



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

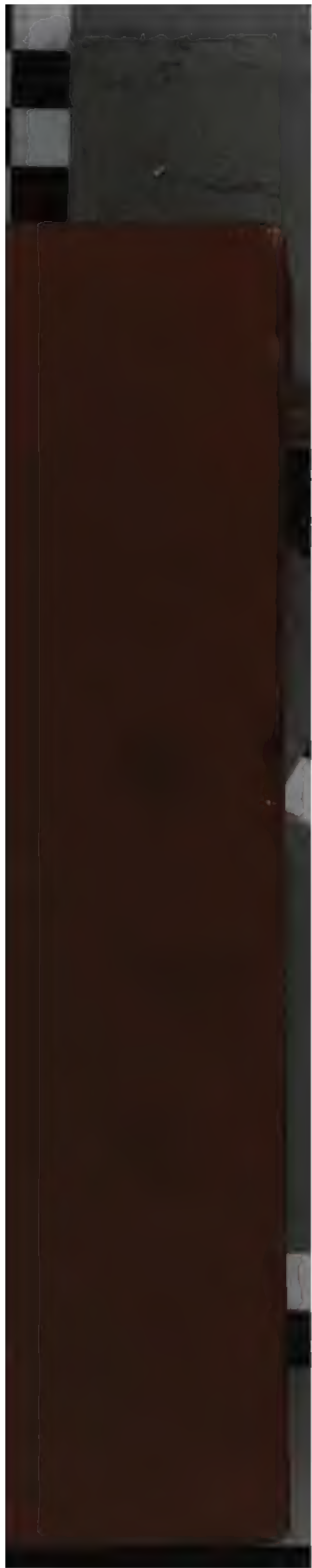
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





10257

10257









# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

75<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL CONVENTION.



TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,

MAY 13<sup>TH</sup> TO 15<sup>TH</sup>,

1891.

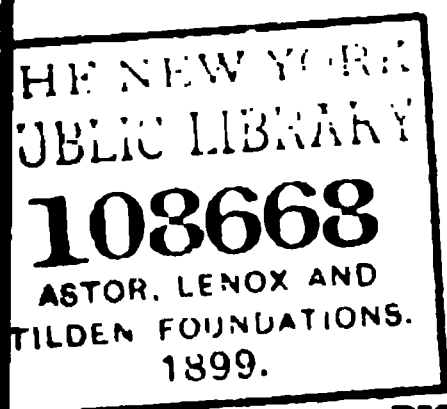


JOURNAL  
OF THE  
SEVENTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
Protestant Episcopal Church,  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,  
HELD IN  
Trinity Church, Asheville,  
May 13th, 14th and 15th, A. D. 1891.

---

RALEIGH, N. C.:  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS.  
1891.

75  
1891



## Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND EX OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rt. Rev. THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, D. D., LL. D.,  
Raleigh.

A. D. 1891.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, Henderson.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY:

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, Wadesboro.

TREASURER:

MR. CHARLES E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr., D. D., Charlotte.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Mr. P. E. Hines, M. D.,

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D. D.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,

Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Rev. Bennett Smedes, D. D.,

Rev. Frederick Towers, Rev. B. S. Bronson.

## DEANS OF THE CONVOCATIONS:

ASHEVILLE ----- The Rev. John A. Deal.  
 CHARLOTTE ----- The Rev. W. R. Wetmore.  
 RALEIGH ----- The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.  
 TARBORO ----- The Rev. Geo. P. Hebbard.

## EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Bishop, the Deans of Convocations,  
 Mr. T. W. Patton,                      Mr. W. L. London,  
 Mr. W. A. Smith,                      Mr. Fred. Phillips,  
    Mr. John Wilkes.

## COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn,  
 The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,              Mr. R. H. Battle,  
    The Rev. Wm. Walker.

## COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL.D.,  
 The Rev. McNeely DuBose,              Mr. T. W. Patton,  
    Mr. Ronald MacDonald.

## COMMITTEE ON CHURCH BUILDING:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL.D.,  
 The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,              Mr. David Anderson,  
 The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,              Mr. Wm. Woolcott,  
    The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL.D.,  
 Mr. Charles E. Johnson,                      Mr. R. H. Battle.



## TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Mr. W. R. Cox,  
Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

## TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.

## BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL.D.,	Ch'mn <i>ex officio</i> .
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D. D.,	Term expires 1893.
Mr. H. C. Jones,	" " 1893.
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,	" " 1895.
Mr. T. W. Patton,	" " 1895.
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	" " 1897.
Mr. R. H. Lewis, M. D.,	" " 1897.

## MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL.D.,	
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,	Term expires 1892.
Mr. W. A. Smith,	" " 1892.
The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D.,	" " 1894.
Mr. W. A. Hoke,	" " 1894.
The Rev. Robert Strange,	" " 1896.
Mr. Graham Daves,	" " 1896.

## DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. John Wilkes,  
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,  
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D. D., Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn,  
The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Mr. S. S. Nash.

## SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. T. W. Patton,
The Rev. J. W. Murphy,	Mr. J. S. Henderson,
The Rev. Gilbert Higgs,	Mr. H. A. London,
The Rev. Wm. M. Clark,	Mr. R. H. Lewis, M. D.

---

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, MAY, 1891.

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention.

An asterisk (\*) marks the names of those not present.

---

The Right Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., LL.D.,  
Bishop of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.

Alston, P. P., Deacon, officiating in the Chapel of St.  
Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, and at Lincolnton;  
P. O., Charlotte.

\*Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro,  
and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties; P. O.,  
Wilkesboro.

Barrows, Wm. S., S. T. B. Instructor in Ravenscroft Train-  
ing School for the Ministry, and Priest in Charge of  
Ravenscroft Missions; P. O., Asheville.

Bell, George H., Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O.,  
Bell.

Bland, Charles T., Priest in charge of St. John's Church,  
Marion, and the Mission at Old Fort; P. O., Marion.

\*Boyle, A. H., residing in Philadelphia, Pa.

\*Bronson, B. S., Master "Home School for Boys," War-  
renton.

\*Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Training  
School for the Ministry, Asheville.

Bush, F. L., Priest in charge of St. James' Chapel, Pitts-  
boro, and Missionary at Laurel Hill, Richmond County;  
P. O., Pittsboro.

Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector of St. James' Church,  
Lenoir, having supervision of Watauga Missions; P. O.,  
Lenoir.

## TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Mr. W. R. Cox,  
Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

## TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.

## BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL.D.,	Ch'mn <i>ex officio</i> .
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D. D.,	Term expires 1893.
Mr. H. C. Jones,	" " 1893.
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,	" " 1895.
Mr. T. W. Patton,	" " 1895.
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	" " 1897.
Mr. R. H. Lewis, M. D.,	" " 1897.

## MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL.D.,	
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,	Term expires 1892.
Mr. W. A. Smith,	" " 1892.
The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D.,	" " 1894.
Mr. W. A. Hoke,	" " 1894.
The Rev. Robert Strange,	" " 1896.
Mr. Graham Daves,	" " 1896.

## DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. John Wilkes,  
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,  
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D. D., Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn,  
The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Mr. S. S. Nash.

## SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. T. W. Patton,
The Rev. J. W. Murphy,	Mr. J. S. Henderson,
The Rev. Gilbert Higgs,	Mr. H. A. London,
The Rev. Wm. M. Clark,	Mr. R. H. Lewis, M. D.

---

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, MAY, 1891.

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention.

An asterisk (\*) marks the names of those not present.

---

The Right Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., LL.D.,  
Bishop of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.

Alston, P. P., Deacon, officiating in the Chapel of St.  
Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, and at Lincolnton;  
P. O., Charlotte.

\*Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro,  
and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties; P. O.,  
Wilkesboro.

Barrows, Wm. S., S. T. B. Instructor in Ravenscroft Train-  
ing School for the Ministry, and Priest in Charge of  
Ravenscroft Missions; P. O., Asheville.

Bell, George H., Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O.,  
Bell.

Bland, Charles T., Priest in charge of St. John's Church,  
Marion, and the Mission at Old Fort; P. O., Marion.

\*Boyle, A. H., residing in Philadelphia, Pa.

\*Bronson, B. S., Master "Home School for Boys," War-  
renton.

\*Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Training  
School for the Ministry, Asheville.

Bush, F. L., Priest in charge of St. James' Chapel, Pitts-  
boro, and Missionary at Laurel Hill, Richmond County;  
P. O., Pittsboro.

Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector of St. James' Church,  
Lenoir, having supervision of Watauga Missions; P. O.,  
Lenoir.

\*Bynum, William S.; P. O., Lincolnton.

\*Cheshire, Joseph B., D. D., Rector Emeritus of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

Cheshire, Joseph B., Jr., D. D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Deal, John A., Priest in charge of the Good Shepherd Mission, Cashier's Valley; St. John's, Nonah; St. Agnes', Franklin, and St. Cyprian's, Franklin; P. O., Franklin, Macon County.

\*Delany, Henry B., Deacon; Instructor in St. Augustine's Normal School, and Assistant Minister at St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.

\*Drake, Charles F., M. D.

DuBose, McNeely, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

Greaves, Alban, Rector of Calvary Church, Henderson County; P. O., Fletcher.

\*Green, E. P., Deacon, officiating at the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and at St. John's, Battleboro.

Harris, Normand B., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Reidsville; P. O., Reidsville.

Hebbard, George P., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

Hoffman, C. L., Deacon, officiating in Grace Church, Morganton.

Horner, Junius M., Deacon, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Goshen, and St. Peter's, Stovall; P. O., Oxford.

Hunter, A. Burtis, Vice-Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh.

Ingle, Julian E., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

*Jeffery, C. N. F.*, Missionary in Mecklenburg and Union Counties; P. O., Charlotte.

\**Joseph, H. M.*, residing in Canada.

Kennedy, James T., Deacon, officiating in St. Cyprian's Church, Franklin, Macon County.

Marshall, M. M., D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.  
McDuffey, H. S., Priest in charge of Trinity Chapel, Asheville, and St. Philip's Mission, Morganton; P. O., Asheville.

McKenzie, B. S., Deacon, officiating at Concord, and at St. Mary's, Rowan County; P. O., Concord.

Mellichampe, W. Lawton, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and St. Mark's, Halifax, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of the Holy Cross, Littleton; P. O., Weldon.

\*Morris, T. A.; P. O., Arden.

Murdoch, F. J., D. D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and St. Mary's, Rowan County; in charge also of St. Matthew's and St. Jude's; P. O., Salisbury.

Murphy, Joseph W., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and Priest in charge of St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.

\*Osborne, Edwin A., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Charlotte, and Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville; P. O., Charlotte.

Perry, J. W., Rector of St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Wilson; P. O., Tarboro.

\*Pettigrew, William S., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro, and Priest in charge of the Mission at Middleburg; P. O., Ridgeway.

\*Picard, W. T., Deacon, Assistant Minister at the Church of the Saviour, Jackson; officiating also at Rich Square.

Postell, Jas. H., Deacon, Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Asheville.

Quin, Chas. Carroll, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Missionary at Ansonville; P. O., Wadesboro.

Reaney, W. L., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston.

Rice, W. F., Deacon, officiating at Haw Creek and Beaver Dam, Buncombe County; P. O., Riceville.

Smedes, Bennett, A. M., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Smith, A. S., D. D., Rector of St. Clement's Church, Ringwood.

Smith, Walter J., Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Stubbs, Alfred H., Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.

Sutton, R. B., D. D., Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, and Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.

*Towers, Frederick*, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson; and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Mission, Gaston; P. O., Warrenton.

*Turner, Mynn T.*, Rector of St. James' Church, Kittrell.

\*Wainwright, Richard, officiating in Henderson County; P. O., Bowman's Bluff.

\**Walker, Robert J.*, Rector of St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.

Walker, William, Archdeacon in charge of colored work in the Diocese; P. O., Pittsboro.

Walker, W. Woodson, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

\*Weston, James A.

Wetmore, Wm. R., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and Missionary in Lincoln and Gaston Counties; P. O., Lincolnton.

\*White, Elliot, officiating in New York.

Wingate, Chas. J., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

\*Wrixon, Arthur N., Priest in charge of Missions at Tryon City, Rutherfordton and Shelby; P. O., Rutherfordton.

## List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION,

CORRECTED TO JUNE 1, 1891.

### BISHOP:

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., LL.D.,  
Consecrated at Raleigh, December 11, 1873.

### PRIESTS:

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.	ordained May 9, 1841.
A. S. Smith, D. D.----	“ May 1841.
D. H. Buel, D. D.-----	“ Sept. 24, 1843.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.---	“ June 17, 1849.
Chas. T. Bland-----	“ Nov. 17, 1850.
R. W. Barber -----	“ May 22, 1852.
Thos. A. Morris -----	“ Nov. 24, 1852.
Robert B. Sutton, D. D	“ Dec. 29, 1852.
Joseph W. Murphy ----	“ Nov. 4, 1855.
Benjamin S. Bronson--	“ May 31, 1857.
W. R. Wetmore -----	“ Sept. 21, 1862.
Bennett Smedes, D. D.-	“ July 26, 1863.
Arthur N. Wrixon ----	“ 1864.
Julian E. Ingle -----	“ June 11, 1865.
M. M. Marshall, D. D.-	“ Sept. 3, 1865.
A. H. Stubbs -----	“ Sept. 24, 1865.
William Walker -----	“ Jan. 27, 1867.
Richard Wainwright--	“ June 14, 1867.
F. L. Bush -----	“ June 23, 1868.
A. H. Boyle -----	“ Jan. 9, 1870.
F. J. Murdoch, D. D.--	“ May 8, 1870.
W. S. Pettigrew -----	“ June 13, 1870.



---

The Rev. John A. Deal	-----	ordained	Sept. 8, 1872.
Geo. P. Hebbard	.. ----	"	June 11, 1876.
Jas. A. Weston	-----	"	Nov. 12, 1876.
Chas. J. Wingate	-----	"	Jan. 7, 1878.
J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D		"	May 30, 1880.
E. A. Osborne	-----	"	May 22, 1881.
Frederick Towers	-----	"	June 8, 1881.
W. S. Bynum	-----	"	Mar. 5, 1882.
A. B. Hunter	-----	"	May 1, 1882.
Robert J. Walker	-----	"	May 12, 1882.
Mynn T. Turner	-----	"	Jan. 14, 1883.
W. Woodson Walker	--	"	May 13, 1883.
Alban Greaves	-----	"	May 20, 1883.
Geo. H. Bell	-----	"	July 15, 1883.
H. M. Joseph	-----	"	June 4, 1884.
C. N. F. Jeffery	-----	"	May 31, 1885.
W. J. Smith	-----	"	Nov. 15, 1885.
McNeely DuBose	-----	"	Dec. 16, 1885.
Elliot White	---- ----	"	Dec. 12, 1886.
Normand B. Harris	----	"	Mar. 15, 1887.
John W. Perry	-----	"	April 7, 1887.
Wm. L. Reaney	-----	"	July 17, 1887.
Chas. C. Quin	-- ----	"	Oct. 18, 1887.
H. S. McDuffey	-----	"	June 3, 1888.
Wm. S. Barrows, S. T. B		"	June 16, 1889.
W. L. Mellichampe	---	"	Dec. 15, 1889.
Chas. L. Hoffman	----	"	May 18, 1891.
Junius M. Horner	-----	"	May 24, 1891.

## DEACONS:

The Rev. P. P. Alston	-----	ordained May 13, 1883.
J. H. Postell	-----	“ Nov. 28, 1883.
E. P. Green	-----	“ July 27, 1885.
W. F. Rice	-----	ordained Sept. 8, 1886.
W. T. Picard	-----	“ May 11, 1887.
B. S. McKenzie	-----	“ Feb. 26, 1889.
H. B. Delany	-----	“ June 7, 1889.
Chas. F. Drake, M. D.	-----	“ June 1, 1890.
Jas. T. Kennedy	-----	“ Sept. 7, 1890.
Fenner S. Stickney	---	“ May 31, 1891.

## CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS:

The Rev. E. P. Green,	The Rev. Fenner S. Stickney,
P. P. Alston,	C. F. Drake, M. D.,
B. S. McKenzie,	Mr. Nathan A. Seagle,
Henry B. Delany,	St. Clair Hester,
Wm. F. Rice.	J. D. Miller.

## CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS:

Mr. James P. Simpson,	Mr. Abner Hill,
Geo. Valerie Gilreath,	Sam'l A. B. Trott.
Sidney S. Bost.	

## POSTULANTS:

Mr. Edward L. Whitehead,	Mr. Rob't Bruce Owens.
--------------------------	------------------------

# List of Parishes and Missions

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH THE NAMES OF THE CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY  
DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

PARISHES in small capitals. *Organized Missions* in italics. Missions entitled to representation marked thus, † Lay Delegates present marked thus, \*

Ansonville,	Mission.	Rev. CHARLES C. QUIN.
Asheville,	TRINITY CHURCH,	Rev. MCNEELY DUBOSE.
	*T. W. Patton,	*R. R. Rawls,
	*Lawrence Pulliam,	Lewis Maddox.
Asheville,	<i>Trinity Chapel</i> (col.)	Rev. H. S. McDUFFEY.
Battleboro,	St. John's,	Rev. ELLIOT WHITE.
Beattie's Ford,		Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
Beaver Dam,	Trinity,	Rev. W. F. RICE.
Bowman's Bluff,	<i>Gethsemane</i> ,	Rev. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT.
Brevard,	St. Philip's,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Buncombe Co.,	St. Andrews,	Rev. JAMES H. POSTELL.
Burlington,	ST. ATHANASIUS,	Rev. R. J. WALKER.
Burlington,	St. John's,	Rev. R. J. WALKER.
Candler's,	St. Clement's,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Cashier's Valley,	<i>Good Shepherd</i> ,	Rev. J. A. DEAL.
Chapel Hill,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS,	
	*Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,	
	Robert S. McRae,	
	John Manning,	
	Geo. T. Winston.	
Charlotte,	ST. PETER'S,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, JR., D. D.
	*John Wilkes,	P. D. Walker,
	B. R. Smith,	T. H. Houghton,
	H. C. Jones,	J. F. Wilkes,
	W. E. Holt,	Heriot Clarkson.

---

Charlotte,	St. Martin's,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, JR., D. D.
Charlotte, †	<i>St. Michael and All Angels</i> (col.),	Rev. P. P. ALSTON.
Concord,	All Saints',	Rev. B. S. MCKENZIE.
Cullowhee,	St. David's,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Cunningham's,	Chapel,	
Davidson College and Mt. Mourne,		Rev. C. N. F. JEFFERY.
Durham,	ST. PHILIP'S,	Rev. C. J. WINGATE.
	L. W. Wise,	J. S. Manning,
	T. H. Martin,	W. A. Guthrie,
	*Charles McGary,	S. Kramer,
	J. A. Robinson,	M. H. Jones.
Edgecombe Co.,	St. Mary's,	Rev. W. J. SMITH.
Enfield,	ADVENT,	Rev. E. P. GREEN.
Franklin,	<i>St. Agnes'</i> ,	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Franklin,	St. Cyprian's (col.),	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Gaston,	† <i>St. Luke's</i> ,	Rev. FREDERICK TOWERS.
Germanton,	St. John's.	
Goshen,	ST. PAUL'S,	Rev. JUNIUS M. HORNER.
Greensboro,	ST. BARNABAS',	Rev. ALFRED H. STUBBS.
	John L. Fonda,	Philip C. Pope,
	*Wm. E. Stone,	Geo. E. Broderick,
	*James D. Glenn,	John M. Dick,
	Thos. Woodroffe, Sr.,	Winfield J. Clary.
Gulf,	† <i>St. Mark's</i> ,	Rev. WM. WALKER.
Halifax,	ST. MARK'S,	Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.
	*S. M. Gary,	Julian Gilliam,
	J. J. Daniel,	E. L. Whitehead.
Haw Creek,	Trinity,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Henderson,	HOLY INNOCENTS,	Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE.
	W. H. S. Burgwyn,	G. C. Lamb,
	D. Y. Cooper,	A. B. Cayce,
	Claudius Hunter,	E. G. Brodie,
	A. C. Zollicoffer,	Redding Perry.
Henderson Co.,	CALVARY CH. and Chapel,	Rev. ALBAN GREAVES,
	*G. W. Fletcher, M. D.,	
	N. G. Lance,	
	*Chas. H. Fletcher.	

Henderson County,	St. Paul's.	
Hendersonville,	† <i>St. James'</i> , *Ernest L. Ewbank.	Rev. W. S. BARROWS,
Hickory,	ASCENSION.	
High Point,	St. Mary's.	
High Shoals,	St. John's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Hillsboro,	ST. MATTHEW'S, Geo. P. Collins, H. K. Nash, H. P. Jones, Wm. B. Meares.	Rev. JOS. W. MURPHY. Jas. Webb, Sr., D. H. Hamilton, W. A. Hayes,
Hot Springs,	<i>St. John's</i> ,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Iredell County,	ST. JAMES'.	
Jackson,	CH. OF THE SAVIOUR, W. W. Peebles, R. B. Peebles, J. A. Burgwyn, R. H. Stancell, M.D.,	Rev. FREDERICK TOWERS. G. P. Burgwyn, J. E. Buxton, J. B. McRae, H. W. Lewis, M. D.
Kittrell,	ST. JAMES', B. A. Capehart, C. W. Raney,	Rev. M. T. TURNER. Guy Barnes, Thos. Capehart.
Laurel Hill,	Mission,	Rev. F. L. BUSH.
Leaksville,	EPIPHANY, H. C. Moir, *W. S. Martin, M.D.,	Rev. NORMAND B. HARRIS. A. B. Johns, J. P. Dillard.
Leicester,	St. Paul's,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Lenoir,	ST. JAMES', *T. B. Lenoir, *Edmund Jones, *W. W. Scott, Jr., H. C. Martin,	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D. A. A. Kent, S. L. Patterson, W. A. Miller, W. W. Scott, Sr.
Lexington,	Redemption.	
Lincoln County,	Our Saviour,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln County,	St. Paul's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln County,	St. Stephen's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln and Gaston Cos.,	Rush Mountain and other Missions,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincolnton,	ST. LUKE'S, John L. Cobb, W. A. Hoke, V. A. McBee, Thos. McBee.	Rev. W. R. WETMORE, *T. C. Wetmore, *Wm. H. Sumner,

Littleton,	<i>Chapel of the Cross,</i>	Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.
Loujsburg,	ST. PAUL'S,	
	*F. S. Spruill,	Thos. White,
	Jere Perry,	W. H. Yarborough, Jr.,
	Elijah Hester,	R. E. King,
	*W. P. Neal,	Robert H. Davis.
Madison,	<i>St. John's,</i>	Rev. N. B. HARRIS.
Marion,	<i>St. John's,</i>	Rev. CHAS T. BLAND.
Mecklenburg Co.,	St. Mark's,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
Micadale,	St. Mary's,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Middleburg,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
Milton,	<i>Mission.</i>	
Monroe,	St. Paul's,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
Morganton,	GRACE,	Rev. C. L. HOFFMAN.
	*D. C. Pearson,	W. C. Powe,
	T. G. Walton,	John H. Pearson,
	Theodore Gordon,	*C. F. McKesson,
	Wm. M. Walton,	*H. H. Walton.
Murphy,	<i>Mission.</i>	
Noise,	St. Philip's (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
Nonah,	<i>St. John's,</i>	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Old Fort,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. CHAS. T. BLAND.
Orange County,	St. Jude's	Rev. J. W. MURPHY.
Orange County,	† <i>St. Mary's,</i>	Rev. J. W. MURPHY.
Oxford,	ST. STEPHEN'S,	Rev W. WOODSON WALKER.
	W. C. Reed,	Henry A. Taylor,
	R. W. Lassiter, Jr.,	John Johnson,
	*John G. Hall,	N. A. Gregory.
Pittsboro,	ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S,	
	*W. L. London,	Spence Taylor,
	L. J. Haughton,	H. A. London, Jr.
	*H. A. London,	
	R. G. Eubanks.	
Pittsboro,	† <i>St. James' (col.),</i>	Rev. F. L. BUSH,
	Isaac June Clegg,	John L. Council.
Polk and Henderson Cos.,	Mountain Missions,	Rev. MILNOR JONES.
Raleigh,	CHRIST CH. and Chapel,	Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D.
	*R. S. Tucker,	J. C. Drewry,
	*F. P. Haywood, Jr.,	J. H. London,
	*Chas. E. Johnson,	J. T. Farmer,
	S. A. Ashe,	P. H. Andrews.

Raleigh,	GOOD SHEPHERD.	
	*R. H. Battle,	David Anderson,
	*Jos. B. Batchelor,	Wm. Woolcott,
	F. T. Ward,	H. C. Smith,
	S. P. Childs,	Geo. Norwood.
Raleigh,	St. AUGUSTINE'S (col.),	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D.
Raleigh,	St. Mary's Chapel,	Rev. BENNETT SMEDES.
Reidsville,	†St. Thomas',	Rev. NORMAND B. HARRIS.
	A. H. Galloway,	*N. K. Smith.
Ridgeway,	GOOD SHEPHERD, Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.	
	Edward Royster,	Geo. C. Oldham,
	Thos. G. Plummer,	John Petar.
	William L. Baxter,	
	Charles Petar, Jr.,	
Ringwood,	St. CLEMENT'S,	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.
	John P. Tyne,	T. H. Taylor,
	C. A. Williams,	*H. S. Harrison.
	L. Vinson,	
	Geo. Harrison,	
Rocky Mt. and Mills,	GOOD SHEPHERD, Rev. ELLIOT WHITE.	
	Jacob Battle,	Gaston Battle,
	Thos. H. Battle,	Bennett Bunn,
	Edward G. Muse,	Henry M. Daniel,
	Wm. B. Jordan,	Daniel W. Thorpe.
Rowan County,	CHRIST CHURCH.	
Rowan County,	St. ANDREW'S.	
	*J. H. Rice,	
	*J. H. L. Rice,	
	A. M. Rice,	
	S. S. Bost.	
Rowan County,	St. Jude's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
Rowan County,	St. MARY'S,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
	Ernest B. McKenzie,	
	W. L. Harris,	
	J. A. Owens,	
	*C. H. McKenzie.	
Rowan County,	St. Matthew's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
Rutherfordton,	St. JOHN'S,	Rev. ARTHUR N. WRIXON.
Salisbury,	St. LUKE'S,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
	John S. Henderson,	
	S. R. Harrison,	
	*S. S. Bost,	
	*R. B. Owens.	

Salisbury,	St. Paul's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
Salisbury,	St. Peter's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
Sanford,	Mission,	Rev. WM. WALKER.
Scotland Neck,	TRINITY,	Rev. WALTER J. SMITH.
	R. H. Smith, Sr.,	P. E. Smith,
	W. H. Shields,	Gideon Lamb.
	S. M. Alexander,	R. H. Smith, Jr.,
	P. W. Pennington,	J. S. Paull.
Shelby,	St. Thomas'.	Rev. ARTHUR N. WRIXON.
Smithfield,	Mission.	
Statesville,	TRINITY,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
	H. M. Mills,	E. B. Drake,
	J. S. Ramsey,	G. E. French.
Stovall,	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. M. HORNER.
Surry County,	Elkin Mission,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Sylva,		Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Tarboro,	CALVARY CH. and Chap.,	Rev. GEO. P. HEBBARD.
	*Fred. Philips,	David Pender,
	*S. S. Nash,	Wm. Howard,
	L. H. Staton,	*Ed. Pennington,
	W. W. Hargrave,	H. H. Shaw.
Tarboro,	ST. LUKE'S (col.),	Rev. J. W. PERRY.
	Jordan H. Dancy,	W. H. Peyton,
	Allen Taylor,	N. B. Brown,
	*Thomas Newton,	Levi Thigpen,
	Nathan Thigpen,	David W. Harris.
Tryon City,	Holy Cross,	Rev. ARTHUR N. WRIXON.
Tryon City,	Mission (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
Wadesboro,	CALVARY,	Rev. CHAS. C. QUIN.
	*W. A. Smith,	J. A. Lockhart,
	T. B. Wyatt,	J. M. Little,
	W. L. Steele,	J. A. Little,
	W. J. Cornwall,	J. T. Dunlap.
Walnut Cove,	Holy Comforter,	Rev. C. N. F. JEFFERY.
Warren County,	St. Luke's (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
Warrenton,	EMMANUEL,	Rev. FREDERICK TOWERS.
	Len. Henderson,	W. G. Rogers,
	*J. S. Battle,	J. G. King, M. D.,
	F. P. Hunter,	W. H. Shearin,
	Peter Arrington,	W. J. White.



Watauga, Mitchell and Ashe Counties, Rev. C. N. F. JEFFERY.

St. Luke's, Boone,  
St. John's, Watauga River,  
Blowing Rock,  
Valle Crucis,  
Bakersville,  
Cranberry,  
Linville,  
Jefferson.

Waynesville, †Grace, Rev. W. S. BARROWS.  
\*J. N. Benners.

Weldon, GRACE, Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.  
W. W. Hall, D. E. Stainback,  
T. H. Chavasse, A. R. Zollicoffer.

Wilkesboro, ST. PAUL'S, Rev. R. W. BARBER.  
A. B. Galloway,  
W. A. Gwyn.

Wilkes County, Gwyn's Chapel, Rev. R. W. BARBER.  
Williamsboro, ST. JOHN'S, Rev. W. S. Pettigrew.  
W. T. Hardy,  
N. D. Boyd,  
Richard H. Royster,  
W. T. Hardy, Jr.

Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), Rev. J. W. PERRY.  
Wilson, ST. TIMOTHY'S.  
A. W. Rowland, Ed. Barnes, Jr.,  
J. B. Stickney, H. C. Connor,  
\*Alex. Greene, T. C. Davis,  
Jno. E. Woodard, J. W. Lancaster.

Winston, ST. PAUL'S, Rev. W. L. REANEY.  
Yadkin Valley, Chapel of Rest and Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.  
Chapel of Peace.

---

# JOURNAL

## OF THE

# Proceedings of the Convention, 1891.

---

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE, N. C.,  
Wednesday, May 13, 1891.

The Seventy-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Trinity Church, Asheville, at 10 o'clock A. M. on Wednesday the 13th day of May, A. D. 1891.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order and offered prayer.

The Acting Secretary of the Convention called the roll of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats.

A quorum of both Orders being found present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet for Divine Service at 11 o'clock.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, the Rev. C. J. Wingate and the Rev. McNeely DuBose.

The Bishop proceeded to the celebration of the Holy Communion, in which he was assisted by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. W. S. Langford, D. D., and others.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. George P. Hebbard, from the text, II Cor. x: 4, 5: "For the weapons of our warfare are not carnal, but mighty through God to the pulling down of strongholds; casting down imaginations and every high thing that exalteth itself against the knowl-

edge of God, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ.''

The offerings of the congregation were appropriated to the New York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society.

At the conclusion of Divine Service the Bishop of the Diocese took the chair and announced the first business to be the election of a President of the Convention. The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., was nominated as President. There being no other nomination, the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with and he was declared elected.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle was nominated as Secretary. There being no other nomination, the Rt. Rev. Chairman was, on motion, requested to cast the vote of the Convention for him and he was declared elected.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the daily sessions of the Convention begin at 9:30 o'clock A. M. and at 4 and 8 P. M.

Mr. J. B. Batchelor moved to amend the resolution by making 10 the morning hour instead of 9:30. The amendment did not prevail, and the resolution of Dr. Marshall was adopted.

The Secretary announced the appointment of the Rev. Chas. C. Quin as Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop having called attention to the presence of the Rev. Wm. S. Langford, D. D., General Secretary of the Board of Missions, and Miss Julia C. Emery, Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Secretary was, on motion, instructed to extend to them an invitation to address the Convention at the afternoon session.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock P. M.

## AFTERNOON SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, May 13.

The Convention having reassembled at 4 o'clock, the Bishop in the chair, addresses upon the Missionary work of the church were made by the Rev. Dr. Langford and Miss Julia C. Emery. At the conclusion of the addresses the business of the Convention was resumed.

Mr. W. L. London offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That a committee of two clergymen and three laymen be appointed to consider some plan for increasing the Permanent Episcopal Fund, and to report to this Convention not later than Thursday afternoon.

Under this resolution the President appointed as the committee called for, the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, the Rev. Dr. Buxton, Mr. W. L. London, Mr. John Wilkes and Mr. R. H. Battle.

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, That Clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, visiting Clergymen from other Dioceses, and candidates for Holy Orders, present in the house be invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., made a statement in regard to the proposed volume of memorial addresses delivered at the last Convention, and offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That 1,000 copies of the address delivered at the last Convention by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D. D., on the subject of Christian Unity, be printed separately and distributed by the Secretary of the Convention among the clergy of the Diocese for parochial use.

Permission was, on motion, given to the Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore and the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., to withdraw from the Convention after the night session.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented the following

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report that the following deeds for real property have been delivered to them since the date of their report to the Annual Convention of 1890 :

1. Deed from John T. Privett, for about  $\frac{1}{4}$  acre in the town of Wilson, for the use of a colored congregation; dated October 15th, 1888.
2. Deed from Elliot White Bumstead, for about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  acres in Battleboro, Nash County, for St. John's Church, Battleboro; dated May 6th, 1890.
3. Deed from Lewis O. Garner and wife, for 1 acre in Moore County, on Howard's Mill road and road to New Zion Church; dated July 8th, 1889.
4. Deed from John C. Hallyburton and wife, W. R. Marbut and wife, and Estelle Kincaid, for about one acre in Morganton, for a colored congregation; dated March 8th, 1890.
5. Deed from Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr., and wife, for about  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an acre on Hill street in Charlotte, for a hospital for colored people, on the conditions set forth in said deed; dated September 6th, 1889.
6. Deed from O. W. Davis and wife, for about  $\frac{1}{4}$  acre in the town of Gastonia, Gaston County; dated November 10th, 1890.
7. Deed from Thos. A. Williams and wife, for one-sixth acre about three miles from Hillsboro, Orange County; dated April 15th, 1891.
8. Deed from Christopher F. Hampton, for about 15 acres in Cashier's Valley, Jackson County, N. C.; dated May 20th, 1886. This deed is not executed to the Trustees of the Diocese, but to "Right Reverend Theodore B. Lyman, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina," to have and hold, to him and "his successors in office," in trust for the use of the wardens, vestry and lay members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and in trust to convey to the corporation if the church in Cashier's Valley shall be incorporated.

The Trustees further report that upon request of Rev. B. S. McKenzie and the vestry of All Saints' Church, Concord, they executed a conveyance to Charles McDonald, on 15th October, 1890, for the old church lot in Concord, in consideration of \$800, to be expended by the vestry in the erection of a new church building on a more desirable site;

And that about the 5th of March, 1891, at the request of the vestry of St. Philip's Church, Durham, they executed notes and a mortgage to the American Church Building Fund Commission, conveying the equitable interest in the rectory lot in Durham, to secure a loan of \$500, borrowed on one, two, three, four and five years time, to complete the payment of \$1,500 for said rectory lot.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese shows the receipts, as income, from the funds in the hands of the Trustees, and the disbursements of the same, being made in accordance with the resolution, in that behalf, of the last Convention. The investments remain the same as heretofore. Col. William E. Anderson, one of the three Trustees, having died since the last Convention, and the Bishop having necessarily but little, if any, time to give to matters of account, it has been thought unadvisable to segregate, and report in detail, the securities belonging to the different funds in the hands of the Trustees until another Trustee shall be elected. The vacancy will of course be filled at the present session of this Convention.

It is proper to report, further, that during the past week, and after the Bishop had left Raleigh to complete his visitations, a letter was received from the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina, addressed to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, in the following words :

“ Our last Diocesan Council directed its Trustees to confer with the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina in regard to our joint right in a scholarship in the General Theological Seminary of the Church, and to report the result of the conference to the next annual meeting. In obedience to this direction we, the Board of Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina, hereby address the Board of Trustees of North Carolina, asking the recognition of the rights of the Diocese of East Carolina to an equal division of the privileges of said scholarship.”

To this communication, which was dated May 6th, answer was returned on the 8th, telling of the absence of Bishop Lyman from Raleigh, &c., and adding :

“ The question of the right of your Diocese to a share in the scholarship in the General Theological Seminary was fully debated in the Convention of our Diocese held at Tarboro in 1886, and the following resolution was adopted : ‘ *Resolved*, That in the opinion of this Convention there are no rights or claims of the Eastern Diocese upon the division of the North Carolina scholarship in the General Theological Seminary.’—*Journal 1886*, p. 38. It seems to me that this resolution, while it stands unrepealed, precludes the Trustees of this Diocese from any action in the premises.”

This answer was signed “ R. H. Battle, for the Trustees of Diocese of North Carolina.” It is manifest to us that if, at any time, the Trustees of the Diocese had any control of or power in respect to said scholarship, the resolution referred to deprived them of the right to exercise such control or power.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,  
R. H. BATTLE,  
*Trustees, &c.*

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch moved that the Convention proceed to the election of a Trustee of the Diocese, in place of Mr. Wm. E. Anderson, deceased.

The motion having been agreed to, Mr. John Wilkes nominated Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with and Mr. Johnson was declared elected.

Mr. R. H. Battle moved the appointment of a committee, to consist of two Clergymen and one Layman, to prepare resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Mr. Wm. E. Anderson, so long a faithful and efficient officer of the Diocese.

The motion was agreed to and the President appointed as said committee the Rev. Bennett Smedes, the Rev. Dr. Sutton and Mr. R. H. Battle.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Secretary was instructed to insert in the minutes of the Convention the correction of an error on page 50 of the Journal of 1890, in the substitution of another name for that of the late Mr. Anderson in the list of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese as elected by the last Convention.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 8 o'clock this evening.

---

#### NIGHT SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, May 13.

Evening prayer was said at 8 o'clock by the Rev. Walter J. Smith and the Rev. McNeely DuBose.

The Bishop of the Diocese read his annual address to the Convention. (See Appendix A).

On motion, the Convention then adjourned to meet at 9:30 o'clock to-morrow morning.

## SECOND DAY.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,  
THURSDAY, May 14, 1891.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock pursuant to adjournment.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. N. B. Harris and the Rev. McNeely DuBose.

The Convention was called to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

The roll of the Clergy was called by the Secretary. The calling of the roll of Lay Delegates was, on motion, dispensed with, as was also the reading of the minutes of yesterday's proceedings.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the regular committees, as follows:

## COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

The Rev. Bennett Smedes,	Mr. J. B. Batchelor,
The Rev. A. B. Hunter,	Mr. W. L. London.
The Rev. John A. Deal,	

## COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D.,	Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
The Rev. J. W. Murphy,	Mr. R. H. Battle.
The Rev. Wm. Walker,	

## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. R. S. Tucker,
The Rev. Bennett Smedes,	Mr. F. P. Haywood, Jr.,
	Mr. C. G. Latta.



## COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

The Rev. W. Woodson Walker, Mr. Alexander Greene,  
The Rev. C. J. Wingate, Mr. J. S. Battle.

## COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Rev. C. T. Bland, Mr. G. W. Fletcher, M. D.,  
The Rev. Walter J. Smith, Mr. W. A. Smith.

## COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. F. L. Bush, Mr. F. S. Spruill,  
The Rev. C. C. Quin, Mr. J. G. Hall.

Mr. R. H. Battle read a communication from the Officers of the Young Men's Christian Association, inviting the members of the Convention to avail themselves of the use of the rooms of the Association. The Secretary was requested to convey the thanks of the Convention for the courtesy so extended.

On motion of Mr. Fred. Philips, the Rev. E. M. Gushee, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, was invited to address the Convention in regard to the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. At the close of his address, Mr. Philips offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That an appropriation of five hundred dollars per annum be made, out of the Missionary fund of the Diocese, toward the support of a resident Rector at Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton moved to amend the resolution by striking out the word *five* and inserting in its place the word *three*; also by adding these words:

And that a special appeal be made to the parents of boys and the Alumni connected with the Church, for the support of the Church at that place.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the resolution of Mr. Philips and the amendment proposed by the Rev. Dr. Buxton, were referred to the Executive Missionary Committee, with instructions to report to-morrow morning.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose offered the following as a standing resolution of the Convention:

*Resolved*, That each Rector and Missionary in the Diocese of North Carolina speak, at least *once* in each year, to his people, of the importance of the Church work at Chapel Hill, and that he ask special offerings in aid of this work and transmit such as he shall receive to a special Treasurer to be appointed by the Convention as a Commissioner and Solicitor for this fund.

On motion, the resolution was referred to the Executive Missionary Committee.

Mr. Edmund Jones, of Lenoir, proposed as a further amendment to the resolution of Mr. Phillips, the addition of the following proviso, which, on motion, was referred to the Executive Missionary Committee:

*Provided*, That the amount now paid any other Missionary or Missionaries, now in the service of the Diocese, shall not be diminished by the operation of this resolution.

On motion of the Rev. J. W. Murphy, the Rev. T. I. Holcombe was invited to address the Convention this afternoon at 5 o'clock in regard to the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, of which he is the Financial Secretary.

Mr. Chas. E. Johnson presented his annual report as Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C.) The reading of the report was, on motion, dispensed with, and it was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Secretary read the

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer and find them correct. The cash balances

of the several funds as stated on page 2 of "Appendix C," they find on deposit in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh, N. C. They also find that all the securities specified on page 3 are in his hands.

After careful consideration the Committee beg leave to offer the following resolutions and ask their adoption:

*Resolved 1st*, That the arrears of the Church at Ringwood be remitted, and the assessment thereon be reduced to \$10.

*Resolved 2nd*, That St. Cyprian's, Lincolnton, be relieved of any assessment for the current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

*Resolved 3rd*, That the present schedule of assessments be continued with the above changes.

Respectfully submitted for the committee by

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.

The resolutions appended to the report were, on motion, adopted.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented the following report of the Committee on Canons with the accompanying resolutions which, on motion, were adopted:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS OF THE CONVENTION OF 1890 TO THE CONVENTION OF 1891.

In accordance with Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 6, of our Diocesan Code, the Committee on Canons of the Convention of 1890 submit to this Convention of 1891 their report upon sundry matters heretofore committed to them, in regard to which, from one cause or another, they were not prepared to make any recommendation last year.

I. The first thing in order, as well, perhaps, as in interest and importance, is the recommendation of the House of Deputies of the General Convention of 1889 touching the duty of providing for disabled and aged clergymen. This recommendation does not deal with the subject merely in a general way, but proposes a definite policy, and submits for our consideration a specific measure in the form of a canon of the Diocese of Newark, the essential provisions of which we are urged to incorporate in our own Diocesan Code. These recommendations of the House of Deputies, together with the Canon of the Diocese of Newark, will be found on pages 43 and 44 of the Journal of our Convention of 1890.

Your committee feel that this subject is rather beyond their proper sphere. It concerns not merely the framing of a Canon and its proper adjustment into and with our Diocesan system, which would properly

belong to the Committee on Canons, but it involves a most important question of general policy, which should be fully and carefully considered by the Convention, that the sense of the Convention may be developed and ascertained before the particular provisions of a Canon can be determined. Your committee therefore recommend that the general policy of adopting the Newark Canon, or of one similar thereto, be referred to a special committee of this Convention, with a request that they bring in a report thereon at an early day, to the end that so important a matter may be fully considered and discussed. Until this shall have been done the Committee on Canons do not feel that they can recommend any specific action in this matter. They append to this report a resolution to this effect.

II. The next matter upon which your committee are required to report is the proposition to amend Article IX, Section 3 of the Constitution of the Diocese so as to allow women to vote in parochial elections. This proposition is formulated in a resolution which will be found on page 46 of the Journal of 1890.

The Canon of 1821 and the slight modification of it adopted in 1842 only specified that "*ten adults*" should be necessary in order to the organization of a parish and the election of a vestry. Under this legislation it seems that women sometimes took part in parochial elections. In 1859 so much of the present article as is now under consideration was adopted, by which women were excluded from voting in parochial elections. It was plainly the intent of the able committee who prepared the thorough version of our Constitution and Canons adopted in 1859 to exclude women from that participation in parochial business which, up to that time, the Constitution and Canons had allowed. But in dealing with this question the case of a few of the older parishes, whose organization antedated our Diocesan organization, or whose manner of voting had become fixed by invariable custom, had to be considered.

The framers of our Constitution as it now stands plainly intended to prohibit women from voting in parochial elections, except in the few instances in which the power of the Convention to take away the right was doubtful. The committee that framed this Article was composed of the Rev. Richard S. Mason, D. D., the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, the Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Judge Ruffin, Judge Battle, Mr. John H. Bryan and Mr. Josiah Collins.

From the history of this section, with its proviso, your committee draw the following conclusions:

1. That under no circumstances can it be claimed that women can vote in parochial elections in Parishes admitted to the Convention since 1859.
2. That the right of women to vote in Parishes organized and admitted to the Convention before 1859, must rest upon some charter of incorporation or upon a well settled and invariable custom, derived from a period

anterior to the organization of the Diocese, or so associated with the ownership and control of Parish property as to render the interference of the Convention a violation of vested rights. A custom which rested simply upon the permission of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese could be repealed by the authority upon which it was grounded.

The proposition to amend this article so as to allow women to vote in those Parishes which choose to grant them this privilege, now before the Convention, is supported by two arguments, so far as your Committee understand it. First, it is urged upon the ground of justice—that since women bear so great a part of the burden of all kinds of Church work, they ought to be allowed a voice in the choice of the officers of the Parish. Secondly, upon the ground of expediency, because, it is alleged, there are Parishes in which the men take so little interest in the affairs of the Church that the presence and influence of the women are needed to secure proper attention to the interests of the Parish.

Upon both grounds your committee are of opinion that a stronger argument could be made to admit women to hold office as Vestrymen and Wardens than the one advanced in support of the present proposition. Your committee fully recognize the noble work done by the women of the Church. But in truth and in reason the right of women to vote and to hold office is not at all involved in the fullest recognition of their invaluable services. Women render services equally great to the State, and exert the same purifying and ennobling influence in society. And the same claim is made for them upon the same ground in regard to the civil franchise. In both cases the place and function of women are ignored, and the success of such attempts to assimilate the sphere of women to that of men in the economy of the Church or of the State would tend to reduce their influence and to lessen their usefulness. Our women find their inspiration and their compensation for loving service in their consciousness of high duties nobly performed, and in the exercise of an influence in Church and in State more potent than that expressed through the ballot. Your committee do not believe that the women of the Church desire this privilege, nor do they believe that their power for good in the Church would be increased by granting it to them.

In regard to the alleged expediency of allowing women to vote in Parish elections because of the apathy of the men, your committee are clearly of opinion that the change would rather aggravate than mitigate the evil. If men will not attend to the business of the Church when in their default there is no one to depend upon, they will hardly be more diligent when we have provided them convenient substitutes. Your committee are of the opinion that the moral effect of deliberately declaring, by our legislative action, that the men of the Church are too indifferent to the interests of the Church to carry on its business, and that we must depend upon the women to do it, would be more disastrous

than we care to contemplate. Great as is the regard of the best men for women they will not respect the Church whose men are not equal to attending to its secular affairs. If there be parishes in this Diocese where there are not a sufficient number of zealous laymen to attend to its business, then it will be far better to drop the parochial organization, and to allow the congregation to lapse into a Mission under the care of the Bishop.

III. A most important matter upon which we are called upon to report is the change in our Convocational, and to some extent in our missionary system, proposed in the series of resolutions introduced in the Convention of 1889 by the Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, and found on pages 24 and 25 of the Journal of that year. These resolutions contain two separate and independent propositions, both of which doubtless are necessary in order to accomplish the rearrangement of our work as desired by the mover, but which have no such necessary connection that the adoption of one by the Convention requires also the adoption of the other.

The chief purpose of these resolutions is to make the convocations a real source of missionary endeavor and a means of missionary work in their several fields. To this end it is proposed that the Deans shall be required to perform very important and laborious missionary work in the bounds of their jurisdiction, that each may be therein a real *Oculus Episcopi*, assisting, and even preceding, the Bishop in surveying the field, in seeking opportunities of successful work, and in keeping upon the track of those who are scattered from the flock.

The Convention of 1890 recommended the several convocations to adopt the method of work suggested by these resolutions during the year which has just closed, so that this Convention might have the benefit of a year's experience in determining what final action to take in regard to so important a question.

Your committee are informed that in the Convocations of Charlotte and of Tarboro during the past year the Deans have, so far as practicable, put this plan into operation, and the results seem to justify its favorable consideration by us. No canonical regulations can of themselves accomplish anything, but this does seem to be an intelligent attempt to make a good use of the local Convocational machinery and to unite the stronger parishes and congregations in closer bonds of sympathy by laying upon them the duty of co-operating for the support of missionary work in their own section. This, it is believed, will develop their zeal and liberality, and tend to counteract that spirit of *parochialism* which is a crying evil among us. Your committee, however, cannot refrain from adding that the success of this scheme depends very largely upon the man who as Dean shall have the duty of putting it into operation. If it is to accomplish anything the several Convocations must see that they have at their head men whose character and also whose situa-

tion and engagements are such that they can and will undertake the very onerous duties laid upon them by the proposed Canon.

It is also proposed in this same series of resolutions to amend Section 1, Canon VIII, Chapter I, so as to make the Executive Missionary Committee consist of the Bishop with the Deans of the four Convocations, and five Laymen elected by the Convention. The Deans being in possession of the fullest knowledge of the missionary field, it is thought that they will be the proper persons to be joined with the Bishop upon this committee. This change is more apparent than real, since at the time of the last Convention three out of the four clerical members of the Executive Missionary Committee were the Deans of their respective Convocations. This would seem to be an argument in favor of the proposed amendment, as showing that in the judgment of the Convocations the Dean is the most suitable person for this committee. Resolutions are appended to this report recommending the adoption of these amendments in a somewhat modified form.

It appears from the Journals that a resolution in regard to a change of Rule of Order No. V, is before the committee. Your committee see no reason for the adoption of the proposed change.

Your committee therefore submit the following resolutions, and ask that the foregoing report be received and adopted, and that they be discharged from the further consideration of the matters heretofore referred to them :

1. *Resolved*, That the communication from the House of Deputies of the General Convention of 1889, found upon pages 43 and 44 of the Journal of our Diocesan Convention of 1890, together with the accompanying Canon of the Diocese of Newark, be referred to a special committee of two clergymen and three laymen, with a request that they bring in a report thereon to this Convention at as early a day as possible.

2. *Resolved*, That Chapter II of the Canons of this Diocese be amended as follows:

In Canon I, Section 2, strike out the last sentence, beginning, "The Dean shall perform."

Section 3. Add the following sentence: "The Convocation shall always be subject to a call to meet the Bishop at a special session when he begins a visitation within its limits."

Add the following Canon to this chapter :

#### CANON II.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Dean of each Convocation: (1) under the direction and control of the Bishop to superintend all missionary work carried on by the Convocation; (2) to make a visitation of his Convocation at last once each year, or twice, if practicable, in which

visitations he shall minister specially to members of the Church otherwise without pastoral oversight and services, whether individuals or congregations; investigate the condition and necessities of the mission field; encourage and assist Missions already begun, and ascertain the most favorable points for new missionary enterprises; (3) to address congregations in the Parishes of his Convocation, as occasion may offer, upon the subject of the missionary work of the Convocation; and (4) to make a report of his visitations to the regular meetings of the Convocation, and, after discussion and conference therein, to make a full report in writing to the Bishop annually at the time and for the period prescribed for parochial reports.

SEC. 2 The expenses of the Dean in making the required visitations, and also of the clergy assisting him or supplying his place during such visitations, shall be paid out of a common fund, to be provided by each Convocation in such manner as they may severally determine.

SEC. 3. While the Dean is engaged in the work hereby laid upon him, it shall be the duty of the other clerical members of the Convocation, upon his request, to supply his place in his Parish as far as practicable, and also to assist him in his general work by their counsel, presence and co-operation, under such reasonable regulations as may be arranged between them in the regular meetings of the Convocation.

3. *Resolved*, That Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 1 be amended as follows: Strike out the whole of the first paragraph and insert in place thereof the following :

“In addition to the Standing Committee there shall be an Executive Missionary Committee, consisting of the Bishop, who shall be *ex officio* chairman, the Deans of the four Convocations, and five Laymen to be annually elected by the Convention; any five of these shall constitute a quorum. And there shall be annually elected by the Convention an Education Committee of three members, and a Church Building Committee of five members. The Bishop shall also be *ex officio* a member and the chairman of both these committees.”

The Chair appointed as the Committee called for by the first resolution, the Rev. J. W. Murphy, the Rev. Wm. Walker, Mr. F. S. Spruill, Mr. J. D. Glenn and Dr. W. S. Martin.

Mr. T. W. Patton offered the following resolutions which, on motion, were referred to the afternoon session for consideration:



*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Convention that the same privilege should be extended to each Parish of this Diocese which has ever been enjoyed by certain Parishes, and that each should be permitted to decide for itself whether or not the women thereof should be allowed to participate in parochial meetings and elections: also,

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to report an amendment to Chapter III, Canon II, Section 1, to make it conform to the above resolution.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith presented the annual report of the North Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. J. W. Murphy presented the

#### REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COMMISSIONERS FOR THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

The Commissioners appointed for the Diocese report that, so far as information has reached them from Judge Prince and others, the offerings of our Diocese for the Fund through the year since last Convention have been as follows :

Holy Innocents', Henderson .....	\$ 12 50
Calvary Church, Wadesboro .....	4 35
Mission at Ansonville .....	2 65
Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff .....	2 65
St. John's, Flat Rock .....	25 00
St. Barnabas', Greensboro .....	10 00
Calvary Church, Henderson County .....	4 30
Church of the Saviour, Jackson .....	2 00
St. Matthew's, Hillsboro .....	7 42
St. James', Kittrell .....	1 50
St. John's, Marion .....	1 00
Mission at Old Fort .....	1 00
St. Stephen's, Oxford .....	4 31
St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro .....	5 18
St. James', Pittsboro .....	6 05
Christ Church, Raleigh .....	20 00
Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount .....	3 48
Trinity, Scotland Neck .....	60
St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte .....	1 50
St. Peter's, Charlotte .....	26 44
Calvary Church, Tarboro .....	32 77
In all from 21 congregations .....	\$174 30

The Fund has reached \$199,200. Towards this our Diocese has contributed \$662.28.

Our General Convention asks every Rector to give his people the opportunity to add to this fund every year on the second Sunday in November, or, if that is not convenient, on the next Sunday.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY,  
JOHN MANNING.

The Rev. Wm. Walker presented his report as Archdeacon for the Colored Work of the Diocese. (See Appendix B.)

All these reports were, on motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., presented the

#### REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Standing Committee re-elected by the last Convention was organized on the 21st day of May, 1890, by the election of the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., President, and Col. Wm. E. Anderson, Secretary.

At this meeting Junius Moore Horner was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, and a dispensation was recommended to be granted in the case of Wm. F. Rice, Deacon, under the provisions of Canon II, Section 6 of Title II of the Digest.

At a meeting of the Committee, held at Christ Church Rectory, Raleigh, on the 30th of May, 1890, the following Memorial Minute was unanimously adopted and ordered to be engrossed:

WHEREAS, Our late associate and Secretary, Col. William E. Anderson, a few minutes after the adjournment of the last meeting of this Committee, on Wednesday, May 21st, 1890, was suddenly stricken speechless and insensible, and in a few hours died at his post in the Citizens Bank, we, his fellow-members of the Standing Committee, desire to record here our most emphatic and grateful testimony to his many virtues and excellencies of character. His life was one of exceptional purity, blamelessness and Christian activity and charity. His sphere of usefulness was not confined to this community, nor to the Church that he so loved, and that he so faithfully served in various responsible trusts—his very last hour of consciousness having been spent in the discharge of his duties as Secretary of this body—but it extended also to numerous secular organizations, in whose benevolent work he was ever active and took special

delight, and indeed it took in the sick and suffering poor wherever found, to the extent of his ability.

From the organization of this Committee, seven years ago, he was our genial and helpful associate, always at his post, and always of wise and conservative judgment and counsel; our ever faithful and efficient Secretary, and our affectionate, cordial and much loved friend and brother, whose exemplary character and conduct we shall ever gratefully cherish among the precious recollections of the past.

Dr. Peter E. Hines was elected to fill the vacancy on the Committee occasioned by the death of Col. Anderson, and the Rev. Dr. Sutton was elected Secretary to fill the vacancy in that office from the same cause.

At this meeting also, Charles Ferdinand Drake, M. D., was recommended to be ordered Deacon.

On June 19th, 1890, the Committee gave its formal assent and approval to the disbursement of an appropriation of \$375 additional from the Board of Missions for missionary work in this Diocese, as the Bishop of the Diocese suggested and requested.

On August 2d, 1890, the Committee gave its Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Edward R. Atwill, D. D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of West Missouri.

On August 25th, 1890, Clinton Hosmer Weaver, M. D., was recommended to be ordered Deacon.

On November 4th, 1890, Abner Hill (colored) and lately known by that body as a Bishop of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, West, was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

On November 15th, 1890, J. Daniel Miller was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

On December 1st, 1890, the Committee gave its Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Henry Melville Jackson, Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Alabama.

On December 4th, 1890, the Committee, by a unanimous vote, declined to consent to the consecration of the Rev. John Wright Chapman, Missionary at Anvik, Alaska, who had been chosen by the House of Bishops in special session in Pittsburg, Pa., to fill an alleged vacancy, on the ground that, in the judgment of this Committee, there has existed no vacancy to be filled under the provisions of Title II, Canon XVI, Section 16, subsection 1; and further, that the matter of sending a Missionary Bishop to Alaska was considered by the General Convention of 1889, and postponed to the next General Convention. (Journal of General Convention of 1889, page 104).

On March 7th, 1891, the Committee consented to the consecration of the Rev. Henry Christian Swentzel, of Scranton, Central Pa., as Bishop of Yedo (Japan). At this meeting also, Nathan A. Seagle was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

On April 29th, 1891, the Committee gave its Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Davis Sessums, M. A., Assistant Bishop-elect of Louisiana.

At this meeting also, the President of the Committee was requested to make out and present to the approaching Diocesan Convention the usual report of its proceedings during the past Conventional year.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MARSHALL,  
*President.*

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee beg leave to report that they are pained to miss the zeal and earnestness of their late Secretary, the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, who has been called to another field of labor.

But in considering the accounts of their Treasurer, they find that there is no little cause for congratulation that all the obligations of the committee have been faithfully met, without being obliged to call upon the income from the estate of the late Miss Mary R. Smith, of which we have already overdrawn our portion.

We cannot insist too strongly upon every clergyman complying with the Canon directing certain collections. Some may not think their congregations able to give. It is the Rector's duty not to decide the ability of the congregation, but to afford them the opportunity to give.

Respectfully submitted by

ROBERT B. SUTTON.

Dr. Kemp P. Battle presented and read the

#### REPORT OF K. P. BATTLE AND JOHN MANNING, COMMISSIONERS OF THE MARY RUFFIN SMITH LAND.

*To the Honorable Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina :*

We beg leave to report that, since the last session of your honorable body, the Trustees of the Church in this Diocese have requested us to take measures for selling the share of this Diocese in the land devised by the late Mary Ruffin Smith to the Church in this State. The proper authorities of the Diocese of East Carolina have requested us to sell its share also. In pursuance of this double authority we have caused the land to be surveyed and divided into smaller tracts, and we propose at some date in the coming fall to offer the same to the highest bidder on

favorable terms to the purchasers, demanding one-third cash. Of course due advertisement will be made.

We hope to present to the next Convention a full account of our proceedings, and also of the receipts and disbursements of the rents by the agent of the management of the land, Mr. W. C. Cole.

KEMP P. BATTLE,  
JOHN MANNING.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose read the

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN AGENT AND CLERICAL TRUSTEE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The following amounts have been received for the Theological Department of the University of the South and remitted to the Treasurer thereof during the last year :

From Christ Church, Raleigh .....	\$ 15 00
Church of the Ascension, Hickory .....	2 00
Trinity Church, Asheville .....	40 00
Grace Church, Weldon .....	2 15
Calvary Church, Henderson County .....	5 00
St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro .....	6 20
Calvary Church, Wadesboro .....	3 33
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck .....	10 78
St. Mary's Chapel, Edgecombe County .....	42
Emmanuel Church, Warrenton .....	5 00
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte .....	41 46
St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro .....	6 15
Calvary Church, Tarboro (remitted directly to Sewanee)---	29 95
Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson .....	10 00
All Saints', Concord .....	5 00
Mrs. V. A. McBee .....	10 00
Rev. N. B. Harris .....	8 00
Mr. Owen .....	1 00
Total .....	\$201 44

The Clerical Trustee of this Diocese cannot but urge upon his brethren of the Laity, as well as the Clergy, the importance to the Church at large, and to this Diocese, of the University of the South in all its departments. Though he has been unable to elicit any adequate response to his appeals, he still believes that we could not interest ourselves in any work or institution of the Church which would give back such rich returns for money or interest invested in it.

JOS. B. CHESHIRE, JR.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer of the Diocese.

Mr. John Wilkes nominated Mr. Chas. E. Johnson. In the absence of any other nomination the Secretary was, on motion, authorized to cast the ballot of the Convention, and Mr. Johnson was declared elected.

The Secretary moved to refer to the Committees on Elections and New Parishes certain papers which had been placed in his hands with a view to such reference. The motion was agreed to, after which the Convention, on motion, took a recess until 4 o'clock in the afternoon.

---

#### AFTERNOON SESSION.

THURSDAY, May 14.

The Convention reassembled at 4 o'clock, the President in the chair.

The Secretary read the minutes of the proceedings and they were approved.

The Committee on the Increase of the Episcopal Fund presented the following report :

The Committee appointed to report a plan to increase the Permanent Episcopal Fund, respectfully report that they deem it inexpedient to attempt to increase said Fund at this time; but if the Convention think otherwise, then they are of opinion that an agent should be appointed by the Convention to visit all the Churches in the Diocese and solicit subscriptions.

F. J. MURDOCH,  
*For the Committee.*

On motion, the report was adopted.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented and read the following report of the Committee on the State of the Church:

The Committee on the State of the Church beg to report that their work this year has been greatly lightened by the fact that the Parochial Reports were sent to the Acting Secretary of the Convention, and by him,

with very great industry and promptness, put into tabulated form so as to come at once before your Committee without further elaboration by them.

We beg to congratulate the Church in this Diocese on the great vigor which has been shown by our Bishop, who seems, under God's blessing, to have renewed his youth and to give promise of many more years of earnest work.

The Treasurer's report shows credit balances in every account and in general a very satisfactory financial condition, but your Committee beg to call the attention of the Church to the very great need of increased contributions for the work of Diocesan Missions. There is a call for the Church's ministry in many places, and the call cannot be heeded without increased offerings.

We beg also to call the attention of the Church to the necessity of making the regular offerings required by the Convention. The regularity of these offerings ought to be as punctual as the services of the Church.

The reports submitted show that the work of the Woman's Auxiliary and other institutions of the Church is in a healthful condition, with the need, however, on every side, of increased offerings to keep pace with the wants of a growing Diocese. We cannot too greatly emphasize the individual responsibility of every member of the Church to honor the Lord with their substance, in order that they may render a wise account of their stewardship.

There has been referred to us, for the first time in the history of the Convention, the report of the Archdeacon for Colored Work, showing 326 communicants; 937 children in Sunday-schools; 601 children in week-day Parish schools; \$1,177.72 in contributions, and \$18,575 as the value of the Church property of the Colored Parishes and Missions. At some points the colored work is greatly assisted by the interest and labor of white communicants of the Church, and we beg to call the attention of the Church to the fact that there exists in our Diocese as great a need for this kind of missionary labor as in the slums of our cities or in the heart of Africa. The Church through its Board of Missions and Colored Commission has generously assisted this work, but your Committee believes that the Church in this Diocese ought to make offerings toward this greatly needed work within its own bounds, whose necessities our own people can perceive even better than our generous friends outside the Diocese.

With the increased need of the work of the ministry throughout the Diocese, your Committee cannot but regret that there are not more men being raised up from our own people to take their places in the ranks of the Clergy. We believe there is very great need of presenting the claims of the Church and its ministry before the young men at our educational

centers throughout the State, and that the Church ought generously to support the efforts to this end which are being made at Davidson College and Chapel Hill.

J. A. DEAL,  
B. SMEDES,  
A. B. HUNTER,  
W. L. LONDON,  
J. B. BATCHELOR.

Mr. T. W. Patton called up his resolution of this morning in regard to the participation of women in parochial elections, pending the discussion of which the hour of 5 arrived, and the order of the day was called for.

The Rev. J. W. Murphy offered the following resolution, and moved its adoption:

*Resolved*, That the principles and methods of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, which is increasingly successful in its efforts to create a Pension Fund for its aged and infirm Clerical members, are worthy of the careful consideration of the Clergy and Laity of this Diocese.

The Rev. T. I. Holcombe, Financial Secretary of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, addressed the Convention. At the close of his address the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Murphy was adopted.

The consideration of Mr. Patton's resolution having been resumed, Mr. John Wilkes offered a substitute as follows :

*Resolved*, That this Convention concur with the Committee on Canons in the report made this day on the resolution offered by Mr. T. W. Patton, and recorded on page 46 of the Journal of the Convention of 1890.

A vote by orders being called for, the substitute was rejected by the following vote:

Clergy—Ayes, 19; nays, 11. Parishes—Ayes, 7; nays, 10. Divided, 3.

On motion, the Convention then adjourned to meet at 9.30 o'clock on Friday morning.



## THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 15.

The Convention met at 9.30 o'clock, pursuant to adjournment.

The Litany was said by the Rev. W. L. Mellichampe, after which the Convention was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton was, on motion, excused from further attendance.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the following report of the Committee on Education:

The Chairman of this Committee reports the payment on his order of \$45 each to Messrs. Gilreath and Seagle, students of the Ravenscroft Training School for the Ministry. The sum of \$60 was also paid to Mr. S. S. Bost. The amount contributed by Parishes and Congregations during the year is \$98.20.

There is a plain Canon regulating the collections for this fund, to which attention is called. The collections, small as they have been, have been of great service and almost indispensable toward supporting the young men who are studying for the ministry. The Canon referred to (Chapter I, Canon XIV) requires every Clergyman to make collections at least once in each year for the Education Fund of the Diocese.

The Parishes that have complied with this requirement are :

Trinity Church, Asheville,  
St. Peter's, Charlotte,  
Holy Innocents, Henderson,  
St. Matthew's, Hillsboro,  
St. John's, Macon County,  
St. Paul's, Monroe,  
St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County,  
St. Stephen's, Oxford.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro,  
Christ Church, Raleigh,  
Trinity, Statesville,  
Calvary, Tarboro,  
Calvary, Wadesboro,  
Grace, Waynesville,  
St. Paul's, Winston.

JARVIS BUXTON, Chairman,  
*For the Committee.*

Mr. W. A. Smith presented the reports of the Board of Managers and the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, as follows:

The Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute respectfully submit their annual report.

This noble Church charity is increasing in usefulness, having now under its fostering care 47 children, eight more than last year.

The contributions have somewhat increased, but not sufficiently to cover the necessary expenditures the coming year, and we earnestly trust the charitable will enlarge their liberal donations to the Orphanage.

We have at last succeeded in making arrangements to have the entire time and attention of our very faithful and efficient Superintendent, and look forward to considerable growth in this work. The Dioceses of North and East Carolina must hold up his hands.

We are much gratified to note the larger returns from the farm, and believe it a source of great good in training the boys in agricultural work and much benefit to them physically.

The good of the Training Institution demands something that will, in a measure, do for the girls what the farm does for the boys.

After full discussion it was thought advisable to establish a laundry. This will require about \$800, and we confidently anticipate the Convention and Diocese will enable the Superintendent at once to make this important addition.

For fuller information we refer you to the report of the Superintendent, presented herewith, and ask that it be embodied in the minutes of the Convention.

We desire to express our grateful acknowledgment to the individual contributors to the Guilds, and especially to the faithful work of love of two young ladies in the town of Charlotte.

We must again revert to the necessity of increased contributions in money and in kind, and call attention to the resolutions passed by the Convention held in the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, recommending the formation of Guilds in every Parish to sustain this work of humanity in the love of Christ. The support of this Institution would be amply provided for, if the spirit of these resolutions were extended and set to work in every Parish.

W. A. SMITH.

*For the Board of Managers.*

**THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTE.**

The history of the Institution during the past year affords abundant cause for gratitude to Almighty God, who has shielded us from disease and death, and put it into the hearts of His people to provide for the support of these dependent children of the Church, of whom we now have forty-seven. Twenty-eight are at Thompson Hall, and nineteen at Branson Hall. The latter department is used for small children.

Eleven of our children are from East Carolina. That Diocese contributes liberally to the support of the Institution, as will be seen from the schedule of contributions. This schedule is referred to as showing the sources by which the Orphanage is supported. A number of Parishes in the Diocese have complied with the request of the Convention by organizing Guilds, which render efficient aid in carrying on the work. It is greatly to be desired that all should do so, to render the support permanent and secure.

The farm has paid well during the past year, and affords pleasant and healthful employment for the boys. I estimate its products at about \$1,000, involving an outlay of about \$400, giving a net balance of about \$600 in money and supplies for the table. The girls are taught such domestic arts as cooking, washing, sewing, etc., but we feel the need of some other kinds of industry, in order to fit them for a higher sphere of usefulness and happiness than can usually be procured by domestic labor in this section of our country, owing to the competition of cheap negro labor in that line of work. To this end we recommend the establishment of a steam laundry, knitting factory, or other industry that will give them such training as will enable them to earn good wages when they go out to work, and, in the meantime, contribute in some measure to the support of the Orphanage.

The sympathy and interest of our people throughout the State have been unabated, and the indications are that the Institution is permanently and firmly established.

The employees of the Institution are faithful and conscientious workers, and the Superintendent attributes the success of the work mainly to their devoted labors. A gentleman of Charlotte has kindly undertaken to have a Chapel built on the grounds of the Orphanage. This will be an important addition to the work, and a benefit to the neighborhood. We still greatly need an Infirmary; also an Industrial Hall. The former can be built for about \$600, and the latter for about \$1,000, or less. They would add greatly to the efficiency of the work.

We are under many obligations to persons in all parts of the State, and in other States, for kindnesses and courtesies shown us during the year. The railroads and express company have been very kind and accommodating. I also desire to mention, with much gratitude, the

unceasing kindness and assistance of Dr. S. B. Jones, our physician in charge, who has always faithfully attended the sick without compensation. Drs. William Graham, Geo. Graham and Alexander have been very kind and helpful in their special lines, and rendered much assistance.

Nine children have been discharged during the year, of whom two have nice homes, where they are happy and contented. The others have returned to their relatives. One of our girls is at Claremont College, Hickory, where she has been for two terms, through the assistance of the Guilds in Charlotte and Hickory, and the generosity of the proprietor of the school. She desires to become a teacher, and Mr. Sanborn, after keeping her two terms at about half rates, is now keeping her for the present term without charge, rather than to disappoint her aims. Two more years, at \$100 a year, would enable her to graduate.

We have received from all sources during the year	-----	\$ 3,475 24
Balance from last year	-----	835 64
Making a total of	-----	\$ 4,310 88
Expended, as per account	-----	\$ 3,425 86
Leaving balance	-----	\$ 885 02
Of which, for endowment	-----	\$ 105 10
For Infirmary	-----	64 26
For Chapel	-----	9 17
	-----	\$ 178 53
Balance for current expenses	-----	706 49

This report covers only eleven months, viz., from May 1st, 1890, to March 31st, 1891. The average monthly contributions have been somewhat larger than heretofore, and the expenses somewhat larger also. If the contributions continue at the present average, they will barely support the work at its present capacity of forty-five children. No extra efforts were made during the past year to increase the contributions. I hope to make such efforts during the coming year, in order to put the work in better shape for accomplishing the ends in view.

Our expenses are about \$300 a month, or nearly \$100 a year for each child.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. OSBORNE,  
*Superintendent.*

The Rev. Chas. T. Bland, from the Committee on New Parishes, made the following report :

The Committee on New Parishes respectfully report that the applications of Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, and St. James' Church, Hendersonville, for admission as organized Missions into union with the Convention, are in proper form, and offer the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the organized Missions above mentioned be admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith offered the following resolution, and moved its reference to the Committee on Canons.

*Resolved*, That the form of the Parochial Report in Chapter III, Canon VI, be referred to the Committee on Canons for amendment.

It was so referred.

The Rev. F. L. Bush, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that the Committee appointed to confer with the Trustees of the University of the South, in relation to the affiliation of our Diocesan School with the University, have made no report. The two members of the Committee, the Rev. Dr. Cheshire and Mr. Burgwyn, are absent, and we recommend that the Committee be continued.

Also, that the Committee on the Change of Site of the Ravenscroft High School have made no report, and we suggest that the report of the Committee be requested.

The Bishop addressed the Convention, recommending a largely increased circulation of *The Churchman* in the Diocese, and then retired from the chair, which was taken by the President.

The Rev. J. W. Murphy presented the following report of the Special Committee on the Subject of Pensions for the Aged Clergy:

The Special Committee to whom was referred the communication from the House of Deputies of the General Convention of 1889, found upon pages 42 and 43 of the Journal of our Diocesan Convention of 1890,

together with the accompanying Canon of the Diocese of Newark, respectfully report that they have given due consideration to the general subject of provision for the aged and infirm clergy thus brought before them, and have also heard with interest what Mr. Holcombe, the Financial Secretary of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, said in his address to our Convention.

The Committee are very well satisfied that the principles and methods of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society are such as should commend themselves to all who would have the officers of the Church army properly pensioned in their old age, and they therefore venture to hope that the good words which have been said for the Society by many of the Bishops, including our own, by the General Convention, and through resolutions of our own Convention repeatedly, may not be forgotten by us, but may bring forth good fruit in the seeking to have a share both in doing good to others and receiving good for ourselves.

As to Canonical provision for carrying out the plan for the good, especially, of the Clergy of our own Diocese, your Committee are not prepared now to propose anything. The time may come when something like the Newark Canon may be desirable. At present they would recommend only that the Canon which provides for an annual offering in every Parish for the Relief Fund of our Diocese for the benefit of our disabled Clergy and of the widows and orphans of the Clergy, be more carefully remembered and strictly obeyed, never forgetting, however, that this provision lacks greatly of coming up to the pension idea of the Retiring Fund Society.

Mr. F. P. Haywood, Jr., offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was adopted:

*Resolved*, That a Committee, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen, be appointed by the President of the Convention to report to this Convention an appropriate service to be held by the Church in commemoration of the ordination of our Bishop to the Priesthood, which took place December 19th, 1841.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter, the Rev. Bennett Smedes, the Rev. J. W. Murphy, Mr. J. B. Batchelor and Mr. F. P. Haywood, Jr., were appointed the committee called for by the resolution.

The Bishop having resumed the chair, Mr. R. H. Battle, from the committee appointed for the purpose, presented the following

**RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT TO THE MEMORY OF THE LATE  
WILLIAM E. ANDERSON.**

Your Committee to whom it was entrusted to report suitable resolutions in reference to the death of Wm. E. Anderson, late a member and Secretary of the Standing Committee and one of the Trustees to hold property for the Diocese, respectfully submit :

William Edward Anderson, who died in the City of Raleigh on the 21st day of May, 1890, in the 55th year of his age, was a communicant of the Church almost from his boyhood, a vestryman for more than a quarter of a century, and for a large part of the time Junior and Senior Warden of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Your Committee well know, from personal observation, what a power for good he wielded by the example of his humility, his patience, his charity, his loving kindness in the Parish and community in which he spent the larger part of his useful life ; and members of your Committee, too, from personal association with him in the offices which he held by election of the Convention, know better than others can with what fidelity, prudence and ability he performed his responsible duties as a member of the Standing Committee and as one of the Trustees of the Diocese.

And not only in these offices for the Diocese did he perform faithful service, but he was also, for many years, a member of the Executive Missionary Committee, and at the time of his death the efficient Treasurer of St. Augustine's Normal School, a Church institution. When it is remembered that he rarely attended a session of the Convention, and was never heard to make a speech in it, it will appear that his modesty was equal to his merit and his executive and financial ability which caused these offices to be thrust upon him. To him life was duty, and in the providence of his Heavenly Father he was seized with the mortal illness which terminated his life in a very few hours at his desk in the bank of which he was the President, and only a few minutes after he had entered up the proceedings of the Standing Committee at a meeting he had just attended, and that he was called away from earth almost in the performance of a duty imposed upon him by the Church.

The esteem and affection with which he was regarded by the community in which he lived, and the outpouring of his fellow-citizens, of all ranks and conditions, to do him honor by attending his funeral, must have been a revelation to those who court popular favor and aspire to public position in order to be honored and respected among men. All the people of our capital city seemed to be in mourning at the death of this good man this kind neighbor and this humble Christian, as if he had been to each and all of them a personal friend. Surely it

becomes this Convention of the Church he served so faithfully and loved so well, likewise to do such honor as it can to his memory.

*Be it therefore Resolved*, That in the opinion of this Convention, and of each and all its members, his brethren in the Faith, this Diocese has seldom lost an officer so faithful to all his trusts or so efficient in the performance of important and varied duties, and our Holy Mother, the Church, a more humble, loving and devoted son than William E. Anderson.

*Resolved further*, That this preamble and resolution be entered on the Journal of this Convention.

R. B. SUTTON,  
BENNETT SMEDES,  
R. H. BATTLE,  
*Committee.*

The resolutions were unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Rev. W. Woodson Walker presented and read the following report from the Committee on Elections, which was, on motion, adopted:

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that the certificate of the Lay Delegates from St. Paul's Church, Winston, is irregular—said certificate being signed by the Rector and not by the Secretary of the Vestry as required by Canon.

The certificates of Lay Delegates from Gethsemane Mission, Bowman's Bluff, and from St. David's Mission, Cullowhee, are irregular, inasmuch as these Missions have not been admitted into union with the Convention.

Your Committee, therefore, cannot recommend the admission of delegates from these congregations.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Convention hold its next annual meeting in Christ Church, Raleigh, on the 18th day of May, A. D. 1892.

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs offered an amendment substituting the name of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, for that of Christ Church, Raleigh. The amendment was agreed to, and the resolution adopted.



On motion of the Rev. George P. Hebbard, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That wherever the words *males* and *females* occur in the present form of Parochial Report, the same shall be stricken out and the words *men and boys* and *women and girls* be substituted.

On motion, the Secretary was requested to prepare an official list of all organized Missions in the Diocese, and to ascertain how many of them have been admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese.

The Secretary requested information in regard to the matter from all clergymen present in the Convention having charge of such Missions.

The Bishop made a statement in regard to Shoenberger Hall, whereupon the Rev. Dr. Murdoch offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft be authorized in their discretion to offer to repay the Rev. Dr. Buel for the outlay made by him on Shoenberger Hall, and until such payment is made, to pay him quarterly interest at the rate of eight per cent. per annum upon any portion of the amount remaining unpaid.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, having heard with deep regret of the very serious illness with which the Rev. Dr. Buel has been visited, and of the consequent interruption of his work in the Training School and in the care of the several Missions associated with it, desires hereby to express its profound sympathy with Dr. Buel, not only in this severe affliction, but also in the great sorrow to which he has been called in the loss of his faithful and devoted wife, the daughter of our venerated late Bishop, who has been so valuable a helper to him in the discharge of the important duties of his office.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to convey to Dr. Buel the sentiments above expressed.

Mr. Chas. E. Johnson offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the expenses in attending the Convention incurred by Clergymen who have entered the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention, and who have been given honorary seats in this Convention, be paid by the Treasurer.

Mr. R. H. Battle, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report :

The Committee on Canons report, with respect to a resolution referred to them as to changes desired in the form of Parochial Report, that they would refer the matter to the Secretary of the Convention, and, therefore, offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Convention have full power to make such changes in the form as he thinks necessary.

The Committee also recommend the adoption of the following resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Hebbard:

*Resolved*, That wherever the words *males* and *females* occur in the present form of Parochial Report, the same shall be stricken out and the words *men and boys* and *women and girls* be substituted.

On motion, the resolutions were adopted.

The Convention, on motion, proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. The following were nominated:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,      Mr. P. E. Hines, M. D.,

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,      Mr. R. H. Battle.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.,

There being no other nominations the Secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch nominated the following as elective members of the Executive Missionary Committee: Mr. T. W. Patton, Mr. W. A. Smith, Mr. W. L. London, Mr. Fred. Philips and Mr. John Wilkes.

There being no other nominations the Secretary was

instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

The term of office of the Rev. Dr. Buxton and Dr. R. H. Lewis as members of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft having expired, the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and they were re-elected to serve until 1897.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with and the following were elected the

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION:

The Rev. McNeely DuBose,	Mr. T. W. Patton,
	Mr. Ronald MacDonald.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the following were elected the

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH-BUILDING:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. David Anderson,
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,	Mr. Wm. Woolcott.
The Rev. Julian E. Ingle,	

Mr. John Wilkes made a verbal report for the Executive Missionary Committee, objecting to the mandatory character of the resolution of Mr. Fred. Philips in regard to the support of a Rector at Chapel Hill, in view of the small amount of the funds placed at the disposal of the committee.

Mr. R. H. Battle moved to amend the resolution of Mr. Philips by inserting after the word "*appropriation*," the words "*at the rate*." The amendment was accepted by Mr. Philips, and the amended resolution was adopted.

Mr. H. A. London offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rector and Congregation of Trinity Church, and to the good people of Asheville generally, for their generous hospitality in the entertainment of this body and of visitors in attendance on our sessions.

On motion of the Rev. Bennett Smedes, it was ordered that 800 copies of the Journal be printed.

The Committee on the Celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Ordination of the Bishop to the Priesthood, having asked, through the Rev. A. B. Hunter, to be continued, and to have leave to print their report, permission to that end was, on motion, unanimously given.

There being no other business before the Convention, it was

*Resolved*, That, after the usual devotions, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

The "Gloria in Excelsis" was sung, and after prayers and the Benediction, given by the Bishop, the Convention was declared adjourned.

THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN,

Attest: *Bishop of North Carolina.*

JULIAN E. INGLE,

*Secretary of the Convention.*



## APPENDIX A.

---

### Address of the Bishop.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

I have great pleasure in welcoming you to another Annual Convention, and we are called on specially to rejoice that the ranks of our Clergy have not been broken during the past year by the ravages of disease and death. Some of our valued co-workers have been called away from us to other fields of labor, but it gratifies me to add that these losses have been made up by several very valuable accessions from other Dioceses. At our last Convention my own health was much impaired, and for several months my official duties proved quite a burden, and I much feared that I should soon find myself permanently disabled. But by the good Providence of God I now meet you greatly strengthened and encouraged, and with every promise of many years more of activity and usefulness. And my rejoicing to-day is not simply because of this renewed vigor which has been granted me, but because of the evidence, so conspicuous on every side, of a steadily increasing interest in Church work on the part both of the Clergy and Laity. The general condition of the Diocese is much better than for many years past, and our prospects for the future are bright and cheering. During the past year two of my brethren in the Episcopate have been called away from us: the Bishop of Georgia and the Bishop of Massachusetts. The first named, Dr. Beckwith, was a native of our own State, and well known and esteemed by many among us. He was by no means advanced in years, but yielded to the pressure of bodily weakness at a time when

we had hoped that many years of vigorous labor were still in store for him. And I am sure that we have all felt the deepest sympathy for a neighboring Diocese, so unexpectedly bereaved. May a wise and faithful Shepherd soon be secured to carry on a noble work in so growing a State.

Bishop Paddock, of Massachusetts, was a very faithful, laborious and conscientious worker, and he, too, has been called away quite in the meridian of his years. Steady and untiring toil has marked his whole Episcopate, and his Diocese shows the abundant fruits of his faithfulness and zeal.

So, one after another falls most unexpectedly by our side, and impresses the solemn admonition, "Be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh."

My first official duty, after the delivery of my last Annual Address, was in connection with Calvary Church, Tarboro, and during the continuance of our last Convention. On the morning of the Feast of the Ascension, May 15th, after the service appointed for the day, I confirmed twenty persons and addressed them. The sessions of the Convention continued on until the following Sunday night, and we had the great satisfaction of welcoming among us the Bishop of East Carolina, together with the members of the Convention of that Diocese, who came from Greenville to unite with us in celebrating the Centennial of the first united effort for the organization of the Church in North Carolina. This joint meeting was replete with interest, and the closing exercises on Sunday night awakened no little enthusiasm, coupled with the kindest and most cordial sentiments.

Monday, May 19th, I returned to Raleigh, and on Thursday, May 22d, in Christ Church, I took part in the funeral service over the remains of our highly esteemed brother,

Col. Win. E. Anderson. A very heavy loss was sustained, not only by the whole community, but by the Church which he so tenderly loved, when he was taken from among us. He was always most active in connection with whatever had to do with the welfare of the Church and the advancement of its interests. He was one of the Trustees of the Diocese for many years, and also a member of the Standing Committee. In both positions he gave his time most freely, and also his business talents which were so often called into requisition. His wise counsels, associated as they always were with so much gentleness and kindness, were most highly prized, and his death has created a void which it will not be easy to fill.

Sunday, May 25th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. W. M. Clark, who also preached.

Trinity Sunday, June 1st, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, I preached and admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons, Mr. Junius M. Horner, a graduate of the General Theological Seminary, and Mr. Charles F. Drake, M. D., who had been transferred to this Diocese, as a candidate for Holy Orders, from the Diocese of Minnesota. The candidates were presented by Rev. Wm. Woodson Walker, Rector of the Parish. Rev. Julian E. Ingle, of Henderson, said Morning Prayer. I also administered the Holy Communion. At night, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Ingle and Horner, I confirmed five persons and addressed them.

First Sunday after Trinity, I preached in Christ Church, Raleigh. My health continued much impaired, and I was threatened with an attack of malarial fever. I left the same week for the seaside, hoping to be benefited by the ocean breezes. But I grew steadily worse, being scarcely able to sleep at all at night, and finally I was seized with



severe chills, followed by fever. Prompt medical advice soon enabled me to rally, and after a few days I proceeded to New York on a visit to my daughter, and was soon greatly improved. Sunday, July 6th, I preached and assisted in the Holy Communion at St. James Church, Fordham. Before the middle of July I returned to Raleigh and then spent about ten days at Hillsboro. Sunday, July 13th, I took part in the service and preached in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Sunday, July 20th, I preached in St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.

Sunday, July 27th, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, I preached and confirmed two persons from St. Mary's Mission, Orange County. In the afternoon I catechised the children of the Parish.

Wednesday, July 30th, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Walnut Cove, Stokes County, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. Directly after the service, I united a couple in Holy Matrimony.

Thursday, July 31st, I visited Germanton, and was much gratified to find the new Church, erected since my last visit, so far completed that I was able to hold service in it. I was assisted in the morning service by Mr. F. S. Stickney, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, August 1st, in the Methodist Church at Madison, Mr. Stickney again assisted in the service. I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. Here, too, I was much gratified to find a new and most graceful Church building rapidly approaching completion. This Church reflects great credit upon those who have interested themselves in this good work, and especially upon the one active and zealous Christian woman to whose self-sacrificing devotion we are chiefly indebted for the establishment of the Church at this place. I was glad to learn that the town itself was much improved, and

new enterprises had been undertaken which give good promise of growth and prosperity.

Sunday, August 3d, in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, I conducted the morning service, preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Mr. Horner had been spending a few weeks here and at Reidsville, but had just left to enter upon educational work at Oxford. Later in the season I was able to secure a young and active Clergyman for these congregations, and I am pleased to learn that all is going on in a most prosperous way. The congregation on the day of my visit to Leaksville was the largest I had ever seen there, and crowded the building to its utmost capacity.

Tuesday, August 5th, in Grace Church, Morganton, Rev. Dr. Pickett and Mr. Hoffman conducted the service. I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. I was pleased to find much harmony and a re-awakened interest in the work of the Parish. A zealous effort is in progress looking to the speedy erection of a larger and more creditable Church building.

Wednesday, August 6th, in St. John's Church, Marion, Rev. Mr. Bland conducted the service. I confirmed one person and preached. I found the new Church still in an unfinished condition, but through kind assistance from abroad all is now completed and ready for consecration.

Tenth Sunday after Trinity, August 10th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, I administered the Holy Communion at an early hour, and at 11 o'clock I preached to a very large and most attentive congregation. There was another large assemblage at the 5 o'clock service, when I confirmed twenty-seven persons and addressed them. I was kindly assisted at the morning service by Rev. Dr. Porter, of

Charleston; Rev. Dr. Ringgold, of Knoxville, Tennessee; Rev. Dr. Buxton and the new Rector, Rev. Mr. DuBose.

Monday, August 11th, at 7:30 A. M., I took part in a special administration of the Holy Communion, more particularly for the benefit of the large class confirmed yesterday.

Tuesday, August 12th, in the Chapel at Haw Creek, Buncombe County, Rev. Dr. Buxton conducted evening service, assisted by Messrs. Bell and Rice, after which I confirmed one person and preached.

Wednesday, August 13th, in the Chapel at Leicester, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, August 17th, in Calvary Church, Henderson County, after Morning Prayer by the new Rector, Rev. Alban Greaves, and Rev. Mr. Hanckel, of South Carolina, I confirmed one person, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Mr. Greaves had only arrived a short time before from England and entered upon the charge of the Parish.

Tuesday, August 19th, in St. Paul's Church, Henderson County, I preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them. Shortly after the service I went to a private house, three miles distant, and confirmed a sick man, and also one other person, a neighbor, who was not able to be at the public service. Made a brief address to those confirmed.

Wednesday, August 20th, in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, I preached, confirmed six persons (five of the number being from one of the Missions of Rev. Milnor Jones), addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, August 21st, in Gethsemane Church, near Bowman's Bluff, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. R. Wainwright, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Twelfth Sunday after Trinity, August 24th, in St. Philip's Church, Brevard, assisted in the services by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The church was still in a partly unfinished state for lack of funds, but by generous gifts, since received in response to a public appeal made by me, this church, with others, will be ready for consecration at my next visitation during the approaching summer or autumn. Valuable improvements are now going on under the special supervision of a Layman of the Congregation who is thoroughly skilled in all such work.

Tuesday, August 26th, I had an appointment for a service in St. Andrew's Church, Buncombe County, near Asheville, but a very heavy rain prevented the assemblage of a congregation. I confirmed one person, who had come some little distance specially to share in the benefit of this Apostolic rite.

Wednesday, August 27th, in St. Clement's Church, Candler'sville, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Thursday, August 28th, in Trinity Chapel, Asheville, for colored people, Mr. McDuffey read Evening Prayer. I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. Nearly all the week had been rainy and threatening and this evening it was specially stormy, so that large numbers who had been looking forward with much interest to the service were unable to be present.

Friday, August 29th. Morning very threatening. I baptised an infant grandson at home who was to have been taken to the church. I mention this, as I do not wish to appear as giving any countenance to private baptisms except in case of sickness.

Sunday, August 31st, in St. John's Church, Hot Springs, I addressed the children of the Sunday-school just before

the regular morning service, at which I confirmed two persons after the second lesson, preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. W. S. Barrows, the minister in charge.

Thursday, Sept. 4th, in the Methodist Church, Murphy, Cherokee County, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. I had hoped to take steps for the establishment of regular services at this point; but after careful enquiry I did not feel that there was, just now, sufficient encouragement to undertake it. The place is so remote from any other missionary centre which could be united with it, that I decided to postpone for a while longer the carrying out of this plan. The next day I proceeded to Franklin, Macon County, and on Saturday, September 6th, in St. John's Church, Macon County, I assisted at a funeral service, and later I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, Sept. 7th, in St. Cyprian's Church for colored people, about two miles from Franklin, I preached and admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons Mr. James Thomas Kennedy, colored, who had been pursuing his theological studies under the direction of Rev. J. A. Deal, who also presented him for ordination. I confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

At 4 P. M. at St. Agnes' Church, Franklin, I preached to a very crowded congregation, after Evening Prayer by Mr. Deal. The prospects for the Church in this neighborhood are full of encouragement if I can only procure a faithful helper for Mr. Deal in his extended missionary field.

Wednesday, Sept. 10th, in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley, Jackson County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Deal, I preached, confirmed ten persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Com-

munion. The beautiful and tasteful building in which we held our service lacked but little of being entirely completed, and I am looking forward with much interest to its consecration when I visit that district in August or September. Our work at this point has been much strengthened by the valuable help secured in the services of a lay reader and intelligent catechist, who is also a candidate for Deacon's Orders, and who has also been carrying on an excellent parochial school for more than a year past.

Friday, Sept. 12th, in St. David's Church, Cullowhee, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. This church has been for some years in an unfinished state, but, through the help received this past year, it is now nearly completed, and its speedy consecration is anticipated.

Sunday, Sept. 14th, in Grace Church, Waynesville, Haywood County, I preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Rev. Dr. Buel. At 4 P. M., in St. Mary's Chapel, Mica Dale, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Returned the next day to Asheville.

Thursday, Sept. 18th, in the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon City, Polk County, I preached and confirmed two persons.

At 4 P. M., in an unfinished building, I held a special service for colored people, delivered an address, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. One of those confirmed had been a Bishop in one of the colored branches of the Methodist Church, and the others had been associated with him in the same organization. I licensed him as a Lay Reader, and he has been holding services regularly ever since at Tryon City. He is also pursuing his studies, under the direction of the Rev. Mr. Wrixon, preparatory

to his admission to the Order of Deacons, for which he has been duly admitted as a candidate.

Sunday, September 21st, in Ascension Church, Hickory, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Weston, I preached and admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons Clinton Hosmer Weaver, M. D., on presentation by Mr. Weston. Dr. Weaver had been pursuing his theological studies at Chapel Hill, under the guidance of Rev. Mr. Prentiss. Shortly after his ordination he was transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina, and became Assistant Minister in St. James' Church, Wilmington. At 4 P. M., in same Church, I confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, Sept. 23d, in St. James' Church, Lenoir, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish has been for some time without a Rector, but I am happy to say is now admirably provided for by the acceptance of the Rectorship by Rev. Dr. Buxton, who has also the charge of the Missions associated with that Parish.

I am anticipating that Dr. Buxton may be able to render further service to the Church in connection with the Missions in Watauga and Mitchell counties. Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery did effective work last summer and autumn in that district, but the difficulty of carrying on work in this mountain region during the winter season, led me to place Mr. Jeffery in charge of the Missions of Walnut Cove and Germanton during the past four months, and with my approval, he has lately undertaken duty at Charlotte and in the neighboring region, taking charge of some of the Missions which Rev. Mr. Osborne had found it necessary to give up on account of his pressing duties in connection with the Thompson Orphanage. I hope that Mr. Jeffery may be able to give some little time this summer to the

Watauga and Mitchell Missions, in which he feels so deep an interest.

Wednesday, Sept. 24th, I visited the beautiful Chapel of Rest in Yadkin Valley, where I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, Sept. 25th, I was driven to Blowing Rock, the summit of the Blue Ridge, a heavy rain coming on soon after I left the Valley.

Friday, Sept. 26, I preached in the large hall of the principal hotel at Blowing Rock, Rev. Mr. Jeffery assisting in the service.

On Saturday, Sept. 27th, Mr. Jeffery accompanied me to Boone, and on Sunday in the Church there I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Jeffery. A very heavy rain came on during the service, and, not being at all well on that day, I judged it inexpedient to go on to St. John's Church, Valle Crucis, where I had an appointment for the afternoon. Mr. Jeffery, however, went over and held the service, and was gratified by the presence of quite a large congregation. The next morning he returned to Boone, the day being still very rainy, and we went back together to Blowing Rock. The continued inclement weather, and the shocking condition of the roads, led me to give up my appointment for the next day at Linville, and instead, I descended the mountains and went as far as Lenoir. The following morning I took the train to Hickory, and on Thursday, October 2d, proceeded on to Lincolnton.

Friday, October 3d, Rev. W. R. Wetmore accompanied me to Gastonia, and at 3 P. M., in a large hall, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. Shortly after the service we returned to Lincolnton.

Saturday, October 4th, went with Mr. Wetmore to High Shoals, and on the way stopped at a private house, where



I confirmed a sick person. In the Chapel, at High Shoals, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, Mr. Wetmore assisting in the services.

Sunday, October 5th, in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, I preached, confirmed eighteen persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Mr. Wetmore. At 5 P. M. I went to St. Cyprian's Church for colored people, and met the Sunday-school. I made an address, and confirmed one person. This brought my autumnal visitation to a close, and the next day I left for Hillsboro.

Sunday, October 12th, I preached in St. Matthew's Church. Tuesday, October 14th, I went to Raleigh, and on Thursday, October 16th, left for Pittsburgh, to attend the Missionary Council of the Church, which was summoned to meet there the next week.

Sunday, October 19th, I preached in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, of which Parish I had charge for ten years. Although thirty years had elapsed since I had resigned the Rectorship, there were still many of my old friends remaining to greet and welcome me. I remained in Pittsburgh until Friday, October 24th, attending upon the sessions of the Missionary Council, and also a meeting of the House of Bishops, and then took the night train for New York, arriving early Saturday morning.

Sunday, October 26th, I preached in St. James' Church, Fordham, New York.

Tuesday, October 28th, at the General Theological Seminary, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of that Institution. I went again to the same place on Friday, October 31st, and attended the interesting Memorial Services of *Founder's Day*, in the new and most beautiful Chapel of the Seminary, and took part in the service.

Saturday, November 1st, the Feast of All Saints, I took part in the service, at St. Thomas' Church, New York.

Sunday, November 2d, I preached in the Church of the Annunciation, New York, and assisted the Rector, Rev. Dr. Seabury, in the celebration of the Holy Communion. Monday, November 3d, in the Chapel of the General Theological Seminary, after Evening Prayer, I made an address to the students. The next day, I went to Waterbury, Connecticut, and on Wednesday, November 5th, in the Chapel of St. John's Church, I delivered an address before the "Women's Auxiliary," in regard to Church work among the colored people of the South. Returned the next day to New York.

Sunday, November 9th, I preached in the Chapel of Christ Church, East Orange, New Jersey. A new and most attractive Church edifice, to take the place of one destroyed by fire, is advancing rapidly toward completion. At night, I preached in St. Mark's Church, Orange.

Monday, November 10th, at the Rectory of Calvary Church, New York, I attended a meeting of the Committee, appointed at the Missionary Council in Pittsburgh, to consider the best measures for advancing Christian work among the colored people of the South.

Tuesday, November 11th, at the Bible House, New York, I attended the monthly meeting of the Board of Managers of the General Missionary Work of the Church, and presided at the meeting. Left New York the next day, on my return to Raleigh. Sunday, November 16th, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Thursday, November 20th, at the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, held a brief service, made an address and confirmed one person.

Friday, November 21st, in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, I made a brief address to the congregation,

preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, November 22d, in a hall at Davidson College, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. Also confirmed a sick person in private before the service.

Sunday, November 23d, in Trinity Church, Statesville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, November 25th, in St. Paul's Church, Winston, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Reaney, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. The church was much crowded, and great interest was manifested. Before the service I confirmed two persons in private, who were not able to be present at the service. Left the next morning for Asheville, and on Thursday, November 27th (Thanksgiving Day), I preached in Trinity Church. The Rector, Rev. Mr. DuBose, Rev. Dr. Buxton and Rev. Mr. Kittson took part in the service. A very large congregation was present. It gave me much concern to find the health of Rev. Dr. Buel so greatly impaired that he was wholly unable to go on with his duties in connection with our Theological Training-school and the mission fields so long under his charge. I endeavored to make such arrangements as might enable Rev. Mr. Barrows, who had been appointed by me to be associated with Dr. Buel, to go on with the work. Not long after that time the unexpected death of Mrs. Buel, who had been such an invaluable helper and support to her husband, came with stunning effect upon him, and he has ever since been entirely disabled and disqualified for any work. All this has occasioned me great sorrow and perplexity, and contributed very much to that physical prostration from which I suffered so greatly during the past

winter. But while this great trouble came upon me in connection with our Theological Training-school I was, on the other hand, much cheered and encouraged by the increasing prosperity of Ravenscroft High-school for boys. Under the wise, able and judicious management of Mr. MacDonald there has been a constant advance, and now the school has won for itself a very high reputation, and has secured the warmest confidence on the part of those whose sons have been enjoying its privileges. I feel quite sure that no more thorough and admirable school has ever been established in our State, and now its triumphant success seems fully assured. Parents may, indeed, consider it a high privilege to have their sons surrounded by influences so salutary and elevating, and where the training of mind, body and spirit are alike so constantly regarded. The school will need no further commendation to secure all the pupils who, under our present arrangements, can possibly be accommodated.

On Friday afternoon, November 28th, I left Asheville on my return to Raleigh.

First Sunday in Advent, Nov. 30th, I preached in Christ Church. At night took part in the service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, when the late Rector, Rev. Mr. Clark, delivered his closing discourse, and left the next day to undertake duty in the Diocese of Virginia. Much sadness was occasioned in the congregation by the removal of a pastor so highly esteemed. Arrangements for a temporary supply were promptly made, and the services of Rev. Mr. Pittenger, of Long Island, were secured for the winter. Before the termination of his engagement he was called to the permanent Rectorship, but he did not feel at liberty to break off so suddenly his connection with the Parish which he had left and where the congregation were so anxious for his return. But a renewed and pressing call has again

been forwarded to him, and after mature consideration he has decided to accept it and enter upon his duties early in the autumn. Meanwhile, most satisfactory arrangements have been made to carry on the work of the Parish during the intervening period.

Second Sunday in Advent, December 7th, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Sutton.

Friday, December 12th, in Grace Church, Weldon, at our evening service, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Sunday, December 14th, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, Rev. Dr. Sutton assisted in the service. I baptised three adults, confirmed thirteen persons and administered the Holy Communion. At the evening service I preached and confirmed two others, and also confirmed one person in private the next morning, making sixteen in all. Very large congregations were present at both services, and more than usual religious interest seemed to be awakened. The efforts made by the vestry to secure a Rector have, so far, proved unavailing, but I have now good reason to hope that the place will soon be supplied.

Sunday, December 21st, at Cunningham Chapel, Person County, I conducted the morning service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. I paid a visit the previous day to Milton, and was very much cheered by the sight of a very beautiful church nearly completed and on a most commanding site. There is every prospect that in a very short time it will be ready for consecration. I hope to have a resident minister at Milton, who will also have charge of Cunningham Chapel and the surrounding missionary district.

Tuesday, December 23d, in All Saints' Church, Concord, I confirmed one person, preached and administered the

Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. B. S. McKenzie. The old church-building and lot, purchased some years ago for our use, have been sold by the vestry, and another more eligible site secured, and a new and attractive church will be erected the present season. The prospects for the Church here are very encouraging, and with a suitable church-building in a central position we have every reason to look for much greater progress than in the past. Mr. McKenzie has been doing a good work here, as well as at his other missions, and has the entire confidence and affection of the whole community.

Thursday, December 25th, Christmas Day, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I took part in the service, with Rev. Mr. Pittenger, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, December 28th, I preached in Christ Church.

1891.

Sunday, January 4th, took part in the service at the Church of the Good Shepherd.

The next day I left Raleigh for New York, intending to proceed in a few days for a short visit to Bermuda. My health had been much impaired for some time previous, and it was with much difficulty that I got through with my official duties. I had been encouraged to believe that a brief sea-voyage, coupled with a sojourn in so genial a climate, might avail to restore me to my usual good health.

Sunday, January 11th, I preached, by previous appointment, for Rev. Dr. Van DeWater, in St. Andrew's Church, New York. This large and attractive church had only recently been completed. It is admirably adapted for speaking and hearing. The day proved one of the stormiest of the season, so that only a comparatively small congregation was present.

Tuesday, January 13th, I attended the monthly meeting of the Board of Managers of the General Missionary Work.

Thursday, January 15th, at 3 P. M., accompanied by my daughter, I sailed for Bermuda. We had an unusually quiet and pleasant passage, very few being troubled with sea-sickness, and reached the port of Hamilton at an early hour on Sunday morning. I slept but little during the voyage, and after reaching my destination passed a succession of almost sleepless nights, and being much depressed in spirits and thoroughly discouraged, I decided to shorten my stay, and consequently remained only a little over a fortnight. I was the recipient of much kindness and hospitality, and only regretted that I was not in a condition to derive much comfort or satisfaction from it. On both of the Sundays following the day of our arrival I preached to large congregations. On the afternoon of Thursday, February 5th, we left on our return to New York, and were again favored with an extremely pleasant passage. We reached New York early on Sunday, February 8th.

On Tuesday, the 10th, I attended the monthly meeting of the Missionary Board of Managers, and left the next afternoon on my return to Raleigh. I spent one day in Baltimore, and reached my home on Friday evening, February 13th. The benefit of my trip did not show itself until I reached New York, and from that day onward I found myself sleeping much better and regaining steadily in vigor of body and activity of mind; and for some weeks past my health has been quite as good as during any time in the last ten years. For this great mercy I feel that I cannot be too deeply thankful.

First Sunday in Lent, February 15th, I took part in the morning service in the Church of the Good Shepherd, and on the following Sunday preached in the same church.

Third Sunday in Lent, March 1st, I preached in Christ Church, and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, March 7th, I left Raleigh to enter upon my spring visitation. Rev. Frederick Towers, who had only recently come into the Diocese, joined me at Warren Plains and accompanied me to Gaston.

Sunday, March 8th, in St. Luke's Church, although the day was threatening, we had an excellent congregation. Rev. Mr. Towers assisted in the services, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I found that Mr. Towers had been very warmly welcomed here, as he had been also at his other congregations of Warrenton and Jackson, and had already secured the warmest confidence and affection on the part of his entire flock.

Monday, March 9th, I went to Littleton, and at night, in the new and comfortable Chapel of the Cross, not then entirely completed, Rev. W. L. Mellichampe conducted the evening service, and also baptized three adults. I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. It was a great pleasure to me to find so neat and well arranged a place of worship, which had been wholly erected since my last visit, and reflects great credit upon the zealous Rector and his efficient co-workers. This is the first building for the services of our Church which had ever been erected in the neighborhood, and I was glad to see how much interest and kind feeling had been shown by many outside of our own Communion. The Church, I hope, will very soon be entirely completed and ready for Consecration.

Tuesday, March 10th, I went to Warrenton, and at our service at night I found a very large congregation present, and entirely filling the Church. The Rector, Rev. Mr. Towers, read Evening Prayer, assisted by Rev. Mr. Walker, lately of Pittsboro, but now acting as Archdeacon



in special charge of the colored work in the Diocese. I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. The re-awakened zeal and enthusiasm which seemed to pervade the Parish was greatly encouraging, and I felt that Mr. Towers was now reaping the fruits of Mr. Higgs' labors during the many years he had so faithfully ministered in the same field.

Wednesday, March 11th, Mr. Towers accompanied me to his other Parish in Jackson, and the next day I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, Rev. Mr. Towers and Mr. Picard taking part in the services. A steady and continuous rain fell during the entire day, but nearly every member of the Parish was present at the service.

The next day, Friday, March 13th, went to Weldon, and at night, in Grace Church, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Six others had been confirmed at a visitation in December.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, March 15th, in the Church of the Advent, Enfield, after Morning Prayer by Rev. E. P. Green and Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached and administered Holy Communion. Rev. Mr. Green had only recently been transferred to this field from the Parishes with which he had been connected for some years past in Rowan and Iredell counties. He has been kindly received, and finds here an encouraging field.

Monday, March 16th, I preached in St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, and returned in the afternoon to Enfield.

Tuesday, March 17th, in the new and very attractive Church in Battleboro, after Evening Prayer by Rev. E. W. Bumstead, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. I was much cheered by the noble work which had been done here during the past year, in the

erection of so tasteful and well-ordered a Church Building, and in the increased activity and interest and zeal manifested by the people. And I was extremely sorry to learn that our excellent young brother, whose efficient labors had been so blessed, felt impelled to withdraw, for a season at least, from a Diocese where his labors had been so highly appreciated. I look with great confidence for his return to us in the autumn.

Wednesday, March 18th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, I was assisted in the service by the Rector, Rev. Mr. Bumstead. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, March 19th, in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, after Evening Prayer by Rev. George Green, of the Diocese of New York, I preached and confirmed two persons. Next morning at 10 o'clock I made an address and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish is still without a Rector. They have made vigorous efforts to have the place supplied, but thus far they have been disappointed. The field is a most promising one, and in the hands of an active and energetic pastor the most encouraging results may be reasonably anticipated.

Friday evening, March 20th, in St. Mark's new Church for colored people, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. J. W. Perry, of Tarboro, who is in charge of the congregation, assisted in the service.

Sunday before Easter, March 22d, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. Geo. P. Hebbard, I preached, confirmed seventeen persons and addressed them. I was pleased to find a very excellent work going on in the Parish, especially in connection with the neighboring Mission fields, where many of the Laity go regularly every Sunday to carry on Sunday-schools, in which the soundest instruction is given. At night, in St.

Luke's Church, Rev. Mr. Perry conducted the service. I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Monday, March 23d, in St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe County, ten miles from Tarboro, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Walter J. Smith.

Tuesday, March 24th, in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. We had large congregations at both services. Mr. Smith has every cause for encouragement in the increasing interest which is manifested, and the good work which is steadily going forward.

Wednesday, March 25th, at St. Mark's Church, Halifax, I met the largest congregation which I had ever seen in the Church, while a greatly increased interest was shown in the general work of the Parish. I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Mellichampe, the Rector, has every reason for thankfulness in these evident tokens of increasing prosperity.

Good Friday, March 27th, in St. James' Church, Kitterell, after Morning Prayer by the new Rector, Rev. M. T. Turner, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. This Parish seems much cheered by the privilege, which for a considerable time past they had not enjoyed, of having a resident minister among them. He has been cordially received, and is very highly esteemed. Left for Raleigh in the afternoon.

Easter Day, March 29th, in St. Philips Church, Durham, Rev. C. I. Wingate assisting in the service, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Notwithstanding the loss which this Parish has sustained by the removal from the town of many of its valued parishioners, a good and encouraging

work is still going on, and much active and earnest zeal is manifested. Frequent changes in the population is one of the marked characteristics of all our manufacturing towns, but the losses thus sustained are generally soon made up by the influx of new families.

At 3 P. M. I had a short service in the Church for the colored people, and confirmed three persons. Later in the afternoon I went on to Burlington, and at 8 P. M., in St. Athanasius' Church, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. The church was crowded to its utmost capacity. A change in the Rectorship has taken place during the year, the Rev. A. R. Walker having returned to the Diocese of Easton, and the Rev. Robert I. Walker, of the Diocese of Alabama, having been invited to succeed him. Besides the vigorous work which is carried on in Burlington, Mr. Walker is doing valuable mission work in the outlying districts of the county. There is urgent need for the speedy enlargement of the Church building in Burlington.

Tuesday after Easter, March 31st, in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, after Evening Prayer by the Rector, Rev. Mr. Stubbs, I addressed the congregation in reference to a very encouraging mission work which has been inaugurated in South Greensboro, under the auspices of St. Andrew's Brotherhood, and urged upon the congregation the importance of a cordial co-operation on their part to insure its complete success. I afterwards preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. At this stage of my visitation I recalled my appointments for the next ten days, in consequence of information which reached me two days before to the effect that, owing to recent heavy rains, all the country roads which I would need to travel over were quite impassable. I returned that night to Raleigh. The same week I went to Wilmington, to confer with

friends there with reference to our Theological Training-school in Asheville. On Sunday, April 5th, I preached in St. James' Church in the morning, and at night in St. John's Church. Returned on Monday to Raleigh.

On Tuesday, April 7th, I appointed Rev. Frederick Towers, of Warrenton, one of the Examining Chaplains, in place of Rev. Dr. Smith who in consequence of increasing age and infirmities had resigned the position. By this arrangement the two Chaplains of that district will be in the same Parish, and thus facilitate their co-operation in the work. On Thursday evening, April 9th, I left Raleigh for Charlotte, and on Friday, April 10th, in St. Michael and All Angels' Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., and Rev. P. P. Alston, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Saturday, April 10th, I presided at a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. Let me again call your special attention to the great value and importance of this Institution and to the very cheering work which it is accomplishing. At this time we greatly need a large increase of funds, to place the Institution upon a better basis and enlarge its means of usefulness. The present buildings are quite insufficient to supply the growing demands, and we need a new building specially adapted to the work, where school-rooms, dormitories, a dining-hall and Chapel could be provided. This is, indeed, a great and noble charity, and may God put it into the hearts of those who are able to give the help, a ready spirit of willingness to accomplish what is so greatly needed.

Second Sunday after Easter, April 12th, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., the Rector of the Parish. At night, after Evening Prayer, I confirmed fifteen persons and addressed them. Crowded con-

gregations were present both morning and evening, and the services were spirited and full of interest. The beautiful new Church, which is now going up, has its chancel and transepts nearly completed, and gives promise of a very noble edifice when the nave is added. The old Church will soon be taken down to make way for the nave, and the part of the Church already erected will be used at once for public services. Returned next morning to Raleigh.

Friday, April 17th, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Junius M. Horner, I confirmed sixteen persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Wm. W. Walker, and addressed them. The Church was crowded to its utmost capacity. A new and large Church is much needed in Oxford, and, with the present growth and prosperity of the place, I feel sure that no long time will elapse before active steps will be taken to secure a building better suited to our needs and more in harmony with the public spirit of the people and the growing importance of the town.

Third Sunday after Easter, April 19th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by the Rector, Rev. J. E. Ingle. At 4:30 P. M. I visited the colored Sunday-school, which is carried on by a number of our zealous members. I found a goodly number in attendance and much interest manifested. Stated services are also held for the colored people in the old Church building, which has been moved from its original site and placed in the rear of the Parsonage. At night I preached again in the Parish Church. The Parish is in a very prosperous condition.

Tuesday, April 21st, in the Church of the Good Shepherd,

Ridgeway, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, Rev. Mr. Pettigrew assisting in the service.

Wednesday, April 22d, in the Chapel of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, April 23d, in St. John's Church, Williamsboro, I was assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew. I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Returned the same evening to Henderson, and early the next morning to Raleigh.

Fourth Sunday after Easter, April 26th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. Dr. Marshall.

At 5 P. M., in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, I confirmed nine persons and addressed them. The service, which was partly choral, was conducted by Rev. Mr. Smedes, and with its well rendered music was very beautiful and impressive. This school has been in a more prosperous condition than for several years past, and is fully maintaining its deservedly high reputation for very sound instruction, coupled with most refined, elevated and Christian influences.

Fifth Sunday after Easter, May 3d, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. A. B. Hunter, I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. On the evening of the same day I visited St. Augustine's Church, and after a very spirited service I confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, May 6th, I paid a visit to High Point, and was much surprised and gratified to find so capacious and

beautiful a Church, erected during the past year, and now nearly completed. It is solidly built of brick, and in a very pleasing style of architecture. The erection of this Church is almost wholly due to the zealous and untiring efforts of one most active Christian woman, who, with her husband, has raised a great part of the cost of the building. At 8 P. M. in this Church, to be known as St. Mary's, I found a large congregation assembled. Having no clergyman with me I conducted the service, preached and confirmed one person. I am now making arrangements for a resident clergyman, who will also have charge of the Mission at Lexington and Thomasville. The next morning being Ascension Day, I went on to Lexington, and at night, in the Church of the Redeemer, I read Evening Prayer and preached to a very crowded congregation. The prospects of the Church here are very encouraging at this time.

Friday, May 8th, I left for Salisbury, and at 3 P. M., in St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, after Evening Prayer and several baptisms by Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D. D., I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. This mission has been established only a short time. It is six miles from Salisbury and about half-way on the road leading to Christ Church. A plain and inexpensive frame building has been erected, and services are regularly held by a lay reader licensed as lecturer, who is also a candidate for Holy Orders. Quite a number of families in the neighborhood are constant attendants upon the services and show much interest in the work.

Sunday after Ascension Day, May 10th, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. McKenzie and Rev. Dr. Murdoch, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 3 P. M. in St. Paul's Chapel, a very neat and churchly



edifice in the immediate suburbs of Salisbury and near a large cotton factory, I preached and confirmed eight persons. This mission is a very interesting and encouraging one. It was established and is carried on by Dr. Murdoch, and the good work is going on in a most successful way. The building was crowded with a very attentive congregation, most of whom had never before been present at a Confirmation service.

At night I went again to St. Luke's Church, and after Evening Prayer I confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them.

This service completed the series of visitations down to the present date. You will observe that a good deal of ground has been gone over, much more than I thought at all possible, in view of the impaired state of my health during so much of the past year. Although at times I felt much prostrated and greatly discouraged I managed to fill all my appointments, and the result shows that a very considerable amount of work has been accomplished. The summary for the year is as follows: I have baptised one infant and four adults; have married one couple and assisted at two funerals; have ordained four candidates to the Diaconate; have preached on one hundred occasions and delivered sixty addresses; have confirmed four hundred and thirty-six persons and administered the Holy Communion fifty-one times.

I have given Letters Dimissory, and received notice of acceptance of the same, in behalf of Rev. Clinton H. Weaver, removed to the Diocese of East Carolina; Rev. Wm. M. Clark, to Virginia; Rev. Gilbert Higgs, to Florida; Rev. R. E. Wright, to New York; Rev. A. R. Walker, to the Diocese of Easton, and Rev. Augustine Prentiss, to Indiana.

I have added to our clergy list by Ordination to the

Diaconate, Rev. Junius M. Horner, Rev. Chas. F. Drake, Rev. James T. Kennedy and Rev. Clinton H. Weaver, who, shortly after his ordination, was transferred to East Carolina. And by Letters Dimissory, I have received into the Diocese Rev. M. T. Turner, from the Diocese of Georgia; Rev. N. B. Harris and Rev. Frederick Towers, from Florida; Rev. Robert J. Walker, from Alabama, and Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery, from Pennsylvania.

Of those ordained Rev. Mr. Horner has been doing Missionary work at Stovall and Goshen, Granville County, and is also engaged in educational work with his brother in Oxford. Rev. Mr. Drake has been officiating at Hickory, in the absence of Rev. Mr. Weston, and has lately gone to Georgia. Rev. Mr. Weaver has removed to Wilmington, in East Carolina, and Mr. Kennedy is continuing to carry on a flourishing school near Franklin, Macon County, and has also the charge of the colored congregation in the same neighborhood. Of those admitted by Letters Dimissory, Rev. M. T. Turner has charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell; Rev. N. B. Harris is officiating at Reidsville and Leaksville; Rev. Frederick Towers has charge of the Churches at Warrenton, Gaston and Jackson; Rev. Mr. Jeffery was for many months doing very efficient work in Watauga and Mitchell counties, and later in Stokes County, and is now residing at Charlotte, assisting in St. Peter's Church, and also doing Missionary work in St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, and at Monroe and Davidson College; Rev. Robert J. Walker has charge of St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, and has also established two Missions in the vicinity. The Rev. William Walker has been appointed by me as Archdeacon in charge of the Colored work in this Diocese, and upon his acceptance of that office, resigned the charge of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.

The whole number of the clergy now connected with the Diocese is 60.

The candidates for Priest's Orders are: Rev. E. P. Green, Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rev. Benjamin S. McKenzie, Rev. Charles L. Hoffman, Rev. Junius M. Horner, Rev. Charles F. Drake, Rev. Henry B. Delany, Rev. W. F. Rice, and Messrs. Fenner S. Stickney, Nathan A. Seagle, St. Clair Hester and J. D. Miller.

The candidates for Deacon's Orders are: Messrs. James P. Simpson, George V. Gilreath, S. A. B. Trott, Abner Hill and Sidney S. Bost.

The Postulants are: Edward L. Whitehead and Robert Bruce Owens.

I am glad to say that the general outlook of the Diocese is most cheering, and I think that no year in the past has witnessed more effective and encouraging progress than the one now closing. All that we need is that our congregations be aroused to a proper sense of their privileges on the one hand, and their duties and responsibilities on the other. Unless there is a due recognition on the part of all of the positive obligations which rest upon them, how can we reasonably look for the faithful discharge of them? No duty is more imperative upon the clergy than the constant endeavor to impress upon those committed to their charge, that there is a real work which each Christian must be striving to do. Active labors for extending a knowledge of the truth, and drawing those around them to embrace that truth, and to walk answerably to it—these are obligations which rest upon every professed disciple of Christ. We are all to be “workers together with God,” both by personal activity in connection with the interests of religion,

---

\*Since this address was delivered the Rev. Junius M. Horner and Rev. Charles L. Hoffman have been admitted to the Priesthood, and Mr. Fenner S. Stickney to the Diaconate.

and also by consecrating some good measure of the means which God bestows upon us for the extension of the Kingdom of His Son. No man may feel that what he gives for religious uses, for sustaining and extending the privileges of the Church, is only a charity, which it may be becoming him to exhibit, but he must rather regard it as a bounden duty which God enjoins upon him to discharge. Of all the fruits of our labors, and the incomes which, from any source, may be derived, there is a reasonable share which God claims as His own, and if we keep this back and spend it upon ourselves or our families, we are really robbing God by appropriating to our own uses what He claims as His own.

And how can we reasonably look for a Divine blessing upon us in the business and engagements of life, if we refuse to give back to God what He claims as *His* portion and use it rather in accordance with our own tastes and inclinations? We then convict ourselves of being unfaithful stewards of what has been committed to our trust. "The silver is mine, and the gold is mine, saith the Lord of Hosts." "Honor the Lord with thy substance, and with the *first fruits of all thine increase*; so shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine."

Within the boundaries of our own Diocese we have a very large and steadily increasing Missionary field. Thousands upon thousands can readily be gathered into the fellowship of Christ's Holy Church if we will only carry to them the knowledge of the truth and the means of grace and salvation. These great treasures God has committed to our trust, and as wise stewards we must seek faithfully to dispense them. Let me entreat the Clergy in all our Parishes to call the attention of their congregations earnestly and repeatedly to our great Mission work, and urge

them to larger and more liberal offerings for extending among those thus spiritually destitute the knowledge and blessings of the Gospel. Let us seek to carry into the activities of the Church the same zeal and energy and liberality which men are accustomed to show in connection with the business and the interests of this life.

Before closing this address, let me urge upon the Clergy a more careful attention to the Canon calling for regular collections in behalf of several funds which have been too much neglected. The objects are most important, and I trust there may be a more careful attention to these collections hereafter. Let me also call your attention to the present condition of our Permanent Episcopal Fund. Before the division of the Diocese, the income from that fund was sufficient for the support of the Episcopate. But upon the division, one-half of that Fund was passed over to the Diocese of East Carolina, and consequently there was the necessity of an annual assessment upon the Parishes to make up the deficiency. Is it not high time that some decided effort should be made to restore our Fund to its former condition? It is now more than fifteen years since any general application has been made to our people in behalf of this Fund. Many who subscribed to it so many years ago may not be unwilling to add something to their former contributions; and there are many more now in prosperous circumstances who have not been called on at all to help in the increase of the Fund. I venture to commend this important matter to the consideration of this Convention. With the increase of the Permanent Fund there will be a steady reduction of the assessments, and then our congregations can concentrate their efforts more effectively for the advancement of that Missionary work which is pressing so urgently upon us.

I believe the Diocese has never been in a more pros-

---

perous and encouraging condition, and by increased fidelity and zeal in the future, let us seek to secure in larger measure the rich blessing of our Heavenly Lord. I am deeply thankful for the indications of a much deeper interest on the part of our people in the whole work of the Church. May we all be enabled to realize more and more how largely our own peace and happiness, even in this life, is increased by the faithful recognition of the duties and the obligations which we owe to our God. Let us, indeed, "Seek first the kingdom of God and His righteousness," and then we have the assured promise that all earthly blessings shall be bestowed upon us.

THEODORE B. LYMAN,  
*Bishop of North Carolina.*

## APPENDIX B—I.

### Parochial, Missionary and Clerical Reports.

#### ANSONVILLE MISSION.

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 29. Baptisms—infant 4; adult 1; total 5. Communicants—added by removal 2; withdrawn 1; present number 18. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 32.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$1.10. Thompson Orphanage \$8.25. Total \$14.35.

*General*—American Church Building Fund \$2.65. Aggregate \$17.

Sittings in church 160.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

Minister's salary \$50 included in the report of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

#### ASHEVILLE, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. MCNEELY DUBOSE, *Rector.*

Number of families 100. Whole number of souls 500. Baptisms—infant 22; adult 9; total 31. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by removal 34; added by admission 27; whole number added 61; removed 9; died 6; whole number lost 15; present number 276. Marriages 3. Burials 15. Public services—on Sundays 142; other days 174. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 57; private 9. Sunday-school teachers 17; scholars 100.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$298.65. Rector Emeritus \$500. Rector's salary \$1,500. Parish expenses \$1,283.01. Furnace \$415. Total \$3,996.66.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Woman's Auxiliary \$184.07. Education Fund \$12. Relief Fund \$27.50. Thompson Orphanage \$87.48. Total \$448.55.

*General*—Children's Lent Offering \$41.03. Domestic Missions \$70.50. Colored \$21.93. Indian \$19.55. Jews \$19.43. Foreign \$101.14. Sewanee \$41. Total \$314.58. Aggregate \$4,759.79.

Sittings in church 450.

Estimated value of church \$18,700, estimated value of rectory \$5,000. Total \$23,700.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$3,850.

Seven out of the burials reported were those of visitors in Asheville. Five funerals with interments elsewhere.

#### ASHEVILLE, TRINITY CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. HENRY S. MCDUFFEY, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 26. Whole number of souls 148. Baptisms—infant 11; adult 2; total 13. Confirmations 4. Communicants—admitted 4; died 3; present number 35. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 154; other days 62. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 35; private 3. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 76. Parish School teachers 3; scholars 79.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion Alms \$7.62. Missions 79c. Rector's salary \$128.06. Parish expenses \$111.12. Total \$247.59.

*Diocesan*—Bishop's salary \$11. Diocesan Missions \$2.35. Total \$13.35.

*General*—Colored Missions \$3.50. Aggregate \$254.44.

Sittings in chapel 200.

Estimated value of chapel \$600; rectory \$400; other church property \$8,000. Total \$9,000.

I am pleased to say that the Church is getting on very well. The work is progressing nicely, but we are in need of a new church building. The Parochial School has been well attended this session. I have also held services at Morganton twice a month. The work is very promising at that place. We have rented a hall and furnished it for our services. We have a Sunday-school which numbers 40 children. We are very anxious to get a Church built at Morganton. We have on hand \$346.59 for that purpose.



## BATTLEBORO, ST. JOHN'S MISSION.

THE REV. ELLIOT WHITE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 30. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 3; total 6. Confirmations 5. Communicants—removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 8. Marriage 1; burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 21.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Church building \$462.46. Parish expenses \$9. Total \$471.46.

Sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$900.

During the fall and winter the church building was erected. It has been entirely completed on the outside and work will be begun at once on the interior of the chancel and vestry.

## BEAVER DAM, TRINITY CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. F. RICE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 40. Communicants—present number 13. Marriage 1; burials 5. Public services—on Sundays, once a month; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 60.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$1.85. Rector's salary \$5. Current expenses \$5. Total \$11.85.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.30.

Aggregate \$15.15.

Estimated value of chapel \$500.

I have held services at the following other places: Waynesville, Mica Dale, Brevard, Hot Springs and Haw Creek.

The Mission at Beaver Dam is in a flourishing condition. The Sunday-school is always large, and great interest is always manifested in the services. A new chapel is much needed at this place.

## BUNCOMBE COUNTY, ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 14. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmation 1. Communicants—present number 9. Public services—

on Sundays, monthly. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 30.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Missions \$1.55. Rector's salary \$200. Total \$201.55.

Sittings in chapel 75.

Estimated value of chapel \$500; other church property \$10. Total \$510.

We have now at St. Andrew's Chapel, St. Andrew's Guild. We hope this will result in the better success of St. Andrew's Chapel.

In addition to the appointments at St. Paul's and St. Andrew's, I am officiating at St. Clement's (Candler's).

### BURLINGTON, ST. ATHANASIUS' CHURCH,

THE REV. ROBERT J. WALKER, *Rector*.

Number of families 43; whole number of souls 161. Baptisms—infant 7; adult 6; total 13. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 6, added by admission 5; whole number added 11; present number 52. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 93. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 26; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 70. Other Parochial Institutions—2 Ladies' Guilds.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$26.16. Missions \$15. Rector's salary \$800. Current expenses \$77.18. Parish expenses \$69.22. Miscellaneous \$219.76. Total \$1,207.32.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$103.25. Education Fund \$2.63. Relief Fund \$3.20. Miscellaneous \$51.75. Total \$210.83.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$3.40. Jews \$2.61. Total \$6.01. Aggregate \$1,424.16.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,800; other church property \$500. Total \$4,300.

I came to this Parish August 28th, 1890. St. John's Mission, North Burlington, was established February 5th, 1891. Ten or twelve earnest communicants work for that Mission. Every third Sunday and every Thursday at 7.30 P. M. hold services in a private residence. A devout churchman of St. Athanasius' Parish gave a lot for a chapel. Steps are now being made towards the erection of a neat little chapel for that worthy people. The little Mission has a guild. Church life seems to be growing.

## CANDLER'S, ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 38. Baptisms—infant 9; adult 11. Total 20. Confirmations 5. Communicants—present number 23. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 49

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$7.50.

Estimated value of church \$750.

Besides the work reported here I have a mission at Blackwell's, which I visit regularly. I have also secured a lot for a church building  $4\frac{1}{2}$  miles south of Asheville.

Of the items here reported, 8 infant and 6 adult baptisms, 2 marriages and 3 burials took place elsewhere.

CASHIER'S VALLEY, JACKSON COUNTY,  
THE GOOD SHEPHERD MISSION.THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 60. Baptisms—infant 11; adult 1; total 12. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by admission 8; present number 15. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 35. Parish-school scholars 30.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$3,500; other church property \$250. Total \$3,750.

## CHAPEL HILL, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS.

Number of families 13; whole number of souls 47. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 5; present number 25. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 52. Holy Communion—public 26. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 21. Other Parochial institutions 2.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$91.10. Rector's salary \$168.50. Current expenses \$67.15. Parish expenses \$213.87. Miscellaneous \$31.83. Total \$572.45.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Aggregate \$627.45. Sittings in chapel 250.

Estimated value of chapel \$5,250; rectory \$800; other church property \$300. Total \$6,350.

The Rev. Augustine Prentiss had charge of the Parish as Rector until his resignation on the 1st of October, 1890. Afterwards, for two months in 1890, and a like period in 1891, Rev. E. M. Gushee, of St. Philip's, Cambridge, Mass., was temporarily in charge. Rev. C. J. Wingate, of Durham, and Rev. A. B. Hunter, of Raleigh, officiated, each on one Sunday. During the residue of the year, with occasional exceptions on account of absence, the Church was kept open by the Senior Warden as lay reader. The Vestry deeply regret that they have been unable to obtain the services of a permanent Rector. The Parish is essentially weak in numbers and resources, but the presence in the University of a considerable number of sons of the Church renders it, in some respects, one of the most important in the Diocese. The Parish is greatly indebted to the Rev. Mr. Gushee for his active and efficient aid in securing a beautiful recess chancel and other improvements to the church edifice.

KEMP P. BATTLE,

R. S. MACRAE,

*Wardens.*

#### CHARLOTTE, ST. MICHAEL'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 2; total 3. Communicants—added by admission 10; removed 2; died 1; withdrawn 1; suspended 3; whole number lost 7; present number 40. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 80; other days 60. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 145. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 179.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$7.17. Rector's salary \$43. Parish expenses and repairs \$70. Miscellaneous \$22.56. Total \$142.73.

*Diocesan*—Bishop's salary \$10. Good Samaritan Hospital \$7.93. Church Building Fund \$1.50. Total 19.43.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1. Colored \$19. Foreign \$6. Total \$26. Aggregate \$188.16.

Sittings in chapel 250.

Estimated value of chapel \$1,200; other church property \$800. Total \$2,000.

We have every reason to feel encouraged over our work here; there seems to be more interest and Christian activity in the congregation than

usual. They have improved and repaired the interior of the Chapel this year at a cost of \$50. Our Sunday-school is progressing nicely, with Mr. J. E. King as Superintendent. Since my last report we have enlarged our Parish school building, and that has greatly increased the number of our scholars this year. We have 179 this term against 139 last term. Never has our opportunity been greater for planting the great principles of our Mother, the Church, than at present. When we can reach the soil, then may we plant the seed, and here we think we have reached it. Our school has been so large that all of my time has been required to carry on the work, and this I have done at the expense of my Parish work. We trust that we shall have more help next session.

I am glad to say that much interest is manifested in our work at Lincolnton also; we have a very comfortable little Chapel there, which has been recently repaired and neatly painted. A Parish school at this point would do much good in building up our Church work, and we hope that the day is not far distant when we can have it. By no means can we reach the colored people so effectually as through the Church schools.

#### CHARLOTTE, ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 85; whole number of souls 600. Baptisms—infant 13; adult 4, total 17. Communicants—added by removal 24; removed 31; died 9; whole number lost 40; present number 252. Marriages 4. Burials 13. Sunday-school teachers 19; scholars 110. Other Parochial institutions—Home and Hospital.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$18.73. Rector's salary \$1,290.40. Parish expenses \$616.86. Total \$1,925.99.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$165. Diocesan Missions \$228.45. Church Building Fund \$23 88. Education Fund \$13.57. Relief Fund \$12.46. Thompson Orphanage \$76.50. Total \$519.86.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$23.82. American Church Building Fund \$26.04. Theological Department, Sewanee, \$41.46. Foreign Missions \$23.81. General Missions, Sunday-school Easter offering, \$84.74. Total \$199.87. Aggregate \$2,645.72.

Sittings in church 350; sittings in chapel 100.

Estimated value of church \$12,000; chapel \$1,500; Home and Hospital \$3,500. Total \$17,000. Amount of indebtedness on chapel \$250.

The change of the date of this report from the date of former reports causes a falling off, both in contributions and in communicants, as compared with last year's report. There has been no visitation of the

Parish by the Bishop during the period covered by this report, and hence no additions to the list by admission to balance the losses.

I have, as usual, to express my obligations to the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne for many kindly acts of ministerial co-operation and assistance during the past year. The communicants among the officers and pupils of the Thompson Orphanage are included, by his request, in this report.

The item "Communion alms" in the above report seems unreasonably small, because the offertory at a large number of the Sunday celebrations is appropriated to various religious and charitable objects, and the proceeds appear under other heads in this report.

Services have been maintained at Davidson College and at a school-house near Mount Mourne, in Iredell County. Ten persons have been confirmed as the fruit of this work, and if their names be added to the list of communicants connected with the Mission, the number will now reach twenty. It is hoped that during the approaching summer a church will be built at Davidson College for the congregation in this neighborhood.

#### CONCORD, ALL SAINTS' MISSION.

THE REV. B. S. MCKENZIE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 14 ; whole number of souls 48. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by removal 4 ; added by admission 1 ; whole number added 5 ; died 1 ; present number 22. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 22 ; other days 67. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday-school teachers 3 ; scholars 17.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$107.60. Parish expenses \$10.50. Total \$118 10.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$27.50. Diocesan Missions \$3. Miscellaneous \$11.87. Total \$42.37.

*General*—University of the South \$5. Work among the Jews \$10.65. Total \$15.65. Aggregate \$176.12.

Estimated value of property \$800.

I gave up the charge of All Saints' Mission at the time of the Convention last year, and did not resume it until the 13th of October following. In the meantime, Rev. C. F. Drake was in charge. We have sold our church building, purchased a suitable lot and hope to build during the summer.

## CULLOWHEE, JACKSON COUNTY, ST. DAVID'S MISSION.

THE REV. WM. S. BARROWS, *Priest Officiating.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 12. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; added by admission 2; whole number added 4; died 1; present number 12. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 40; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 28.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$3,000.

As an instance of "patient continuance in well doing," it may be interesting to note that Dr. Buel, who has continued in charge ever since he began this work, more than eighteen years ago, before the day of railroads, was long accustomed during the greater part of the year, to drive once a month regularly from Asheville, more than sixty miles away. During the past year the Church has been nearly completed through funds secured by the Bishop for that purpose, and will probably be ready for consecration next summer.

## DURHAM, ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH.

THE REV. C. J. WINGATE, *Rector.*

Number of families—white 39; colored 3. Baptisms—infant 4; adult 1; total 5. Confirmations—white 5; colored 3. Communicants—added by removal 3; added by admission 5; whole number added 8; removed 19; died 3; whole number lost 22; present number 97. Marriages—white 2; colored 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 40. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14; private 2. Sunday-schools—white 1; colored 1; teachers, white 9; colored 1; scholars, white 45; colored 25. Parish school—colored 1; teacher 1; scholars 25.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$24. Rector's salary \$787.12. Current expenses \$112.05. Parish expenses \$191.80. Miscellaneous \$109 34. Total \$1,224.31.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. Diocesan Missions \$25. Miscellaneous \$35. Total \$80.

*General*—Miscellaneous \$1.20. Total \$1.20. Aggregate \$1,305.51.

Sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$4,500; rectory \$2,000. Total \$6,500.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$808.20.

The above report covers a period of eleven months from May 1st, 1890, to April 1st, 1891.

The Parish has been unfortunate in losing a large number of its communicants by removal and by death. This will partially explain the diminution of its offerings, seeing that some of those who are no longer with us were among the most liberal contributors to its support. It is hoped, however, that the unfailing devotion of its people, with the blessing of God, will yet restore it to its former state of prosperity.

---

### EDGECOMBE COUNTY, ST. MARY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Missionary*.

Number of families 5 ; whole number of souls 24. Communicants—added by admission 2 ; present number 14. Public services—on Sundays 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday-school teachers 6 ; scholars 71. Other Parochial Institution—St. Mary's Guild.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—For minister's support \$19.50. Parish expenses \$1. Total \$20.50.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$6.36. Church Building Fund 47c. Education Fund 54c. Relief Fund 41c. Thompson Orphanage—St. Mary's Guild \$15.21. Total \$28.49.

*General*—Domestic Missions 92c. American Church Building Fund 61c. University of the South 42c. Foreign Missions \$1.05. General Missions \$4. Total \$7. Aggregate \$55.99.

Sittings in church 175.

Estimated value of church \$1,000.

In addition to the above, monthly services have been held in the afternoon by the Rev. Mr. Hebbard, Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and occasional services by Mr. S. S. Nash, lay reader from the same Parish. On November 9th the Sunday-school was reorganized and placed under the care of Mr. Nash as Superintendent, under whose wise and energetic management it has grown rapidly, both in numbers and interest.

---

### ENFIELD, CHURCH OF THE ADVENT.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Deacon, Officiating*.

Number of families 11 ; whole number of souls 41. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 18. Public services—on Sundays 17 ; other days 8.



## FRANKLIN, ST. AGNES' MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6; whole number of souls 25. Communicants—added by removal 5; present number 12. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 6. Holy Communion administered once.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$1. Current expenses \$15. Total \$16.

*Diocesan*—Miscellaneous \$2.55. Aggregate \$18.55.

Sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$4,000.

Everything considered, the outlook is hopeful. At Cashier's Valley Sunday-school, day-school and services have been maintained by our teacher and lay reader since last fall. At St. Agnes', Franklin, we have gained some communicants by removal. Kind helpers here and elsewhere have assisted us in procuring lamps for the church, and we have thus been enabled to increase the services. St. Cyprian's has done better during the past year than ever before, and I have no doubt will continue to fulfil the promise made. St. John's, Nonah, has lost largely by removal. The work, never too strong, has been sorely crippled by these removals. The Missionary's varied duties leave him little time for any one point, but our zealous lay reader reads service when I am not present. By reason of protracted illness I have held only a very few services this past winter, but am now so far recovered as to hope to resume work in a few days. The work here requires great patience. We are surrounded by the most rampant forms of sectism; only have a few adherents. Scarcely the means for doing a much smaller work than we are attempting. Isolated from the knowledge and sympathy of the brotherhood, one can only look up to Him to Whom the work belongs for the requisite courage.

I have also to report thirty public services held in cottages here and there in every field.

---

FRANKLIN, ST. CYPRIAN'S MISSION (COLORED).THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge*.THE REV. J. T. KENNEDY, *Deacon, Officiating*.

Number of families 18; whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 3; total 4. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by admission 6; present number 13. Public services—on Sundays 67; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 128. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 70.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$5.04.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$1.94.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$2.34. Colored \$1.50. Total \$3.84. Aggregate \$10.82.

Sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$675. Total \$2,675.

The Assistant Minister was ordered Deacon September 7th, 1890, since which time he has officiated regularly.

## GASTON, ST. LUKE'S MISSION.

THE REV. FREDERICK TOWERS, *Minister in Charge*.

Communicants 19. Public services—on Sundays 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$100.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

This Mission was without services for nearly half the year, and the report is, therefore, very imperfect.

## GERMANTON, ST. JOHN'S MISSION.

THE REV. C. N. F. JEFFERY, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 25. Communicants 15.

## OFFERINGS.

*Diocesan*—Miscellaneous \$15.

Sittings in church 150.

Value of church \$1,000.

A beautiful little church is about completed, which is entirely free from debt and will be consecrated by the Bishop during the coming summer. Efforts are to be put forth in the spring towards the reorganization of a Sunday-school, and the people are much encouraged by the prospect of the early appointment of a Missionary to this field. There is a very earnest and energetic band of Church people at this point, and the congregations are exceptionally good. The future seems bright for the Church.

## GOSHEN, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. J. M. HORNER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6; whole number of souls 20.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$15. Current expenses \$2.05. Total \$17.05.

Sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$500.

This is a report for January, February and March of 1891.

## GREENSBORO, ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector*.

Number of families—white 44; colored 2; whole number of souls, white 154; colored 7. Baptisms—infant 9; adult 2; total 11. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 18; added by admission 2; whole number added 20; removed 20; present number, white 107; colored 2. Marriage—colored 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 111; other days 212. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 86. Sunday-school teachers 16; scholars 107. Bible-class teacher 1; scholars 12.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$28.75. Missions \$91. Rector's salary \$400. Current expenses \$105.40. Parish expenses \$99.64. Miscellaneous \$107.46. Total \$832.25.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$17.25. Church Building Fund \$1. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$1. Total \$60.25.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$6.16. Colored \$4.12. Indian \$5.07. Foreign \$5.73. Miscellaneous \$53.96. Total \$75.04. Aggregate \$967.54.

Sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$4,500.

The Rectory Fund now amounts to \$410.65, and the Organ Fund to \$246.

Services and Sunday-schools have been maintained in North and South Greensboro.

---

GULF, ST. MARK'S MISSION.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 19. Communicants 10. Public services—on Sundays 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9.

OFFERINGS.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50.

Sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church \$300.

---

HALIFAX, ST. MARK'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Rector*.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 60. Baptisms—infant 7; adult 5; total 12. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by admission 8; present number, white 29; colored 1. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 13. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 25. Other Parochial Institutions—Parish Aid Societies.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$5.40. Missions (Convocation) \$11.16. Rector's salary \$145. Current expenses \$10. Repairs, &c., \$75. Total \$246.56.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11. Diocesan Missions \$4.68. Total \$15.68.

Aggregate \$262.24.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500; other church property \$50. Total \$1,550.

---

HAW CREEK, TRINITY CHAPEL.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 34. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 1; total 2. Confirmation 1. Communicants—died 1. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 18. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 41.

Estimated value of chapel \$500.

---

HENDERSON, HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector*.

Number of families 85; whole number of souls 380. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 1; total 9. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 3; whole number added 6; removed 1; died 2; whole number lost 3; present number 163. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public services—twice or thrice every Sunday and twice each week, besides Saints' days; also daily in Lent. Holy Communion every Sunday and occasionally at other times. Sunday-school teachers, white 8; colored 6; scholars, white 60; colored 80. Other Parochial Institutions—Guilds.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$33. Rector's salary \$900. Parish expenses \$249.25. Improvements \$307. Total \$1,489.25.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$82.50. Diocesan Missions \$42. Relief Fund \$3. Education Fund \$3. Church Building Fund \$4. Orphanage \$46. Chapel at University \$10. Total \$190.50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$5. Foreign \$7. Indian \$3. Colored \$4. S. S. Lent offerings \$6. Jews \$12. Enrolment \$5. Building Fund \$12.50. Sewanee \$10. Clergy Retiring Fund \$33. Miscellaneous \$23. Total \$120.50. Aggregate \$1,800.25.

Sittings in church 350.

Estimated value of church \$9,000; rectory \$3,000; other church property \$1,500. Total \$13,500.

The ladies of the Parish have recently carpeted the Church throughout, thereby improving its appearance and adding greatly to the comfort of the congregation.

Our contributions to the Clergy Retiring Fund are employed in maintaining the membership of several clergymen of our own Diocese who, upon the expiration of the fifth year of their connection with the Society, will become entitled to an annual pension from the interest of the Fund.

---

HENDERSON COUNTY, CALVARY CHURCH.

THE REV. ALBAN GREAVES, *Rector*.

Number of families 90. Whole number of souls 500. Baptisms—infant, white 6; colored 4; adult, white 1; colored 1; total 12. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 5; died 1; whole number lost 6; present number 115. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 61; other days 90. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 16; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars

250. Other Parochial Institutions—Guild of the Holy Cross, Woman's Friendly, &c.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$1.75. Rector's salary \$396.25. Current expenses \$95. Total \$493.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$52. Diocesan Missions \$69.63. Thompson Orphanage \$7.50. Miscellaneous \$23.37. Total \$152.50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$20.68. Colored \$3.50. Jews \$5. American Church Building Fund \$4.32. Sewanee \$5. Sunday-school mite chests in Lent (Domestic Missions) \$6.82. Total \$45.32. Aggregate \$690.82.

Sittings in church 250; chapel 75; rectories 2.

Estimated value of church and chapel \$7,000; rectory \$5,500; other church property \$1,000; total \$13,500.

I began work here the middle of July; the above report, therefore, covers only the space of 8½ months. The collections for Foreign Missions and the Education Fund will be made before the Convention meets. I have regularly, once a month each, visited the three established Missions of the Parish, the work being purely gratuitous. A fourth point may be occasionally added. The number of adult members of the Church at these outlying stations is 56. By the request of the Rev. Mr. Barrows I have officiated once in Hendersonville. A new white altar cloth has been given to the Parish, and two missionary boxes from the North were received personally.

#### HENDERSONVILLE, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 18; whole number of souls 55. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; whole number added 3; removed 2; present number 23. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 26; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 11. Other Parochial Institution—Ladies' Guild.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish expenses \$12.37.

Sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; rectory \$1,200; total \$3,700.

The financial report is since the 18th of January only. Services are now maintained regularly every Lord's Day. Hendersonville is growing rapidly, and probably affords the best opportunity for aggressive Church work to be found in Western North Carolina.

## HIGH SHOALS, GASTON COUNTY, ST. JOHN'S MISSION.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.

Baptisms—infant 4; adult 1; total 5. Communicants 29. Public services—on Sunday 26; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 36.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$144.

Value of Church and Rectory \$425,

## HILLSBORO, ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Rector*.

Number of families 28; whole number of souls 146. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; removed 4; withdrawn, colored, 1; present number 86. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 83; other days 116. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 19; private 4. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 31. Other Parochial Institutions—Parish Aid Society, Woman's Auxiliary, and Children's Twenty-minute Society.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$34.83. St. Jude's Chapel Building Fund \$92.64. Rector's salary \$511.50. Current expenses \$81.88. Miscellaneous \$124.71. Total \$845.56.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$75. Diocesan Missions \$48.03. Church Building Fund \$6.61, Education Fund \$5.88. Relief Fund \$7.75. Thompson Orphanage \$47.55. Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot \$9.25. Total \$200.07.

*General*—Domestic Missions (including W. A. and C. T. M. S.) \$134.40. Foreign Missions \$12.16. American Church Building Fund \$6.42. Theological Department at Sewanee \$6.15. Missions to Jews \$5.40. Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society \$6.81. New York Bible and Prayer-Book Society \$4.83. Total \$176.17. Aggregate \$1,221.80.

Sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$7,000; rectory \$1,200; chapel \$250. Total \$8,450.

St. Jude's Chapel, three miles from Hillsboro on the west, will, we hope, be ready to be occupied for worship by the end of May. It will be, however, only a shut-in frame without any furniture except a lectern and a few benches. Ten of the communicants of St. Matthew's Parish live near the chapel, which is named in memory of the old St. Jude's of the days of Mr. Green, the first Rector, who afterwards was Bishop of Mississippi. There ought to be a memorial window to him in the Parish Church.

## IREDELL COUNTY, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

Communicants 62.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$70.25.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$8. Miscellaneous \$6.02.  
Total \$14.02. Aggregate \$84.27.

Estimated value of church \$500.

## HOT SPRINGS, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 30. Baptisms—infant 15; adult 3; total 18. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 4; present number 15. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 78; other days 19. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 52.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$268.65; salary of other officiating ministers \$54.71. Miscellaneous \$342.98. Total \$666.34.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$14.81. Relief Fund \$12.80. Miscellaneous \$2. Total \$29.61.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$2.47. Foreign \$2.47. Total \$4.94. Aggregate \$700.89.

Sittings in church 175.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; other church property \$60. Total \$2,060.

This congregation is largely composed of visitors, mostly guests of the Mountain Park Hotel, who come to Hot Springs for recreation or to be benefited by the invigorating climate and the baths. Their gifts are the chief support of the Mission.

The Priest in charge has not resided in Hot Springs since December, when he began to officiate in several other Missions. He is under many obligations to the Rev. W. F. Rice, who has taken most of the services since then, and to Mr. Harry Rumbough, who gave much time to overseeing the work done in improving the Church property.

Among the gifts to the Church during the past year have been an altar cloth from Mrs. J. H. Aldrich, of New York; books and presents for the Sunday-school from Mrs. F. B. Carter, of Montclair, N. J., and Miss Louise A. Millar, of Utica, a surplice from Mrs. Sutton, of Louisville, and lamps with brackets from Mr. Milligan, of Brooklyn.

The Easter offering of \$60.13 was set aside as the nucleus of a Rectory Fund.



## JACKSON, CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.

THE REV. FREDERICK TOWERS, *Rector*.

Number of families 23 ; whole number of souls 75. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 2 ; added by admission 4 ; whole number added 6 ; removed 1 ; withdrawn 1 ; whole number lost 2 ; present number 42. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 89 ; other days 61. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday-school teachers 4 ; scholars 22. Other Parochial Institution—Ladies' Aid Society.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Missions, Rich Square, \$5. Rector's salary \$275. Parish expenses \$60.80. Total \$340.80.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33. Diocesan Missions \$28.81. Thompson Orphanage \$18.82. Total \$80.63.

*General*—General Missions \$14. Jews \$1.02. Foreign \$3.23. Total \$18.25. Aggregate \$439.68.

Sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$3,000 ; Parish school-house \$500 ; other church property \$445.89. Total \$3,945.89.

In addition to the above services, Rev. Mr. Picard has held 11 services at Rich Square, a Mission station in Northampton County. Mr. Picard has very faithfully and efficiently kept up the services at Jackson, both during the vacancy in the Rectorship, and on all Sundays and other days when it is impossible for the Rector to be present.

## KITTRELL, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. M. T. TURNER, *Rector*.

Number of families 15 ; whole number of souls 83. Baptisms—infant 2 ; adult 1 ; total 3. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 2 ; added by admission 4 ; whole number added 6 ; removed 1 ; present number 49. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 80 ; other days 15. Holy Communion—administered monthly. Sunday-school teachers 3 ; scholars 8.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$554. Parish expenses \$106.19. Total \$660.19.

*Diocesan*—Miscellaneous \$7.

*General*—Miscellaneous \$10. Aggregate \$677.19.

Sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,200 ; rectory \$1,200 ; total \$2,400. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$200.

I entered upon my work here the 15th of last May. In addition to contributions above reported we have had the church and rectory painted. The latter work is an offering of a friend from the North. We have also had the rectory partially furnished by guests of the Hotel Davis.

---

LAUREL HILL, RICHMOND COUNTY, MISSION.

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families, white 9, colored 1; whole number of souls, white 33, colored 3. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 1; total 3. Communicants—added by admission 1; died 1; present number 9. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10; private 1.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$72.12.

*General*—Indian Missions \$6. Aggregate \$78.12.

At Laurinburg, evening service has been held on four Sundays in the room of the Y. M. C. A. I regret to say that there are no faithful communicants living there, but considerable interest is manifested in the Church. The Y. M. C. Association have kindly loaned their room for the services and aided in the singing.

---

LEAKSVILLE, CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY.

THE REV. NORMAND B. HARRIS, *Rector*.

Number of families 8; whole number of souls 58. Baptisms—infant 2. Confirmations 7. Communicants—removed 3; died 3; whole number lost 6; present number 37. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 19; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 30. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary Society, Children's Missionary League.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$8.84. Missions, to Evangelist, \$2.50. Rector's salary \$140. Parish expenses \$20.28. Miscellaneous \$25. Total \$196.62.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$10.19. Total \$35.19.

*General*—Sewanee \$8. Aggregate \$239.81.

Sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,200; other church property \$225. Total \$2,925.

## LEICESTER, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 7 ; whole number of souls 28. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmation 1. Communicants—present number 8. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1 ; private 1.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$200.

Sittings in church 125.

Estimated value of church \$500 ; other church property \$75 ; total \$575.

The prospects for growth are better than ever before. Congregations are larger, and more interest in the services is manifested.

## LENOIR, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 25 ; whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infant colored 1 ; adult 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants—removed 3 ; present number 40. Public services—on Sundays 13 ; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8. Sunday-schools—white 2 ; colored 1 ; teachers 9 ; scholars, white 91 ; colored 15. Parish-school teachers, colored 1 ; scholars 35.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$21.89. Rector's salary \$173.98. Parish expenses \$15.85. Miscellaneous \$9.68. Total \$221.40.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. Aggregate \$241.40.

Sittings in church 150 ; sittings in chapels 225.

Estimated value of church \$1,200 ; rectory \$1,000 ; other church property \$500. Total \$2,700.

Since the 1st of July last our Parish has been without a Rector, the Rev. Jas. A. Weston having resigned. From the 1st of July to the middle of September the Parish was fortunate in securing the temporary services of Rev. A. B. Hunter, which were greatly appreciated. To the vacant Rectorship the Vestry has called the Rev. Dr. Buxton, of Asheville, and his acceptance has been received, to the gratification of the entire Parish. The Doctor has recently taken charge.

---

**LINCOLN COUNTY, CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.**

**THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.**

Number of families 5. Baptisms—infant 3. Confirmations 4. Communicants 10. Public services—on Sundays 8; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4; private 1. Sunday-school scholars 50.

**OFFERINGS.**

*Parochial*—Mission expenses 85c.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$4.76.

Aggregate \$5.61.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$500.

School still kept up by friends in Pennsylvania. Average attendance about 25.

**LINCOLN COUNTY, BEATTIE'S FORD.**

Communicants 3. Services 3. Holy Communion—number times administered 3.

**OFFERINGS.**

Bishop's salary \$5.50. Chaplain's salary \$35. Diocesan Missions \$2.60. Total \$43.10.

---

**LINCOLN COUNTY, ST. PAUL'S MISSION.**

**THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.**

Number of families 6; whole number of souls 28. Baptisms—infant 7. Communicants 9. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2.

**OFFERINGS.**

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$10.

Sittings in chapel 125.

Estimated value of chapel \$175.

---

**LINCOLN COUNTY, ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL.**

**THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.**

Number of families 10; whole number of souls 50. Confirmations 4. Communicants 16. Public services—on Sundays 9; other days 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

Sittings in chapel 80.

Estimated value of chapel \$150.

This Mission has suffered much by removals from it during the year.

### LINCOLN AND GASTON COUNTIES, RUSH MOUNTAIN MISSION.

THE REV. WM. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.

Confirmations 3. Communicants 2. Public services—on Sundays 8; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered 1.

### DALLAS AND GASTON MISSIONS.

Communicants 10. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmations 3. Services on Sundays 7. Holy Communion—number times administered 7.

### OFFERINGS.

Missionary's salary \$8. Diocesan Missions \$2.58. Other objects \$4.65. Aggregate \$15.23.

A lot has been secured in Gastonia for a church, at the cost of \$100.

### LINCOLNTON, ST. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Priest in Charge*.

THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Assistant*.

Number of families 7; whole number of souls 30. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 15. Public services—on Sundays 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 40.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4.

Sittings in chapel 80.

Estimated value of chapel \$200.

Rev. P. P. Alston gives this Mission one Sunday in each month. This is not included in the above. Sunday-school is taught by young people of St. Luke's Parish.

### LINCOLNTON, ST. LUKE'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 110. Baptisms—infant 4. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 7; added

by admission 4 ; whole number added 11 ; present number 67. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 60 ; other days 90. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 24 ; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 6 ; scholars 15.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$337. Current expenses \$39.87. Total \$376.87.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$12.62. Thompson Orphanage \$11.24. Total \$63.86.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$7.46. Jewish Missions \$1.85. Foreign \$6.95. Total \$16.26. Aggregate \$456.99.

Sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$3,600.

---

LITTLETON, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 7 ; whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infant 5 ; adult 4 ; total 9. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by removal 1 ; added by admission 8 ; whole number added 9 ; removed 2 ; present number, white 24 ; colored 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 20 ; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5, private 1. Sunday-school teachers 5 ; scholars 32. Parish school teacher 1 ; scholars 18. Other Parochial Institutions—Parish Aid Societies.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$6.23. Rector's salary \$63.25. Current expenses \$5. Church Building \$100. Total \$174.48.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$1.81. Total \$6.81.

Aggregate \$181.29.

Sittings in chapel 200.

Estimated value of chapel \$800 ; other church property \$200. Total \$1,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$33.

---

LOUISBURG, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

Number of families 24 ; whole number of souls, white 80 ; colored 1. Baptisms—infant 2 ; adult 4 ; total 6. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 1 ; added by admission 16 ; whole number added 17 ; removed 3 ; died 2 ; whole number lost 5 ; present number, white 60 ; colored 1. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays

20; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 29.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$200. Church furniture \$110. Current expenses \$24. Parish expenses \$28.46. Miscellaneous \$625. Total \$987.46.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.

Aggregate \$1,003.46.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

For about four months after the last Diocesan Convention St. Paul's had as a Rector Rev. E. H. Green, of Virginia. The failure of his health compelled his resignation. Since then the Church has been without priestly ministration, except at occasional intervals, when different clergymen of the Diocese have, by special request, officiated. A lay reader was appointed at the Bishop's last visitation in December, who has had services several times.

The erection of a rectory has been undertaken by the Parish and about \$625 has, up to the present, been contributed for that purpose. In addition to this there has been presented to the Church by Mrs. W. H. Nicholson a handsome fence to enclose the church-yard, worth \$100.

F. S. SPRUILL,  
*Secretary of Vestry.*

#### MADISON, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. NORMAND B. HARRIS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 8. Baptisms—infant 5. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; present number 5. Public services on Sundays 10; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 15.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$20. Missions \$4. Rector's salary \$150. Parish expenses \$25. Church building \$,000. Total \$1,199.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Aggregate \$1,204.

Sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

Our church was built last year, and we have two services once a month by Rector, lay services and sermon Sunday mornings. It is still connected with the Parish at Leaksville. We were without a minister last year until December.

## MARION, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 25. Baptisms—infant 3. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; added by admission 1; whole number added 3; removed 4; present number 10. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 42; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 14.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$45.80.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$3. Miscellaneous \$6. Total \$14.50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$4. Miscellaneous \$2. Total \$6. Aggregate \$66.30.

Sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church \$1,000.

I am happy to say that my church is finished except painting and oiling inside, outside has a body-coat of paint, but not the finishing coat.

The general condition of the Mission is encouraging. Church property has no debt to pay.

## MECKLENBURG COUNTY, ST. MARK'S MISSION.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary*.

Number of families 13; whole number of souls 82. Baptisms—infant 6. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; died 2; present number 47. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 20; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 25. Other Parochial Institution—Woman's Guild.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$150. Church debt \$1.12. Parish expenses \$2.03. Thompson Orphanage \$3.01. Total \$156.16.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$8.53. Missions \$26.74. Church Building Fund \$1.14. Education Fund 74c. Total \$37.15.

*General*—General Missions \$1. Aggregate \$194.31.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$300.

The church has lately been very neatly finished on the inside with plaster, wainscoating and rood-screen. This was done mainly with



funds kindly furnished by the Bishop of the Diocese and some of the members of St. Peter's congregation in Charlotte, our own members furnishing a portion of the material and labor.

### MICA DALE, ST. MARY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. S. BARROWS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 60. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 1; total 9. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; present number 18. Public services—on Sundays 22. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 80. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 42.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish expenses \$3.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$6.05. Aggregate \$9.05.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of chapel \$1,000; other church property \$1,000. Total \$2,000.

The excellent day-school in this Mission has been supported since its inception, six years ago, through the efforts of Miss Sybil Carter.

This Mission was established ten years ago through Dr. Buel's efforts, and owes its excellent buildings to him.

The Rev. Chas. A. Jessup, of the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Long Island, has presented a handsome altar now under construction.

### MIDDLEBURG, CHAPEL OF THE HEAVENLY REST.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6; whole number of souls 30. Communicants 12. Public services—on Sundays 20.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$45.61. Parish expenses \$4.27. Total \$49.88.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Mission \$4. Total \$9.50. Aggregate \$59.38.

Sittings in chapel 100.

Estimated value of chapel \$400.

In the course of the past year I have preached once in St. David's Church, Scuppernong, Washington County; four times in Grace Church Plymouth; once in St. Luke's Church, Washington County; once in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor; twice in St. Paul's Church, Edenton; twice in Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and once in Grace Church, Mecklenburg County, Va.

## MONROE, ST. PAUL'S MISSION.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 10; whole number of souls 47. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by admission 6; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 30. Other Parochial Institutions—Thompson Orphanage Guild; Woman's Auxiliary.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$150. Parish expenses \$3.51. Total \$153.51.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$4.50. Church Building Fund \$1.85. Education Fund \$1.14. Relief Fund \$1.45. Thompson Orphanage \$3.81. Total \$29.25.

*General*—General Missions \$11.02. Aggregate \$193.78.

Sittings in chapel 100.

Estimated value of chapel and lot \$1,500.

Though there has not been much outward appearance of growth in this Mission the work of the Church is beginning to take effect in the community, and its influence is being felt and recognized. It is with great regret that I leave this pleasant and important field, which I feel compelled to do in order to attend to the urgent needs of the Orphanage.

## MORGANTON, GRACE CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES L. HOFFMAN, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 38; whole number of souls 180. Baptisms—infant 13. Confirmations 5. Communicants—died 4; present number 69. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 51; other days 35. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 60. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Guild, Men's Guild and Circle of King's Daughters.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$25. Rector's salary \$407.90. Parish expenses \$141.11. Grace Church Building Fund \$77.58. Total \$651.59.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$3.70. Thompson Orphanage \$16.39. Total \$75.09.

*General*—General Missions \$12.94. St. John's Church, Louisville, Ky., \$5. Total \$17.94. Aggregate \$744.62.

Sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; rectory \$800; total \$1,800.

In the afternoon of the first Sunday in each month I hold service and

preach to the inmates of the State Hospital located here. The afternoon of the third Sunday in each month I hold service at a point six miles from Morganton, known as John's River Mission. The Convocation of Charlotte met once in Grace Church during the year.

---

NOISE, MOORE COUNTY, ST. PHILIP'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 13; whole number of souls 63. Baptisms—infant 10. Communicants 8. Marriage 1. Public services every Sunday. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 39

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$6.23. Parish expenses \$24 30. Total \$30.53.

Estimated value of chapel \$300; other church property \$100. Total \$400.

The work at Noise has been carried on by Mr. S. A. B. Trott, lay reader, and he has labored faithfully and with good sense. A day-school has been maintained and services have been held every Sunday. Mr. Trott lives in the Mission house and is largely supported by the people. They contribute in kind to his support, so that, although not much money is reported as contributed by them, they have done a great deal that cannot be reduced to dollars and cents. Much work has been given on the Chapel and house. They have purchased an organ and raised some money for a bell. I have made six visits to St. Philip's, and held ten Sunday and several week-day services. Contributions have been sent to me from abroad for the work, amounting to \$104.50.

---

NONAH, ST. JOHN'S MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants—removed 9; present number 14. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 32; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$5.35. Rector's salary \$22. Total \$27.35.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$2.53. Aggregate \$29.88.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,000.

## OLD FORT MISSION.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 15. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; died 1; present number 6. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 16. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday-school teacher 1; scholars 5.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$23.89.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.20. Miscellaneous \$2.75. Total \$4.95.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1. Aggregate \$29.84.

Estimated value of church property \$50.

The prospects here are not discouraging, with a neat Church building I believe there would be a better attendance. We have a few faithful ones who have ever been earnest in advancing the cause of our Lord under most adverse circumstances.

## ORANGE COUNTY, ST. MARY'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 10; whole number of souls 65. Baptisms—infant, white 1; colored 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; added by admission 4; whole number added 5; removed 1; present number 18. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Repairs \$7.38. Expenses of Mission \$7. Rector's salary \$2.50. Total \$16.88.

Sittings in chapel 150.

Estimated value of chapel \$1,200.

This Mission would thrive, I feel sure, if it could have proper attention. It is six miles away from Hillsboro on the road to Oxford, and in wet weather the drive can hardly be made in less than two hours. One family lives seven miles from the chapel and twelve from Hillsboro. Indeed those on Flat River, who are counted as belonging here, are some twelve miles away from the chapel. The people are poor. The chapel needs the expenditure of at least \$100 to put it in proper repair. Therefore I cannot ask for any assessment to be laid on the congregation.

---

 OXFORD, ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH.

 THE REV. W. WOODSON WALKER, *Rector*.

Number of families 68. Whole number of souls 280. Baptisms—infant 5; adult 2; total 7. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 6; admission 5; whole number added 11; removed 4; died 2; whole number lost 6; present number 143. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 116; other days 87. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 16; private 3. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 77. Other Parochial Institution—Parish Guild.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$23.44. Rector's salary \$800. Parish expenses \$133.30. Miscellaneous \$727.30. Total \$1,684.04.

*Diocesan*—Bishop's salary \$90. Diocesan Missions \$71.01. Education Fund \$3.97. Church Building Fund \$5.63. Miscellaneous \$102.25. Total \$272.86.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$8.50. Foreign \$22.22. Total \$30.72. Aggregate \$1,987.62.

Sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; rectory \$4,000. Total \$6,500.

---

## PITTSBOROUGH, ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S PARISH.

 THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *late Rector*.

Number of families 25; whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infant 4. Communicants—died 1; present number 59. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 58, other days 88. Holy Communion administered weekly and on Saints' days. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 23.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$255. Parish expenses \$56.45. Total \$311.45.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$50.61. Church Building Fund \$1.15. Education Fund \$4.54. Thompson Orphanage \$22.56. Convocation expenses \$10.07. Total \$143.93.

*General*—General Missions \$46.81. American Church Building Fund \$5.18. Jews \$4.84. Theological Department University of the South \$6.20. Total \$63.03. Aggregate \$518.41.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,200; total \$3,200.

This report is up to the 1st of February, when I resigned the Parish and, at the Bishop's request, undertook work among the colored people.

The apparent discrepancy in the number of communicants is owing to the fact that five who live in Harnett County and were not reported anywhere are added here. I have had much valuable assistance from Mr. Bush, who has given me one Sunday service in the month besides other work, thus enabling me to maintain service every Sunday here while carrying on mission work in other places.

---

PITTSBOROUGH, ST. JAMES' MISSION (COLORED).

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 32. Whole number of souls 139. Baptisms—infant 19; adult 1; total 20. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 35. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 89; other days, daily, when possible. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 41; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 48. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 21. Other Parochial Institutions—a Guild, a Brotherhood (for mutual relief), and a sewing-school.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$80.90. Missions \$137. Rector's salary \$10.50. Current expenses \$19.39. Improvements \$5.41. Sunday-school \$2.86. Total \$256.06.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$4.42. Church Building Fund \$1.43. Education Fund 52c. St. Philips' Church, Noise \$5.50. Hospital in Charlotte \$1.51. Total \$18.88.

*General*—General Missions \$20.45. American Church Building Fund \$6.05. Colored Commission 41c. Jews \$3.23. New York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society \$7.41. Johnstown, Pa., Memorial \$3. Total \$40.55. Aggregate \$315.49.

Sittings in chapel 100.

Estimated value of chapel \$900; school-house \$250; other church property \$100; total \$1,250.

On August 31st, I assisted in morning service and preached in St. Augustine's Church in Raleigh. I have officiated frequently in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and have received much help from the late Rector, the Rev. Wm. Walker.

---

POLK AND HENDERSON COUNTIES, MOUNTAIN MISSIONS.

THE REV. MILNOR JONES. *Deacon Officiating*.

Number of families 24; whole number of souls 487. Baptisms—infant 16; adult 6; total 22. Confirmations 19.

Since I began operating in this field I have baptised 107 adults and 380 children; received into the Church from the denominations 82; three churches, or chapels, have been built, and there are now three candidates for Orders. The Bishop has confirmed 196. As I am only in Deacon's Orders cannot state the number of communicants.

### RALEIGH, CHRIST CHURCH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 135; whole number of souls 625. Baptisms—infant 12; adult 1; total 13. Communicants—added by removal 8; added by admission 2; whole number added 10; removed 10; died 6; withdrawn 2; suspended 2; whole number lost 20; present number 230. Marriages 3. Burials 11. Public services—on Sundays 94; other days 139. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 19; private 6. Sunday-school teachers 17; scholars 156. Parish-school teacher 1; scholars 31. Other Parochial Institutions—Relief Society; St. Agnes' Guild for Thompson Orphanage; Woman's Auxiliary, and St. Thomas' Guild.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$130 34. Collected and disbursed by the Relief Society for the poor \$157.50. Rector's salary \$2,000. Current expenses \$705. Parish expenses \$231.64. St. John's Hospital \$66.68. Total \$3,291.16.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$275. Diocesan Missions \$170.60. Church Building Fund \$17.34. Education Fund \$18.93. Relief Fund \$10.13. Thompson Orphanage \$74.35. Total \$566.35.

*General*—Domestic Missions and Foreign \$131.66. American Church Building Fund \$20. Theological Department University of the South \$15. Jews \$12.15. Enrollment Fund \$2.54. Total \$181.35. Aggregate \$4,038.86.

Sittings in church 600; chapel 175.

Estimated value of church \$30,000; rectory \$10,000; chapel \$2,500; total \$42,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$3,000.

Besides the above reported contributions, St. Agnes' Guild has sent \$140 in money and a box valued at \$50 to the Thompson Orphanage, and the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions has contributed \$124.70 in money and supplies to Missions in and out of the Diocese.

As required by Canon (Chapter III, Canon VI, Section 3) it is my duty to report the burial of an adult at Durham for the Rector of St. Philip's Parish who was sick, and also the marriage of two couples belonging to the congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the

one in the absence of the Rector and the other during a vacancy in the Rectorship.

Monthly Sunday afternoon services have been regularly kept up at the Penitentiary and at the Asylum for the Insane.

On Easter Sunday the Rector was greatly rejoiced and devoutly thankful in being enabled to read the following statement to the congregation:

"A sufficient number of pews having been relinquished by the members of the congregation, together with those already owned by the Church, to make more than three-fourths of the entire number of the pews free, *Resolved* by the Vestry, that the deeds for the same are hereby accepted, the said pews to be held by the Vestry, according to the terms of the deeds, *in trust to be and remain free pews forever*, and in case that this trust shall fail, the pews are to revert to those who have relinquished them."

As a matter of fact, of the eighty-four pews in the nave of the church seventy, or exactly five-sixths, are now marked *free*. This practically puts the Diocese of North Carolina on the roll of honor, in that now every church and chapel in its borders is, according to the only recognized principles of the Gospel of Christ, free to all, as Christ died for all. At Easter also, just passed, the Parish was the grateful recipient of a very handsome altar cloth and cross generously given by the surviving children of the late Dr. Aldert and Mrs. Smedes in memory of their sainted parents, whose long lives and labors of love are a part of the heritage of the Church, especially in this Diocese and throughout the South.

Since Christmas the Sunday afternoon services of the Church have been entirely choral, and since the beginning of Lent there has been an early weekly celebration of the Holy Communion, except on the first Sunday in the month, when the celebration has been at the usual mid-day service.

This report covers a period of time shorter by some six weeks than heretofore, according to the action of the last Diocesan Convention requiring Parochial reports to close with the month of March, which fact accounts for the absence of any reported confirmations, as well as, in part at least, for a slight falling off in the aggregate of contributions.

---

#### RALEIGH, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

Number of families 101. Whole number of souls 350. Baptisms—infant 5; adult 2; total 7. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 9; whole number added 13; removed 18; withdrawn 5; whole number lost 23; present number 191. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 99; other days 118. Holy Communion—number



times administered, public 24; private 5. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 121. Other Parochial Institutions—St. Mary's Guild, Parish Missionary Society, and St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$105.30. St. John's Hospital \$66. Rector's salary \$1,257. Parish expenses \$1,625.21. Miscellaneous \$545. Total \$3,598.51.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Diocesan Missions \$107.40. Total \$244.90.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$35.50. Missions to the Jews \$4.40. Total \$39.90. Aggregate \$3,883.31.

Sittings in church 400.

Estimated value of church and lot \$5,500; rectory and lot \$5,000; other church property \$4,500; total \$15,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$3,200.

Rev. W. M. Clark resigned as Rector of this Parish and removed to Fredericksburg, Va., about 1st December, 1890, and Rev. I. McK. Pittenger was Rector *pro tem.* from December 15th to March 30th, 1891. Since that time Rev. A. B. Hunter has conducted the public services of the Church. It is possible that there may have been contributions for special objects during the year of which I have not information.

R. H. BATTLE, *Senior Warden.*

#### RALEIGH, ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH (COLORED.)

THE REV. ROBERT B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

THE REV. A. B. HUNTER, *Assistant Minister.*

THE REV. H. B. DELANY, *Deacon.*

Number of families 25; whole number of souls 162. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants—added by admission 12; present number 69. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 136; other days 292. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13. Sunday-school teachers, white 3; colored 11; scholars 212.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Missions \$29.65. Rector's salary \$45.78, Current expenses \$58.49. Total \$133.92.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$21.62. Diocesan Missions \$10.42. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$7.75. Miscellaneous \$9.55. Total \$50.34.

*General*—Children's Lent offerings \$21.51. Jews \$3.34. Total \$24.85. Aggregate \$209.11.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

---

**RALEIGH, CHAPEL OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.**

**THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M.,** *Rector.*

Confirmations 9. Public services daily. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15.

**OFFERINGS.**

*Parochial*—Miscellaneous \$2.35.

*Diocesan*—Bishop's salary \$55. Diocesan Missions \$27.05. Miscellaneous \$50. Total \$132.05.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$20. Foreign \$40. Total \$60. Aggregate \$427.05.

One of the persons confirmed was from the Parish of Christ Church, Raleigh.

---

**REIDSVILLE, ST. THOMAS' CHURCH.**

**THE REV. NORMAND B. HARRIS,** *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 52. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—removed 6; present number 33. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 25. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary.

**OFFERINGS.**

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$2.18. Rector's salary \$68. Parish expenses \$10.25. Miscellaneous \$5.15. Total \$85.58.

Sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$1,500; other church property \$275; total \$1,775.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$660.

---

**RIDGEWAY, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.**

**THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW,** *Rector.*

Number of families 20; whole number of souls 60. Communicants—withdrawn 2; present number 21. Marriages 2. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 29; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 22.

**OFFERINGS.**

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$120.31. Parish expenses \$10.49. Total \$130.80.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$31.50. Diocesan Missions \$9. Total \$40.50. Aggregate \$171.30.

Sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$3,000; rectory \$3,000; total \$6,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$1,000.

### RINGWOOD, ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 10; whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infant 4; adult 1; total 5. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 2; present number 20. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$9.14. Rector's salary \$140.20. Current expenses \$6.60. Total \$155.94.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$2.75. Total \$12.75.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1.77. Foreign \$5.61. Total \$7.38. Aggregate \$176.07.

Sittings in church 130.

Estimated value of church \$1,200.

As I stated in my last report, St. Clement's Church has within the last few years lost heavily by death and removals. I have once more to report the removal of another family embracing two communicants and eight interesting children.

Besides the services reported above, I have officiated monthly in Enfield, preaching and administering the Holy Communion. I have preached twice in Jackson, twice in Weldon, and once in Halifax, once in Tarboro, and once in Rocky Mount. And on two occasions I have administered the Holy Communion in private at Enfield.

### ROCKY MOUNT, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

THE REV. ELLIOT WHITE, *Rector*

Number of families, white 25, colored 2; whole number of souls, white 99, colored 6. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 1; total 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; added by admission 1; whole number added 2; removed 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 2; present number 60. Public services—on Sundays 74; other days 66. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 38. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 80. Other Parochial Institution—Ladies' Aid Society.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$18.07. Missions \$179.72. Rector's salary \$550. Current expenses \$43.67. Total \$791.46.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$24.50. Soldiers' Home \$6.33. Thompson Orphanage \$24.79. Total \$55.62.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1.70. American Church Building Fund \$3.48. Society for Promoting Christianity Among Jews \$3.95. Total \$9.13. Aggregate \$856.21.

Sittings in church 186; in chapel 100.

Estimated value of church \$3,500; chapel \$200. Total \$3,700.

During the summer a Sunday-school was started among the factory operatives at the Rocky Mount cotton mills. The work met with great success and rendered necessary the erection of a Sunday-school room or Chapel at the Falls. The Diocesan assessment has unavoidably remained unpaid at the date of this report, but will be handed in before the meeting of Convention.

---

 ROWAN COUNTY, CHRIST CHURCH.

Communicants 44.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$70.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.80. Miscellaneous \$1.97. Total \$8.77. Aggregate \$78.77.

Estimated value of church \$900.

St. Jude's Chapel, Rowan County, has 10 Communicants.

---

 ROWAN COUNTY, ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH.

Communicants 32.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$48.50. Parish expenses \$20.71. Miscellaneous \$4.21. Total \$73.42.

Estimated value of church \$700.

---

 ROWAN COUNTY, ST. MARY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D., *Rector*.

THE REV. B. S. MCKENZIE, *Deacon Assisting*.

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 34. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 1; total 4. Communicants—removed 1; died 3; present number

24. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 24. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars, white 8; colored 7.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$82.17.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; other church property \$500. Total \$1,500.

RUTHERFORDTON, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. ARTHUR N. WRIXON, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 12. Communicants—removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 12. Public services—on Sundays 30. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8.

Estimated value of church and lot \$600.

MOORE COUNTY, SANFORD MISSION.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 12. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 10. Public services—on Sundays 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary 50c. Current expenses 55c. Total \$1.05.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$1.65.

*General*—General Missions 50c. Aggregate \$3.20.

SCOTLAND NECK, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Rector*.

Number of families, white 47; colored 1; whole number of souls, white 195; colored 3. Baptisms—infant 8. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by removal 3; added by admission 1; whole number added 4; removed 2; died 3; whole number lost 5; present number, white 117; colored 3. Marriages, white 4; colored 2. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 26; other days 77. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12; private 3. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 42. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Sewing Society, a Guild and a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$8.62. Rector's salary \$335.50. Current expenses \$36.44. Parish expenses \$54. Miscellaneous \$101.45. Total \$536.01.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$21.03. Church Building Fund \$60. Thompson Orphanage—Thanksgiving Day \$14.27; Guild \$22.81; Children's Mite Box \$12.26; total \$49.34. Bishop Atkinson's cot, Sunday-school \$2.16. Convocational work \$6.01. Woman's Auxiliary \$1.90. Total \$136.04.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$8.34. Colored \$3.63. Mission to Deaf Mutes \$8. Mission to the Jews \$4.50. University of the South \$10.78. Foreign \$2.99. Miscellaneous \$1.48. Total \$39.72. Aggregate \$711.77.

Sittings in churches 500.

Estimated value of churches \$6,800; rectory \$2,000; total \$8,800.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$966.

In addition to the above I have held monthly service at Palmyra, Spring Hill, and since February 8th at Hobgood, a new town at the junction of the N. & C. and the Scotland Neck Branch Road. I have also attended two meetings of the Convocation of Tarboro, officiated at a marriage in Calvary Church, Tarboro, and preached twice in St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. The Parish Sewing Society continues to do good work, having contributed this year \$58.11. Mr. Edward Alcott, late of Liverpool, has generously given \$126.50 towards the completion of the church, and also fifty Prayer-Books and fifty Hymnals, for which grateful acknowledgment is hereby made.

---

SHELBY, CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER.

THE REV. ARTHUR N. WRIXON, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 7. Communicants 14. Public services—on Sundays 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9.

Estimated value of chapel \$2,000.

---

STATESVILLE, TRINITY PARISH.

THE REV. EDWARD A. OSBORNE, *Rec'or*.

Number of families 16: whole number of souls, white 55; colored 1. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; added by admission 1; whole number added 2; removed 6; died 4; whole number lost 10; present number 33. Burials 2. Public services—on Sun-

days 22 ; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12 ; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 7 ; scholars 25.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$180. Current expenses, church repairs \$73.44. Parish expenses \$29.95. Total \$274.39.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$37.75. Diocesan Missions \$14.80. Church Building Fund \$2.84. Education Fund \$7.94. Relief Fund \$2.86. Thompson Orphanage \$12.23. Total \$78.42.

*General*—Domestic and Foreign \$13.23. Jewish Missions \$3.86. Total \$17.09. Aggregate \$369.95.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$3,000.

I took charge of the Parish Easter Sunday, 1890. Found the Church in a sad state of weakness, many members having lately removed, and having been without a resident minister for a number of years. The strength of the Parish has been still further reduced within the past year by deaths and removals, until it is with much difficulty that its organization as a Parish and services one Sunday in the month can be maintained.

#### STOVALL, ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. J. M. HORNER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 7 ; whole number of souls 21. Communicants 8. Public services—on Sundays 3.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$9.35. Current expenses \$1.58. Church Improvement \$222.85. Total \$233.78.

Sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$500 ; other church property \$100 ; total \$600.

This is a report for January, February and March of 1891.

#### SYLVA, JACKSON COUNTY, MISSION.

THE REV. W. S. BARROWS, *Priest in Charge*.

Number of families 4 ; whole number of souls 20. Communicants—added by removal 1 ; present number 10. Public services—on Sundays 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, private 1.

Mr. John Macomb has offered a site for a church at this point, and as the work can be carried on in connection with Cullowhee it would appear to be a most desirable point at which to build.

## TARBORO, CALVARY CHURCH.

THE REV. GEORGE HEBBARD, *Rector*.THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector Emeritus*.

Number of families 97. Baptisms—infant 11; adult 16; total 27. Confirmations 38. Communicants—added by removal 5; whole number added 45; died 1; present number 207. Marriages 5. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 174; other days 170. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 65; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 31; scholars 158. Other Parochial Institutions—St. Andrew's Brotherhood Chapter, St. Mary's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Sewing Society, Thompson Orphanage Guild.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$75.21. Sunday-schools \$188.16. Rector's salary \$1,968.10. Parish expenses \$313.17. Miscellaneous \$550.24. Total \$3,094.88.

*Diocesan*—Bishop's salary \$220. Diocesan Missions (Woman's Auxiliary \$26.60) \$201.60. Permanent Episcopal Fund \$21.20. Education Fund \$10.60. Church at Battleboro \$26.76. Thompson Orphanage \$176.82. Total \$656.98.

*General*—Bible and Prayer-Book Society \$11.29. Domestic and Foreign Missions (Sunday-school \$110.99; Woman's Auxiliary \$32.05) \$168.41. American Church Building Fund \$32.77. Society for Increase of the Ministry \$34.65. University of the South \$29.95. Society for Conversion of Jews \$11.41. Total \$288.48. Aggregate \$4,040.34.

Sittings in church 500; chapel 150.

Estimated value of church property \$25,000.

## TARBORO, ST. LUKE'S CHURCH (COLORED).

THE REV. J. W. PERRY, *Rector*.

Baptisms—infant 2; adult 5; total 7. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by admission 7; removed 2; present number 56. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 51; other days 68. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 78. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 117.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$8.88. Rector's salary \$55.10. Current expenses \$32.32. Total \$96.30.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$6.46.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1.50. Colored \$2.15. Foreign 75c. Total \$4.40. Aggregate \$107.16.



During the last ecclesiastical year I held services and preached in a public school-house in Littleton, Halifax County, once ; in the court-house in Halifax once. I assisted twice in the services and preached in St. Cyprian's Church, Newbern, E. C. We are making progress in all of the departments of our work. Our Parochial school is doing a most excellent work and is larger than at any previous time. We have enrolled 117 pupils and this number will be larger. In connection with the school we have an Industrial Department for girls under the charge of one of our teachers, who is instructing them in cutting and sewing. As soon as we can enlarge our school building we hope to be able to teach them other industrial work.

---

### TRYON CITY, CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS.

THE REV. ARTHUR N. WRIXON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 7 ; whole number of souls 16. Communicants 10. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 35. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary from Tryon City, Rutherfordton and Shelby \$282.55.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$10. Orphanage \$4.50. Total \$14.50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$4.50. Foreign \$6. Total \$10.50. Aggregate \$307.55.

Estimated value of church \$1,000.

---

### POLK COUNTY, TRYON CITY MISSION (COLORED).

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 36. Baptisms—infant 17. Confirmations 8. Communicants 6. Public services—lay reading every Sunday. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday-school teachers 3 : scholars 31.

Estimated value of church property \$100.

Mr. Abner Hill is lay reader at this point, and is doing much to draw this people to the Church. Much of the opposition to the Church is overcome, and they are beginning to realize how beneficial the teaching is to them and their children. During the winter Mrs. Plaisted, from Maine, has had a day-school for colored children and it has proved a noble work. It has done more than anything else to strengthen the work and gain the confidence and love of the people. I was present at

the close of the day-school, and was much gratified to see the progress that had been made.

I have visited this mission three times and held four services. An acre of land has been purchased in Tryon for Church and school purposes, and some money is in hand for building.

### WADESBORO, CALVARY CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES C. QUIN, *Rector*.

Number of families 19 ; whole number of souls 101. Baptisms—infant 6. Communicants—added by admission 1 ; removed 1 ; present number 38. Marriage—colored 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 64 ; other days 67. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 16. Sunday-school teachers 3 ; scholars 14.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$10.88. Rector's salary \$371.50. Current expenses \$20.14. Parish Building Fund \$32.05. Total \$434.57.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$44. Diocesan Missions \$8.45. Church Building Fund \$3.04. Education Fund \$1.30. Relief Fund \$1.77. Thompson Orphanage \$16.36. Total \$74.92.

*General*—Deaf Mutes \$3.77. Jews \$1.45. American Church Building Fund \$4.35. Theological Department at Sewanee \$3.33. Total \$12.90. Aggregate \$522.39.

Sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$1,300 ; rectory \$1,700 ; other church property \$75. Total \$3,075.

During the past year I have officiated at St. John's Chapel, Trinity Parish, New York ; Mount Calvary Church and St. Mary's Chapel, Baltimore, Md., and at St. John's Church, Waverly, Md.

### WALNUT COVE, CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER.

THE REV. C. N. F. JEFFERY, *Minister in Charge*.

Baptisms—infant 4. Communicants 25. Public services—on Sundays 15 ; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3. Sunday-school teachers 4 ; scholars 70.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish expenses \$30.

*Diocesan*—Bishop's salary \$5.

*General*—Foreign Missions \$2.27. Aggregate \$37.27.

Sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

Disagreeable weather and roads almost impassable during the entire winter, rendered it impossible for the people to attend the services in satisfactory numbers. The Church is in much favor, however, in this district, and great results may confidently be expected in the near future under a capable Missionary. I held three services at Mt. Airy, Surry County, preaching each time and administering the Holy Communion once. The people look hopefully forward to the appointment of a permanent pastor and seem ready to second his efforts in every possible way.

---

### WARRENTON, EMMANUEL CHURCH.

THE REV. FREDERICK TOWERS, *Rector*.

Baptisms—infant, colored 3; adult, white 4. Confirmations 9. Communicants—white 91; colored 3. Marriages—white 1; colored 1. Public services—on Sundays 43; other days 56. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 19. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 60. Other Parochial Institution—Ladies' Aid Society.

Estimated value of church \$3,000; rectory \$2,500; total \$5,500.

The above report is necessarily imperfect, as I did not take charge of the Parish until January 1st, 1891, and the Rev. Gilbert Higgs resigned, about August 1st last year. The vacancy of several months in the Rectorship and my comparatively short residence in the Parish render it impossible to make a full report. It will be seen, however, that there is a considerable increase in the communicants over last year. The Parish, I may say, seems to be advancing. Money has been raised by the earnest efforts of the women of the Parish for the purchase of a new pipe organ for the church. It is now being made in New York and will cost \$1,000

---

### WATAUGA AND MITCHELL COUNTIES, MISSIONS.

THE REV. C. N. F. JEFFERY, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 60. Baptisms—infant 9. Communicants 18. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 36; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 18; private 5. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 35.

#### • OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish expenses \$102.15.

Sittings in two churches 300.

Estimated value of churches \$2,400; other church property \$200; total \$2,600.

The above report covers a period of four months only.

A lot has been secured for a church at Blowing Rock, and over four hundred dollars collected from summer visitors as the beginning of a Church Building Fund. The work of erection will be proceeded with as soon as the necessary amount of money can be raised. There have been made several promises of material and furniture for a church at Linville. All the material necessary has also been promised for a church near Flat Rock, Mitchell County. The services were everywhere attended by large and devout congregations during the whole time I was in charge.

### WAYNESVILLE, GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS.

THE REV. W. S. BARROWS, *Priest Officiating.*

Number of families 28; whole number of souls 114. Baptisms—infant 5. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 12; admission 1; whole number added 13; present number 36. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 20; other days 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 46. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Missionary Society 7; Children's Guild Missionary Gleaners 10.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish expenses \$53.27. Sunday-school offerings \$6.75. Total \$60.02.

*Diocesan*—Relief Fund \$6.80. Education Fund \$1. Church Building Fund \$1. Miscellaneous \$9. Total \$17.80.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1.16. Indian \$5.24. Foreign \$1.16. Total \$7.56. Aggregate \$85.38.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$4,000.

This report is rendered by the Priest officiating, who first began taking services here in December last. Dr. Buel, to whom the Church in Waynesville owes almost everything, has not been able to come out since September. Services are maintained regularly every Lord's Day and both the congregation and Sunday-school are growing with the growth of the town. The financial report is from December 1st only.

### WELDON, GRACE CHURCH.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Rector.*

Number of families 28; whole number of souls, white 125; colored 10. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 2; total 5. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by removal 5; added by admission 8; whole number added 13; present number, white 63; colored 1. Marriages 3. Public

services—on Sundays 83 ; other days 65. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13. Sunday-school teachers, white 10 ; colored 1 ; scholars, white 45 ; colored 11. Other Parochial Institution—Parish Aid Society.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$19.94. Rector's salary \$240.56. Current expenses \$57.80. Parish expenses \$75. Total \$393.30.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22. Diocesan Missions \$8.82. Total \$30.82.

*General*—Missions to the Jews \$2.07. University of the South \$2.15. Total \$4.22. Aggregate \$428.34.

Sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$3,500 ; rectory \$800 ; other church property \$500 ; total \$4,800.

Services are yet held regularly at Pleasant Hill and Garysburg, and at the convict farms in Halifax and Northampton counties, where about three hundred negroes are ministered to. The county poor-house is also visited when practicable.

---

### WILKESBORO, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 20. Communicants—removed 2 ; died 2 ; whole number lost 4 ; present number 13. Marriage 1. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 12 ; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$13. Parish expenses \$12. Total \$25.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$2.30. Total \$7.80. Aggregate \$32.80.

Sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

The above embraces services from the 10th of May, 1890, to the 31st of March, 1891. The bad weather during the winter season curtailed services very much, your minister went to Church on several occasions when no congregation could attend. Four services have been held at the Mission station six miles north-west of Wilkesboro. I have given twelve Sundays to the religious instruction of the pupils of my daughter's school, besides devoting the afternoon of the Sundays on which services are held at Wilkesboro, to the same object.

---

**WILKES COUNTY, GWYN'S CHAPEL.**

**THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.***

Family 1. Whole number of souls 8. Communicants 6. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 2.

**OFFERINGS.**

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$55.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$18.90. Evangelist \$4.75. Total \$23.65. Aggregate \$78.65.

The few members here have undertaken to erect a new house of worship. They propose to do it without any outside help. This will be a fit memorial of him whose munificence and work in behalf of the church will not be soon forgotten.

I have not held services at Elkin during the year. There are three communicants there who sometimes attend the Chapel services.

---

**WILLIAMSBORO, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.**

**THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.***

Number of families 20; whole number of souls 60. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 38. Burials 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5.

**OFFERINGS.**

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$56.50. Parish expenses \$4.45. Total \$60.95.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7. Diocesan Missions \$6.37. Total \$13.37.

Aggregate \$74.32.

Sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$100; total \$3,100.

---

**WILSON, ST. MARKS' MISSION (COLORED).**

**THE REV. J. W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge.***

Baptisms—infant 4; adult 4; total 8. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 4; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 5; present number 16. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 48. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 34. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 45.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$1. Parish expenses \$52. Miscellaneous \$3. Total \$56.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$2.

Aggregate \$58.

Sittings in church 280.

Estimated value of church \$1,300.

During the last year St. Mark's Mission has suffered very severely from the removal of its most energetic members. Our church is nearly finished. We have painted the outside of the church, which has added very much to its appearance, and have some inside work to do. We have started a Parochial school at this place and much real good is being done. We hope to be able to continue this school. We hold services at this Mission two Sundays in each month.

## WILSON, ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH.

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls 160. Baptisms—infant 4. Confirmations 2. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 50.

## OFFERINGS.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$11.30. Thompson Orphanage \$15. Total \$26.30.

*General*—Jewish Mission \$11.30. Aggregate \$37.60.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; rectory \$1,500; total \$4,000.

The Rev. R. E. Wright, Rector, resigned last October, and we have been without ministerial service since that time. There has been regular lay service.

T. C. DAVIS, *Senior Warden*.

## WINSTON, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WILLIAM L. REANEY, *Rector*.

Number of families—white 45; colored 1; whole number of souls, white 140. Baptisms—infant 7; adult 2; total 9. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 10; added by admission 9; whole number added 19; present number 88. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 60. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 75. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid and Woman's Auxiliary.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$92.51. Rector's salary \$800. Current expenses \$425.95. Parish expenses \$25.94. Total \$1,344.40.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$38.50. Diocesan Missions \$19.42. Church Building Fund \$1.85. Education Fund \$8.60. Relief Fund \$9.50. Miscellaneous \$13. Total \$90.87.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$3.38. Colored people \$2.52. Indian \$2.52. Foreign \$3.37. Miscellaneous \$5. Total \$16.79. Aggregate \$1,452.06.

Sittings in church 275.

Estimated value of church \$5,000; rectory \$3,000; other church property \$700; total \$8,700.

Collected and disbursed by the Ladies' Aid and the Woman's Auxiliary \$244.47.

In addition to the above I have held services six times at Walnut Cove, administered the Holy Communion four times, prepared and presented a class of three for confirmation, and delivered six sermons. Held services and preached seven times and administered the Holy Communion four times at Germanton; preached once in Poolesville and once in Barnesville, Maryland, and assisted in the service and preached once in Amenia, New York.

## REPORT OF THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.

My position as Rector Emeritus of Trinity Church, Asheville, has ceased with the expiration of the term of one year for which, at the solicitation of friends, I accepted it.

I have entered upon the Rectorship of St. James' Church, Lenoir, with which are connected the two Chapels of Peace, and of Rest, in the Yadkin Valley.

I have spent the conventional year mainly in Missionary ministrations among the Chapels connected with the Parish Church in Asheville, officiating occasionally in that Church.

## REPORT OF THE REV. JAS. A. WESTON.

I resigned the charge of Ascension Parish, Hickory, in February last. The Senior Warden will report the condition of the Parish. There are signs of healthful growth. During the past five months I have officiated as an assistant minister of St. Augustine's Chapel, Trinity Parish, New York. I have also held occasional services for the Rev. Joseph N. Blanchard, Rector of St. James' Church, Philadelphia.



## SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE.

In addition to the work mentioned in my other reports, I have held services at the Thompson Orphanage about one hundred times during the year and instructed the children a number of times, preached once and celebrated the Holy Communion once. Visited St. Michael and All Angels' Mission, Charlotte, and preached fourteen times and celebrated Holy Communion nine times; held services in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and at St. Martin's Chapel for the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., about fifteen times; preached a number of times and celebrated the Holy Communion once; baptized two children and held two funeral services. Visited Davidson College and Mount Mourn, twice, held four services and preached for Dr. Cheshire; visited a place called "Mole Hill" in Mecklenburg County, and preached four times. Visited Lincolnton at the request of the Rev. Mr. Wetmore, and preached twice in St. Luke's Church and once in the Chapel at Woodside; also held Morning Prayer in St. James' Church, Iredell County; baptized two infants, preached and administered Holy Communion.

---

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF  
ASHEVILLE.

The Convocation of Asheville assembled twice during the year past at Franklin, Macon County, and at Calvary Church, Buncombe County.

The Dean visited Murphy, Cherokee County, and spent several days in that town, with a Sunday service, in survey of the field. The Convocation expressed the opinion that the Church ought, by all means, to be established at Murphy where we have already a valuable lot, the purchase of Rev. Mr. Prout in years gone by. The town is only waiting for the presence of a zealous resident minister to be stirred up to a hearty co-operation with him. Nothing will be done in that place without the lead of a devoted missionary, but much will be done with him. The laborer must be *sent* here and not wait *to be called and supported* by the few scattered Church people at the outset.

An effort also was made to establish a Church in Bryson City. For this purpose the town was visited by a member of the Convocation, who reported encouragingly on the securing of a lot, with promises of help, if a minister became resident there.

JARVIS BUXTON,  
*Dean of the Convocation of Asheville.*

---

## REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

This Convocation has had three meetings during the year, to-wit, one at St. Andrew's, Rowan County, in July, one at Morganton in October, and one at Winston in February. At the Morganton meeting we determined, if you approved, to establish a cheap school for boys at Salisbury, where valuable and suitable property was offered to us on reasonable terms. Obtaining your approval, expressed in hearty terms of sympathy, and receiving a portion of the money needed, we purchased the property. We still need funds to complete the purchase and to carry out our plans.

In doing the evangelistic work assigned me, as Dean by the last Convention, I have, up to this date, 31st March, baptized ten infants, celebrated the Holy Communion ten times, admitted to the Communion for the first time two persons, and preached sixteen times. During the month of April I expect to be engaged nearly three weeks in this work. I feel quite confident that much good will come from these services of the Dean. Of course it would be preferable to keep an Evangelist in the field the whole time, but so long as it is out of our power to have an Evangelist, I believe these visitations of the Dean should be continued as the next best thing.

W. R. WETMORE,  
*Dean of the Convocation of Charlotte.*

---

## REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF TARBORO.

Since the close of the last Convention there have been two meetings of the Convocation of Tarboro. The first was held at Halifax in September, the other at Rocky Mount in January.

In accordance with the resolution recently adopted by the Convention of the Diocese, I have made a partial visitation of the Parishes, organized Missions and other places where services of the Church are held within the bounds of this Convocation. I have held services and preached at Calvary Church, Tarboro; St. Mary's, Edgecombe County; Palmyra, Spring Hill; Scotland Neck, Enfield, Ringwood and Sparta, besides delivering missionary sermons at the points under my immediate charge.

I acknowledge myself indebted to the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, for assistance kindly rendered me at Wilson and Enfield.

ELLIOT WHITE BUMSTEAD.  
*Dean of the Convocation of Tarboro.*

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON IN CHARGE OF COLORED  
WORK IN THE DIOCESE.

*To the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina:*

I entered upon the work among the colored people on the first of February last, and since that time have visited the following places:

On the first Sunday in Lent I visited Durham, celebrated the Holy Eucharist in the morning, and in the afternoon said Evensong and catechized the children of the Sunday-school. The next day I visited the day-school taught by Miss Dancey.

On the second Sunday in Lent I visited St. Luke's, Warren County, said Morning Prayer and celebrated the Holy Eucharist. This Mission is served by Mr. Geo. Williams, who visits it once a month.

On the third Sunday in Lent I visited the Sunday-school in Henderson and made an address. This Sunday-school is conducted by Mr. Virgil Bond.

On the fourth Sunday in Lent I visited Louisburg, and in St. Paul's Church held morning service and preached. On the Tuesday following I visited Warrenton, and on Wednesday night, in Emmanuel Church said Evensong and addressed the colored people.

On Palm Sunday, in St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, I preached at the morning service.

On Good Friday, in St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, I preached, and, on Easter Day, preached and celebrated the Holy Eucharist in the morning, in the afternoon addressed the Sunday-school and preached at night.

April 1st. Attended closing exercises of day-school in Tryon City and made an address. On the first Sunday after Easter, in Tryon City, baptized twelve children and made an address.

April 8th. Bought an acre of ground for Church and school purposes. Baptized three children.

April 9th. In Charlotte, visited Parochial school.

On the second Sunday after Easter, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, I said Evensong and addressed the colored people.

April 14. In Henderson, baptized a sick boy.

On the third Sunday after Easter, in St. James' Chapel, Pittsboro, I celebrated the Holy Eucharist, catechized the children in the afternoon and preached at night.

On the fourth Sunday after Easter in St. Philip's Chapel, Moore County, I celebrated the Holy Eucharist and preached.

On the fifth Sunday after Easter, in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, celebrated the Holy Eucharist and preached in the morning, catechized the Sunday-school in the afternoon and preached at night. The next day I visited the Parochial school.

On Ascension Day, in St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, I celebrated the Holy Eucharist and preached.

The following is a tabulated statement of all the colored work in the Diocese so far as it is known to me.

## STATISTICS OF COLORED WORK.

LOCATION.	NAME.	Sunday Schools.										Parish Schools.		Churches.	Parsonages.	Contributions.	Value of Church Property.		
		Families.	Persons.	Baptisms.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.							
Asheville	Trinity Chapel	26	146	13	4	35	1	3	7	76	3	79	1	1	\$	254	44	\$	9,000
Charlotte	St. Michael's	14	75	3	3	40	3	3	4	145	3	179	1	1		188	16		2,000
Franklin	St. Cyprian's	18	100	4	6	13			6	128	2	70	1	1		10	82		2,645
Durham		3	20		3	8	1		2	25	1	25							
Henderson			3			3			5	80									
Lenoir				1						15		35							
Lincolnton	St. Cyprian's	7	30		1	15			8	40			1				4	00	200
Noise	St. Philip's	13	63	10		8	1		5	40	1	39	1	1			30	53	400
Pittsboro	St. James'	32	139	20		35				48	1	21	1				315	49	1,250
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	25	162	2		69		1	11	212			1				209	11	1,500
Tarboro	St. Luke's	18	90	7	7	56			10	78	3	117	1				107	16	
Tryon City		14	36	17	9	6			3	31									100
Wilson	St. Mark's			8	2	16	3		3	34	1	45	1				58	00	1,300
Warren County	St. Luke's		75			19							1						150
Reported in white congregations		10	39	9		14	5		1	18									
Totals		180	980	94	32	337	11	10	65	970	15	610	10	3	\$	1,177	71	\$	18,545

There are in the Diocese four colored Clergymen, three in Priests' Orders and one a Deacon.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM WALKER, *Archdeacon.*

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR  
THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31ST, 1891.

NAMES OF PARISH BRANCHES.	Number of Members.	Central Fund.	MISSIONS.				Boxes.	Value.	Total.
			General.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Diocesan.			
Asheville, Trinity	59	\$ 4 20	\$ 21 80	\$ 40 00	\$ 35	\$ 54 50	{ 1 Domestic 1 Diocesan	\$ 42 00 6 00	\$168 85
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	5	90			85		2 Diocesan	13 00	14 75
Charlotte, S. Peter's	43	3 60	7 59	30 00	21 75	1 80			64 74
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	10	1 00			2 00	5 00			8 00
Durham, S. Philip's	12	80	6 42				{ 1 Domestic 2 Diocesan	11 15 19 45	37 82
Elkin	7	70	7 57		10 00	5 30	1 Diocesan	28 48	52 05
Greensboro, S. Barnabas'							1 Domestic	30 00	
Hillsboro, S. Matthew's	30	2 75		2 00	3 10	2 00	1 Diocesan	5 50	45 35
Leaksville, Epiphany	10	1 00	70		40	6 25	1 Diocesan	15 00	23 35
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	8	50			5 00		1 Domestic	20 00	25 60
Louisburg, S. Paul's	12	1 20		3 30	4 10	12 00			20 60
Oxford, S. Stephen's	15	1 05	12 50	5 00	21 50	2 00			42 05
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	70			60 00	15 23	18 85	2 Diocesan	43 50	137 58
Raleigh, Christ	32	3 20			15 00	6 50	1 Diocesan	100 00	124 70
Scotland Neck, Trinity	14	1 40	50						1 90
Statesville, Trinity	2	20			2 31	2 00			4 51
Tarboro, Calvary	26	2 60		5 00	22 05	10 00	1 Diocesan	4 00	43 65
Waynesville, Grace	7	1 30			5 24	12 40			18 94
White Haven	4	40	2 75		1 50	5 10	1 Diocesan	2 75	12 50
Winston, S. Paul's	5	50	8 27		1 20	4 50			14 47
Fletcher, Calvary					1 01				1 01
21 Parish Branches	371	\$ 27 30	\$ 68 10	\$ 145 30	\$ 132 59	\$ 148 20	17 Boxes.	\$ 340 83	\$862 32

## JUNIOR DEPARTMENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Charlotte, S. Peter's, Thompson Orphanage Guild, for Thompson Orphanage, Diocesan Missions	\$ 105 70
Hillsboro, S. Matthew's, Children's 20 Minute Society, 1 box to Cashier's Valley, Diocesan Missions	\$35 00
1 package to Tacoma, Washington, Domestic Missions	6 00
Oxford, S. Stephen's, Junior Auxiliary, to Foreign Missions \$1.00, Domestic Missions \$1.50	2 50
Waynesville, Grace, Missionary Gleaners, to Thompson Orphanage, Diocesan Missions	3 45
Asheville, Trinity, Ministering Children's League, Thompson Orphanage, Diocesan Missions	\$60 00
Children's Home, Asheville, Diocesan Missions	10 00
Christmas Tree for poor children, Diocesan Missions	40 00
1 package to S. Andrew's Mission, Diocesan Missions	120 00
Total amount reported through Auxiliary	\$1,134 97
	\$ 272 65

JANE R. WILKES,  
*Diocesan Secretary.*

# SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	CLERGY IN CHARGE	Families.	Baptisms				Confirmed.	Communicants.			Sun Parish Schools Sch'ls.				Church Edifices.	Parsonages.	Contribu- tions.	Value of Property.
			Persons.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.		Marrriages.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.					
Ansonville, Mission	Chas. C. Quin	8	29	4	1	5	18	3	15	9	32	17	1	1	\$ 17 00	\$ 1,500		
Asheville, Trinity Church	McNeely DuBose	100	500	22	9	31	1	276	3	15	17	100	3	1	4,759 79	23,700		
Asheville, Trinity Chapel (col)	H. S. McDuffey	26	148	11	2	13	4	35	1	3	7	76	3	79	254 44	9,000		
Battleboro, S. John's	Elliot White	8	30	3	3	6	5	8	1	1	4	21	4	1	471 46	900		
Beattie's Ford	Wm. R. Wetmore	1					3								43 10			
Beaver Dam, Trinity	W. F. Rice	9	40				13	1	5	10	60		1	1	15 15	500		
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	Rich'd Wainwright	8	35				3	19			1	8		1		1,400		
Brevard, S. Philip's	Wm. S. Barrows						25											
Buncombe Co., S. Andrew's	Jas. H. Postell	6	14	1		1	1	9			5	30		1	201 55	510		
Burlington, S. Athanasius and Mission	Robert J. Walker	43	161	7	6	13	5	52			7	70		1	1,424 16	4,300		
Candler's, S. Clement's	Geo. H. Bell	7	38	9	11	20	5	23	2	3	4	49		1	7 50	750		
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd	John A. Deal	15	60	11	1	12	10	15			2	35		30		3,750		
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		13	47	1		1		25	1		6	21		1	627 45	6,350		
Charlotte, S. Michael and All Angels (col)	P. P. Alston	14	75	1	2	3		40	3	3	4	145	3	179	188 16	2,000		
Charlotte, S. Peter's	J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.	85	600	13	4	17		252	4	13	19	110		1	2,645 72	17,000		
Charlotte, S. Martin's Chapel	J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.													1				
Concord, All Saints'	B. S. McKenzie	14	48	1		1	1	22		1	3	17			176 12	800		
Cullowhee, S. David's	Wm. S. Barrows	4	12	1		1	2	12		1	7	28		1		3,000		
Cunningham's Chapel								15						1				
Davidson College and Mt. Mourne Mis- sion	C. N. F. Jeffery						10	20										
Durham, S. Philip's	C. J. Wingate	42	270	4	1	5	8	97	3	2	10	70	1	25	1,305 51	6,500		

Edgecombe Co., S. Mary's	Walter J. Smith	5	24	14	6	71	55	99	1,000
Enfield, Advent	E. P. Green	11	41	18	---	---	---	---	1,500
Franklin, S. Agnes'	John A. Deal	6	25	12	---	---	18	55	4,000
Franklin, S. Cyprian's (col)	John A. Deal	18	100	6	6	128	10	82	2,675
Gaston, S. Luke's	Frederick Towers	9	44	19	---	---	100	60	1,500
Germananton, S. John's	---	5	25	15	---	---	15	00	1,000
Goshen, S. Paul's	Junius M. Horner	6	20	6	---	---	17	05	500
Greensboro, S. Barnabas and S. Greens-	Alfred H. Stubbs	46	161	109	4	19	967	54	4,500
boro Mission	Wm. Walker	6	19	10	---	---	5	50	300
Gulf, S. Mark's	W. L. Mellichampe	8	60	30	6	25	262	24	1,550
Halifax, S. Mark's	Geo. H. Bell	8	34	7	1	4	---	---	500
Haw Creek, Trinity	Julian E. Ingle	85	380	163	3	14	1,800	25	13,500
Henderson, Holy Innocents	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Henderson Co., Calvary Church, 'with	Alban Greaves	90	500	171	2	5	690	82	14,200
Mt. Calvary Chapel and two Missions	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Henderson Co., S. Paul's	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Hendersonville, S. James'	Wm. S. Barrows	18	55	23	1	3	12	37	400
Hickory, Ascension	---	25	113	54	8	71	---	---	3,700
High Point, S. James'	---	9	32	13	---	---	---	---	2,000
High Shoals, S. John's	---	12	49	29	3	36	---	---	700
Hillsboro, S. Matthew's and S. Jude's	Wm. R. Wetmore	12	49	29	3	36	144	00	425
Chapel	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Hot Springs, S. John's	Jos. W. Murphy	28	146	86	3	5	1,221	80	8,450
Iredell Co., S. James'	Wm. S. Barrows	6	30	15	3	7	700	89	2,060
Jackson, The Saviour	Frederick Towers	31	150	62	9	96	84	27	500
Kittrell, S. James'	Mynn T. Turner	23	75	42	1	4	439	64	3,946
Laurel Hill, Mission	F. L. Bush	15	83	49	4	8	677	19	2,400
Leaksville, Epiphany	Normand B. Harris	10	36	9	1	1	78	12	---
Leicester, S. Paul's	Geo. H. Bell	8	58	37	4	6	239	81	2,925
Lenoir, S. James', with Chapels of Rest	---	7	28	8	---	---	200	00	575
and of Peace	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Lexington, Redemption	Jarvis Buxton, D. D	25	75	40	12	106	241	40	2,700
Lincoln Co., Our Saviour	---	4	16	11	---	---	---	---	1,000
S. Paul's	Wm. R. Wetmore	5	40	10	7	50	5	61	500
S. Stephen's	Wm. R. Wetmore	6	28	9	1	---	10	00	175
---	---	10	50	16	4	---	---	---	150



# SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—CONTINUED.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	CLERGY IN CHARGE	Families.	Persons.	Baptisms			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Parish Schools Sch's			Church Edifices.	Parsonages.	Contribu-tions.	Value of Property.
				Infant.	Adult.	Total.					Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.				
Lincoln and Gaston Counties, Rush Mountain and other Missions	Wm. R. Wetmore	10	50	7	—	7	6	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15 23	100
Lincolnton, S. Cyprian's (col)	Wm. R. Wetmore	7	30	—	—	—	1	15	—	—	8	40	—	1	—	4 00	200
Lincolnton, S. Luke's	Wm. R. Wetmore	25	110	4	—	4	6	67	—	9	6	15	—	1	—	457 00	3,600
Littleton, Chapel of the Cross	W. L. Mellichampe	7	50	5	4	9	8	25	—	1	5	32	1	1	—	181 29	1,000
Louisburg, S. Paul's	—	24	81	2	4	6	16	61	2	2	6	29	—	1	—	1,003 46	1,500
Madison, S. John's	Normand B. Harris	3	8	5	—	5	2	5	—	—	5	18	—	1	—	1,204 00	1,500
Marion, S. John's	Chas. T. Bland	7	25	3	—	3	1	10	1	2	3	14	—	1	—	66 30	1,000
Mecklenburg Co., S. Mark's	E. A. Osborne	13	81	6	—	6	1	47	—	1	6	25	—	1	—	194 31	2,500
Micadale, S. Mary's	Wm. S. Barrows	10	60	8	1	9	2	18	—	—	8	80	1	1	—	9 05	2,000
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	W. S. Pettigrew	6	30	—	—	—	—	12	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	59 38	400
Milton	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Monroe, S. Paul's	E. A. Osborne	10	47	—	—	—	7	22	—	1	7	30	—	1	—	193 78	1,500
Morganton Grace	C. L. Hoffman	33	180	13	—	13	5	69	—	7	7	60	—	1	1	743 68	1,800
Murphy, Mission	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nashville	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Noise, Moore Co., S. Philip's	Wm. Walker	13	63	10	—	10	—	8	1	—	5	40	1	1	—	30 53	400
Nonah, Macon Co. Mission	John A. Deal	10	50	2	—	2	—	14	—	2	—	—	—	1	—	29 88	2,000
Old Fort, Mission	Chas. T. Bland	3	15	1	—	1	—	6	—	1	1	5	—	—	—	29 84	50
Orange Co., S. Mary's	Jos. W. Murphy	10	65	2	—	2	2	18	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	16 88	1,200
Oxford, S. Stephen's	W. Woodson Walker	68	280	5	2	7	5	143	—	2	6	77	—	1	1	1,987 62	6,500
Pittsboro, S. Bartholomew's	—	25	100	4	—	4	—	59	2	4	4	23	—	1	1	518 41	3,200
Pittsboro, S. James' (col)	F. L. Bush	32	139	19	1	20	—	35	3	3	5	48	1	1	—	315 49	1,250

[illegible]

# SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—CONTINUED.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	CLERGY IN CHARGE	Families.	Persons.	Baptisms.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Parish		Church Edifices.	Parsonages.	Contribu- tions.	Value of Property.
				Infant.	Adult.	Total.					Teachers.	Scholars.				
Watauga, Mitchell and Ashe Counties																
S. Luke's, Boone													1			
S. John's, Watauga River													1			
Blowing Rock, Valle Crucis,	C. N. F. Jeffery	10	60	9		9		18	1		9	35			102 15	2,600
Bakersville, Cranberry								5								
Lenoir, Jefferson								4			6	46			85 38	4,000
Waynesville, Grace Church	Wm. S. Barrows	28	114	5		5	4	36	1		11	56	1		428 34	4,800
Weldon, Grace	W. L. Mellichampe	28	135	3	2	5	8	64	3				1			
Wilkesboro, S. Paul's, with Elkin Mis-								16	1	6			1		32 80	1,500
sion, Surry County	R. W. Barber	5	20					6							78 65	
Wilkes Co. Gwynn Chapel	R. W. Barber	1	8													
Williamsboro, S. John's	W. S. Pettigrew	20	60	1		1		38	12				1		74 32	3,000
Wilson, S. Mark's (col)	John W. Perry			4	4	8	2	16		3	3	34	1		58 00	1,300
S. Timothy's		33	160	4		4	2				9	50	1		37 60	4,000
Winston, S. Paul's	W. L. Reaney	45	140	7	2	9	9	88	1	1	13	75	1		1,452 06	8,700
		2155	9716	3921	1215	1513	319	4566	70171	5354	164	20756	115	30	\$45,960 70	357,241

# Summary of Diocesan Statistics,

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND  
THE LATEST PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

## Clergymen belonging to the Diocese—

Bishop .....	1
Priests .....	50
Deacons .....	10
Total .....	61
Clergymen Ordained—Deacons .....	4
Candidates for Priest's Orders .....	10
Candidates for Deacon's Orders .....	5
Postulants .....	2
Families .....	2,155
Individuals .....	9,716
Baptisms—adult 121 ; infant 392 ; total .....	513
Confirmations as reported by the Bishop .....	436
Communicants .....	4,566
Marriages .....	70
Burials .....	171
Sunday-school—	
Teachers .....	535
Scholars .....	4,164
Parish Schools .....	14
Teachers .....	20
Scholars .....	756
Churches and Chapels .....	115
Rectories .....	30
Total contributions .....	\$ 45,960 70
Total value of Church property .....	\$357,241 00

## APPENDIX B—II.

---

### Special Notices.

---

#### CHANGES IN CANONS.

CHAPTER I., CANON VIII., SECTION 1, strike out the whole of the first paragraph and insert in place thereof the following :

“In addition to the Standing Committee there shall be an Executive Missionary Committee, consisting of the Bishop, who shall be *ex officio* Chairman, the Deans of the four Convocations, and five laymen to be annually elected by the Convention ; any five of these shall constitute a quorum. And there shall be annually elected by the Convention an Education Committee of three members and a Church Building Committee of five members. The Bishop shall also be *ex officio* a member and the Chairman of both these Committees.”

CHAP. II., CANON I., SEC. 2, strike out the last sentence beginning “The Deans shall perform,” &c.

SEC. 3 add the following sentence : “The Convocation shall always be subject to a call to meet the Bishop at a special session when he begins a visitation within its limits.”

Add to Chapter II. the following Canon :

#### CANON II.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Dean of each Convocation : (1) Under the direction and control of the

---

Bishop, to superintend all Missionary work carried on by the Convocation ; (2) to make a visitation of his Convocation at least once each year, or twice if practicable, in which visitations he shall minister specially to members of the Church otherwise without pastoral oversight and services, whether individuals or congregations, investigate the condition and necessities of the Mission field, encourage and assist Missions already begun, and ascertain the most favorable points for new Missionary enterprises ; (3) to address congregations in the parishes of his Convocation, as occasion may offer, upon the subject of the Missionary work of the Convocation ; and (4) to make a report of his visitations to the regular meetings of the Convocation, and, after discussion and conference therein, to make a full report in writing to the Bishop annually at the time and for the period prescribed for parochial reports.

SEC. 2. The expenses of the Dean in making the required visitations, and also of the clergy assisting him or supplying his place during such visitations, shall be paid out of a common fund to be provided by each Convocation in such manner as they may severally determine.

SEC. 3. While the Dean is engaged in the work hereby laid upon him, it shall be the duty of the other clerical members of the Convocation, upon his request, to supply his place in his parish, as far as practicable, and also to assist him in his general work by their counsel, presence and co-operation, under such reasonable regulations as may be arranged between them in the regular meetings of the Convocation.

## Collections Ordered.

---

### BY CANON :

To be sent to Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND—Payable quarterly. See Chapter I, Canon XIII.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Monthly if practicable; at least quarterly where services are held every Sunday; semi-annually where services are held twice a month; annually in other places.

EDUCATION FUND—Annually.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND—Annually.

RELIEF FUND—Annually.

### BY RESOLUTION :

(With suggestions as to seasons.)

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTE—Thanksgiving Day. Superintendent, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Charlotte, N. C.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT AT SEWANEE—3rd Sunday in Advent. Diocesan agent, the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Charlotte, N. C.

CLERGYMEN'S RETIRING FUND SOCIETY—Christmas Day, or 2d Sunday in Advent. Diocesan Secretary, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Henderson; Treasurer, the Rev. Jos. H. Smith, Hamburgh, New Jersey.

WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF THE CLERGY—Annually. Treasurer, Mr. W. Alexander Smith, 70 Broadway, New York.

MISSIONS TO JEWS—Good Friday. Treasurer, Mr. Wm. J. Davies, 68 East 7th Street, New York.

GENERAL MISSIONS as follows: Contributions to be sent to Mr. George Bliss, Treasurer, 22 Bible House, New York.

DOMESTIC—1st Sunday in Advent.

FOREIGN—2d Sunday after Epiphany.

COLORED PEOPLE—3rd Sunday after Epiphany.

INDIANS—4th Sunday after Easter.

AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION—2d Sunday in November.





---

---

APPENDIX C.

---

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1890-'91.

---

---

## APPENDIX C.

---

# TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31ST, 1891.

---

TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA :

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1891, showing credit balances as follows:

Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	\$ 54 79
Miss Mary Smith Fund .....	306 97
Fund for Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen....	628 10
Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, &c.....	1,406 58
Income Account of Securities in hands of Trustees .....	216 11
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	345 27
Fund for Diocesan Missions.....	155 56
Relief Fund.....	314 55
Education Fund.....	35 17
Church Building Fund.....	63 77
	<hr/>
	\$ 3,526 87

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

# List of Securities of the Diocese of North Carolina.

IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1st, 1891.

## PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	<i>Par value.</i>
Bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent.....	\$ 1,000 00
Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent.....	900 00
Bond of L. A. & V. C. Talton, 8 per cent.....	500 00
1 N. C. State bond, \$1,000, 4 per cent., payable 1910, No. 1862	1,000 00
2 N. C. State Bonds, \$1,000, 6 per cent., payable 1919, Nos. 45, 184 .....	2,000 00
3 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$500 each, 8 per cent., payable 1892, Nos. 99, 100, 151 .....	1,500 00
7 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1897, Nos. 60, 61, 62, 63, 205, 206, 207 .....	3,500 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$100 each, 6 per cent., payable 1897, Nos. 76, 77 .....	200 00
1 Wake County Bond, \$1,000, 6 per cent., payable 1891, No. 25	1,000 00
9 Shares Missouri Pacific Railroad Stock, shares \$100 each..	900 00
University of North Carolina Scrip (Nominal) .....	10 00
4 Western North Carolina Railroad Bonds, 6 per cent., pay- able 1914 .....	4,000 00
22 Shares N. C. Railroad Stock .....	2,200 00
1 Bond and Mortgage J. R. Pearce and wife .....	500 00
1 Bond and Mortgage J. R. Pearce and wife .....	200 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 19,410 00

## FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County Bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 218, 219 .....	\$ 1,000 00
1 Craven County Bonds, \$25 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 1086 to 1095 .....	250 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,250 00

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Permanent Episcopal Fund, in account</i>	
1890			
	To amount paid 2 Shares N. C. Railroad Stock...	\$	207 00
	To amount paid 2 Mortgages with interest, J. R. Pearce and wife.....		717 53
	To amount paid 20 Shares N. C. Railroad Stock..		2,120 00
1891			
April 1	To credit balance carried down.....		54 79
		\$	3,099 32

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Miss Mary Smith Fund, in account</i>	
1891			
Jan. 26	To amount invested through R. H. Battle, Trustee,	\$	200 00
April 1	To credit balance carried down.....		306 97
		\$	506 97

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased</i>	
1891			
April 1	To Treasurer's Commission on Receipts.....	\$	3 75
	To credit balance carried down.....		628 10
		\$	631 85

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1890-'91. 5

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1890	April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	905 86
		By balance of mortgage L. N. Taylor and others ..		1,000 00
1891	Mar. 20	By amount received of H. P. Dortch, his bond and mortgage .....		1,000 00
		By amount received from Calvary Church, Tarboro ..		21 20
		By amount of credit balance current Episcopal and Contingent Fund, April 1st, 1890 .....		172 26
			\$	3,099 32
1891	April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	54 79

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1890	Oct. 23	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, executor .....	\$	156 50
		By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, executor, rent .....		160 40
	Dec. 24	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, executor, rent .....		150 00
1891	Jan. 20	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, executor, rent .....		100 07
			\$	506 97
1891	April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	306 97

*Clergymen, in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treas. Cr.*

1890	April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	556 85
		By July Coupons Craven County Bonds .....		75 00
			\$	631 85
1891	April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	628 10

*Dr. Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, and Widows  
Relief Fund," in account with*

1891 April 1	To credit balance carried down .....	\$ 1,406 58
		<u>\$ 1,406 58</u>

*Dr. Income of Permanent Episcopal Fund, in*

1891 April 1	To amount carried to credit of Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund .....	\$ 1,102 24
		<u>\$ 1,102 24</u>

*and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen. "Clergy Cr.  
Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

1890			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 1,330 19
		By amount received from Mr. John Wilkes through R. H. Battle, Esq .....	76 39
			<u>\$ 1,406 58</u>
1891			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 1,406 58

*account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. Cr.*

1890-'91			
		By interest on Bond and Mortgage, L. N. Taylor and others, until payment .....	\$ 55 11
		By interest on Bond and Mortgage, H. P. and E. S. Dortch, until payment .....	93 33
		By interest on Bond and Mortgage, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck (amount collected) .....	42 00
		By interest on Bond and Mortgage, L. A. and V. C. Talton .....	40 80
		By four Quarterly Dividends, 9 shares Missouri Pacific Stock .....	36 00
		By July and January Coupons, 1 N. C. 4 per cent. Bond .....	40 00
		By July and January Coupons, 3 Wilmington 8 per cent. Bonds .....	120 00
		By July and January Coupons, 7 Wilmington 6 per cent. Bonds .....	210 00
		By July and January Coupons, 2 Wilmington 6 per cent. Bonds .....	12 00
		By July and January Coupons, 4 W. N. C. R. R. 6 per cent. Bonds .....	240 00
		By October and April Coupons, 2 N. C. State 6 per cent. Bonds .....	120 00
		By April Coupon, 1 Wake County six per cent. Bond .....	60 00
		By interest on uninvested funds .....	33 00
			<u>\$ 1,102 24</u>



*Dr. Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund*

1890-'91			
April 1	To amount of credit balance carried to Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	\$ 172 26	
	To amount paid clergymen's expenses to Convention, as follows:		
	Dr. R. B. Sutton..\$ 4 40	A. S. Smith, D. D..\$ 2 20	
	Gilbert Higgs..... 6 50	Jarvis Buxton, D.D 21 00	
	C. L. Hoffman . . 24 50	C. J. Wingate..... 6 35	
	E. A. Osborne . . 14 10	P. P. Alston.. . . 18 40	
	W. M. Clark... . 5 00	B. S. McKenzie . . 16 25	
	W. W. Walker . . 7 95	E. P. Green..... 21 35	
	W. L. Mellichamp 2 90	B. Smedes . . . . 5 25	
	M. DuBose . . . . 21 00	W. L. Raney . . . . 17 45	
	W. R. Wetmore.. 16 20	H. S. McDuffy... 19 40	
	C. C. Quin . . . . 11 85	Milnor Jones..... 17 00	
	H. H. Stubbs..... 15 00	W. F. Rice..... 20 00	
	Geo. H. Bell. . . . 22 40	Wm. Walker . . . . 6 65	
	F. J. Murdock... 15 00	Aug. Prentiss . . . 10 40	
	J. W. Murphey... 6 30	D. H. Buel, D. D. 21 00	
	W. S. Pettigrew.. 4 90	Julian E. Ingle. . . 6 65	
			387 35
	To cash paid printing for Treasurer and postage, &c.		25 25
	To cash paid Rev. G. Higgs, expenses, postage, &c., as Secretary.....		10 96
	To cash paid printing Treasurer's Report.....		24 50
	To cash paid printing for Secretary.....		1 50
	To cash paid expressage on Journals . . . . .		16 60
	To cash paid mailing Journals.....		14 45
	To cash paid printing Journals.....		236 60
	To cash paid Rev. G. Higgs on account salary as Secretary .....		125 00
	To cash paid expenses of Secretary.. ..		10 13
	To cash paid expenses of Committee on Seal and Postage .....		20 62
	To cash paid expenses of Tarboro's Centennial..		2 00
	To cash paid Rev. Julian E. Ingle, postage, &c., as Secretary .....		3 15
	To cash paid Bishop T. B. Lyman .....		2,500 00
1891	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts.....		195 96
April 1	To credit balance carried down .....		345 27
			<u>\$ 4,091 60</u>

*Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.* *Cr.*

1891 April 1	By credit balance .....	\$ 172 26
	By amount from income Permanent Episcopal Fund .....	1,102 24
	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement) .....	2,817 10

1891 April 1	By credit balance .....	\$ 4,091 60
		\$ 345 27



**TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1890-'91. II**

*in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1890			
	By amount received from Trustees—their balance		
	Bank .....	\$	436 98
	By July and January Coupons, 1 City of Wilmington Bond .....		30 00
	By July dividend 20 shares stock W. & W. Railroad Co .....		80 00
	By July and January dividends stock Bank of New Hanover .....		200 00
	By quarterly dividends Missouri Pacific Railroad stock .....		36 00
	By interest collected on McLeod note .....		137 00
	By interest collected on Miss Laura C. Phillips' note .....		40 00
	By interest collected on J. R. Blacknall's note ....		80 00
	By interest collected on G. W. Massingill's note ..		122 40
		\$	1,162 38
1891			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	216 11

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1890			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	288 40
	By amount from Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville .....		5 25
	By half the amount collected at Tarboro during the Convention .....		56 50
	By amount donated by Miss Minnie Weaver, of Rich Square Mission .....		5 00
	By amount from Calvary Church, Tarboro, on account of apportionment, year 1889-'90 .....		44 18
	By amount from Parishes and Missions (see Tabular Statement) .....		1,123 89
	By amount from Bishop's collections .....		528 85
		\$	2,052 07
1891			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	155 56

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Relief Fund, in account with</i>	
1891			
	To amount paid Rev. R. L. Holmes .....	\$	50 00
	To Treasurer's commission on receipts .....		5 39
April 1	To credit balance carried down .....		314 55
		\$	369 94

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Education Fund, in account with</i>	
1890			
Oct. 18	To amount paid Mr. S. S. Bost .....	\$	60 00
1891			
Feb. 16	To amount paid Mr. N. Seagle .....		25 00
	To amount paid Mr. G. V. Gilbreath .....		25 00
	To Treasurer's commission on receipts .....		4 91
April 1	To credit balance carried down .....		35 17
		\$	150 08

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Church Building Fund, in account</i>	
1890			
April 27	To amount paid St. Jude's Mission, Orange Co. ....	\$	25 00
	To amount paid Church at Littleton .....		25 00
	To amount paid Rev. C. T. Bland .....		1 00
1891			
	To Treasurer's commission on receipts .....		3 59
April 1	To credit balance carried down .....		63 77
		\$	118 36

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1890-'91. 13

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1890	April 1	By credit balance -----	\$	262 07
1891	April 1	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement) -----		107 87
			\$	369 94
1891	April 1	By credit balance -----	\$	314 55

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1890	April 1	By credit balance -----	\$	51 88
1891	April 1	By amount from Parishes and congregations (see Tabular Statement) -----		98 20
			\$	150 08
1891	April 1	By credit balance -----	\$	35 17

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1890	April 1	By credit balance -----	\$	46 42
		By special donation from St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, for Rev. C. T. Bland -----		1 00
1891	April 1	By amount from Parishes and congregations (see Tabular Statement) -----		70 94
			\$	118 36
1891	April 1	By credit balance -----	\$	63 77

# TABULAR STATEMENT,

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1891.

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.	Assessment for Episcopal and Contin- gent Fund.	Amount paid on Episcopal and Contin- gent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Col- lection for Diocesan Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears.
Asheville.....	\$ 137 50	\$ 137 50	.....	\$27 50	\$12 00	.....	\$ 37 00	.....	\$.....
Asheville.....	11 00	11 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 15	.....	.....
Ansonville.....	5 00	5 00	1 10	.....	.....	.....	4 89	.....	.....
Battleboro.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 91	.....	.....
Beattie's Ford.....	5 50	5 50	3 95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Buncombe County.....	3 30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 00	.....	16 20
Buncombe County.....	3 30	3 30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Roone.....	5 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 24	.....	24 00
Burlington.....	35 00	50 00	103 80	.....	.....	.....	7 71	5 09	14 91
Rowman's Bluff.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 15	.....	.....
Blowing Rock.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 25	.....	.....
Cashier's Valley.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 94	.....	.....
Candler's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 45	.....	.....
*Charlotte.....	165 00	165 00	79 32	.....	13 57	23 88	54 72	.....	.....
Charlotte.....	10 00	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 10	.....	.....
Chapel Hill.....	55 00	55 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	55 00	.....
Concord.....	27 50	27 50	1 90	.....	.....	.....	3 65	5 00	.....
Cunningham's.....	5 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 35	.....	27 00
Cullowhee, Jackson County.....	11 00	2 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	9 30	.....	8 25
Deep River.....	5 50	5 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

\* Since the accounts were closed, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, has sent to the Treasurer \$149.13 for Diocesan Missions on account of fiscal year 1890-'91.

# TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1890-'91. 15

Durham	St. Philip's	66 00	41 02				10 00		66 00
Dallas	Mission		1 58						
Enfield	Church of the Advent	5 50					6 36		11 00
Edgecombe County	St. Mary's Chapel	5 50	5 00				1 36		
Fairtosh	Salem Chapel	5 00							5 00
Flat Rock	St. John's in the Wilderness						20 00		
Gastonia	Mission		55						
Gaston	St. Luke's	8 25					2 56	8 25	8 25
Germanton	Mission						1 37		2 00
Gaston County	Fair Haven		1 26						
Goshen	St. Paul's	5 00							4 00
Greensboro	St. Barnabas	40 00	3 18				5 50		
Halifax	St. Mark's	11 00					4 68		43 00
Henderson	Church of the Holy Innocents	82 50	42 00	3 00		3 00			
Henderson County	Calvary Church	66 00	60 00				17 63	40 00	32 00
Henderson County	St. Paul's	5 50					9 75		22 00
Hendersonville	St. James'	5 50					7 35		27 00
Hickory	Church of the Ascension	22 00					7 00	22 00	22 00
High Point	St. James'								10 50
High Shoals	St. John's		35				60		
Hot Springs	St. John's		5 00	12 80			18 72		
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	110 00	61 95	7 75		6 88	9 60		
Iredell County	St. James'	11 00						8 00	17 72
Jackson	Church of our Saviour	33 00	27 00				1 84		
Kittrell	St. James'	20 00	13 25						40 00
Leaksville	Church of the Epiphany	25 00					7 19		
Lenoir	St. James'	33 00					2 10	20 00	74 00
Leicester	Mission						1 69		
Lexington	Church of the Redemption	22 00							83 00
Lincolnton	St. Luke's	40 00	12 62				7 20		
Lincolnton	St. Cyprian's	4 00	4 00						
Lincoln County	Church of our Saviour		4 76						
Littleton	Chapel of the Cross	5 00					1 81		
Louisburg	St. Paul's	16 00	5 00				15 13		



## TABULAR STATEMENT—(Continued.)

FROM WHOM RECEIVED																			
Assessment for		Episcopal and Contin- gent Fund.		Amount paid on Episcopal and Contin- gent Fund.		Diocesan Missions.		Relief Fund.		Education Fund.		Church Build- Fund.		Bishop's Col- lection for Diocesan Missions.		Amount paid on Arrears.		Amount in Arrears.	
\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢	\$	¢
Macon County		5 50	5 50																
Macon County																			
Macon County																			
Madison																			
Malloy's Factory																			
Marion		5 50	5 50																
Mecklenburg Co		5 50	5 50																
Middleburg		5 50	5 50																
Monroe		16 50	16 50																
Morganton		55 00	55 00																
Murphy																			
Oxford		90 00	90 00																
Old Fort		2 20	2 20																
Pittsboro		55 00	55 00																
Pittsboro		5 50	5 51																
Raleigh		275 00	275 00																
Raleigh		137 50	137 50																
Raleigh		55 00	55 00																
Raleigh		16 00	16 00																
Ridgeway		22 00	22 00																
Ringwood		22 00	22 00																
Reidsville		11 00	11 00																
Rocky Mount		49 50	49 50																

# TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1890-'91. 17

Rowan County	Christ Church	13 20		2 00			15 30	35 63
Rowan County	St. Andrew's	13 20					5 00	39 67
Rowan County	St. Mary's	5 50	5 50				5 50	
Rutherfordton	St. John's	5 50	5 00					50
Scotland Neck	Trinity Church	55 00	55 00	10 00		11 03		
Salisbury	St. Luke's	100 00	100 00					
Sanford	Mission			1 65				
Shelby	Church of the Redeemer	5 00	5 00					
Statesville	Trinity Church	27 50	27 50	2 84	2 86	7 94	2 04	15 00
Surry County	Elkin Mission	5 50	5 50					
Tarboro	Calvary Church	220 00	220 00	83 30		10 60		
Tarboro	St. Luke's	16 50	10 00					11 50
Tryon City	Mission	5 50	7 50				2 50	
Transylvania	St. Phillips's Brevard	11 00	2 75				10 10	8 25
Wadesboro	Calvary Church	44 00	44 00	8 45	1 77	1 30	3 04	
Walnut Cove	Church of the Holy Comforter	11 00	16 25					
Waynesville	Grace Church in the Mountains	27 50	6 88		6 80	1 00	1 00	20 62
Warrenton	Emmanuel Church	66 00		5 00				82 00
Weldon	Grace Church	22 00	16 50				7 74	20 00
Wilkesboro	St. Paul's	5 50	5 50	6 30			8 74	5 50
Williamsboro	St. John's	22 00		7 29				
Wilson	St. Timothy's	66 00	90 00	21 80			6 51	12 00
White Haven	Mission			1 00				50 00
Wilson	Colored Church						2 00	
Winston	St. Paul's	38 50	38 50	34 17	9 50	8 60	1 85	10 80
Wilkes County	Gwyn's Chapel	27 50	5 00					
Yadkin Valley	Chapel of Rest							13 90
Valle Crucis	Mission	2 20					4 00	24 85
								11 00
						</		



# INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

## OF THE

# Seventy-Fifth Annual Convention,

## A. D. 1891.

---

	PAGE.
— Address of the Bishop .....	55
Appointment of Assistant Secretary .....	20
Apportionments for Diocesan Missions .....	155
Assessments for 1891-'92 .....	155
— Candidates for Holy Orders .....	11
Canons as amended .....	32, 33, 150
Clergy lists .....	5, 9
Collections ordered .....	152
Committees—Annually Appointed .....	25—26
Increase of the Episcopal Fund .....	21
Memorial of Mr. W. E. Anderson .....	24
Clergy Pensions .....	33
Bishop's Anniversary .....	47
— Delegates to the Convention .....	12—18
Diocesan Statistics .....	144—149
— ELECTIONS—President and Secretary .....	20
Trustee of the Diocese .....	24
Treasurer .....	39
Standing Committee .....	51
Executive Missionary Committee .....	51
Fellows of Ravenscroft .....	52
Education Committee .....	52
Church Building Committee .....	52
— List of Clergy .....	5, 9
List of Parishes and Missions .....	12
— Meeting of Convention of 1892 .....	49
— Officers of the Diocese .....	2—4
— Parishes and Missions .....	12
Parochial and other Reports .....	88—143
Postulants .....	11
Proceedings of the Convention .....	19—53

	PAGE.
<b>R—REPORTS:</b>	
Trustees of the Diocese .....	22
Finance Committee .....	27
Treasurer .....	27, 157
Committee on Canons .....	28, 51
Woman's Auxiliary .....	34, 142
Agent American Church Building Fund .....	34
Archdeacon of Colored Work .....	140
Standing Committee .....	35
Executive Missionary Committee .....	37
Commissioners of Estate of Miss Mary R. Smith .....	37
Clerical Trustee of the University of the South .....	38
Committee on Increase of Episcopal Fund .....	39
Education Committee .....	42
Thompson Orphanage .....	43
Committee on New Parishes .....	46
Committee on Unfinished Business .....	46
Committee on Elections .....	49
Committee on Pensions for Clergy .....	46
Committee on Memorial of Mr. W. E. Anderson .....	48
Parochial .....	88
Clerical .....	137
Deans of Convocations .....	138
<b>RESOLUTIONS:</b>	
Of Invitation .....	20, 21, 26, 27
Daily Sessions of the Convention .....	20
Increase of Episcopal Fund .....	21
Printing Dr. Murdoch's Address .....	21
Support of Rector at Chapel Hill .....	26, 27, 52
Participation of women in Parochial Elections .....	33, 41
Celebration of Bishop's Anniversary .....	47, 53
Place and time of next Convention .....	49
Alteration of Form of Parochial Report .....	46, 50
Shoenberger Hall .....	50
Of sympathy with the Rev. Dr. Buel .....	50
Travelling Expenses of Clergy, &c .....	51
Thanks to the citizens of Asheville .....	52
Printing Journal .....	53
Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society .....	41
Admitting Missions into union with the Convention .....	46
Memorial of Mr. W. E. Anderson .....	49
Assessments for 1891-'92 .....	28

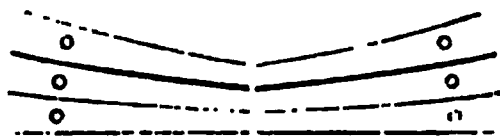
---

	PAGE.
<b>RESOLUTIONS—</b> <i>Continued.</i>	
Committee on Clergy Pensions .....	32, 33
Amending Canons ... ..	32, 33
Final adjournment .....	53
<b>S—</b> Schedule of Assessments and Apportionments .....	155
Summary of Statistics .....	149
<b>V—</b> Vote by Orders .....	41

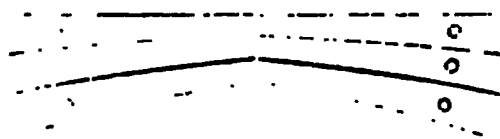








The Seventy-sixth Annual Convention of the **Diocese**  
of North Carolina is appointed to meet at **S. BARNABAS'**  
**CHURCH, GREENSBORO,** at 10 o'clock, A. M., on **WEDNES-**  
**DAY, MAY 18TH, A. D. 1892.**



DIocese OF NORTH CAROLINA.

76TH ANNUAL CONVENTION.



AT BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO

MAY 18TH TO 20TH.

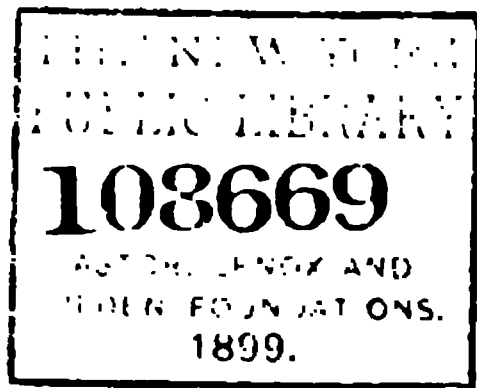
1892.



JOURNAL  
OF THE  
SEVENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
Protestant Episcopal Church,  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,  
HELD IN  
ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO,  
May 18, 19 and 20, A. D. 1892.

---

RALEIGH, N. C.:  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS.  
1892.



The Seventy-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina is appointed to meet in CHRIST CHURCH, Raleigh, on WEDNESDAY, MAY 17th, A. D. 1893, at 10 o'clock A. M.

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

---

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

**BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND EX OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION,**

**The Rt. Rev. THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, D. D. LL. D.,  
D. C. L., Raleigh.**

**PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION,**

**The Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Raleigh.**

**SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR,**

**The Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Henderson.**

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY,**

**Mr. G. C. LAMB, Henderson.**

**TREASURER,**

**Mr. CHAS. E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.**

**HISTORIOGRAPHER,**

**The Rev. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D.D., Charlotte.**

**STANDING COMMITTEE.**

**The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., Mr. P. E. Hines, M. D.**

**The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., Mr. R. H. Battle,**

**The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.**

**EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.**

**The Rev. D. H. Buel, D.D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.**

**The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., The Rev. B. Smedes, D.D.**

**The Rev. Frederick Towers, The Rev. B. S. Bronson.**

## THE CONVOCATIONS.

The Rev. John A. Deal - - - - - Dean of Asheville.  
 The Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore - - - - - Dean of Charlotte.  
 The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D. - - - - - Dean of Raleigh.  
 The Rev. George Hebbard - - - - - Dean of Tarboro.

## EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop, the Deans of Convocations,  
 Mr. T. W. Patton,                      Mr. W. L. London,  
 Mr. W. A. Smith,                      Mr. Fred. Philips,  
    Mr. John Wilkes.

## COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn.  
 The Rev. W. W. Walker,              Mr. R. H. Battle,  
    The Rev. McNeely DuBose.

## EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.  
 The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.,      Mr. Silas McBee,  
    The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.

## CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.  
 The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., Mr. J. B. Batchelor, LL.D.,  
 The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger,      Mr. W. E. Ashley,  
    The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.  
 Mr. Charles E. Johnson,              Mr. R. H. Battle.

## TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

he Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., Mr. W. L. London.  
Mr. Wm. A. Smith.

## TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D.D.

## BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.

he Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.,	Term expires 1893.
Mr. H. C. Jones,	" " 1893.
he Rev. W. R. Wetmore,	" " 1895.
Mr. T. W. Patton,	" " 1895.
he Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.,	" " 1897.
Mr. R. H. Lewis, M. D.,	" " 1897.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND  
TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.

he Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.,	Term expires 1894.
Mr. W. A. Hoke,	" " 1894.
he Rev. James Carmichael, D.D.,	" " 1896.
Mr. J. Fairfax Payne,	" " 1896.
he Rev. W. R. Wetmore,	" " 1898.
Mr. W. A. Smith,	" " 1898.

## DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

he Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.,	Mr. John Wilkes,
he Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.,	Mr. R. H. Battle,
he Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.,	Mr. S. S. Nash,
he Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.,	Mr. Silas McBee.

## SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

he Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D.,	Mr. W. L. London,
he Rev. W. W. Walker,	Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
he Rev. Julian E. Ingle,	Mr. Jno. S. Henderson.
he Rev. B. Smedes, D.D.,	Mr. Wm. L. Wall.



# ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

MAY, 1892.

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention.

An asterisk (\*) marks the names of those not present.

---

The Right Reverend Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., LL.D., D. C. L., Bishop of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh. Alston, P. P., Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, and officiating at Lincolnton; P. O., Charlotte.

Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties; P. O., Wilkesboro.

\**Barker, J. W.*, Assistant Minister in Franklin Mission; P. O., Franklin, Macon County.

Barrows, Wm. S., S. T. B., Instructor in Ravenscroft Training School, and Priest in charge of Ravenscroft Missions; P. O., Asheville.

Bell, George H., Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Bell.

*Benedict, Edward*, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson; in charge also of St. Luke's Mission, Gaston; P. O., Warrenton.

Bland, Charles T., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro; in charge, also, of St. Mark's Mission, Gulf; P. O., Pittsboro.

Bost, Sidney S., officiating in Rowan County.

\**Boyle, A. H.*, residing in Philadelphia, Pa.

\*Bronson, B. S., Master "Home School for Boys," Warrenton.

\*Buel, D. H., D.D., Principal of Ravenscroft Training School for the Ministry, Asheville.

Bush, Franklin L., Priest in charge of St. James' Chapel, Pittsboro.

Buxton, Jarvis, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir, having supervision of Watauga Missions; P. O., Lenoir.

\*Bynum, W. S., P. O., Lincolnton.

\*Cheshire, Joseph B., D.D., Rector Emeritus of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

Cheshire, Jos. B., Jr., D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of S. Mark's, Mecklenburg County; P. O., Charlotte.

\*Deal, John A., Priest in charge of the Good Shepherd Mission, Cashier's Valley; St. John's, Nonah; St. Agnes' and St. Cyprian's, Franklin; P. O., Franklin, Macon County.

\*Delaney, Henry B., Instructor in St. Augustine's Normal School, and Assistant Minister at St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.

DuBose, McNeely, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

\**Dunn, F. W.*, officiating at Trinity Chapel, Asheville, and St. Stephen's Church, Morganton; P. O., Asheville.

*Ferris, Charles*, Priest in charge of Missions at High Point and Lexington; P. O., High Point.

\*Greaves, Alban, Rector of Calvary Church, Henderson County; P. O., Fletcher.

Green, E. P., Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

Harris, Normand B., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; in charge also of St. Thomas' Mission, Reidsville; P. O., Reidsville.

Hebbard, George, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

\*Horner, Junius M., in charge of St. Paul's Church, Goshen, and St. Peter's, Stovall; P. O., Oxford.

Hunter, A. Burtis, Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, and Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.

Ingle, Julian E., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Jeffery, C. N. F., Assistant in S. Peter's Church, Charlotte, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and Missionary in Richmond County; P. O., Charlotte.

\**Joseph, H. M.*, residing in Canada.

\*Kennedy, James T., officiating in St. Cyprian's Chapel, Franklin, Macon County.

Marshall, M. M., D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

McKenzie, B. S., officiating at Concord, and at S. Mary's, Rowan County; P. O., Concord.

Mellichampe, W. Lawton, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and St. Mark's, Halifax; in charge also of the Chapel of the Cross, Littleton, and the Church of the Advent, Enfield; P. O., Weldon.

\*Morris, T. A.; P. O., Arden.

Murdoch, F. J., D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and St. Mary's, Rowan County; in charge also of Christ Church, St. Andrew's Church, S. Matthew's Chapel and St. Jude's Chapel, Rowan County, and S. James' Church, Iredell County; P. O., Salisbury.

\**Murphy, Jos. W.*, residing in Washington, D. C.

Osborne, E. A., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville; P. O., Charlotte.

Perry, J. W., Rector of S. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro; in charge also of St. Mark's Mission, Wilson; P. O., Tarboro.

\*Pettigrew, William S., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; in charge also of the Mission at Middleburg; P. O., Ridgeway.

\**Phelps, Gerard W.*, Priest in charge of the Missions at Rutherfordton and Shelby; P. O., Shelby.

Picard, W. T., officiating at the Church of the Saviour at Jackson, and at Rich Square; P. O., Jackson.

*Pittenger, I. McK.*, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

\**Postell, Jas. H.*, Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Asheville.

*Quin, Charles C.*, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Missionary at Ansonville; P. O., Wadesboro.

*Rathbun, Scott B.*, Rector of S. John's Church, Flat Rock.

*Reaney, W. L.*, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston.

*Rhodes, Samuel*, officiating in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley; P. O., Cashier's.

*Rice, W. F.*, officiating at Trinity Chapel, Beaver Dam; P. O., Grace, Buncombe County.

*Smedes, Bennett, D.D.*, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*Smith, Walter J.*, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

*Stickney, Fenner S.*, Priest in charge of the Missions at South Greensboro, Madison, Walnut Cove and German-ton; P. O., Madison.

*Stubbs, Alfred H.*, Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.

*Sutton, Robert B., D.D.*, Vice-Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, and Assistant Minister of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.

*Towers, Frederick*, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

*Turner, Mynn T.*, Rector of St. James' Church, Kittrell.

\**Wainwright, Richard*, Priest in charge of Gethsemane Mission, Bowman's Bluff.

*Walker, Robert J.*, Rector of St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.

*Walker, William*, Archdeacon in charge of colored work in the Diocese; P. O., Pittsboro.

*Walker, W. Woodson*, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

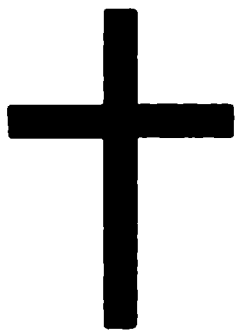
Weston, Jas. A., Rector of the Church of the Ascension,  
Hickory.

\*Wetmore, Wm. R., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lin-  
colnton, and Missionary in Lincoln and Gaston Counties;  
P. O., Lincolnton.

\**White, Elliot*, officiating in New York.

Wingate, Charles J., Rector of St. Timothy's Church,  
Wilson.

IN MEMORIAM.



THE REVEREND  
ISTIDES S. SMITH, D.D.

---

at Abingdon, Virginia, March 18, 1809.

uated at Yale College in 1828.

ed Deacon at Petersburg, Virginia, by the Rt. Rev.  
Richard Channing Moore, D.D., July 18, 1840.

ned Priest at Petersburg, by the Rt. Rev. Wil-  
am Meade, D.D., in January, 1842.

n 1845 until 1861 he was engaged in educational

During the late war he served as Chaplain to  
th North Carolina Regiment, and shortly after  
se became Rector of S. Paul's Church, Centre-  
Maryland. He entered upon the Rectorship of  
lement's Church, Ringwood, North Carolina,  
30, 1873, retaining the charge to the close of his  
Within this period he has also been Rector of  
y Church, Scotland Neck ; St. Mark's, Halifax;  
Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Advent,  
d, beside serving several Mission Stations.

ell asleep at Weldon, Easter Even, April 16, 1892.

lessed are the pure in heart ; for they shall see God."



# LIST OF THE CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

## BISHOP.

he Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., LL.D.,  
D. C. L., Consecrated at Raleigh, December 11, 1873.

## PRIESTS.

he Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D. ordained May 9, 1841.  
D. H. Buel, D. D. ----- " Sept. 24, 1843.  
Jarvis Buxton, D. D. ---- " June 17, 1849.  
Chas. T. Bland ----- " Nov. 17, 1850.  
R. W. Barber ----- " May 22, 1852.  
Thos. A. Morris ----- " Nov. 24, 1852.  
Robert B. Sutton, D.D. -- " Dec. 29, 1852.  
Joseph W. Murphy ---- " Nov. 4, 1855.  
Benjamin S. Bronson -- " May 31, 1857.  
Wm. R. Wetmore ----- " Sept. 21, 1862.  
Bennett Smedes, D.D. -- " July 26, 1863.  
Julian E. Ingle ----- " June 11, 1865.  
M. M. Marshall, D.D. -- " Sept. 3, 1865.  
A. H. Stubbs ----- " Sept. 24, 1865.  
William Walker ----- " Jan. 27, 1867.  
Richard Wainwright -- " June 14, 1867.  
Franklin L. Bush ----- " June 23, 1868.  
Gerard W. Phelps ----- " May 23, 1869.  
A. H. Boyle ----- " Jan. 9, 1870.  
F. J. Murdoch, D.D. -- " May 8, 1870.  
Wm. S. Pettigrew ----- " June 13, 1870.  
Edward Benedict ----- " April 28, 1872.  
John A. Deal ----- " Sept. 8, 1872.  
George Hebbard ----- " June 11, 1876.



The Rev. Jas. A. Weston	-----	ordained	Nov. 12, 1876.
Chas. J. Wingate	-----	"	Jan. 7, 1878.
W. Woodson Walker	---	"	Nov. 10, 1878.
Scott B. Rathbun	-----	"	June 11, 1879.
Charles Ferris	-----	"	May 3, 1880.
I. McK. Pittenger	-----	"	May 6, 1880.
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D		"	May 30, 1880.
E. A. Osborne	-----	"	May 22, 1881.
Frederick Towers	-----	"	June 8, 1881.
A. B. Hunter	-----	"	May 1, 1882.
Wm. S. Bynum	-----	"	May 5, 1882.
Robert J. Walker	-----	"	May 12, 1882.
Mynn T. Turner	-----	"	• Jan. 14, 1883.
Alban Greaves	-----	"	May 20, 1883.
George H. Bell	-----	"	July 15, 1883.
H. M. Joseph	-----	"	June 4, 1884.
C. N. F. Jeffery	-----	"	May 31, 1885.
Walter J. Smith	-----	"	Nov. 15, 1885.
McNeely DuBose	-----	"	Dec. 16, 1885.
Elliot White	-----	"	Dec. 12, 1886.
Normand B. Harris	----	"	Mar. 15, 1887.
John W. Perry	-----	"	April 7, 1887.
Wm. L. Reaney	-----	"	July 17, 1887.
Chas. C. Quin	-----	"	Oct. 18, 1887.
Wm. S. Barrows, S.T.B		"	June 16, 1889.
W. L. Mellichampe	----	"	Dec. 15, 1889.
Junius M. Horner	-----	"	May 24, 1891.
E. P. Green	-----	"	Nov. 29, 1891.
Fenner S. Stickney	----	"	Nov. 29, 1891.
Primus P. Alston	-----	"	Jan. 26, 1892.
Henry B. Delany	-----	"	May 2, 1892.

## DEACONS.

The Rev. J. H. Postell	-----	ordered	Nov. 28, 1883.
W. F. Rice	-----	"	Sept. 8, 1886.
W. T. Picard	-----	"	May 11, 1887.
Freeman W. Dunn	----	"	June 3, 1886.
B. S. McKenzie	-----	"	Feb. 26, 1889.
James T. Kennedy	----	"	Sept. 7, 1890.
Samuel Rhodes	-----	"	Oct. 18, 1891.
John W. Barker	-----	"	Aug. 24, 1890.
Sidney S. Bost	-----	"	May 20, 1892.

## CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

**The Rev. Wm. F. Rice,**                      **Mr. St. Clair Hester,**  
**Mr. Nathan A. Seagle,**                      **J. D. Miller,**  
**Mr. George V. Gilreath.**

**CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.**

**Mr. Samuel A. B. Trott,**  
**Abner Hill,**  
**Mr. H. M. Parker.**

**Mr. Gaston Battle,**  
**Robt. Bruce Owens,**

## POSTULANTS.

Mr. Edward L. Whitehead,      Mr. John H. Gilreath,  
Thos. Cogdell Wetmore,      Alfred Jas. Griffin,  
John Creighton Seagle,      John R. Brooks,  
Mr. Herbert B. Trussell.

# LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH THE NAMES OF THE CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

PARISHES in small capitals. *Organized Missions* in italics. Missions entitled to representation marked thus, † Lay Delegates present marked thus, \*

Ansonville,	Mission,	Rev. CHARLES C. QUIN.
Asheville,	TRINITY CHURCH,	Rev. MCNEELY DUBOSE.
	*J. H. Law,	Lewis Maddox,
	R. R. Rawls,	S. R. Kepler,
	J. H. Lea,	H. Redwood,
	*H. M. Anderson, M. D.,	W. E. Wolf.
Asheville,	<i>Trinity Chapel</i> (col.)	Rev. F. W. DUNN.
Battleboro,	St. John's.	
Beattie's Ford,		Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Beaver Dam,	Trinity,	Rev. W. F. RICE.
Bowman's Bluff,	<i>Gethsemane,</i>	Rev. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT.
Brevard,	St. Philip's,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Buncombe Co.,	St. Andrew's,	Rev. JAMES H. POSTELL.
Burlington,	ST. ATHANASIUS,	Rev. R. J. WALKER.
Burlington,	St. John's,	Rev. R. J. WALKER.
Candler's,	St. Clement's,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Cashier's Valley,	<i>Good Shepherd,</i>	Rev. J. A. DEAL.
Chapel Hill,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS,	Rev. FREDERICK TOWERS.
	*Kemp. P. Battle, LL.D.,	H. B. Shaw,
	*Geo. T. Winston, LL.D.,	Paul C. Graham,
	John Manning, LL. D.,	
	R. S. McRae.	
Charlotte,	ST. PETER'S	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D-
	*John Wilkes,	R. A. Lee,
	J. S. Myers,	J. G. Shannonhouse,
	B. S. Davis,	Geo. W. Kittrell,
	Heriot Clarkson,	Geo. S. Reid.

e,	St. Martin's,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D. D.
e, †	<i>St. Michael and All Angels</i> (col.),	Rev. P. P. ALSTON.
,	All Saints',	Rev. B. S. MCKENZIE.
ee,	St. David's,	Rev. J. A. DEAL.
am's,	Chapel,	
n College and	Mt. Mourne,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D. D.
,	St. PHILIP'S.	
	*W. L. Wall,	J. S. Manning,
	L. W. Wise,	M. H. Jones,
	T. H. Martin,	J. A. Robinson,
	J. J. Mackay,	C. M. Herndon.
nbe Co.,	St. Mary's,	Rev. GEORGE HEBBARD.
	ADVENT,	Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE,
ck,	ST. JOHN'S IN THE WILDERNESS,	Rev. S. B. RATHBUN.
1,	<i>St. Agnes'</i> ,	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
1,	St. Cyprian's (col.),	Rev. J. A. DEAL.
	† <i>St. Luke's</i> ,	Rev. EDWARD BENEDICT.
ton,	† <i>St. Philip's</i> ,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
	J. L. Hill.	
	ST. PAUL'S,	Rev. JUNIUS M. HORNER.
oro,	ST. BARNABAS,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS.
	Wm. E. Stone,	John M. Dick,
	S. A. Howard,	Wm. J. Cleary,
	*J. R. Fitzmaurice,	Thos. Woodruff,
	W. H. McFarlane,	G. E. Broderick.
oro (South),	† <i>St. Andrew's</i> ,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
	J. G. Brodnax, M. D.	
	<i>St Mark's.</i>	
	ST. MARK'S,	Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.
	*S. M. Gary,	J. T. Gregory,
	J. J. Daniel,	Julian Gilliam,
ee,	Trinity,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
ion,	HOLY INNOCENTS,	Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE.
	*G. C. Lamb,	R. Perry,
	*W. H. S. Burgwyn,	E. W. Ellis,
	Jno. H. Tucker, M.D.,	W. H. Cheek,
	Claudius Hunter,	B. T. Brodie.
son Co.,	CAVALRY CH. and Chapel,	Rev. ALBAN GREAVES.
	G. W. Fletcher, M.D.,	Chas. Fletcher.
	N. J. Lance,	R. B. Blake.

Henderson Co.,	S. Paul's.	
Hendersonville,	† <i>St. James'</i> ,	Rev. S. B. RATHBUN.
Hickory,	ASCENSION,	Rev. JAS. A. WESTON.
	*W. H. Sanborn,	N. K. Meade,
	J. McD. Michael,	Chas. N. Graves,
	John Poalzow,	F. A. Clinard,
	J. B. Beard,	O. M. Royster.
High Point,	S. Mary's,	Rev. CHAS. FERRIS.
High Shoals,	S. John's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Hillsboro,	S. MATTHEW'S.	
	*D. H. Hamilton,	W. A. Hayes,
	H. P. Jones,	Joseph C. Webb,
	Geo. P. Collins,	James Webb, Sr.,
	E. A. Rosemond,	Paul C. Graham.
Hot Springs,	<i>St. John's</i> ,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS,
Iredell Co.,	S. JAMES',	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
Jackson,	CH. OF THE SAVIOUR,	Rev. EDWARD BENEDICT.
Kittrell,	ST. JAMES',	Rev. M. T. TURNER.
	B. A. Capehart,	Geo. W. Kittrell,
	C. W. Raney,	J. E. Collins.
Laurel Hill,	Mission,	Rev. F. L. BUSH.
Leaksville,	EPIPHANY,	Rev. N. B. HARRIS.
	*W. S. Martin, M.D.,	A. B. Johns, M. D.,
	J. P. Dillard,	S. L. Martin, M. D.
Leicester,	St. Paul's,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Lenoir,	ST. JAMES',	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.
	A. A. Kent,	Edmund Jones,
	Hiram Holt,	W. W. Scott, Jr.,
	S. L. Patterson,	N. A. Miller,
	T. B. Lenoir,	John Allen.
Lexington,	Redemption,	Rev. CHAS. FERRIS,
Lincoln Co.,	Our Saviour,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE,
Lincoln Co.,	St. Paul's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln Co.,	St. Stephen's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln and Gaston Cos.,	Rush Mountain	
	and other Missions,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincolnton,	St. Cyprian's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.

Lincolnton,	ST. LUKE'S, *Silas McBee, John L. Cobb, Blair Jenkins, Thos. C. Wetmore,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE. Wm. H. Sumner, W. A. Hoke, H. S. Hopkins, B. C. Cobb.
Littleton,	<i>Chapel of the Cross,</i>	Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.
Louisburg,	ST. PAUL'S,	
Madison,	† <i>St. John's,</i> •John M. Galloway.	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY,
Marion,	St. John's.	
Mecklenburg Co.,	St. Mark's,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D. D.
Micadale,	St. Mary's,	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D.
Middleburg,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
Milton,	Christ Church.	
Monroe,	St. Paul's,	Rev. J. N. F. JEFFERY.
Morganton,	GRACE, T. G. Walton, *C. F. McKesson, W. E. Powe, D. C. Pearson,	Rev. E. P. GREEN. Wm. M. Walton, C. L. Smith, J. H. Pearson, J. E. Erwin.
Morganton,	St. Stephen's (col.),	Rev. F. W. DUNN.
Murphy,	<i>Mission.</i>	
Noise,	St. Philip's (col.),	Rev. WM. WALKER.
Nonah,	<i>St. John's,</i>	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL,
Old Fort,	<i>Mission.</i>	
Orange, Co.,	St. Jude's.	
Orange Co.,	† <i>St. Mary's.</i>	
Oxford,	ST. STEPHEN'S, John G. Hall, W. C. Reed, *R. W. Lassiter,	Rev. W. W. WALKER. W. J. Boykin, Henry A. Taylor, J. C. Horner.
Pittsboro,	ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S. *W. L. London, L. J. Haughton, *Spencer Taylor, *R. G. Eubanks.	H. A. London, H. Pope, H. A. London, Jr.
Pittsboro,	† <i>St. James' (col.),</i> Isaac June Clegg,	Rev. F. L. BUSH. John L. Council.
Polk and Henderson Cos.,	Mountain Missions.	

Raleigh,	CHRIST CH. and Chapel,	Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D. *R. S. Tucker, V. B. Moore, J. C. Drewry, Wm. Pugh, *C. E. Johnson, T. B. Alderson, J. H. London, M. D.
Raleigh,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. I. McK. PITTENGER. *R. H. Battle, S. P. Child, *J. B. Batchelor, LL.D., Geo. Norwood, *C. G. Latta, Jesse Ball, Walter Woollcott, H. B. Hardy.
Raleigh,	ST. AUGUSTINE'S (col.),	Rev. A. B. HUNTER.
Raleigh,	St. Mary's Chapel,	Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D. D.
Reidsville,	†St. Thomas,	Rev. NORMAND B. HARRIS.
Ridgeway,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW. Wm. L. Baxter, S. L. Crowder, T. G. Plummer, Geo. C. Oldham.
Ringwood,	St. Clement's,	Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE. *H. S. Harrison, T. H. Taylor, L. Vinson, C. A. Williams.
Rocky Mt. and Mills,	GOOD SHEPHERD.	Jacob Battle, Gaston Battle, Thomas H. Battle, Bennett Bunn, Edward G. Muse, Henry M. Daniel, Wm. B. Jordan, Daniel W. Thorpe,
Rowan Co.,	CHRIST CHURCH,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D. *R. B. Owens, W. A. Barber, Joseph Barber, B. T. Thompson, J. T. Barber, John Turner, W. P. Barber.
Rowan Co.,	ST. ANDREW'S,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
Rowan Co.,	St. Jude's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
Rowan Co.,	ST. MARY'S,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D. *W. W. McKenzie, R. A. Moore, J. H. McKenzie, F. P. Shoe, E. B. McKenzie, W. L. Harris, J. A. Owen, C. H. McKenzie.
Rowan Co.,	St. Matthew's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
Rutherfordton,	ST. JOHN'S.	

ury.	ST. LUKE'S, John S. Henderson, *S. F. Lord, *C. A. Overman, *P. H. Henley.	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
ury,	St. Paul's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
ury,	St. Peter's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D.
a,	Transfiguration,	Rev. WM. S. BARROWS.
rd,	Mission.	
nd Neck,	TRINITY, R. H. Smith, Sr., W. H. Shields, P. E. Smith, *P. W. Purrington,	Rev. WALTER J. SMITH. J. S. Paull, Gideon Lamb, W. D. Shields, J. H. Smith.
y,	St. Thomas,	Rev. GERARD W. PHELPS.
field,	Mission,	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D.
ville,	TRINITY, G. E. French, H. M. Mills,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE. N. R. Tuustall, G. H. Henry.
ll,	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. M. HORNER.
Co.,	Elkin Mission,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
,		Rev. WM. S. BARROWS.
ro,	CALVARY CH. and Chapel, Fred. Philips, *S. S. Nash, H. L. Staton, D. Pender.	Rev. GEO. HEBBARD. H. T. Bass, M. D., J. A. Waddell, Ed. Pennington,
ro,	ST. LUKE'S (col.), Thomas Newton, Jordan H. Dancy, W. H. Peyton,	Rev. JOHN W. PERRY. Levi Thigpen, Allen Taylor, N. B. Brown,
i City,	Holy Cross,	Rev. WM. S. BARROWS.
i City,	Mission (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.
sboro,	CALVARY, *W. A. Smith, John M. Little, J. I. Dunlap, W. R. Ashe, M. D.,	Rev. CHAS. C. QUIN. J. A. Lockhart, W. L. Steele, J. D. Leak, J. A. Little.
ut Cove,	† <i>Christ Church</i> , J. N. Young.	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
en Co.,	St. Luke's (col.),	Rev. WILLIAM WALKER.



Warrenton,	EMMANUEL,	Rev. EDWARD BENEDICT.
	*Leonard Henderson, Joel E. King,	
	Walter G. Rogers, B. S. Feild,	
	Frank P. Hunter, W. J. White,	
	Walter G. Plummer, J. A. Goodwyn.	
Watauga, Mitchell and Ashe Counties,	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.	
	St. Luke's, Boone,	
	St. John's, Watauga River,	
	Blowing Rock,	
	Valle Crucis,	
	Bakersville,	
	Cranberry,	
	Linville,	
	Jefferson.	
Waynesville,	†Grace,	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D.,
Weldon,	GRACE,	Rev. W. L. MELLICHAMPE.
	*George Harrison,	W. W. Hall,
	J. E. Shields,	D. E. Stainback.
Wilkesboro,	ST. PAUL'S,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
	W. A. Berry,	
	*A. B. Galloway,	
	J. T. Peden.	
Wilkes Co.,	Gwyn's Chapel,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Williamshoro,	ST. JOHN'S,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	Wm. T. Hardy,	
	Nat. D. Boyd,	
	Richard H. Royster,	
	Geo. P. Hardy.	
Wilson,	St. Mark's (col.),	Rev. J. W. PERRY.
Wilson,	ST. TIMOTHY'S,	Rev. C. J. WINGATE.
	A. W. Rowland,	Ed. Barnes, Jr.,
	H. G. Connor,	W. L. Cantwell,
	*J. B. Stickney,	T. C. Davis,
	A. Branch,	Alexander Greene.
Winston,	ST. PAUL'S,	Rev. W. L. REANEY.
	*J. C. Buxton,	J. A. Coles,
	*A. M. Coleman,	W. Leak,
	*E. C. Edmunds,	F. A. Coleman,
	W. A. Whitaker,	J. W. Schouler.
Yadkin Valley,	Chapel of Rest and	
	Chapel of Peace,	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.

**JOURNAL**  
OF THE  
**PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVENTION, 1892.**

---

S. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO, N. C.,  
Wednesday, May 18, 1892.

The Seventy-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in S. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, at 10 o'clock A. M., on Wednesday, the 18th day of May, A. D. 1892.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order and offered prayers.

The Secretary of the last Convention called the roll of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats.

A quorum of both Orders being found present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The Convention then adjourned to attend Divine Service at 11 o'clock.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. S. B. Rathbun and James A. Weston. The Bishop proceeded to the celebration of the Holy Communion, in which he was assisted by the Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., and others. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, from the text, S. Matt. 20:6: "Why stand ye here all the day idle."

The offerings of the congregation were appropriated to the Missions of the Diocese.

At the conclusion of Divine Service, the Bishop of the Diocese took the chair and announced the first business to be the election of a President of the Convention. The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., was nominated as President. There being no other nomination, the Secretary was

instructed to cast for him the vote of the Convention, and he was declared elected.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle was nominated as Secretary. There being no other nomination, the Rt. Rev. Chairman was, on motion, requested to cast the vote of the Convention for him and he was declared elected.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

*Resolved*, That the daily sessions of the Convention begin at 9:30 o'clock A. M., and at 4 P. M.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock P. M.

---

WEDNESDAY, May 18, 4 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Mr. G. C. Lamb as Assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft was discharged from the further consideration of the matters pertaining to the reimbursement of the Rev. Dr. Buel for certain sums expended in the completion of Schoenberger Hall, in order to make way for a more speedy settlement of the same.

Mr. Wilkes moved the appointment of a committee of five, with the Bishop as chairman of the same, to report to the Convention a plan for the equitable settlement of the matter.

Mr. C. E. Johnson offered as a substitute for this motion, a resolution to refer the matter again to the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft, with power to act in their discretion.

The substitute was rejected and the motion of Mr. Wilkes was carried.

The Bishop appointed as the committee called for, the

Rev. Drs. Buxton and Murgoch, and Messrs. John Wilkes, J. B. Stickney and C. E. Johnson.

Mr. Chas. E. Johnson presented his annual report as Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C.)

The reading of the report was dispensed with and it was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the several accounts of the Treasurer and find them all correct, and that the several balances named on page 3 of Appendix C, are on deposit in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh. They also find that all the securities specified on page 2 of Appendix C, are in his hands and kept securely in a box lodged in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh.

The income for the past year ending March 31st, 1892, has been

Balance on hand April 1st, 1891.....	\$ 345 27
Interest on Permanent Fund .....	1,096 10
Assessments and arrears collected.....	2,266 38
	<hr/>
	\$3,707 75
Less Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....	168 12
	<hr/>
Resources.....	\$3,539 63

EXPENDITURES.

Expenses of Clergymen attending Convention.....	\$ 349 55
Printing and distributing Journals.....	261 85
Secretary's salary (\$25 balance from last year).....	175 00
Bishop's salary ..	2,500 00
Miscellaneous .....	73 13
	<hr/>
	\$ 3,359 53
	<hr/>
Balance on hand.....	\$ 180 10

The Committee beg leave to offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Schedule of Assessments for the year 1891-'92 be continued.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by

ROB'T B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.

The resolution appended to the report was, on motion,

adopted. [The schedule will be found in Appendix B—II, Journal 1891].

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer for the Diocese. Mr. Chas. E. Johnson was nominated. There being no other nomination, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention, and Mr. Johnson was declared elected.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented to the Convention a handsome gavel, the gift of Mr. Charles E. Johnson. A motion to accept the gift was made and by a rising vote adopted.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, it was

*Resolved*, That Clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, visiting Clergymen from other Dioceses, and candidates for Holy Orders, present in the house, be invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee beg leave to report that the balance in the Treasurer's hands to their credit April 1st, 1891,

was -----	\$ 63 77
Collected during the year from Parishes, &c -----	52 86
	<hr/>
	\$116 63
Less Treasurer's commissions -----	2 64
	<hr/>
	\$113 99

Appropriated as follows:

Colored Church in Morganton, amount collected in St.

Augustine's Church, Raleigh -----	\$ 2 83
St. Jude's Chapel, Orange County -----	25 00
Chapel in South Greensboro -----	50 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 77 83

Balance on hand April 1st, 1892 -----	\$ 36 16
---------------------------------------	----------

Since the Treasurer closed his report, the Committee, at the request of the Bishop, have appropriated the balance, \$36.16, to St. Philip's Church, Germanton.

So we begin the year with no balance.

When we look at the statement of the Treasurer and find that only ten congregations contributed to this fund, and about eighty gave nothing, we may well ask, do our people know there is such a fund, and that the Canon requires an annual collection? We do not think that we overestimate the importance of the work entrusted to us, when we say that this Committee is the right hand of the Executive Missionary Committee.

May we not, then, beg your prayers and your alms for this important work?

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by

ROB'T B. SUTTON,  
*Vice-Chairman.*

The Rev. Jas. A. Weston proposed that the Convention should proceed at once to the election of Deputies to the General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton moved to amend by making such election the order of the day for Thursday morning immediately after the reading of the Bishop's annual address.

The amendment was adopted, and the resolution, as amended, was agreed to.

Dr. Kemp P. Battle, on behalf of the Commissioners of the Mary R. Smith property, asked an extension of time for the sale of certain tracts of land. The request was, on motion, granted.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire read a telegram from the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, announcing the nomination of the Rev. James Carmichael, D. D., and Mr. J. Fairfax Payne, as Trustees, on the part of that Diocese, of the Thompson Orphanage, in the place of the Rev. Robt. Strange and Mr. Graham Daves, withdrawn.

The Secretary was requested to cast the ballot of the Convention for the gentlemen named, and they were declared elected.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., then moved the election of the Rev. W. R. Wetmore and Mr. W. A. Smith to serve as Trustees of the Thompson Orphanage until 1898. The

Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention, and these gentlemen were declared elected.

The Secretary was, on motion, instructed to telegraph to the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, in session at Elizabeth City, the election of the Trustees nominated by them.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the regular committees, as follows:

#### COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. C. J. Wingate,	Mr. W. S. Martin, M. D.,
The Rev. W. L. Reaney,	Mr. W. A. Smith.
The Rev. C. C. Quin,	

#### COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.,	Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
The Rev. W. W. Walker,	Mr. R. H. Battle.
The Rev. McNeely DuBose,	

#### COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. R. S. Tucker,
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D.,	Mr. F. P. Haywood, Jr.,
	Mr. C. G. Latta.

#### COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. Wm. Walker,	Mr. D. H. Hamilton,
The Rev. Walter J. Smith,	Mr. S. S. Nash,
	Mr. S. M. Gary.

#### COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Rev. J. A. Weston,	Mr. J. B. Stickney,
The Rev. Frederick Towers,	Mr. W. L. London,
	Mr. G. C. Lamb.

## COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. C. T. Bland,  
The Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery,

Mr. W. E. Stone,  
Mr. H. S. Harrison.

The Rev. F. S. Stickney presented the applications of several congregations for admission, as Organized Missions, into union with the Convention, and moved their reference to the Committee on New Parishes. The motion was agreed to.

The Convention adjourned to meet on Thursday morning at half-past nine o'clock.

---

SECOND DAY.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO,  
THURSDAY, May 19, 1892.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock pursuant to adjournment.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. McNeely DuBose and the Rev. N. B. Harris.

The Convention was called to order by the President, the Rev. Dr. Marshall.

The Secretary read the minutes of the proceedings of Wednesday, which, after correction, were adopted.

The Rev. C. T. Bland presented the

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg to report that, so far as their knowledge extends, no reports have as yet been submitted to this Convention by the Committee on Change of Site of the Ravenscroft High School, nor by the Committee appointed to confer with the Trustees of the University of the South in relation to the affiliation of our



Diocesan school with the University. Also, that the resolution offered by Mr. T. W. Patton in the last Convention, and recorded on page 34 of the Journal of that Convention, has not yet been acted on by the Convention.

C. T. BLAND.

C. N. F. JEFFERY.

H. S. HARRISON.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented the

#### REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee elected by the last Convention was organized on the 21st day of May, 1891, by the election of the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., President, and the Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., Secretary.

At this meeting, also, Rev. Junius Moore Horner (Deacon) was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood, and Sydney S. Bost was recommended to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders. The Canonical consent of the Committee was also given to the consecration of the Rev. Phillips Brooks, D. D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

*May 29th, 1891.* The Committee recommended Fenner Satterthwaite Stickney to be ordered Deacon.

*July 6th, 1891.* The Committee gave its Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Isaac Lea Nicholson, S. T. D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Milwaukee, and recommended H. M. Parker for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

*August 19th, 1891.* The Committee consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D. D. LL. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia.

*September 1st, 1891.* The application of Mr. Samuel Rhodes for recommendation to be ordered Deacon was presented to the Committee, and the following preamble and resolution were adopted: "WHEREAS, it does not appear that Mr. Rhodes has ever been received as a Candidate for Holy Orders: *Resolved*, that Mr. Samuel Rhodes be recommended to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders, to bear date from January 17th, 1891, when he made made his first application, which was returned to him as being informal."

*September 25th, 1891.* The application of Mr. Samuel Rhodes for recommendation to be ordered Deacon being presented, and his testimonials being found in due form, the Committee unanimously adopted the following preamble and resolution: "WHEREAS, it appears that Mr. Samuel Rhodes was admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders on the 17th

day of January last; and whereas, the Bishop has requested that he be ordained after a candidacy of nine months, and it appearing to us expedient to remit part of the time required, in accordance with Canon 6, Section 1, Title II of the Digest: *Resolved*, that we recommend said Samuel Rhodes for ordination at any time after October 1st, proximo."

*November 3d, 1891.* The Committee recommended Rev. Fenner S. Stickney for ordination to the Priesthood, and also, for satisfactory reasons, gave its Canonical consent to said ordination at the expiration of six months from the date of his being ordered Deacon, in accordance with the provisions of the Canon and Section above cited.

*November 20th, 1891.* Rev. Edward P. Green was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

*December 24th, 1891.* The Committee gave its Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D. D., Bishop-elect of Georgia.

*January 22d, 1892.* The Committee gave its consent to the election of an Assistant Bishop for the Diocese of Springfield, on account of extent of territory.

*January 25th, 1892.* Rev. P. P. Alston was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

*March 22d, 1892.* Syduey S. Bost was recommended to be ordered Deacon; and John R. Brooks, a student at the St. Augustine Normal School and Collegiate Institute, Raleigh, was recommended to be received as Candidate for Holy Orders. At this meeting, also, the application of Herbert Brown Trussell for recommendation to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders was presented, but his testimonials being found defective in two important particulars, the Secretary was instructed to return them to the applicant for correction.

*April 27th, 1892.* Robert Bruce Owens was recommended to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders, and Rev. H. B. Delany (colored), Deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

*May 4th, 1892.* The Committee recommended Gaston Battle to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MARSHALL, *President.*

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the following report from the Committee appointed by the last Convention to provide for a due celebration of the 50th Anniversary of the Bishop's ordination to the Priesthood.

The Committee appointed at the last Convention to report an order of service for the celebration of the 50th Anniversary of Bishop Lyman's

ordination to the Priesthood, beg to report that services were held in Raleigh on the 19th and 20th of December, 1891. On Saturday, the 19th, the Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd and delivered an address, which has since been published by this Committee. On this occasion, also, a Pastoral Staff was presented to the Bishop by Clergy and Laity of the Diocese. On the night of Sunday, Dec. 20th, services were held in Christ Church and congratulatory addresses were made. The Committee regret that the funds at their disposal did not permit them to publish all the excellent addresses of this happy occasion.

A. B. HUNTER,  
BENNETT SMEDES,  
JOS. B. BATCHELOR,  
F. P. HAYWOOD, JR.

The Rev. Mr. Hunter also presented a statement in regard to S. Augustine's School at Raleigh, which, at his request, was, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. [See Appendix B].

Mr. Wm. A. Smith presented the reports of the Board of Managers and the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, as follows:

#### REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHAN- AGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, respectfully submit the following report:

The Orphanage and Institute is located in the eastern suburbs of Charlotte, just outside the city limits and embraces 72 acres of fine farming lands, 35 acres being in a state of high fertility, being well adapted to and set in clover, grasses, cotton, cereals and pasturage, and on which is situate the main building of the Orphanage, Bronson Hall, kitchen, barn and other outhouses. During the past year there has been added a beautiful and churchly chapel, complete in its furnishings, the memorial gift of Judge W. F. Bynum, and a laundry, the joint gift of some laymen, all of which is covered by two deeds, conveying the title of this valuable property to the Diocese, which said deeds accompany and are made a part of this report.

The Orphanage and Institute are under the efficient superintendency of the Rev. E. A. Osborne, assisted by the matrons, Mrs. Mackey and Mrs. Prentiss, and a teacher, Miss Flanning.

The farm is under the direction of Mr. Jamison, and the work thereon done in the main by the boys of the Institution.

The Board endorses the business management, showing good returns from the outlay on the farm, and economical administration of the Church's gifts. They were pleased to observe and note the love and respect of the children for their guardians, their prompt obedience to rules of order and cleanliness, and their evident pleasure in and desire for service in their beautiful chapel.

Inquiry into the modes of punishment resorted to in enforcing proper discipline, revealed the mild persuasives used, and we cordially commend the same, which have proved so effective in making the Orphanage a family under Christian family government; winning cheerful, prompt obedience by love, kindness and respect.

The whole number of children received to this date, 82; received during the past year, 16; the number discharged, 13; the number died, 1, and we gratefully add that this is the only death since the opening of the institution, and was caused by an accident.

The report of the Superintendent shows the amount of receipts and disbursements during the year, as follows:

Received from all sources .....	\$ 3,385 72
Received and not formerly reported .....	44 70
Products of farm sold .....	517 01
Products of farm consumed .....	300 00
Balance from last year .....	706 49
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,953 92

PER CONTRA.

Amount expended.....	\$ 3,613 78
Farm products consumed .....	300 00
Paid for laundry .....	325 00
Balance on hand .....	715 14
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,953 92

The number of orphans now in the institution is fifty, and the buildings are crowded, and many applicants are necessarily rejected.

To come near the measure of our duty in providing for the orphans, we are compelled to enlarge the buildings, and this means enlarged contributions; and we call the attention of the Diocese to the needs of this, their favorite charity, and trust that generous laymen and women will remember the Orphanage when making distribution of their God-given wealth.

W. A. SMITH,

*For the Board of Managers.*

[For deeds conveying the property to the Trustees of the Diocese, see Appendix D.]

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE  
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

In submitting this my Sixth Annual Report, I can but feel that we have passed an important crisis in the history of this Institution.

The Orphanage is no longer an experiment. It has become a permanent and prominent feature of the work of the church in the State of North Carolina.

Notwithstanding the great stringency of the times in money matters, our contributions have been about as large during the past year as usual. Everything seems to indicate unabated interest and confidence on the part of our people.

Our farming operations, though not so profitable as last year, have, upon the whole, been satisfactory, and have contributed in a very important measure to the support of the Institution.

The children generally have made satisfactory progress in their education and training. We have been blessed with good health.

Sixteen children have been received into the Orphanage during the year, thirteen discharged, and one died from an accident. Our present number is fifty, sixteen of whom are from the Diocese of East Carolina. The whole number received up to this time has been eighty-two.

We have added an extension to the brick building known as Thompson Hall. It is to be used as a laundry, the funds for which were contributed by a few generous laymen. Though not completed nor fully furnished for lack of funds, we are using it as a wash-room, with great benefit and assistance to the girls in their work.

The upper story of this apartment has been fitted up and furnished as a bedroom, and is a great help in that line. Our Chapel has been completed. It is a substantial brick structure, and was given by the Hon. W. P. Bynum, as a memorial to his wife and daughter, the late Mrs. Eliza Bynum, and Miss Mary Shipp Bynum.

We are greatly in need of more dormitory room, a sewing-room, infirmary and matrons' rooms at Thompson Hall. These could be provided at a cost of from two to three thousand dollars by adding a story to the main building, the roof of which begins to need repairs, and will probably have to be replaced by a new one in the course of a year.

We also need a play-room, and more sleeping room for the children at Bronson Hall. These could be added by building an L to the present house, at a cost of about six hundred dollars, and this is a most urgent need. An Industrial Hall for the boys is also very much needed. Six hundred dollars will enable us to do the work.

A residence for the foreman of the farm is also a great want, and should be supplied if possible, as the place where he now lives is a very objectionable and uncomfortable one. This would cost about six hundred dollars.

The following is a list of contributions received during the year:

Balance from last year .....	\$ 751 19
Contributions received during the present year .....	3,385 72
Farm products sold .....	517 01
Farm products consumed .....	300 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,953 92
April—Expended farm products .....	\$ 3,613 78
Consumed .....	300 00
Paid for laundry .....	325 00
Balance on hand ... ..	715 14

E. A. OSBORNE, *Superintendent*.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, a committee was appointed to arrange a service for this evening. The President appointed as members of this Committee, the Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Mr. W. A. Smith, and Mr. S. S. Nash.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., presented reports of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, and S. Peter's Home and Hospital, Charlotte, which, at his request, were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. [See Appendix B].

Mr. R. H. Battle read the following

#### REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Trustees to hold property for the Diocese of North Carolina, respectfully report, that since their report to the Annual Convention of 1891, the following deeds for real property have been received by them:

1. Deed from Elizabeth B. Lewis and Richard H. Lewis, for lot of land, 50 by 110 feet, in Nash County, near the Rocky Mount Mills. Date, Dec. 17th, 1890.
2. Deed from Benjamin C. Carlisle and wife for lot of land at Tarboro, near the town line, for the use and benefit of the congregation of colored people in Tarboro, 50 by 75 feet. Date, June 18th, 1891.
3. Deed from John C. Palmer and M. C. Y. Palmer his wife, for two acres in Centre Township, Chatham Courty, as a cemetery for St. James' Mission at Pittsboro. Date, Sept. 26th, 1891.
4. Deed from John M. Galloway and wife, Trustees under deed from J. M. Vaughan and wife, for half acre lot of land in Madison, Rockingham County. Date, October 27th, 1891.
5. Deed from George Howard and wife, for lot in Old Sparta, Edgecombe County, 70 by 130 feet. Date, March 18th, 1892.
6. Deed from H. Walters, for lot in town of Hobgood, Halifax County, 60 by 140 feet. Date, March 19th, 1892.

There will be found in the Treasurer's Report, page 17 *et seq.*, a statement of the several funds in the hands of the Trustees, to-wit, the *Ravenscroft Fund*, the *Hicks Fund*, and the *Mary Smith Fund*, showing the receipts and disbursements and a list of securities of each; and reference is made to that as part of this report. It is thought that having this statement appended to the Treasurer's report will be found more convenient, for reference, than to have it appear as an appendix to the report of the Trustees.

Application has recently been made to the Trustees to execute notes and a mortgage on the Church property at High Point for a loan of one thousand dollars to pay a debt contracted for building the Church. While the power to *mortgage* is probably embraced in the power to *convey*, conferred by our Canon XI, Chapter 1, and the power to mortgage is expressly given to Trustees of Religious Societies, under certain circumstances, by chapter 448 of the laws of the State, passed by the General Assembly of 1889, it seems to be a matter for the discretion of the Trustees as to whether they will comply with such application, even when the terms of our Canon and the act of Assembly are complied with.

In cases of applications by vestries of organized Parishes, the Trustees would generally deem it to be their duty to comply; but when the application comes from a Mission Station, they think they ought to exercise the power with some caution, and that the application should proceed, when practicable, from such an organization as is provided for in section 2, Canon 1, Chap. III. The Trustees also think that when a mortgage by them is to be executed, the note or notes to be secured should be executed by the local authorities interested, and the mortgage only be given by the Trustees as collateral. If notes were given by them, without special and unusual conditions, it could be insisted by the holders that the property of the Diocese generally was bound, as well as the particular property mortgaged.

Attention is called to this case now under consideration by the Trustees, that they may be instructed in the premises, if the Convention shall see proper to give them instructions, and to call the attention of Parishes and Missions which may hereafter find it necessary to mortgage or convey their property vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, to the legislation of the Church and the State on the subject, in order that there may be a compliance with such legislation, when the application to mortgage or to convey is made. It is hoped and expected that such application will be made when it is possible, in justice to the Church or to those who may be its creditors in the Parish or Mission concerned to avoid it.

Respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,  
CHAS. E. JOHNSON,  
R. H. BATTLE,

GREENSBORO, N. C., May 18th, 1892.

Trustees, &c. —

The Rev. Mr. Mellichampe moved to refer to the Committee on Canons an amendment of Title I, Canon 8, Section 5, but the motion did not prevail.

Mr. S. S. Nash offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the matter of the Form of *Parochial Reports*, and the time at which they shall close, be referred to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to report to this Convention.

The President of the Convention retired from the Chair, which was then taken by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, from the Committee on Canons, read the following report, which was ordered to lie upon the table for future consideration:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons respectfully report:

They recommend that the time of residence required in order to entitle a clergyman to a seat in the Diocesan Convention be charged from one year to six months, and to that end they recommend the adoption of the following amendment to the Constitution:

*Resolved*, That Article III, Section 3, be amended by changing the word "twelve," in the third line, to the word "six," so as to read "six calendar months."

The Bishop read his Annual Address.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to the decease of the late Rev. Dr. Smith be referred to a committee of three, who shall report to the Convention suitable resolutions of respect.

The motion was agreed to, and the committee appointed to consist of the Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Rev. Mr. Mellichampe and Mr. H. S. Harrison.

The order of the day being called for, nominations for Clerical Deputies to the General Convention were made as follows: The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. M. M.



Marshall, D. D., the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D. D., the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., the Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, the Rev. J. A. Deal, and the Rev. George Hebbard.

The Rev. B. S. McKenzie and the Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery were appointed tellers, and the Convention proceeded to ballot.

The following nominations were made for Lay Deputies to the General Convention: Messrs: John Wilkes, R. H. Battle, S. S. Nash, Silas McBee, Fred. Philips, W. H. S. Burgwyn, W. L. London and J. B. Batchelor, LL. D.

Messrs. C. G. Latta and W. L. Wall were appointed Tellers.

The Tellers appointed to count the ballots for Clerical Deputies reported seventy votes cast, of which the Rev. Drs. Buxton, Marshall, Murdoch and Cheshire had received a majority. They were therefore declared elected.

Nominations for Supplementary Clerical Deputies were made as follows: The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the Rev. A. B. Hunter, the Rev. Walter J. Smith, the Rev. McNeely DuBose, the Rev. W. Woodson Walker, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, and the Rev. George Hebbard.

The Tellers appointed to count the vote for Lay Deputies reported the whole number of votes cast sixty-eight, of which Messrs, John Wilkes, R. H. Battle, S. S. Nash and Silas McBee received a majority, and were therefore elected.

Nominations were made as follows for Supplementary Lay Deputies to the General Convention: Messrs. W. L. London, W. H. S. Burgwyn, W. L. Wall, J. B. Batchelor LL. D., A. B. Galloway, H. M. Anderson, M. D., R. H. Lewis, M. D., John S. Henderson and R. S. Tucker, and the Convention proceeded to ballot.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch, from the committee appointed to consider the case of the Rev. Dr. Buel, presented the following report and offered the accompanying resolution

The Committee to which was referred the matter of the balance due the Rev. Dr. Buel on account of expenses incurred in building Shoenberger Hall, respectfully report:

That, although we are of opinion that the Rev. Dr. Buel has no legal claim for funds advanced for the completion of Shoenberger Hall, yet we are persuaded that he did expend \$2,500 of his own money on the Hall in his great desire and zeal to promote the welfare of the Divinity School, and therefore we recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

1st. That Dr. Buel be paid the sum of \$2,500, with interest at eight per cent. from the date of last Convention.

2d. That the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized to sell enough lots off the Ravenscroft property to pay the said amount when, in their judgment, a proper value for such property can be obtained.

F. J. MURDOCH,  
*For the Committee.*

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire offered as a substitute the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the Fellows of Ravenscroft be directed to elect the Rev. Dr. Buel Professor Emeritus of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School for the term of his natural life, and that, in consideration of his advanced age and physical infirmity, he be relieved of all labor and duty.

*Resolved*, That the Fellows of Ravenscroft be directed to pay to the Rev. Dr. Buel out of the funds of Ravenscroft the sum of four hundred dollars each year during the term of his natural life, in lieu of any claim for money expended by him upon the Shoenberger building.

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to repay to Bishop Lyman the interest heretofore paid by him to Dr. Buel.

Mr. Richard H. Battle offered, in lieu of all measures before the Convention in regard to the claim of the Rev. Dr. Buel, the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the matter of the claim of Rev. Dr. D. H. Buel for \$2,500 for moneys paid by him from his private funds in the building of Shoenberger Hall be referred to a committee of three to investigate and report what is due him to the Trustees of the Diocese, and that the Trustees be authorized to pay what shall be found due (not to exceed \$2,500 and interest) out of the income from the Ravenscroft Funds, or, if necessary, by a sale of part of the Ravenscroft property at Asheville.

The substitute offered by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., for the resolutions offered by the Fellows of Ravenscroft, were, on motion, referred to the same committee.

The Tellers appeared and announced the election of the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the Rev. W. Woodson Walker and the Rev. Julian E. Ingle as Supplementary Clerical Deputies to the General Convention.

The Convention then took a recess until 4 o'clock.

---

THURSDAY, May 19, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the President in the chair.

The calling of the roll and the reading of the minutes was dispensed with, and, on motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of an additional Supplementary Clerical Deputy to the General Convention. The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D., and the Rev. McNeely DuBose were nominated, and the ballots were deposited.

The Tellers appointed to count the vote for Supplementary Lay Deputies, reported the election of Messrs. W. L. London and W. H. S. Burgwyn.

Further nominations for Supplementary Lay Deputies were made as follows: Messrs. J. C. Buxton and G. W. Fletcher, M. D.

The Rev. Jas. A. Weston presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes recommend that St. Athanasius Mission, Burlington, be admitted into union with the Convention St. Athanasius' Parish, having duly complied with the Canons applicable to such cases.

They recommend that St. Philip's Mission, Germanton; St. Andrew Mission, South Greensboro; Christ Church Mission, Walnut Cove, and St. John's Mission, Madison, having duly complied with the Canons in such cases provided, be admitted into union with the Convention.

St. John's Mission, Burlington, asks for admission into union with the Convention, but the papers in the case are irregular, and the Committee recommend that consideration of the matter be postponed until the next meeting of the Convention.

JAMES A. WESTON,  
*For Committee.*

The recommendations contained in the report were adopted.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that certificates of Lay Delegates from Christ Church Mission, Walnut Cove; S. Andrew's Mission, South Greensboro; S. John's Church, Madison, and S. Philip's Mission, Germanton, are in proper form, and they offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following persons be admitted to seats in this Convention: Mr. J. N. Young, Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Mr. J. G. Brodnax, S. Andrew's Mission, South Greensboro; Mr. J. M. Galloway, St. John's Church, Madison; Mr. J. L. Hill, St. Philip's, Germanton.

W. WALKER, *Chairman.*

The resolution was agreed to.

The Tellers appointed to count the vote for Supplementary Lay Deputies to the General Convention, reported that there was no election, and the Convention proceeded to a new ballot.

The Tellers appointed to count the votes cast for a Supplementary Clerical Deputy to the General Convention, announced the election of the Rev. Dr. Smedes.

Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the General Convention be requested, in issuing the next standard edition of the Prayer Book, to provide for the re-arrangement of its contents according to their natural and orderly sequence; and also for publishing the full text of the proper Psalms, and the selections of Psalms.

The Chair appointed as the committee to investigate the claim made in behalf of the Rev. Dr. Buel, the Rev. Scott B. Rathbun, Mr. W. W. Jones and Mr. John Wilkes.

Mr. C. E. Johnson offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved.* That the expenses in attending the Convention incurred by clergymen who have been received into the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention, and who have been given honorary seats in this Convention, be paid by the Treasurer.

The Rev. W. L. Mellichampe offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved,* That before the Church Building Committee of the Diocese render any aid in the erection of a church building the plans of the building and title to the lot on which it is to stand shall be investigated.

On motion of the Rev. W. S. Barrows, it was

*Resolved,* That the Trustees of the Diocese be requested to prepare a form for the conveyance of property to the Trustees to hold property for the Diocese of North Carolina, and that the same be kept standing in the Journal.

[For Form reported by the Trustees, see Appendix D.]

The Tellers here appeared and announced the election of Mr. John S. Henderson as a Supplementary Lay Deputy to the General Convention, and the Convention proceeded to another ballot, which resulted in the election of Mr. Wm. L. Wall.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee. The Rev. Drs. Marshall, Sutton and Smedes, and Messrs. P. E. Hines, M. D., and R. H. Battle were nominated. In the absence of other nominations, the Secretary was instructed to cast for them the vote of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

The following persons were nominated as Elective Members of the Executive Missionary Committee: Messrs—

T. W. Patton, W. A. Smith, W. L. London, Fred. Philips and John Wilkes. There being no other nominations, the Secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

The following were nominated as members of the Education Committee: The Rev. Drs. F. J. Murdoch, B. Smedes and J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the Rev. Alban Greaves and Mr. Silas McBee. The Rev. Mr. Mellichampe and Mr. Nash were appointed Tellers.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, it was resolved to arrange the business of the Convention so as to place the Church building at the disposal of the Bishop for an Ordination at 11 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Mr. R. S. Tucker having offered a resolution that the Convention meet on the 17th of May next, in Christ Church, Raleigh, Mr. Edmunds moved to amend by substituting the name of S. Paul's, Winston. The amendment did not prevail, and the resolution of Mr. Tucker was adopted.

The Secretary read to the Convention an invitation from the Rev. Dr. Smedes to attend the fiftieth anniversary of the establishment of S. Mary's School, Raleigh.

The Tellers appeared and announced the election of the Rev. Drs. Cheshire and Murdoch, and Mr. Silas McBee as the Committee on Education.

Nominations were made for the Church Building Committee, as follows: the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Mr. J. B. Batchelor, LL.D., and Mr. W. E. Ashley. In the absence of other nominations, the Secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for these persons, and they were declared elected.

On motion, the following persons were excused from further attendance at the Convention: Mr. John Wilkes,

Mr. R. S. Tucker, Dr. Fletcher, the Rev. Mr. Jeffery, the Rev. Mr. Hebbard, Mr. Coleman and Mr. Edmunds.

The Rev. Mr. DuBose nominated the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., Mr. W. L. London and Mr. W. A. Smith, as Trustees of the University of the South. The Secretary was directed to cast the vote of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to attend a missionary meeting at 8 o'clock, and to assemble for the transaction of business on Friday morning at 9 o'clock.

At 8 o'clock P. M., after prayers by the Rev. Dr. Buxton, addresses were made by appointed speakers on the subject of Diocesan Missions.

---

### THIRD DAY.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO,  
Friday, May 20, 9 A. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were offered by the President, and the Convention was called to order.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with.

The Secretary read the minutes of the proceedings of Thursday, and they were approved.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the following report of the committee appointed to draft suitable resolutions regard to the death of the Rev. Dr. Aristides S. Smith:

WHEREAS, this Convention has heard with sorrow of the death of one of its most esteemed clerical members, the late Dr. ARISTIDES S. SMITH, which took place at his home in Weldon, Halifax County, N. C., on Easter Even, April 16th, 1892; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That in the death of Dr. Smith the church has lost one of its most faithful and valued members, highly esteemed for the conscientious

tions and loving discharge of all duties pertaining to his long ministry of more than fifty years. He was a man of great simplicity of character and godly sincerity. For many years before entering this Diocese he was at the head of successful educational institutions for young ladies in the Dioceses of Alabama and Virginia, and the gentleness and loveliness of his character attracted to him the youth and children of families wherever he went.

*Resolved*, 2d. That a page of the ensuing Journal of the Convention be devoted to his memory.

J. BUXTON,  
W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE,  
H. S. HARRISON.

The preamble and resolutions were unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Rev. Mr. Green was excused from further attendance at the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, the report of the Committee on Canons in regard to the canonical residence of the clergy was taken from the table for discussion. The Rev. Mr. Towers moved to amend the report by the substitution of the word *one* in the place of *six*. On motion of Mr. McKesson, the whole matter was laid upon the table.

Dr. Batchelor was, on motion, excused from further attendance at the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, it was ordered that 800 copies of the Journal of the Convention be printed and distributed by the Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton offered the following resolution, which was agreed to by a rising vote:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rector and congregation of S. Barnabas' Church, and to the citizens of Greensboro generally, for their generous hospitality in the entertainment of this body and of visitors in attendance on our sessions.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire made the following report from the Committee on Canons:



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee wish to make a partial report upon the matters committed to them.

In regard to the resolution referring the Form of Parochial Report to this Committee, and suggesting a change of date of the Parochial Reports, the Committee do not think it desirable to recommend any change of the date at which the Parochial Reports shall close; and as to the other matters affecting the Form of Parochial Report, they will make a further report to the next Convention.

They recommend the adoption of the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Mellichampe directing the Committee on Church Building to investigate the plans of new churches, and the title to the ground upon which they are to stand, before they make appropriations.

The resolution of the Rev. Mr. Mellichampe was accordingly adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire presented his report as Trustee of the University of the South, as follows:

REPORT OF CLERICAL TRUSTEE OF THE UNIVERSITY, AND  
AGENT FOR THE THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, TO THE DIOCESAN CON-  
VENTION, MAY 18, 1892.

The following Parishes have contributed the amounts set opposite their several names for the Theological Department of the University of the South since my last report :

St. Agnes' Church, Franklin, Macon County .....	\$ 1 00
Grace Church, Morganton .....	1 31
Holy Innocents, Henderson .....	12 00
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck .....	4 41
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill .....	3 39
Christ Church, Raleigh .....	20 50
Trinity Church, Asheville .....	50 00
Calvary Church, Henderson County .....	5 00
St. Paul's Church, Monroe .....	1 32
St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro .....	5 35
St. James' Church, Lenoir .....	2 50
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte .....	66 06
Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville .....	2 51
St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville .....	6 00

There may have been other sums sent directly to the Treasurer of the Theological Department, but the above are the only sums known to the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.

In response to an invitation from the Convention, Mr. Silas McBee made an address on the work of the University.

The Convention then took a recess until 4 o'clock P. M.

---

FRIDAY, May 20, 4 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the President.

The minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire made a statement in regard to the publication of the volume of addresses made at the Centennial Celebration, held at Tarboro in 1890, and asked for several copies for special disposition. On motion, his request was granted.

The Rev. Chas. J. Wingate presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to report that they are unable to present as full a description of the condition of the Diocese as it had been their desire to prepare. They have been prevented from performing their work satisfactorily to themselves because about twenty-five Parochial Reports are missing. We would emphasize this matter, and therefore call the attention of the clergy to the fact that the excellent provision made by the Convention two years since as to the time when these reports should be sent to the Secretary has been practically ignored by many of the clergy. The Secretary, notwithstanding his zeal and promptness in this matter, has been unable to do more than prepare a very incomplete table of statistics for the use of the Committee.

From this table, however, we have obtained one item that is really very encouraging. The total of contributions, there reported, is \$45,519.86, only a few hundred dollars less than the amount reported for the last preceding year. We believe that when full returns have been made the total will exceed, rather than fall short of, this former sum.

From the Report of the Archdeacon of the Colored Work, we learn that the value of church property in that department amounts to \$20,130, being an increase of \$1,555 during the last year. We note also an increase in the number of communicants, thirty-eight having been added to the list. If this be really the day of small things in this province of

Christian effort, we believe that God's blessing will yet develop it, so that we shall see results commensurate with our faith in Him and our fidelity to this holy trust which has been committed to our care.

As you have been already informed, the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese shows a credit balance in every account in his hands.

The Woman's Auxiliary has added to its list of members, and has almost doubled the amount of its contributions. But these figures, however gratifying, do not sum up the good work done by this organization—its spiritual influence in cheering the hearts of the missionaries of the church cannot be determined by the rules of arithmetic nor expressed in the forms of human speech.

The Thompson Orphanage, possibly our noblest charity, continues its work of beneficence, but needs now, as it always must need, our most fervent prayers and our renewed and increasing help in a pecuniary way. God's blessing on the cheerful giver will be ours, if we come to the assistance of the orphan entrusted to our care and dependent on our sympathy.

We are glad to find that St. Peter's Hospital has been able to minister to a large number of inmates during the past year, and it may be well to add that only 5 per cent. of the number were members of the church.

Your Committee would urge upon you the importance of enlarging the ministry of the church by adding to it from among the young men native to the Diocese. We would suggest to the clergy that they might very well regard it a duty to present this matter to their people and ask that they pray unto God that He would make choice among their sons of some who shall serve Him at His sacred altar.

We are glad to learn that the Boys' School at Salisbury has been in operation since last September. This school is designed to provide an inexpensive but substantial course of instruction, and is a part of the work carried on by the Charlotte Convocation. The property is valued at \$6,000, one-half of which is still unpaid.

We congratulate the Diocese that, notwithstanding the impaired state of his health for a portion of the last year, our faithful and zealous Chief Pastor has been permitted to do what seems to us a very large amount of work in building up the Kingdom of God. We were grieved, however, to hear him say that he feared that it might be necessary for him to make less frequent visitations to some points in his field of labor. We trust and fervently pray that the Bounteous Giver of all good and perfect gifts will so bless him with bodily health that his anticipation in that respect may not be realized, and that he may have the strength to do all that is the desire of his heart, to the glory of God and the salvation of those over whom the Holy Ghost hath appointed him.

Respectfully submitted.

C. J. WINGATE, *Chairman.* —

The Secretary read a telegraphic message of fraternal greeting from the Council of the Diocese of Virginia, assembled at Danville, to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and was instructed to send to the Council a suitable reply.

There being no other business before the Convention, it was

*Resolved*, That, after the usual devotions, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

The "Gloria in Excelsis" was sung, and after prayers, and the Benediction given by the President, the Convention was declared adjourned.

THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN,

Attest:

*Bishop of North Carolina.*

JULIAN E. INGLE,

*Secretary of the Convention.*

## APPENDIX A.

---

### ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

Once more we are summoned to meet in annual Convention, that we may review the past and take counsel for the future.

Since our last meeting we have been called to mourn the loss of no less than four Bishops of our Church, viz.: Bishop Knight, of Milwaukee, Bishop Boone of China, Bishop Galleher of Louisiana, and Bishop Bedell, the late Bishop of Ohio. All were zealous workers in the Master's vineyard, and have left behind them a record of marked activity and faithfulness in the discharge of their responsible duties. With the exception of Bishop Bedell, the Episcopate of each was comparatively a short one. It is an unusual occurrence that so many should be called away in less than a single year. May we all profit by the sacred lesson, that in "an hour when we think not, the Son of Man cometh." In our own Diocese, we have quite recently lost the most aged of any of our clergy, the Rev. Aristides S. Smith, D.D. He was well known and highly respected by us all. It was only within the last year or two that his health and vigor began to fail him. But he still struggled on amid serious bodily infirmities, and to the last seemed most unwilling to give up active work. The last time that I met him, only one week before his death, and when his eye-sight was becoming quite dim, I found him bending over his table, re-writing, in a bolder hand, a sermon which he hoped to preach. A more faithful worker I never knew,

and very few were better equipped for the work of the ministry in both classical and theological learning. He wrote in a very clear and instructive style, and many of his sermons were admirably suited for use as tracts for general circulation. Long will he be held in affectionate remembrance for his high and sterling qualities, and his many amiable and attractive characteristics.

During the past year I have been interrupted, at intervals, by impaired health in the discharge of public duties; but I am glad to say that I have been able to get through with a much longer schedule of appointments than, at one time, I thought it would be possible for me to undertake.

My first official act was in Trinity Church, Asheville, on the evening of Thursday, May 14th, when, after Evening Prayer, I confirmed thirteen persons and addressed them.

On the next day, in the same Parish, I confirmed, in private, a sick woman and her brother.

After the close of our Convention, I went the next day to Marion, where, on Whitsunday, May 17th, I consecrated St. John's Church, preached and administered the Holy Communion. The deed of donation and the sentence of consecration were both read by Rev. C. T. Bland. Rev. Dr. Buxton and Rev. J. W. Murphy were present and assisting in the services. The church is a very pretty one, and in excellent taste. Very much of the finer work was done by Mr. Bland, and it was his skill and energy and perseverance to which we are chiefly indebted for a building so attractive in itself, and so much needed.

Monday, May 18th, in Grace Church, Morganton, I admitted to the Priesthood, Rev. Charles L. Hoffman, Deacon, in charge of the Parish. He was presented by Rev. Dr. Buxton, who, with Rev. Walter J. Smith, united in the laying on of hands. I also preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by

the clergy present. Left the same evening for Raleigh, arriving early Tuesday morning.

Proceeded in the afternoon to Pittsboro, and at 8 P. M., in St. James' Chapel, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Walker and Bush, I preached, confirmed seven persons, and addressed them.

Wednesday, May 20th, in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, after Evening Prayer by Messrs. Bush and Walker, I preached, confirmed four persons, and addressed them.

Trinity Sunday, May 24th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. A. B. Hunter and Wm. Walker, I preached and ordained to the Priesthood Rev. Junius Moore Horner, Deacon, on presentation by Rev. J. E. Ingle. In the Communion office, Rev. W. W. Walker, of Oxford, and Rev. J. E. Ingle, took part, and all the clergy present united in the laying on of hands. The next day, Tuesday, May 26th, I preached at St. Peter's Church, Stovall, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Rev. W. W. Walker and Rev. J. M. Horner.

First Sunday after Trinity, May 31, in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. M. Horner, I preached and ordained to the Diaconate, Mr. Fenner S. Stickney, on presentation by Rev. B. S. Bronson. I also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Messrs. Bronson and Horner.

At night, after a sermon by Rev. Mr. Horner, I confirmed two persons, and addressed them. This Parish was for some time without a Rector, and was only supplied the latter part of the summer. Left next day on my return to Raleigh. Mr. Stickney, immediately after his ordination, entered upon an extensive missionary field in Stokes and Rockingham Counties, where he has been doing an encouraging and successful work. Recently he has added to his

labors by taking charge also of the promising Mission in South Greensboro.

Wednesday, June 3d, left for New York to attend meetings of Committees to which I belonged.

Friday, June 5th, at the Rectory of Calvary Church, New York, I attended a meeting of the Committee of the General Convention on Colored Work.

Tuesday, June 9th, at the Bible House, New York, I attended the monthly meeting of the Board of Managers of the Missionary Work of the Church. During my visit to New York, and for some time previous, I suffered greatly from insomnia, and was much weakened by it. I did not derive the benefit which I had hoped from the journey. Wednesday, June 17th, I left New York on my return to Raleigh.

The next day, Thursday, June 18th, I stopped at Warrenton, and at night, in Emmanuel Church, I held a service for the colored people, confirmed eight, and addressed them.

Fifth Sunday after Trinity, June 28th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I assisted in the Morning Service.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 5th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Marshall.

Sunday, July 12th, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, I assisted Rev. Mr. Ingle in the service, and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, July 18th, baptized a sick child in private at Hillsboro.

Sunday, July 19th, in St. Matthew's Church, I conducted the service and preached.

July 20th, buried an infant.

Sunday, July 26th, in St. Athanasius' Church, Burling-



ton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. R. J. Walker, I preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them.

Friday, July 31st, left for my summer visitation in the mountains.

Sunday, August 2d, at Old Fort, preached to a large congregation in the Presbyterian church, Rev. C. T. Bland conducting the service. Left Monday for Asheville, and same day baptized an infant at a private house, who was not well enough to be taken to church.

Thursday, August 6th, in St. Andrew's Church, near Asheville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Barrows and Postell, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, August 9th, in St. John's Church, Hot Springs, Mr. Barrows read Morning Prayer. I confirmed one person after the Second Lesson, preached and administered Holy Communion. In the evening I held a short service in the parlor of the hotel.

Tuesday, August 11th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, I confirmed a lady about leaving the city.

At 4 P. M. in the Chapel at Haw Creek, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them, Messrs. Barrows, Rice and Bell assisting in the service.

Thursday, August 13th, at Beaver Dam Chapel, two miles north of Asheville, Rev. Messrs. Rice and Barrows conducted the service. I baptized an infant after the Second Lesson, preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. I was pleased to find a very large congregation present, and an increasing interest in the work of the Church. I made an address to the congregation on the importance of securing a Parsonage as speedily as possible for the accommodation of the Missionary, whose residence is many miles away. I am pleased to say that the proposal met with great favor, and with some outside help a very neat and comfortable home is now provided.

Sunday, August 16th, was the day for my visitation to Trinity Church, Asheville. The church was much crowded. I took part in the morning service and preached. At night, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. DuBose and Porter, I confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. I found Trinity Church in a very prosperous condition, but there is very great need of increased church accommodation in the city. I trust no long time will elapse before another strong congregation will be established there.

Wednesday, August 19th, in Grace Church, Waynesville, I preached, confirmed ten persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Messrs. DuBose, Barrows and Greaves.

Thursday, August 20th, I consecrated St. Mary's Church, Mica Dale, three miles from Waynesville. The request for consecration was read by Rev. W. S. Barrows and the sentence of consecration by Rev. Dr. Buel, who had been so largely instrumental in the erection of the church. I confirmed one person, after the Second Lesson, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Mr. DuBose and Rev. Mr. Brown, of Florida, also took part in the service.

Friday, August 21st, in the Academy at Sylva, near Webster, after a brief evening service, I confirmed one person and preached to a large congregation. Drove eight miles to Cullowhee after the service.

Sunday, August 23d, in St. David's Church, Cullowhee, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Barrows and Barker, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Buel.

On Monday, August 24th, went to Cashier's Valley over a very rough mountain road.

The next day, Tuesday, August 25th, I had the great pleasure of consecrating the new and attractive church in

that valley, for which we are so largely indebted to the generosity and the zealous efforts of the Hampton family, and I was specially gratified by the presence of so many representatives of the family on this interesting occasion. The deed of donation and request for consecration was read by Mr. John Barbee, and the sentence of consecration by Rev. W. S. Barrows. The sermon was preached by me. I also confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

A successful Parochial School is carried on in connection with the church by Mr. Samuel Rhodes, who has been acting for two years as Lay Reader.

Later in the season I admitted Mr. Rhodes to Deacons Orders in Asheville, so that he has since been better able to carry on a successful missionary work in connection with his Parochial School.

The day following the consecration was quite misty and threatening, so that we feared a very unpleasant journey on our return to Cullowhee, but later the clouds dispersed, and we found our descent of the mountains much more comfortable than the ascent two days before.

Thursday, August 27th, we returned to Asheville.

Saturday, I left for Flat Rock, and on Sunday, August 30th, I officiated in St. John's Church, preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Rev. Scott B. Rathbun, the new Rector of the Parish.

The former Rector, Rev. J. G. Drayton, had held the charge in connection with regular parochial work in the Diocese of South Carolina, so that the church was only left open during the summer months. But after his protracted illness and death, last spring, the Vestry communicated with me, and proposed a different arrangement. They also desired me to commend to them some suitable clergyman to reside at Flat Rock and keep up the services during the entire year. Upon my recommendation, Mr. Rathbun

was chosen to the Rectorship, and has been most kindly and cordially welcomed among them. At my request, the Vestry consented that during the past winter Mr. Rathbun should give a part of each Sunday to St. James' Church, Hendersonville, and in this way that church has since been regularly supplied, much to the comfort and satisfaction of the congregation. I could wish that this most fortunate arrangement might be permitted to continue, at least until some other clergyman can be procured to carry on the work at Hendersonville.

Sunday, P. M., at Hendersonville, I preached and confirmed four persons.

Monday, August 31st, I went to Saluda, which is quite a summer resort, near the summit of the Blue Ridge, and which is frequented largely by families from South Carolina. The Bishop of that Diocese has a summer residence there, and Rev. Dr. McCullough has also made that place his summer home for many years past. Chiefly through the active agency of Dr. McCullough a very neat Chapel has been built at Saluda, and as that place is in our Diocese, I was cordially invited to take the building under my spiritual jurisdiction, and consecrate it, under the name of the Church of the Transfiguration.

Tuesday, September 1st, was the day which I appointed for that service. I was made the welcome guest of the Bishop of South Carolina, together with two of the estimable clergy of his own Diocese. We proceeded to the church, and at the appointed hour the solemn consecration service was begun, Bishop Howe and a number of the clergy uniting in the service. The deed of donation and request for consecration was read by R. W. Shand, Esq., and the sentence of consecration by the Rev. Dr. McCullough. Morning Prayer was read by Rev. Mr. DuBose, of Asheville, and Rev. Messrs. Allston and Kershaw, of South Carolina. Bishop Howe commenced the communion office

and read the Epistle. I read the Gospel, preached the sermon, and also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Howe, Rev. Dr. Johnson, of Charleston, and Rev. T. D. Bratton, of Spartanburg.

The service was one of deep interest, and afforded much gratification, especially to that faithful band who had labored so zealously to bring this good work to a successful issue. I only hope that arrangements can be made to secure regular services, at least during the summer months.

I left on the evening train for Tryon City, and only regretted that this very pleasant intercommunion had so soon to be interrupted.

Wednesday, September 2d, in the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon City, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in a building which had been purchased for the colored people, I held service, baptized an adult, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

The next day I returned to Hendersonville, where I spent the night, and the following day, Friday, September 4th, I drove out to St. Paul's Church, Henderson County, accompanied by Rev. S. B. Rathbun. After Morning Prayer by Mr. Rathbun, I preached to quite a large congregation, although the day was very threatening, with frequent heavy showers. Returned in the afternoon to Hendersonville, and went at once to the railway station and proceeded to Fletcher Station. From there I was driven to the delightful and hospitable mansion of Rugby Grange.

Sunday, September 6th, in Calvary Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Alban Greaves, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Left on Tuesday for Asheville, and on Wednesday, in Trinity Chapel, after Evening Prayer by Rev. H. S. McDuffey, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

I regret to add that not long after this visitation Mr. McDuffey's health was much impaired, and to the great regret of the congregation he felt it necessary to give up the charge and remove to South Carolina. His place I was able almost immediately to supply with the services of Rev. Freeman W. Dunn, who had been educated and ordained in this Diocese, but who had been officiating for some time in the Diocese of Georgia.

I left Asheville Friday Sept. 11th, for Hickory, and the same evening, in the Church of the Ascension, I preached to a large congregation. I was assisted in the service by Rev. C. L. Hoffman, of Morganton, who had been holding occasional services in the vacancy of the Rectorship. Rev. J. A. Weston, who had resigned this charge and gone on a visit to Europe, had recently returned, and at a meeting of the Vestry, shortly after my visit, he was recalled to the Rectorship, and is now again in charge of the Parish.

The next morning I was sent for to baptize a sick child, and administered the ordinance just before its death. Shortly afterwards I confirmed in private a sick person.

The same day, Saturday, Sept. 12th, I took the train for Lenoir, and on arrival was driven to the Rectory, where I was warmly welcomed by Rev. Dr. Buxton and family. It was a great satisfaction to me to find this Parish and its adjacent Missions in such faithful hands, and to learn that everything was going on in the most encouraging way. The lessened cares and responsibilities in this smaller field has proved a great relief to Dr. Buxton, and his health seems to be much improved. I trust that many years of useful labors may yet be granted him.

On Sunday, September 13th, in St. James' Church, I preached to an unusually large and attentive congregation, assisted in the services by Dr. Buxton. Shortly after the service, we left for Yadkin Valley, seven miles away, and at 4 P. M., in the beautiful Chapel of Rest, after Evening

Prayer and an adult baptism by Dr. Buxton, I preached and confirmed one person.

In addition to the duties now devolved upon Dr. Buxton, I am anxious to place our Missions in Watauga County under his special supervision, so soon as I can find some zealous young clergyman to be associated with him in this work. It is a field well known to him, in which he feels a deep interest, and where his presence will always be cordially welcomed.

I spent the night at the pleasant and hospitable home of Mr. Patterson, and left the next morning for Lenoir to take the train for Hickory and Statesville. On reaching Lenoir I learned that a change of schedule had just taken place, so that there would be no afternoon train to Hickory. I secured a carriage at once and drove to Hickory, whence I proceeded by train to Statesville.

Nearly the whole of the next day was occupied in bringing up arrears of correspondence.

Wednesday, Sept. 16th, in Trinity Church, Statesville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. E. A. Osborne, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

I left the same evening for Hillsboro, arriving there the next day.

Sunday, Sept. 20th, in St. Matthew's Church, I took part in the service and preached. The Rector, Rev. J. W. Murphy, had not yet returned from his trip to Europe. Later I learned that he was visited with extreme illness before his return, and when he reached Hillsboro he found himself in a very weak and shattered condition. He soon became convinced that he would not be able to carry on his work, and therefore, to the deep regret of the congregation, he resigned his charge, to take effect at Easter. He has been one of our most faithful and efficient workers, and

his removal is a great loss, not only to his Parish, but to the whole Diocese.

I left Hillsboro the middle of the week, to continue on with my visitation, and on Thursday, September 24th, held service in Cunningham's Chapel, Person County, baptized an adult and an infant, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night I held service and preached in the new church at Milton. We had very large congregations at both services. In these joint missions we have a noble opportunity for a most successful work, but I have not been able to find a suitable person to undertake the duty. The support, in the first instance, must necessarily be limited, but an active, energetic and judicious worker would soon build up two excellent congregations.

Sunday, September 27th, in St. Paul's Church, Winston, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Reaney, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again at the evening service. Winston is one of our most promising places, and the Church here is making a steady advance.

Tuesday, September 29th, in Christ Church, Walnut Cove, I was assisted in the services by Rev. F. S. Stickney, preached, confirmed ten persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. I found much to encourage in the work at this place. The interest in the Church and her services is steadily increasing and strengthening, and if only more frequent services could be provided, we should surely find a much larger measure of prosperity.

Wednesday, September 30th, in St. Philip's Church, Germanton; Rev. Mr. Stickney read the Morning Prayer. After the Second Lesson, I baptized one adult and one infant, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.



Thursday, October 1st, I consecrated the new and very beautiful Church of St. John, at Madison, Rockingham county. The deed of donation, with request for consecration, was read by Col. John M. Galloway, and the sentence of consecration by Rev. N. B. Harris. I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Rev. F. S. Stickney, the minister in charge, and Rev. Mr. Harris, of Reidsville. So graceful and attractive a church I was hardly prepared to find; and it reflects very great credit and honor upon the few who have labored so faithfully that they have been able to accomplish such a result.

In the same church, at 4 P. M., after Evening Prayer, I confirmed nine persons and addressed them. Large and interested congregations were present at both services.

I returned the next day to Walnut Cove, and on Saturday, October 3d, Rev. Mr. Stickney accompanied me to Mt. Airy. This thriving place I had never visited before, and found there much to cheer and encourage.

On Sunday, October 4th, a very large congregation assembled in the spacious Opera-House, which we had been kindly invited to occupy, and I preached both morning and evening, Rev. Mr. Stickney assisting in the services. At an earlier hour, in a private parlor at the hotel, I administered the Holy Communion to about fifteen communicants. At this important centre we are very anxious to erect a church so soon as the requisite funds can be secured. This place is within the circuit of Mr. Stickney's missions, and one in which he has been doing an excellent work; but unless I can secure some faithful helper for him, it will be impossible to gather in the fruits which now seem so promising.

The next day I went by rail to Wilkesboro, and it was a great relief to be able to reach that place without the long

and fatiguing drives which had been inseparable from all previous visitations.

Tuesday, October 6th, in St. Paul's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. R. W. Barber, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Wilkesboro and the neighborhood showed signs of decided improvement, as the result of the railway facilities which are now enjoyed, and I trust that the Church may share in this general progress.

Wednesday, October 7th, I preached and administered the Holy Communion at Gwyn's Chapel, and in the afternoon returned by rail to Wilkesboro.

I left the next morning, by carriage, for Lenoir, and took the train the following morning to Lincolnton.

Friday, October 9th, in St. Luke's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. R. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

On Saturday, I took the train to Shelby, and on Sunday, October 11th, in St. Thomas' Church, I was assisted in the service by Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, who has been officiating since that time at Shelby and Rutherfordton. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. By removals from the town, we have lost several attached members of the Church, so that the congregation has been much weakened.

Late in the afternoon, Mr. Phelps accompanied me to Rutherfordton, and at night, in St. John's Church, after Evening Prayer by him, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. This congregation, too, has recently suffered serious loss by the removal to other places of some of our most devoted members. Mr. Phelps has been struggling on under many discouragements, but still hopes that a good work may be done in this field.

I left by rail next morning for Marion, and proceeded on to Morganton. At 8 p. m. I held a service in the church,

for colored people, and after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Hoffman and Rev. Mr. McDuffey, I preached, confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. A very pretty church for the colored congregation has been built in Morganton, and by this time is, no doubt, entirely completed.

The next morning, Tuesday, October 13th, Mr. Hoffman conducted the service in Grace Church, and after the Second Lesson, I baptized an infant, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

I left the next morning for Black Mountain, where I visited an attached member of the Church, and continued my journey the following day to Asheville.

Sunday, October 18th, in Trinity Church, I held a confirmation service, and confirmed eleven persons, making thirty-eight confirmed since last Convention. I then preached and admitted to Deacon's Orders Mr. Samuel Rhodes, on presentation by Dr. Buel. I also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Dr. Buel, Mr. DuBose and Mr. Rhodes.

On Tuesday, I was driven from Asheville to Bowman's Bluff, and on Wednesday, October 21st, in Gethsemane Church, I was assisted in the services by Rev. Edward Bradley and Rev. S. B. Rathbun. I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, we drove on fifteen miles to Brevard.

Thursday, October 22d, I consecrated St. Philip's Church, which, although erected several years ago, had only been completed a few days before this visit. It is now a very tasteful and attractive church. The deed of donation and request for consecration were read by Rev. Edward Bradley, who had been officiating some months at Brevard, and the sentence of consecration by Rev. S. B. Rathbun, of Flat Rock. I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

I was sorry to learn that Mr. Bradley, whose services had

proved so very acceptable, would not be able to continue any longer in charge, and up to this time I have not been successful in making any satisfactory arrangements for a supply of services. It is a most interesting field, and one of no little promise.

Friday, October 23d, I was driven back to Asheville.

On Saturday, I left for Franklin, going by rail to Dillsboro, and thence twenty miles by carriage, arriving about 7 P. M.

Sunday, October 25th, in St. Agnes' Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Deal and Rev. George C. Whyte, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Mr. Whyte returned north shortly after my visit, and Rev. J. W. Barker, from Florida, has been assisting Mr. Deal in his extended missionary field.

The next day I left on my return to Asheville, and on Friday took the train for Raleigh.

Sunday, November 1st, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, I took part in the morning service, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Pittenger, who had entered upon his duties a few weeks before as Rector of the Parish.

Sunday, November 8th, I assisted in the services in Christ Church, Raleigh.

Sunday, November 15th, I preached in the Chapel of St. Mary's School.

First Sunday in Advent, November 29th, in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Edward Benedict and Rev. B. S. Bronson, I confirmed three persons, preached and admitted to the Priesthood Rev. Edward P. Green and Rev. Fenner S. Stickney, Deacons, on presentation by Rev. B. S. Bronson, who, with Rev. Mr. Benedict, assisted in the laying on of hands. I also administered the Holy Communion.

Second Sunday in Advent, December 6th, in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, after Morning Prayer by Rev. F. Towers, I confirmed one person, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again at the evening service.

Sunday, December 13th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I assisted in the service and preached.

Saturday, December 19th, being the fiftieth anniversary of my ordination to the Priesthood, special services were held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, under the direction of a committee appointed for that purpose at our last Convention. The choir, followed by the clergy and Bishop, entered the church singing a processional hymn. I then began the Communion office. The Epistle was read by Rev. Dr. Marshall and the Gospel was read by me, followed by the Nicene Creed. A very jubilant Te Deum was then sung by the united choirs of Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd. I then delivered an extended address, reviewing the long period during which I had been permitted to officiate at the Holy Altar. Upon its conclusion I was addressed in a very kind and cordial way by Rev. Dr. Marshall, President of the Standing Committee and as the representative of the Diocese, and he concluded by presenting me with a beautiful Pastoral Staff as the expression of the sympathy and love of a kind and affectionate people. I was deeply touched by this unexpected gift, and in a few words sought to give utterance to my most grateful acknowledgments, not only for so appropriate and expressive a symbol, but for the tender and loving words by which this gift was accompanied. The Holy Communion was then administered.

The same evening the doors of my own residence were thrown open to all who might feel disposed to come, and several hundreds of friends met me, with kindest congratu-

lations and the most cordial good wishes. It was indeed a very happy and joyous reunion.

The next evening, Sunday, December 20th, the festal jubilee was continued in Christ Church. A procession of choristers and clergy entered the western door of the church, followed by the Bishop, who was immediately preceded by his appointed chaplain bearing the Pastoral Staff. The church was densely crowded, and a very deep interest was manifested. After Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pittenger and Rev. William Walker, very valuable addresses were delivered by the Hon. Kemp P. Battle, Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., and F. S. Spruill, Esq. I made a brief closing address, after which the joint choirs of Christ Church and the Good Shepherd rendered, with thrilling effect, that grand and impressive anthem, "How beautiful are the feet of the messengers who preach the gospel of peace." I then closed this jubilee service with some appropriate collects and the Apostolic Benediction.

In thus recalling this most interesting occasion, I should do great injustice to my own feelings did I not give utterance to my deep appreciation of all the sympathy and kindness which were so freely manifested, and of which I felt myself so unworthy. The one controlling desire of my heart was that, by God's gracious blessing upon me, the time which still remains for me may be passed in a spirit of increased devotion to the interests of the kingdom of Christ. To the dear people of my charge, I desire to devote whatever of strength and health and energy may still be granted me; and may we all be unitedly awakened to higher zeal and increased consecration to the great work which is here given us to do.

Only three days after this interesting jubilee I was seized by a very sharp attack of that singular and trying disease by which so many have suffered during the past winter. For three weeks I was closely confined to the house, but

through the skill of kind and sympathizing physicians, and by the blessing of God, I came out of the ordeal quite strong and sound, and with but very little of lingering weaknesses. Still, for greater security, I was advised to go, for a few weeks, to a milder climate, while escaping, at the same time, from the continuous labors which seem inseparable from remaining at home. Acting upon this advice, I arranged a programme for making several visits to valued friends in South Carolina and Georgia, where I shared the largest and most generous hospitality and derived the greatest enjoyment and benefit from the journey.

I went first to Charlotte, on my way to the South, in order to attend to an important duty there.

Before leaving home on Saturday, Jan. 24th, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I left on Monday, January 25th, and the next day, Tuesday, January 26th, in St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, I preached and admitted to the Priesthood Rev. Primus P. Alston, Deacon, the minister in charge, on presentation by Rev. E. A. Osborne, who, with Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery, united in the laying on of hands. I also administered the Holy Communion.

Early in the same afternoon I took the train for Columbia, where I passed a few days very pleasantly with kind and valued friends.

Sunday, January 31, I spent most agreeably at Union, S. C.; preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and preached again at the evening service, Rev. B. S. Allston, Rector of the Parish, conducting the services.

I left on Monday for Charleston, and spent part of the week there and a part with friends residing some miles out of the city, and greatly enjoyed my visits.

Sunday, February 7th, I preached in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, in the morning, assisted in the services by the Rector, Rev. Dr. Johnson, and at night I preached to the

large colored congregation in St. Mark's Church. The following Sunday, February 14th, I preached in the Church of Prince George, Georgetown, S. C., and on February 21, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Georgia.

On Tuesday I went to Atlanta, and on Wednesday, February 24th, in St. Luke's Cathedral, I took part in the interesting and impressive services in connection with the consecration of Rev. Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., as Bishop of Georgia. I read the Epistle in the Communion Service, and as one of the co-Consecrators, united in the laying on of hands.

The next morning I left for Charlotte, arriving the same evening.

Friday, February 26th, I commenced my Spring visitation at St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, and after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., and Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery, I preached, confirmed ten persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. I was pleased to find this congregation in an increasingly prosperous condition, although there had been much serious sickness among them, and no little distress from the shortness of the crops. And as I continued my visitation later, in the more easterly district of the Diocese, it was truly painful to learn how very many of our people were greatly straitened through the comparative failure of the crops, and the low range of prices. Many find it extremely difficult to make their accustomed offerings for maintaining among them the ministrations of the sanctuary. Surely those who are more richly blessed should feel that it is specially incumbent upon them to contribute in much larger measure to our missionary offerings, so that we may be able to lend a helping hand to many of our clergy, who are sorely crippled by this wide-spread stringency. "Bear ye one another's burdens," saith the Apostle, "and so fulfil the law of Christ."



Sunday, February 28th, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rector.

At 4 P. M., in St. Michael's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. P. O. Alston, and a sermon by Dr. Cheshire, I confirmed ten persons and addressed them. At night I preached again in St. Peter's Church.

I left the next day for Monroe, and the same evening, in St. Paul's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Quin and Jeffery, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. The service awakened much interest, and the church was crowded to its utmost capacity. The prospects of the church at Monroe are most encouraging. Since my visit steps have been taken to erect, on the church lot, a suitable Parsonage. Monroe is an excellent centre for a large mission work, which I am most anxious should be promptly undertaken.

Tuesday, March 1st, I continued my journey to Laurel Hill and Malloy's Factory, where quite a considerable community is congregated. We have there the use of a commodious Chapel, and our services are much appreciated. In this Chapel on Ash Wednesday, March 2d, after Morning Prayer by Rev. William Walker, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. Shortly before the service I went with Mr. Walker to a private house in the neighborhood, where I confirmed a sick man who had long been confined to his bed.

I was much gratified to find at our Chapel service so large and attentive a congregation. It is very plain that old prejudices are rapidly passing away, and that the solemn and impressive services of the church, coupled with simple gospel teaching, are finding a wider and more general acceptance.

Soon after the services I took the train to Wadesboro, and on Thursday was driven to Ansonville.

Friday, March 4th, quite a large congregation assembled in the church, and after the Litany by Rev. Mr. Quin, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

We held a service in the evening, when the church was entirely filled, many coming from a considerable distance. I preached and confirmed one person. One other candidate was not at all well during the service, and I confirmed him in private early the next morning.

In the afternoon I was driven back to Wadesboro, and delivered a lecture in Calvary Church in the evening.

Sunday, March 6th, in the same church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Quin, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. I preached again at the evening service.

A considerable amount has already been secured toward the erection of a new church in Wadesboro, and much anxiety is manifested to enter upon the work during the present season. Such a church is greatly needed, and I feel sure would do much to secure an increasing measure of progress and prosperity.

Monday, March 7th, I returned to Raleigh, after an absence of many weeks.

Thursday, March 10th, in Christ Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall, I delivered a lecture, with special reference to the Lenten season.

Second Sunday in Lent, March 13th, in St. Philip's Church, Durham, I conducted the service, baptized three infants, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The vigorous efforts of the Vestry to secure a Rector for this Parish have resulted in the election of the Rev. Stewart McQueen, who has accepted the charge and will enter upon his duties on the first day of June.

The following Sunday, March 20th, I visited St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. I found the Rector too unwell to take much part in the services. I preached, confirmed

seven persons and addressed them. I took part also in the evening service at five o'clock.

This interesting Parish I trust may not be long without a zealous and active Rector. Together with its two Mission Stations, it presents an encouraging field where much may be accomplished.

I returned the next day to Raleigh.

Saturday, March 26th, I left in the morning for Wilson, and the same evening, in St. Timothy's Church, I took part in the service.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 27th, in same church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. C. J. Wingate, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

At night, in St. Mark's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Perry, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

After more than a year's vacancy in the Rectorship of St. Timothy's, I was rejoiced to find the vacancy so happily supplied and everything connected with the Parish in so prosperous and encouraging a condition. A strong effort is in progress looking to the erection of a new and larger church edifice, now so imperatively demanded. Nothing, I am sure, but the general financial depression now so widely prevailing will prevent the completion of this work during the present year.

The next day, at noon, I took the train to Battleboro, and at night, in St. John's Church, now nearly completed, I conducted the services and preached. As this mission has been almost entirely without services for the past year, I was glad to find that the interest in the work seemed unabated, while all were most anxious for renewed ministerial services.

Tuesday, March 29th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, I conducted the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Here, too, there has

been a long vacancy in the Rectorship, although the most vigorous efforts have been made for its supply. The mission at Battleboro is associated with the Parish at Rocky Mount, and so soon as the Parish can be supplied the mission will also be cared for. The field is a most encouraging and attractive one, and I am deeply concerned that it should so long be unsupplied.

I left the next day for Tarboro, and at night in St. Luke's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Perry, I preached and confirmed one person.

Thursday, March 31, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, I celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address after the Gospel. At night, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Hebbard, I preached, confirmed twenty-four persons, and addressed them. A very important mission work is carried on in several districts by the labors of lay workers of the Parish, under the immediate direction of the Rector, and with the most encouraging results.

Friday, April 1, I was driven out to St. Mary's Chapel, Edgecombe County, one of the Missions of Calvary Church. After Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Hebbard and Smith, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. The same evening I was driven on to Scotland Neck.

Sunday, April 3d, in Trinity Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. J. Smith, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The large Church was entirely filled, and much interest was manifested in the services.

Tuesday, April 5th, in Church of the Advent, Enfield, I was assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Mellichampe. I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Directly after the service, I went to the house of a member of the congregation who was seriously ill, and confirmed him and his wife.

In the afternoon I was driven to Ringwood, and the next day, in St. Clement's Church, after the Litany by Rev. Mr. Mellichampe, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, Rev. Dr. Smith, although quite feeble, assisted in the service. I believe this was his last official act before he was taken from us, only a little more than a week later. We greatly need at once a zealous and active clergyman to take charge of the two churches at Enfield and Ringwood.

Friday, April 8th, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, after the Litany by Mr. Mellichampe, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in Grace Church, Weldon, after Evening Prayer by Mr. Mellichampe, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Sunday before Easter, April 10, in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Rev. Mr. Picard assisted in the service, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 5 P. M. I confirmed a lady at her own house, and at 5:30, in the Church, assisted at the evening service.

Tuesday, April 12th, I preached in St. Luke's Church, Gaston, assisted in the service by Rev. Edward Benedict, who has charge of that Mission.

Wednesday, April 12th, I crossed the Roanoke at an early hour to Gaston Station, where I took the morning train to Littleton, reaching there before 8 o'clock.

At 10:30 in the Chapel of the Cross, I found the largest congregation I had ever seen in Littleton; and after the Litany by Rev. Mr. Mellichampe, I preached, confirmed seven persons, and addressed them. With the very large field under the care of Mr. Mellichampe, he greatly needs an active helper to be associated with him. There is every promise of most encouraging results, but the labors are really beyond the strength of any one clergyman. Alas!

my dear brethren, on nearly every side we have abundant evidence of the lack of sufficient laborers for the work which needs to be done, and I see not how this want is to be supplied, unless every encouragement is given to devout and earnest young men to devote themselves to the work of the holy ministry. Our attention must be more turned to the young men of our own Diocese to supply these pressing needs.

Shortly after the close of the service at Littleton, I took the train for Ridgeway, and then was driven five miles into the country, to St. Luke's Church, Warren County, where we have a small colored congregation. Rev. Wm. Walker conducted the service, after which I made an address on the subject of confirmation; confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Thursday, April 14th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. S. Pettigrew and Rev. Wm. Walker, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Good Friday, April 15th, in the church at Middleburg, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Pettigrew, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Easter Day, April 17th, in St. John's Church, Williamsboro, a very large congregation assembled. I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew.

Tuesday, April 19th, was a day of marked interest. The graceful and attractive Church of the Holy Innocents, at Henderson, was then consecrated. Several of the clergy from a distance, and the choir of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, came to take part in the sacred solemnity. At 11 o'clock the Bishop entered the Church and led the procession to the Chancel, reciting the opening Psalm of the Consecration Services. The deed of donation was read by the Senior Warden, Mr. G. C. Lamb, and

the sentence of consecration by the Rev. J. E. Ingle, Rector of the Parish. The Bishop continued the consecration office, and at its close Morning Prayer was read by Rev. J. M. Horner and Rev. M. T. Turner. In the Communion office the Epistle was read by Rev. F. L. Bush, and the Gospel by Rev. A. B. Hunter. The sermon was preached by the Bishop, who also administered the Holy Communion. Rev. C. C. Quin acted as Chaplain to the Bishop, carrying before him the Pastoral Staff. Rev. Mr. Pittenger, of Raleigh, was also present. A very large congregation was in attendance, and all seemed greatly to enjoy the impressive service.

I left the next morning for Oxford, and at night, in St. Stephen's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Horner and Quin, I preached, confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them. Rev. Wm. W. Walker, Rector of the Parish, took part in the service. This Parish is in a very prosperous condition, and greatly needs a new and larger Church edifice. A vigorous effort to this end is now in progress, and I trust it may be crowned with complete success.

Thursday, April 21, I visited St. Paul's Church, Goshen. Rev. Messrs. W. W. Walker and J. M. Horner accompanied me and took part in the service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Mr. Horner officiates here one Sunday in each month, and an increasing interest is manifested in the services. Mr. Walker remained with me until the next morning, and we then drove back to Oxford.

On Saturday I went to Kittrell, and on Sunday, April 24th, in St. James' Church, the Rector, Rev. M. T. Turner, assisted in the service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I took part also in the evening service. The next morning I went by the early train to Raleigh.

Sunday, May 1st, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached, confirmed a

class of twelve persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in St. Augustine's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. Walker and Rev. H. B. Delany, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them. The church was more crowded than I have ever seen it, and a very unusual interest was manifested.

Monday, May 2d, I held an Ordination in the same church, and admitted to the Priesthood Rev. H. B. Delany, Deacon, who for some time has been assisting in the services at that church. Morning Prayer was read by Rev. Dr. Bennett Smedes and I. McK. Pittenger, the sermon was preached by Rev. A. B. Hunter, the candidate was presented by Rev. Dr. Marshall, and all the clergy present united in the laying on of hands. The Holy Communion was then administered. A large congregation was present.

Sunday, May 8th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Mr. Pittenger entered upon the Rectorship of this Parish last September, and has been very kindly and cordially received. The congregation has been steadily increasing, and a deepening interest seems to be manifested by the members of the congregation. The Rectory has been much improved and made a very comfortable home. A vested choir has been introduced, which meets with much favor, while the organ recess and the chancel have been enlarged and improved.

The evening of the same day I made my visitation to St. Mary's School. At 6 the pupils entered the Chapel, singing a processional hymn. After Evening Prayer by Rev. B. Smedes, I confirmed thirteen of the pupils of the school and addressed them. The Chapel was crowded, and the services were very beautiful and impressive.



I am pleased to add here that the School is in a more prosperous condition than for many years past, and is fully sustaining its high reputation for thorough scholarship and for that refined and elevated tone for which it has ever been distinguished. This next month will complete the half century since its establishment, and when we recall the widespread influence for good which has emanated from this noble institution, well may we rejoice in connection with its happy jubilee. May it long continue sending forth, as from a perennial fountain, those pure, and Christian, and ennobling influences which shall make it an enduring blessing to generations yet unborn.

And now, dear brethren of the Clergy and Laity, I have thus given you an outline of the duties which have been discharged by me since our last Convention. While deeply regretting that my health has been, at times, so much impaired as in some degree to interrupt my public duties, yet I am sure you will recognize the fact that quite a large amount of work has been accomplished, and you will also agree with me that we have great cause for encouragement. We have made several valuable accessions to the ranks of the clergy, and I do not remember any time since I first came among you when more interest was shown in the work of the Church or a readier disposition to stay up the hands and encourage the hearts of those who are ministering among you.

The following is a summary of duties discharged by me during the past year: I have baptized three adults and ten infants; have confirmed three hundred and eighty-one candidates; have preached one hundred and two sermons and delivered fifty addresses; have officiated at one funeral; have ordained six Priests and two Deacons; have consecrated seven Churches, and administered the Holy Communion on sixty-two occasions.

I have given Letters Dismissory and received notice of

acceptance in behalf of Rev. Milnor Jones, Deacon, to the Diocese of Oregon ; Rev. Arthur N. Wrixon, to the Diocese of Maine ; Rev. Charles L. Hoffman, to the Diocese of East Carolina ; Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, to the Diocese of South Carolina ; Rev. Charles F. Drake, M. D., to the Diocese of Springfield.

And by Letters Dismissory I have received the following : Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, from the Diocese of Long Island ; Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, from the Diocese of Virginia ; Rev. J. W. Barker, Deacon, from the Diocese of Florida ; Rev. Scott B. Rathbun, from the Diocese of Albany ; Rev. Charles Ferris, from the Diocese of Connecticut ; Rev. Freeman W. Dunn, Deacon, from the Diocese of Georgia, and Rev. Edward Benedict, from the Diocese of Newark.

Rev. Mr. Pittenger has charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh ; Rev. G. W. Phelps is officiating at Shelby and Rutherfordton ; Rev. J. W. Barker is assisting Rev. J. A. Deal in his large missionary district ; Rev. Charles Ferris has charge of the congregations at Lexington and High Point ; Rev. Mr. Rathbun has become Rector of St. John's Church in the Wilderness, at Flat Rock. Rev. Charles J. Wingate has resigned the Rectorship of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and has become Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Rev. Edward Benedict has charge of the congregations at Warrenton, Jackson and Gaston. The Rev. Frederick Towers has resigned the charge of the congregations at Warrenton, Jackson and Gaston, and has become Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. The Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, in consequence of continued ill-health, resigned some months since the charge of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, to take effect at Easter, and has removed to Washington City, D. C. Rev. Freeman W. Dunn has taken charge of Trinity Chapel, Asheville, made vacant by the removal of Rev. H. S. McDuffey to South Carolina.

Rev. Edward P. Green has accepted the Rectorship of Grace Church, Morganton, and has entered upon its duties. Rev. Charles T. Bland has resigned the missionary work at Marion and Old Fort, and has become Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.

The whole number of the Clergy now connected with the Diocese is sixty-four.

The candidates for Priests Orders are : Rev. William F. Rice, Deacon, and Messrs. Nathan A. Seagle, George V. Gilreath, St. Clair Hester, and J. D. Miller.

The candidates for Deacons Orders are : Messrs. S. A. B. Trott, Sidney S. Bost, H. M. Parker, Robert Bruce Owens, Gaston Battle and Abner Hill.

The Postulants are : Messrs. Edward L. Whitehead, John H. Gilreath, John Creighton Seagle, Alfred James Griffin, Thomas Cogdell Wetmore, John R. Brooks and Herbert B. Trussell.

I regret to add that there are still several important vacancies in the Diocese, and these, I trust, will soon be happily supplied.

In our extensive mission fields we greatly need several active and efficient clergymen. The prospects of growth and progress are every way most promising, but the insufficiency of our missionary funds renders it well-nigh impossible, at this time, to provide for these needs. And, my dear brethren, I feel it a great and imperative duty to urge again upon all our people a livelier and more intelligent interest in the extended missionary districts which are lying all around us. We are losing many noble opportunities where the fields are ripe for the harvest, and where the most cheering results could be accomplished if only we could sustain the laborers whom we may be able to procure. May God help us all duly to recognize both our opportunities and our obligations. May He inspire us with courage and faith and that holy kindling love which shall impel us

to seek first the kingdom of God and make it our meat and our drink to do His holy will. And may we all remember that gifts and sacrifices which are cheerfully made for the promotion of the glory of God will always be found laden with richer blessings to him who gives than to him who receives the gift. For there is no declaration of Divine wisdom which is more true than the language of that apparent paradox, "There is that scattereth and yet increaseth, and there is that withholdeth more than is meet but it tendeth to poverty."

Before concluding this address, permit me to say a few words in regard to the different institutions which hold a close relation to the Diocese.

The Ravenscroft High School for Boys has been increasingly prosperous during the past year, so that some provision will need very soon to be made for enlarging the accommodation for boarding pupils.

The Ravenscroft Theological Training School, which has its home in Schoenberger Hall, has been much hindered in its work during the past year, but we hope very soon to see it upon an improved basis, and carrying on successfully the important work for which it was established.

The Thompson Orphanage, under the judicious guidance of Rev. E. A. Osborne, is moving steadily onward in its important work of mercy and of charity, but much perplexity is often occasioned by the irregularity and uncertainty in the supply of those funds upon which it is so entirely dependent. The Orphanage greatly needs some fixed income upon which it can count with confidence for the supply of a part, at least, of its daily needs. Let us hope that, as the great benefits bestowed by this institution are better known and appreciated, there will be clearly manifested among our people an increasing disposition to devise more liberal things for the furtherance of so noble and necessary a work. I am glad to know that through the

generous bounty of one of its faithful friends, a convenient and attractive Chapel has been erected during the past year, which greatly adds to the convenience, the dignity and beauty of the daily worship, and of consequence increases the interest in that worship.

There are also, in connection with this Orphanage, other very urgent needs, the supply of which is indispensable for the successful prosecution of the work. Let us hope and pray that every liberal benefaction which is bestowed may prove a powerful stimulus to other kind and sympathizing hearts, encouraging such further generous gifts as will place this Orphanage upon a solid basis, and make it an increasing power for good.

Nor should I fail to remind you of the plan which has been, in part, inaugurated to establish near Salisbury a school for boys, where a sound, Christian education may be placed within the reach of very many who cannot afford the advantages of more costly schools. An excellent and valuable property has been secured, and a day school has been opened. But a considerable increase of funds is greatly needed, more fully to develop this important plan. The remaining debt upon the property should be cleared off as soon as it is possible; and further funds are also greatly needed to cover a part of the cost of carrying on the school. Would that an effort so praiseworthy as this might find many and generous supporters.

And now, with a few words of a more strictly personal character, I will not trespass longer upon your patience.

The occasional interruptions of my work during the past two years from impaired health, the result, perhaps, of too close and protracted attention to official duties, warns me of the necessity of somewhat lightening my public labors. And I think this can be accomplished without any material loss to the Diocese. Many of my most toilsome and exhausting visitations are to very feeble Missions, in remote

districts, where no serious hindrance would be sustained if the visits were less frequently made. By going only once in two years to many of these places, every needed purpose would be accomplished and I should thus find my duties materially lightened. If we can only provide a regular supply of services in all destitute parts of the Diocese, a little longer interval between the visits of the Bishop would prove no very serious discouragement. But we do need an increase of earnest, active missionaries, and for them let us not cease to pray.

And now, commending you all to the care and guidance of the Great Shepherd of the Sheep, let me invoke upon you His rich and abundant blessing.

THEODORE B. LYMAN,  
*Bishop of North Carolina.*

## APPENDIX B.

### PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS.

#### ANSONVILLE MISSION.

THE REV. CHARLES C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 29. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 1; total 2. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 19. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered 4. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 27.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Miscellaneous \$3.39.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$20.00. Total \$25.50. Aggregate \$28.89.

Value of church \$1,500.

Minister's salary \$50 included in the report of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

#### ASHEVILLE, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. MCNEELY DUBOSE, *Rector.*

Number of families 110. Whole number of souls 500. Baptisms—infant 46; adult 13; total 59. Confirmations 39. Communicants—added by removal 24; by admission 1; whole number added 64; removed 38; died 4; whole number lost 42; present number 275. Marriages 5. Burials 15. Public services—on Sundays 149; other days 160. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 85; private 11. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 125. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Agnes' Guild, Chancel Society, Cadets of St. Andrew.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$288.15. Parish missions \$25. Salary of Rector \$1,500. Current expenses \$1,444.82. Corona \$150. Woman's Guild \$1,158.10. Chancel for Chapel \$40. Sunday-school and school-room debt \$25. Mission Hospital \$6. Total \$4,637.07.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Diocesan Missions \$200. Beaver Dam Parsonage \$125. Education Fund \$20. Miscellaneous \$23. Thompson Orphanage \$83.80. Convocation \$5. To three mission clergy \$31. To churches in North Carolina \$104. Education of children of Missionaries \$272. Total \$1,051.30.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$28.80. Foreign \$28.70. Colored \$16.53. Children's Lent Offering, undesignated, \$38. Indians \$15. Jews \$16.53. Woman's Guild to Missions \$64.70. Sewanee \$50. American Church Building Fund \$5. Bible and Prayer-Book Society \$30.77. Total \$294.03. Aggregate \$5,982.40.

Church sittings 400. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of church \$20,000; chapel \$3,000; rectory \$10,000. Total \$33,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$3,850. Insurance \$10,000.

The Woman's Guild has raised and disbursed during the year \$1,650, including assistance rendered to three missionaries of the Diocese and several churches and missions, and aid given to the education of the children of missionaries.

The Rector has given a celebration of the Holy Communion about once in two months to four mission points in Buncombe County.

We have expended within the Parish \$4,637.07, and have sent out of it \$1,347.33, exclusive of boxes made up by the Woman's Auxiliary.

#### ASHEVILLE, TRINITY CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. F. W. DUNN, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 26. Whole number of souls 148. Baptisms 15. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added 9; died 5; present number 44. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 18; other days 13. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 50. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 60.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$2.62. Salary of Rector, \$149.23. Current expenses \$69.62. Total \$221.47.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10.

*General*—Colored Missions \$1.48. Aggregate \$232.95.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$600; rectory \$400; other church property \$8,000. Total \$9,000.

This report is correct as far as I can learn from the register. I have had charge only since February 1st. I find it a promising field but sadly in need of a new church building. I also hold regular services at Morganton, which are well attended. I think a splendid opportunity is afforded there for doing a good work.



## BEAVER DAM, TRINITY CHAPEL.

THE REV. WILLIAM F. RICE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 63. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 2; total 3. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 3; by admission 7; whole number added 10; removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 4; present number 28. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 8; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 65.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—For new parsonage \$106.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.30.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$7.10. Aggregate \$116.40.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$700; rectory \$1,700. Total \$2,400.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$450. Insurance \$500.

The Kimberly heirs have, during the past year, conveyed one acre of ground about the chapel to the Trustees of the Diocese. A comfortable parsonage of six rooms, each 16 x 16, has been built on it at a cost of about \$1,200. The material and work are all of the best. The sides are papered beneath the clapboards, and there is not a leak in the roof. Experienced persons consider the house worth between \$1,400 and \$1,500. Much credit is due Mr. P. M. Kimberly, who was in sole charge of and gave much time to the building operations.

The Sunday-school above reported is in the upper part of the mission. A second one is about to be organized at the chapel.

During the past year I have aided the Rev. W. S. Barrows by officiating frequently at Hot Springs and once at Waynesville. I have also on several occasions assisted the Rev. McNeely DuBose.

## BUNCOMBE COUNTY, ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 8. Communicants 8. Public services—on Sundays semi-monthly. Holy Communion—number times administered monthly. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Rector \$200.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1. Aggregate \$201.

Church sittings 125.

Value of chapel \$600; other church property \$60. Total \$660.

I have been very ill, and therefore lost much time in visiting the congregation and holding service.

## BURLINGTON, ST. ATHANASIUS' CHURCH.

THE REV. ROBERT J. WALKER, *Rector*.

Number of families 47. Whole number of souls 173. Baptisms—infant 12; adult 3; total 15. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 8; by admission 5; whole number added 13; present number 65. Marriages 7. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 114; other days 142. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 35; private 3. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 70. Other Parochial Institutions—Guilds.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$31.20. Parish missions \$10.03. Rector's salary \$1,000. Current expenses \$94.05. Other parish expenses \$37.87. Miscellaneous \$15.40. Total \$1,188.55.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$35. Diocesan Missions \$50. Church Building Fund \$1.27. Education Fund \$2.31. Relief Fund \$3.09. Thompson Orphanage \$2.73. Miscellaneous \$11.23. Total \$105.63.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$3.13. Foreign \$2.84. Colored 75 cents. Jews \$2.67. Sewanee \$1.85. Clergy Retiring Fund \$2.62. General Clergy Relief \$1.90. American Church Building Fund \$1.54. Miscellaneous \$3.41. Total \$20.71. Aggregate \$1,314.89.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$500. Total \$5,000.

St. John's Mission, in North Burlington, and St. Paul's Mission, in East Burlington, are visited each week in alternate order. Every Thursday evening, 7:30 o'clock, many persons come to these services. As yet we have no chapels. Evening Prayers held in small rooms of homes of factory operatives. So much chapels are needed. Signs are encouraging. The Lord's poor. We pray for consecrated places in which to worship with this people.

## CANDLER'S, ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH.

THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 44. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 1; total 3. Communicants—Lost by removal 2; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 12. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 40.

Value of church \$750.

## CASHIER'S VALLEY, CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge.*THE REV. SAMUEL RHODES, *Deacon Assisting.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 60. Baptisms—infant 5. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by admission 5; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 80; other days 23. Holy Communion—number times administered 3. Sunday-school teacher 1; scholars 51. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 25. Other Parochial Institution—Woman's Auxiliary.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$26.95. Current expenses \$1.50. Total \$28.45.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$13.98. Aggregate \$42.43.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,500; school-house \$400. Total \$3,900.

Owing to my long illness last year I could only exercise a nominal oversight of this work. Most of the service was performed by Rev. Mr. Rhodes. During the past summer the Misses Hampton have built a vestry room, carpeted the chancel, furnished a handsome chancel rail, and enclosed the church lot with a neat and substantial fence.

## CHAPEL HILL, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS.

THE REV. FREDERICK TOWERS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 57. Baptisms—infant 3. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 1; whole number added 3; died 1; present number 24. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 62; other days 54. Holy Communion—number times administered 30. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 24. Other Parochial Institutions 2.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$312.50. Current expenses \$112.64. Other Parish expenses \$595. Total \$1,020.14.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$20.44. Thompson Orphanage \$6.99. Total \$27.23.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$6.49. Jewish Missions \$3.10. Sewanee \$3. Total \$12.59. Aggregate \$1,059.96.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,275. Total \$6,275.

The above report covers only seven months, as I took charge of the Parish September 1st. The amount included under the head of Parish expenses is for repairs on the church and rectory. It was mainly raised

outside of the Parish, and by sale of a lot of land belonging to the Parish. The rectory has been much enlarged, and all newly painted, making it a comfortable, commodious and beautiful house. The above list of Communicants does not include the students of the University. An average of about forty-five students regularly attend the services, and the daily Lenten services were remarkably well attended.

---

#### CHARLOTTE, ST. MICHAEL'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE Rev. P. P. ALSTON, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 80. Baptisms—infant 7; adult 2; total 9. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by admission 10; died 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 47. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 75. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 125. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 150.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$4.52. Rector's salary \$40. Current expenses \$35. Other Parish expenses \$5. Miscellaneous \$7.55. Total \$92.07.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$7.73. Colored Orphanage \$2. Total \$9.73.

*General*—Foreign Missions \$1. Colored Missions \$2. Total \$3. Aggregate \$104.80.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$1,200; other church property \$800. Total \$2,000.

I feel quite proud to say that our work here, as a whole, is progressing nicely. Mr. J. W. King keeps the Sunday-school in a healthy condition, and in our Parish school, with the assistance of Miss Annie Jacobs and Mrs. P. A. King, the Church is doing a grand work here. The school stands high in the community, and it is patronized by all the different denominations around us. The stiff current of opposition and prejudice is being turned, and we are steadily going forward doing the great work of the Church. Last year we had the largest Church school in the Diocese, and the only reason our number is not as large this year, is that we are not able to do justice to so many with the small force which we have. We very much need the industrial feature connected with our work, and we hope, ere long, we shall have it. My work at Lincoln-ton is doing well, and I feel much encouraged over it. There is much interest manifested in every part of the work.

## CHARLOTTE, ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D.D., *Rector*.THE REV. CHARLES N. F. JEFFERY, *Assistant Minister*.

Number of families 90. Whole number of souls 650. Baptisms—infant 18; adult 2; total 20. Confirmations 15. Communicants—added by removal 17; by admission 14; whole number added 31; removed 21; died 1; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 23; present number 261. Marriages 6. Burials 7. Sunday-school teachers 18; scholars 125. Other Parochial Institutions—St Peter's Home and Hospital.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$28.14. Parish Missions \$150. Rector's salary \$1,413.77. Current expenses \$304.80. Total \$1,896.71.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$100. Diocesan Missions \$184.21. Church Building Fund \$21.10. Education Fund \$12.76. Relief Fund \$7.79. Thompson Orphanage \$102.69. Convocation expenses \$28.44. Total \$456.99.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$29.27. Foreign Missions \$30.41. Sewanee \$66.06. Clergy Retiring Fund \$38.35. American Church Building Fund \$11.19. Deaf mutes \$3.57. Total \$178.85. Aggregate \$2,532.55.

Church sittings 350; chapel sittings 100.

Value of church \$12,000; chapel \$1,500; other church property, Home and Hospital, \$3,500. Total \$17,000. Amount of indebtedness on chapel \$100.

Services have been held at Davidson College and in Iredell county, near Mount Mourne, where there are a small number of communicants (fifteen), and in the above report is included the contributions from this mission.

## CONCORD, ALL SAINTS' MISSION.

THE REV. BENJ. SUMNER MCKENZIE, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 50. Communicants—added by removal 3; removed 4; present number 22. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 46; other days 45. Holy Communion—number times administered 3. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$234. Current expenses \$74.42. Total \$308.42.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$19. Thompson Orphanage \$20.69. Total \$39.69. Aggregate \$348.11.

Value of church property \$3,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$400.

During the past year the expenses of this Mission, which is very small in numbers and means, have been very heavy, and therefore the assessments have not been fully met. The new church is nearly finished, and, including the site purchased, has cost about \$3,000. Of this amount \$600 was kindly contributed by members of other denominations in Concord. In the meantime, rent has been paid for the use of the old church, which was sold about twelve months ago.

---

CULLOWHEE, JACKSON COUNTY, ST. DAVID'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JOHN A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge*.

THE REV. JOHN W. BARKER, *Deacon Assisting*.

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 16. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; withdrawn 1; present number 11. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 47; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered 4. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 38.

OFFERINGS:

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$23.. Education Fund \$1. Aggregate \$96.45.

Church sittings 300. Value of Church \$3,000.

A vestry room has been added and most of the interior of the church finished, besides repairing roof, arranging belfry and hanging bell. The number of public services (47) includes our regular fourth Sunday service, and other Sundays lay reading with Sunday-school.

---

DURHAM, ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH.

Number of families 38. Whole number of souls 152. Baptisms—infants 7. Communicants—added by removal 4; died 1; withdrawn 3; whole number lost 4; present number 100. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 20. Holy Communion—number times administered 4. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 60. Parish School—colored, teacher 1; scholars 15.

OFFERINGS:

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$444.46.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$112. Aggregate \$556.46.

Church sittings 250. Value of Church \$4,000; other Church property \$750. Total \$4,750. Insurance \$2,100.

There has been no Rector since May 15th, 1891. The Rev. Stewart McQueen, of Georgetown, S. C., has accepted a call and will take charge June 1.

W. E. FOSTER,  
*Secretary of Vestry.*

## ENFIELD, CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 45. Baptisms—adult 2. Confirmations 7. Communicants—lost by removal 7; died 1; whole number lost 8; present number 18. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 4; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered 4. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 12.

## OFFERINGS:

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$1.08. Salaries \$327.36. Current Expenses \$44.50. Total \$372.94.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$4.52. Convocation \$6.19. Total \$16.21.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$5. Aggregate \$394.15.

Church sittings 125. Value of Church \$1,200. Fund for Rectory \$265. Total \$1,465.

Previous to January 1st, this Parish was in charge of the Rev E. P. Green.

FLAT ROCK, HENDERSON COUNTY, CHURCH OF ST. JOHN  
IN THE WILDERNESS.

THE REV. SCOTT B. RATHBUN, *Rector.*

Number of families 45. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 75. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays twice May to November, once balance of year; also on festivals and daily during Lent. Holy Communion celebrated on festivals and first Sunday in the month. Sunday-school teachers 5, scholars 50. Parochial school teacher 1; scholars 32.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$61.11. Rector's salary \$650. Current expenses \$115. Other parish expenses \$161.64. Parish school \$310. Total \$1,297.75.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$23.55. Aggregate \$1,321.30.

(Brick) church—sittings 200.

Value of church \$8,000; (stone) rectory \$6,000; parish school \$500. Total \$14,500.

The majority of this congregation reside in the parish only during the summer months, and until the present Rector took charge the church was closed during the remainder of the year. Since last June, however, regular services have been maintained with the exception of two months, during which the Rector was confined to the house with "La Grippe." The parish school, opened in October last, gives promise of being a decidedly useful parochial institution.

## FRANKLIN, ST. AGNES' MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 35. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 3; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 12. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 50; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered 9.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish missions \$4.76. Rector's salary \$10. Current expenses \$16. Total \$30.76.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$5.65. Church Building Fund \$2.65. Education Fund \$1.90. Thompson Orphanage \$5. Total \$25.20.

*General*—Sewanee \$1. American Church Building Fund \$1.55. Miscellaneous \$1. Total \$3.55. Aggregate \$59.51.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$4,000.

The communion alms were used for above canonical offerings as specified. A beautiful cross for the altar has lately been presented by Mrs. Barbee, of Louisville, Ky., in loving memory of her son, who worshipped with us for a short time and was then called to Paradise.

In addition to above work I have also preached and delivered addresses in Grace Church, Waynesville; Trinity, Asheville; Church of Our Saviour, Jenkinstown, Pa., and in Holy Trinity, Philadelphia.

The group of stations comprising the Franklin Mission have with slight exceptions gained some ground during the past year. St. John's has lost heavily by removals, but seems to have gained in loyalty to the cause. St. Agnes, after varying fortunes, loss by dissension, death and removal, is to-day stronger than ever. The Good Shepherd, under the able ministry of Rev. Mr. Rhodes, Deacon assisting, is nobly fulfilling the mission given us. St. Cyprian's, with its enlarged appliances, is doing a good work.

Owing to impaired health I have during the past year only been able to exercise a general supervision of the work excepting at St. Agnes and St. Cyprian's. Since obtaining an assistant in November last we have given a number of services at Cullowhee, Dillsboro and Bryson City; but, owing to the distance and difficult road, this service is at the expense and to the detriment of the work in and near Franklin.



**FRANKLIN, ST. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL (COLORED.)****THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge.*****THE REV. J. T. KENNEDY, *Deacon Assisting.***

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 13. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 90; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered 6. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 125. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 65. Other Parochial Institutions—Industrial schools, mechanical, sewing, cooking.

**OFFERINGS.***Parochial*—Current expenses \$12.50.*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions 86c.*General*—Colored Missions 52c. Aggregate \$13.88.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$1,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$1,000. Total \$3,000.

Much of the above work was performed by the assistant. The schools are an important element of the work and are doing much good.

**GASTON, ST. LUKE'S MISSION.****THE REV. EDWARD BENEDICT, *Minister in Charge.***

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 25. Communicants 15. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered 11. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20.

**OFFERINGS.***Parochial*—Rector's salary \$85. Current expenses \$5. Total \$90.*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$8.25. Aggregate \$98.25.

Value of church \$1,500.

**GERMANTON, ST. PHILIP'S MISSION.****THE REV. FENNER S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge.***

Number of families 5. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 2; total 4. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; present number 17. Public services—on the afternoon and evening of the third Sunday. Holy Communion—number times administered, public quarterly; private 2.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,500.

## GOSHEN, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. J. M. HORNER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 13. Communicants—removed 1; present number 4. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 8; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered 3.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$1.20. Rector's salary \$25. Current expenses \$2.72. Total \$28.92.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1.45. Aggregate \$30.37.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500.

St. Paul's is registered as a Parish, but the members desire, and it seems best, that it be made a mission.

## GREENSBORO, ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector*.

Number of families 47. Whole number of souls 167. Baptisms—infant 5. Communicants—added by removal 23; removed 20; died 2; whole number lost 22; present number 110. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 130; other days 217. Holy Communion—number times administered 91. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 22.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$44.11. Rector's salary \$426.25. Current expenses \$204.45. Other Parish expenses \$63.94. Rectory Fund \$40. Miscellaneous \$50. Total \$828.75.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$25.17. Thompson Orphanage \$17.95. Total \$83.12.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$6.41. Foreign Missions \$5.13. Colored Missions \$4.16. Indian Missions \$4.09. Total \$19.79. Aggregate \$931.66.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$4,500. Amount of insurance on church property \$3,000.

Added to the Rectory Fund during year \$72.10. Added to Organ Fund during year \$21.

## GREENSBORO (SOUTH), ST. ANDREW'S MISSION.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 17. Baptisms—infant 4. Communicants 35. Public services—monthly. Holy Communion—early celebration monthly. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 80.

All this work is new. We are having services in Phipp's Hall at present. This is the most encouraging of all my points. Mt. Airy is a regular mission point. It has not been named yet, or organized by the Bishop. This will be attended to soon. We have about seventeen members there. At Stoneville we have about six members; at King's Cabin we have two members, besides several other points which I visit regularly once a month.

---

#### GULF, ST. MARK'S CHURCH.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 18. Communicants—died 1, present number 9. Burial 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, private 1.

Value of church \$300.

This mission has been vacant since last Convention, and consequently there have been no public services and no offerings. It is hoped that services will be resumed when the Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church (lately elected) enters upon his duties.

---

#### HALIFAX, ST. MARK'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Rector*.

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 65. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number, 31. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 14. Holy Communion—number times administered 11. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 28. Other Parochial Institution—Parish Aid Society.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$4.72. Rector's salary \$95.15. Current expenses \$28.64. Repairs on church furniture, etc., \$87.93. Work on cemetery \$9.90. Fund on hand for building tower \$47. Miscellaneous \$1.10. Total \$274.44.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11. Diocesan Missions \$3.55. Thompson Orphanage 35 cents. Total \$14.90.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$15.72. Aggregate \$305.06.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500; cemetery \$50; total \$1,550.

---

#### HAW CREEK, TRINITY CHAPEL.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 41. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 1; total 3. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added 5; present

present number 8. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered 4. Sunday-school scholars 28.

Total value of chapel property \$500.

In addition to my other reports I have started several missions. At Biltmore I have held services, and will soon (D. V.) begin to build a church. The lot will be donated, and a considerable sum of money has been pledged towards the church building. We will start here with *a small number* of good workers. At Blackwell's Springs I have held frequent services, and I think we will succeed there. There is also a good prospect for the Church on Mills River. We need more laborers.

### HENDERSON, CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector*.

Number of families 85. Whole number of souls 380. Baptisms—infant 11; adult, colored 1; total 12. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 16; by admission 4; whole number added 20; removed 15; died 2; whole number lost 17; present number 166. Marriages—white 2; colored 1. Burials—white 7; colored 1. Public services—twice or thrice every Sunday, and twice each week, beside Saints' days; also daily in Lent. Holy Communion—public, every Sunday and occasionally at other times; private, 5. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars, white 60, colored 30. Other Parochial institutions—Guilds.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$43.57. Rector's salary \$1,012.29. Current expenses \$339.55. Improvements \$1,110.80. Total \$2,506.21.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$82.50. Diocesan Missions \$70. Church Building Fund \$5. Education Fund \$4. Relief Fund \$4. Thompson Orphanage \$166. Total \$331.50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$7.25. Foreign Missions \$12. Colored Missions \$9. Jewish Missions \$5.50. Children's Lent Offerings \$5. Sewanee \$12. Clergy Retiring Fund \$38. Aged Clergy \$21. American Church Building Fund \$8. Total \$118.75. Aggregate \$2,956.46.

Church sittings 350.

Value of church \$10,500; rectory \$3,000; other church property, \$1,500. Total \$15,000. Insurance \$4,500.

The fabric of the church has been completed, and the chancel is supplied with handsome furniture of carved oak. A marble Font has also been placed in position. The current year is the Jubilee of the Parish, which was organized at Easter, 1842. The old church was consecrated on Whitsunday in that year, and the new building is to be consecrated (D. V.) at the coming Eastertide.

## HENDERSON COUNTY, CALVARY CHURCH.

THE REV. ALBAN GREAVES, *Rector*.

Number of families 90. Whole number of souls 500. Baptisms—infant, white 7; colored 3; adult 6; total 16. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 2; whole number added 3; removed 1; present number 117. Marriages 5. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 88; other days 70. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 18; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 175. Other Parochial Institutions—Guild of the Holy Cross, Woman's Friendly, Needle-work Guild.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$7. Parish missions \$47.50. Rector's salary \$550. Current expenses \$109.25. Total \$713.75.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$68. Diocesan Missions \$93.94. Education Fund \$4. Relief Fund \$7. Thompson Orphanage \$8. Total \$180.94.

*General*—Foreign Missions \$10. Colored Missions \$5. Sewanee \$5. American Church Building Fund \$7. Total \$27. Aggregate \$921.69.

Church sittings 250; chapel 75; rectories 2.

Value of church and chapel \$7,000; rectory \$5,500; other church property \$1,000. Total \$13,500.

The three Missions worked by this Parish, and a part of it, contain in addition some fifty-odd members, and have had services regularly one Sunday P. M. in the month apiece. In each of these, moreover, for a large part of the year a Sunday-school has been maintained, making four in all. It is due to the noble and faithful efforts of ladies from Calvary. We have several other points in this extensive field where services should be held regularly; and much good could be done, under God, in summer at least, by an assisting minister or student. They would open up new Missions or Sunday-schools, but especially supplement the efforts mentioned above.

## HENDERSONVILLE, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. SCOTT B. RATHBUN, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 15. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmations 5. Communicants 31. Burials 2. Public services—on Sunday 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9, private 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 15.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish expenses \$216.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$6.25. Aggregate \$222.25.

Value of (brick) church \$5,000; (wood) rectory \$3,000. Total \$8,000.

## HICKORY, ASCENSION CHURCH.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 116. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by removal 4; removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 4; present number 54. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 48; other days 40. Holy Communion—number times administered 12. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 38. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Guild and St. Agnes' Guild.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$12. Parish missions \$6. Rector's salary from October 24, \$275. Current expenses \$85. Other parish expenses \$200. Miscellaneous \$10. Total \$588.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22. Diocesan Missions \$3.25. Thompson Orphanage \$56. Total \$81.25.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$2. Jews \$1.30. Clergy Retiring Fund \$6.36. General Clergy Relief \$6.40. Total \$16.06. Aggregate \$685.31.

Church sittings 176.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$500. Total \$2,000.

## HIGH POINT, ST. MARY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES FERRIS, *Minister in Charge*.

Baptisms—infant 2. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; removed 3; withdrawr 1; whole number lost 4; present number 16. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 20; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered 4. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 10.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$16.55. Rector's salary \$57. Other parish expenses \$54.25. Total \$127.80.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,700; insurance \$1,500.

There is no proper Church organization in High Point, and this report has been made from facts gathered up from various sources, which are reliable so far as they go. I trust that we shall be able to show a better account next year.

## HIGH SHOALS, GASTON COUNTY, ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families—white 10; colored 2. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—present number, white 23; colored 2. Public services—on Sundays 25; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 36.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$135.

Chapel sittings 125.

Value of chapel \$400; rectory \$150; total \$550.

## HILLSBORO, ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Rector*.

Number of families 28. Whole number of souls 146. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 1; total 3. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by admission 6; removed 1; died 2; whole number lost 3; present number 89. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 50 by Rector, many others, say 40, by visiting clergy, and by lay readers kindly in absence of Rector; other days, by Rector 40, illness incapacitating him much of the year. Holy Communion—number times administered 14. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 30. Other Parochial institutions—Ladies' Parish Aid Society, Woman's Auxiliary, and Children's Twenty-Minute Society.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$27.45. Parish missions \$19.01. Rector's salary \$485.90. Current expenses \$78.19. Other Parish expenses \$78. Miscellaneous \$6.92. Total \$695.47.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$110. Diocesan Missions \$28.45. Church Building Fund \$1.52. Education Fund \$2.27. Relief Fund \$2.25. Thompson Orphanage \$41. Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot \$11.91. Total \$197.40.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$117.31. Foreign Missions \$3.78. Sewanee \$5.59. Clergy Retiring Fund \$6. American Church Building Fund \$5.50. N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society \$2.54. Total \$140.72. Aggregate \$1,033.59.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$7,000; chapel \$330; rectory \$1,200. Total \$8,530.

St. Jude's Chapel, with two coats of paint on it, and with seats all in, has cost \$330.23. It is still to be ceiled, and an altar, rails, and two chairs for chancel, are needed. It seats comfortably 75. I had but five services in it when I broke down in health and had to leave home for rest. During my absence, Rev. Dr. Marshall, assisted by other brethren, kindly did what they could to relieve my anxiety about my work, giving services at the Parish Church and the two Chapels. The lay readers also did good work. But my five months' absence did not restore my strength, and I have felt it my duty to retire from active parochial work. My resignation takes effect on Easter Monday. I leave a happy home and a kind people.

P. S.—April 18, 1892.—Since March 31st to date, when my resignation

takes effect, I have taken part in thirteen services and administered the Holy Communion three times publicly. The offerings of the congregation in the same time have been as follows: Diocesan Missions \$22.76, Communion alms \$3.44, Church Missions to Jews \$4.70, Domestic Missions \$3.20, Foreign Missions 25 cents, Indian Missions \$9.70, Colored Missions \$1.66, Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot \$2.11, Thompson Orphanage \$2.90, St. Jude's Chapel, settling up all indebtedness on it, \$10, Rector's salary \$80.50. Total \$140.72.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

### HOT SPRINGS, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 26. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 1; total 2. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; lost by removal 7; present number 10. Public services—on Sundays 50; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered 15. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 30.

#### OFFERINGS:

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergy \$135.16. Current Expenses \$54.50. Other Parish Expenses \$20 25. Total \$209.91.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$22.04. Thompson Orphanage \$6.10. Rectory at Beaver Dam \$4.50. Miscellaneous \$2.80. Total \$35.44. Aggregate \$245.35.

Church sittings 175.

Value of church \$2,000; other church property \$65; total \$2,065; insurance \$1,000.

Having had the charge or care of several other Missions, I have, during the year past, been able to be at Hot Springs only about once a month. I have officiated at Trinity Church, Asheville, assisting or taking services for the Rev. McNeely DuBose about twenty-five times. I have officiated also for him once at Biltmore, and for the Rev. Wm. F. Rice twice at Beaver Dam, administering the Holy Communion on one occasion, and on another baptizing two adults. I accompanied Bishop Lyman on his visitations in Buncombe, Haywood and Jackson Counties, assisting him at numerous services. About the middle of September I went North with Messrs. G. V. Gilreath and N. A. Seagle, candidates for Priest's Orders from this Diocese, who had, since the first of the year, been reading with me in preparation for the General Theological Seminary, and at the same time acting on Sundays as lay readers at Hendersonville and Waynesville. Both passed the literary examination before leaving, and all the entrance examinations at the Seminary without any conditions. While at the North I preached on the subject of Domestic Missions, and particularly for the purpose of securing funds for a parsonage at Beaver



Dam, in my old Parish, Zion Church, Little Neck, Long Island, where I also baptized two infants; St. George's Church, Flushing; the Chapel of St. Paul's School, Garden City; Christ Church, Short Hills, N. J., St. Luke's Church, Montclair; St. Stephen's, Milburn, and Christ Church, Bloomfield. I also addressed the ladies at the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Newark. I have also administered the Holy Communion outside of my cures, once in Gethsemane Church, Bowman's Bluff, and once privately at Hendersonville, which has since September been in charge of the Rev. S. B. Rathbun, of Flat Rock.

#### IREDELL COUNTY, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., *Minister in Charge*.

Though nominally under my charge, I have been able to visit this church only once during this year. It has enjoyed occasional ministrations of the Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Rev. E. P. Green, and other ministers. Any baptisms in this Parish will be reported by the minister officiating. Its number of Sunday-school scholars and communicants may be reported the same as last year.

Communicants 62; value of church \$500; Sunday-school scholars 96.

During the year I have instructed two candidates for the ministry, Mr. S. S. Bost and Mr. R. B. Owens, both of whom will be ordained, I hope, to the Diaconate this year. One of these candidates has maintained himself without help from the Church during the past year. We are indebted to the Evangelical Education Society, and a lady in another Diocese, in the main, for the support of the other.

#### JACKSON, CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.

THE REV. EDWARD BENEDICT, *Rector*.

THE REV. W. T. PICARD, *Assistant Minister*.

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 88. Baptism—adult 1. Communicants—added by removal 3; removed 7; present number 39. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 88; other days 40. Holy Communion—number times administered 8. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 23. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$200. Current expenses \$67.96. Total \$267.96.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33. Diocesan Missions \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$7. Total \$90.

*General*—Foreign Missions \$14. Jews \$1.04. American Church Building Fund \$2. Total \$17.04. Aggregate \$375.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$450; school-house \$500. Total \$3,950 Insurance \$1,500.

The Rev. Mr. Picard has held a service monthly at Rich Square, at which there has been a good attendance.

### KITTRELL, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. MYNN T. TURNER, *Rector*.

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 73. Communicants—withdrawn 3; present number 36. Marriage 1. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 89; other days 9. Holy Communion—number times administered 12.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$18.81. Rector's salary \$496.48. Current Expenses \$40.87. Total \$556.16.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20.00. Diocesan Missions \$14 05. Education Fund 80 cents. Relief Fund 81 cents. Thompson Orphanage \$3.30. Total \$38.96.

*General*—Clergy Retiring Fund 81 cents. Aggregate \$595.93.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200; rectory \$1,200. Total \$2,400. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$200.

Since last report, through the kindness of Northern friends, some at their winter homes, others staying at Hotel Davis, we have had the roof of the church painted and a lectern lamp and two side lamps given us.

### LAUREL HILL, RICHMOND COUNTY, MISSION.

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families—white 8; colored 2. Whole number of souls—white 29; colored 4. Baptisms—infant 2. Confirmations—white 3; colored 1. Communicants—white 7; colored 1. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9; private 2.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$76.74.

*General*—Missions \$10.04. Aggregate \$86.78.

Services have been held on two occasions in the Methodist Chapel at Hamlet, and on two Sunday afternoons in Laurinburg.

I officiated on one Sunday morning and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Matthew's Church in Hillsboro; in the afternoon said Evening Prayer and preached in St. Jude's Chapel, and later Evening Prayer in St. Matthew's Church.

On two festivals and on three Sundays I have celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Bartholomew's Church in Pittsboro, and on two week days at the Chatham County Poor-House.

Four times I assisted at services in Wilmington, N. C., once in Boston, five times in Newark, N. J., and once I preached in Danville, Va.

### LEAKSVILLE, CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY.

THE REV. NORMAND B. HARRIS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 16. Baptisms—infant, white 1; colored 3; adult 1; total 5. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 15; died 1; whole number lost 16; present number 16. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 36; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered 5. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 25. Other Parochial Institution—Woman's Auxiliary.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$11.74. Rector's salary \$250. Current expenses \$41.82. Other parish expenses \$20. Total \$323.56.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$3. Thompson Orphanage \$5. Total \$33.

*General*—Foreign Missions \$7.50. Miscellaneous \$22.45. Total \$29.95. Aggregate \$386.51.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,200; other church property \$225. Total \$2,925. Insurance \$2,000.

### LEICESTER, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 150. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—removed 5; died 1; whole number lost 6. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays semi-monthly. Celebrations of the Holy Communion, monthly.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$200.

Chapel sittings 180.

Value of chapel \$800; other church property \$85. Total \$885.

We have no Sunday-school at this Chapel for the want of teachers. If I had a rectory here my daughters would help to teach in the Sunday-school.

I have been holding services at St. Clement's, but in the future shall spend my time in my own work. I need a horse to do the work more efficiently. When I walk to Chapel I am too tired to visit on foot the congregation.

---

### LENOIR AND VICINITY, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D., *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 1; total 3. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 54. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays bi-monthly services at Lenoir and at the Chapels; other days Wednesdays and Fridays and festivals. Holy Communion—monthly and occasional. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 25. Parish school teacher—white 1; scholars—colored 38. Other Parochial Institutions—The Woman's Guild.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$34.12. Other offerings \$47.76. Total \$81.88.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33. Diocesan Missions \$26. Education Fund \$3.22. Thompson Orphanage \$4.40. Total \$66.62.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$3.01. Foreign Missions \$3.75. Sewanee \$2.50. Total \$9.26. Aggregate \$157.76.

Church sittings 200. Two Chapels 250.

Value of Church \$1,200; two chapels \$1,050; rectory \$1,000. Total \$3,250.

The Chapel of Rest, in the Valley of the Yadkin, eight miles distant from Lenoir, is a part of the Parish of St. James, and is visited monthly. Also the Chapel of Peace belongs to the Parish, one and a-half miles from Lenoir. Five communicants live at Riverside, fifteen miles from Lenoir. The communicants are all counted together in the report.

The Woman's Guild has been very efficient in restoring the Parish Church and churchyard to a condition of neatness. A neat building has been put up, since the last report, for the colored parish school.

---

### LEXINGTON, CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION.

THE REV. CHARLES FERRIS, *Minister in Charge*.

Whole number of souls 14. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; present number 14. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered 3.

#### OFFERINGS:

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$6.71. Rector's salary \$30. Total \$36.71.

Church sittings 200.  
Value of church \$800.

There is now no proper parish organization, no Sunday-school, but steps are being taken to organize a school.

The above figures are by Charles A. Hunt.

Service has been held in the church once a month, two services on the fourth Sunday in each month.

### LINCOLN COUNTY, CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 5. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmed 4. Communicants—added by admission 4; lost by removal 2; present number 12. Public services—on Sundays 9; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered 4. Sunday-school scholars 50.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$1.25.

Chapel sittings 200.  
Value of Chapel \$500.

There have been three celebrations of the Holy Communion at Beattie's Ford, where there are three communicants. The contributions have been for minister's salary, \$30. Contingent Fund \$5.50, and Diocesan Missions \$3.25. Total \$38.75.

### LINCOLN COUNTY, ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6; whole number of souls 28. Communicants 10. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered 3. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 53.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$7.

Chapel sittings 125.  
Value of Chapel \$175.

### LINCOLN COUNTY, ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 12. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number times administered 3.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$150.

This Mission has suffered by removals from it.

# LINCOLN AND GASTON COUNTIES, RUSH MOUNTAIN MISSION.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 8. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 4.  
Holy Communion—number times administered 5.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$6.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$5.02. Aggregate \$11.02.

# LINCOLNTON, ST. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Assistant Minister*.

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 30. Baptism—infant 1.  
Communicants—lost by death 1; present number 14. Burials 2. Public  
services—on Sundays 4. Holy Communion—number times adminis-  
tered—public 4; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 42.

## OFFERINGS.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$200.

Rev. P. P. Alston gives this Mission one Sunday in each month. His  
official acts are not included in the above.

# LINCOLNTON, ST. LUKE'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector*.

Number of families 27. Whole number of souls 115. Baptisms—  
infant 3. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; by  
admission 3; whole number added 4; died 1; present number 70. Burials  
5. Public services—on Sundays 62; other days 59. Holy Communion—  
number times administered, public 24; private 1. Sunday-school teachers  
4; scholars 20.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Rector \$431.05. Current expenses \$68.29.  
Total \$499.34.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$14.03. Thompson Orphanage \$12.22. Total \$66.25.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$8.89. Foreign Missions \$8.89. Jewish Missions \$1.85. Total \$19.63. Aggregate \$585 22.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,600

The Rev. W. S. Bynum has rendered me valuable assistance in my Parish as well as my Missions.

### LOUISBURG, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls—white 80; colored 1. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—added by removal 3; removed 1; present number, white 61, colored 1. Marriage 1. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 29.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16. Diocesan Missions \$15. Total \$31.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500.

This church has been without the services of a clergyman for nearly a year past, except for two or three months while the Rev. Edwin H. Green was in charge. Our Rectory Fund of \$650 is in the hands of the treasurer, and will be applied to the purpose for which it was subscribed when it is large enough to justify the Building Committee in beginning operations. A handsome memorial window has been put in the church in memory of Gen. P. B. Hawkins and his son. It is ornate, and adds much to the appearance of the church.

### LITTLETON, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families—white 8; colored 1. Whole number of souls—white 50; colored 5. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 5; total 6. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by admission, white 2, colored 1; whole number added 3; removed 9; died 2; whole number lost 11; present number, white 22, colored 2. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 30. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 15.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$5.97. Rector's salary \$50.20. Debt on building paid \$33. Improvements \$50. Total \$139.17.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$2.24. Convocation \$5.72. Total \$12.96.

*General*—Indian Missions \$6.20. Aggregate \$158.33.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$800; other chapel property, \$200. Total \$1,000.

## MADISON, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. FENNER S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge*.

Baptisms—infant 1; adult 1; total 2. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by admission 9; present number 13. Public services—on the fourth Sunday in each month, morning and evening; other days, Monday after the fourth Sunday always at Stoneville. Holy Communion, quarterly. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 35.

Church sittings 250.

Value of Church \$1,500.

At these Mission places early Communion is as yet impracticable, and also Communion at each noon-day service; for the large congregations are not communicants, and tire with the length of the services, for they come for the sermon only. This I try to use to the greatest advantage till they can be better instructed in Church teachings.

## MARION, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 15. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; present number 6. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered 10. Sunday-school teachers 1; scholars 12.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Total \$33.49.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$1. Total \$6.50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1. Jewish Missions \$5.36. Clergy Retiring Fund \$1.50. Total \$7.86. Aggregate \$47.85.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$1,000.

I must admit that the report is somewhat defective; some things not



reported on account of confused state of my books just after moving to my present locality. All stated is correct, unless it be Diocesan Missions. I have held three public services at Morganton, administered the Holy Communion once, buried two.

---

**MECKLENBURG COUNTY, ST. MARK'S CHAPEL.**

**THE REV. C. N. F. JEFFERY, *Minister in Charge.***

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 95. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 10; whole number added 12; present number 59. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 12. Holy Communion—number times administered 12. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 40. Other Parochial Institution—Woman's Guild.

**OFFERINGS.**

*Parochial*—Salary of Rector \$150. Current expenses \$18.18. Total \$168.18.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$22.70. Total \$28.20.

*General*—Sewanee \$1.70. Aggregate \$198.08.

One church. Value of church \$2,500.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$300.

Partial failure of crops and the low price of cotton have sadly crippled the people financially, but a hopeful spirit prevails and the Mission continues to grow in spite of many discouragements. The Rev Dr. Chesbire, to whose efficient labor in this field the success of the Mission is largely due, continues to hold services monthly, much to the gratification of the people and the strengthening of the work. We are also visited occasionally by our former beloved pastor, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, whose presence ever rejoices the hearts of our people, by every one of whom he is held in most affectionate regard. The Mission is greatly in need of a school; large numbers of children in the district are growing up insufficiently instructed in the principles of the Church and the subjects of an ordinary English education. A Church school here would be supported by the people to the full extent of their ability, would be largely attended, and would doubtless prove an untold blessing.

---

**MICADALE, ST. MARY'S CHAPEL.**

**THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, *Priest in Charge.***

**WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest Officiating.***

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 60. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 19. Burial 1.

Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 2; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 50; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 30.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$3.10. For Building Fund per Bishop Lyman \$50. From guests at Sulphur Springs \$55.60. Total \$108.70.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$1,000; total \$2,000. Insurance \$200.

This Chapel was consecrated by Bishop Lyman on the 20th of last August. It is sealed throughout in oak. The furniture and trimmings are of cherry. A Parish school-room to match opens into it by sliding doors. Its erection is due to the indefatigable efforts of Dr. Buel, and its completion to generous offerings received through Bishop Lyman in response to his appeal two years ago. Among the gifts to St. Mary's, should be specially mentioned the land from Mr. Eldridge Medford; the lumber from Bishop Lyman; \$100 from St. Mary's School, Raleigh; the windows, font and altar cloth from Rev. Dr. Chas. H. Hall, of Brooklyn; the altar from the Rev. Chas. A. Jessup, of Garden City; valuable drawings for the same from Wills Bros., Architects of Asheville; curtains from Mrs. Chas. Goodyear; furniture coverings from the Woman's Auxiliary of Waynesville; altar cross from Rev. John C. Lord, of New Jersey; alms basins from the Boys' Missionary Guild of Waynesville; altar linen from Mrs. Chas. Hewlett and The Faithful Endeavor Society of Asheville; and Bible and Prayer Books from the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society. Out of the fund raised by the guests at the Sulphur Springs Hotel, \$37.34 was used for completing the interior furnishings of the Chapel, and the remainder, \$18.26, is still in hand.

## MIDDLEBURG, CHAPEL OF THE HEAVENLY REST.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 30. Communicants 15. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 20. Holy Communion—number times administered 4.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$48.45. Current Expenses \$3.25. Total \$51.70.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$7.75. Thompson Orphanage \$2.23. Total \$14.98.

*General*—Foreign Missions \$7.64. Aggregate \$74.32.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$400.

## MONROE, ST. PAUL'S MISSION.

THE REV. CHAS. N. F. JEFFERY, B. D., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 57. Baptisms—infant 5; adult 3; total 8. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by admission 8; removed 2; suspended 1, whole number lost 3, present number 33. Public services—on Sundays 46; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered 17. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 40. Other Parochial institutions—Thompson Orphanage Guild and Woman's Auxiliary.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Rector \$212.50. Current expenses \$33.48. Total \$245.98.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$7.85. Relief Fund \$1.43. Thompson Orphanage \$15. Total \$40.78.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$9.78. Sewanee \$1.32. American Church Building Fund \$1.03. Total \$12.13. Aggregate \$298.89.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$1,500.

I entered on the charge of this Mission May 1st, 1891. No sums appear under the head of Communion Alms, owing to the offerings at Holy Communion being always devoted to specific purposes. Salary of clergyman above does not include the salary of my predecessor for the month of April. About \$900 has lately been subscribed towards a proposed parsonage, and the contract for the erection of the same will be let in a few days. The prospects for the Church in this town are very encouraging. I spent two weeks in June and the whole of September in the Watauga Missions, holding services at Blowing Rock, Linville, and Boone. Over \$700 has been collected for a church at Blowing Rock, and the work of building will be proceeded with during the coming summer under the direction of Dr. Buxton, and a building committee appointed by the summer congregation at that place. I also spent one Sunday in October at Hickory, holding service twice in the Church of the Ascension. I also preached once at "Swamp Level," in Mecklenburg County. At the Bishop's request, I assumed charge last month of the Missions in Richmond County, and propose to hold service monthly at Rockingham, Laurel Hill and Laurinburg. The Rev. Mr. Quinn, of Wadesboro, has kindly offered to assist me in this work, and I am not without hope that the coming year will witness some growth for the Church at one point at least.

## MORGANTON, GRACE CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES L. HOFFMAN, *Late Rector*.

Number of families 38. Whole number of souls 180. Baptisms—infant 4. Communicants—died 2; present number 67. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 46; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 60. Other Parochial Institutions—Men's Guild, Ladies' Guild, and Circle of the King's Daughters.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$15.03. Rector's salary \$489.75 Grace Church Building Fund \$34.01. Other Parish expenses \$99.08 Total \$637.87.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions 50 cents. Thompson Orphanage \$17.34. Total \$17.84.

*General*—Sewanee \$1.31. Aggregate \$657.02.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,000; rectory \$800. Total \$1,800.

The above report of services covers only the time from May 1st, 1891, to December 1st, 1891. Both the services at State Hospital and Perkins' School-House were held regularly once a month. Since the resignation of the late Rector, Lay Reading has been regularly maintained.

## MORGANTON, ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH (COLORED).

THE REV. F. W. DUNN, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 19. Baptisms 6. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal 3; whole number added 14; lost by removal 2; present number 12. Public services—on Sundays once a month. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 30. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 20.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Miscellaneous \$8.70.

Chapel sittings 150. Insurance \$800.

I took charge of this work in connection with Trinity Chapel, Asheville, on the first day of February last. The present indications show a promising future.

## NOISE, MOORE COUNTY, ST. PHILIP'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 158. Baptisms—infants 25. Communicants—lost by removal 5; died 1; whole number lost 6; present number 12. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 49; other

days 30. Morning Prayer is said daily while school is in session. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 72. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 63.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$6.47.

Value of Chapel and Rectory \$500.

Mr. S. A. B. Trott has been in charge of this Mission during the past year as Lay Reader and Catechist, and has taught a day school with great success. He has been very faithful and judicious under very trying circumstances, and has nobly maintained his ground and witnessed for the truth against bitter hostility. The Mission has steadily increased in numbers, and the day school has been a power in the community for good. I regret to say that no confirmation has been held in this mission yet. The services that I have held are included with the lay services.

### NONAH, ST. JOHN'S MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 30. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—lost by removal 3; present number 11. Public services—on Sundays 20; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered 6. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 28.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish missions \$7.26. Rector's salary \$1. Miscellaneous \$1. Total \$9.26.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$8.40. Church Building Fund 55 cents. Education Fund 93 cents. Total \$9.88.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$3.19. American Church Building Fund \$1.45. Total \$4.64. Aggregate \$23.78.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,000.

This Mission has for the past two years lost heavily by removals.

### OLD FORT MISSION STATION.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 12. Baptism—adult 1. Communicants—added by admission 2; present number 6. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 15. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 5. Sunday-school teacher 1; scholars 4.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$6.70. Miscellaneous \$35.78. Total \$42.48.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.20. Aggregate \$44.68.

Out of offerings, donations have been made to Thompson Orphanage, Missions, &c.

## ORANGE COUNTY, ST. MARY'S MISSION.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 66. Baptisms—infant 5. Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 19. Public services—on Sundays five by Rector, three by visiting clergy; other days once by Rector, his long illness badly interfering with his work. Holy Communion—number times administered 1.

## OFFERINGS:

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$9.20.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$1.67. Aggregate \$10.87.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of Chapel \$1,000.

This congregation needs much better attention than any Rector at Hillsboro can give it. Three of the communicants are at Flat River, twelve miles away. Two others are seven miles away. This distance is from the Chapel. Add six, and you have the distance from Hillsboro. Twelve communicants have been admitted to their first communion since October, 1888. Twelve children have been baptized in the same time. The last payment on amount expended on new roof was made in 1890, the whole amount being \$66.32. There is now on hand, for further repairs greatly needed, \$3.69. The people are very poor, and therefore can do little for support of the Church. They have had services on an average not once a month for sixty-eight years. Is it remarkable that the congregation has not grown, and that the people have not been well instructed in the ways of the Church? I leave them with great regret.

## OXFORD, ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. WOODSON WALKER, *Rector*.

Number of families 63. Whole number of souls 250. Baptisms—infant 14. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 7; by admission 6; whole number added 13; lost by removal 27; died 3; whole number lost 30; present number 126. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 114; other days 93. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 17; private 7. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 60. Other Parochial Institution—Parish Guild.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$41. Parish Missions \$27. Rector's salary \$800. Current expenses \$112.35. Other Parish expenses \$80. Total \$1,060.35.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$90. Diocesan Missions \$75.70. Thompson Orphanage \$38.32. Also two boxes valued at \$45, and two boxes to missionaries valued at \$120. Total \$369.02.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$5.16. Foreign Missions \$35.55. Clergy Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$14.16. American Church Building Fund \$6. Total \$72.87. Aggregate \$1,502.24.

The Parish is keeping up remarkably well, considering that we have lost during the past year thirty communicants by removals and death. A collection in cash and pledges amounting to \$1,613.41 was taken up Easter Sunday for the erection of a new church. We will begin work this summer.

## PITTSBORO, ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infant 3. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by admission 3; lost by removal 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 60. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 15. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 17; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$19.64. Insurance on church and rectory \$23. Total \$42.64.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$13.95. Total \$118.95.

*General*—Missions \$14.47. Aggregate \$176.06.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,200. Total \$3,200.

Amount of insurance on church property \$2,000.

The Parish has been without a Rector since February 1, 1890. In addition to the services as reported above, the services have been kept up every Sunday by a lay reader. The vestry have called the Rev. C. T. Bland to be their Rector, and he has accepted the call and will enter on his duties at Easter.

## PITTSBORO, ST. JAMES' CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls 145. Baptisms—infant 6. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 8; whole number added 10; removed 1; died 2; suspended 1;

whole number lost 4; present number 42. Marriages 4. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 56; other days, daily when practicable. Holy Communion—number times celebrated, public 42; private 2. Sunday-school teachers, white 3, colored 1; scholars 39. Parish school teachers 1; scholars, about 40. Other Parochial institutions—Guild, Brotherhood, Sewing School.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$62.06. Salary of Rector \$8.11. Current expenses \$10.76. Chimney \$5.25. Cemetery \$7.76. Total \$93.94.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.72. Diocesan Missions \$3.74. Church Building Fund 90c. Education Fund \$1.18. Relief Fund 80c. Colored work \$20. Total \$32.34.

*General*—Missions \$21.34. New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society \$6.10. American Church Building Fund \$4.06. St. Giles' Hospital, Brooklyn, L. I., \$4.87. Chapel at Hoffman Hall, Tenn., \$2.31. Total \$38.68. Aggregate \$164.96.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$900; cemetery \$30; other chapel property (lot and school house) \$350. Total \$1,280.

Amount of insurance on chapel property \$600.

A lot containing about two acres of land has been purchased for a cemetery, and deeded to the Trustees of the Diocese. A chimney has been built for the chapel. I have held service once in a private house at Laurel Hill. A sick man was confirmed at his own house by the Bishop on Ash Wednesday, and the next day he was admitted to the Holy Communion by Archdeacon Walker. I have held service also at Aberdeen, in Moore County; once in a private house and twice in the Presbyterian Chapel. Twice I assisted at Evening Prayer in Trinity Chapel, Asheville. The Archdeacon has given me much aid.

---

RALEIGH, CHRIST CHURCH AND CHAPEL.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families, about 140. Whole number of souls, about 640. Baptisms—infant 12; adult 1; total 13. Confirmations 14. Communicants—added by removal 9; by admission 14; whole number added 23; died 5; present number 248. Marriages 7. Burials 17. Public services—on Sundays 142; other days 164. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 53; private 3. Sunday-school teachers 14; scholars 128. Other Parochial Institutions—Relief Society, St. Agnes' Guild for Thompson Orphanage, Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary to Board of Missions, and St. Thomas' Guild.



## OFFERINGS:

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$233.21. St. John's Hospital \$49. Salary of Rector \$2,000. Current expenses \$750. Other Parish expenses \$12.35. "Relief Society" for the poor \$212. "St. Thomas' Guild" for rectory repairs and improvements \$614.49. Total \$3,871.05.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$275. Diocesan Missions \$215.18. Church Building Fund \$14.81. Education Fund \$8.56. Relief Fund \$14.09. Thompson Orphanage \$40.21. "St. Agnes' Guild" for the Thompson Orphanage \$225, besides two valuable boxes. Miscellaneous \$6.70. Total \$799.55.

• *General*—Domestic Missions \$46.57. Sewanee \$20.50. Clergy Retiring Fund \$73.09. American Church Building Fund \$23.72. Woman's Auxiliary to Board of Missions \$51.50. Total \$215.38. Aggregate \$4,885.98.

Church sittings 600. Chapel sittings 175.

Value of church \$30,000; chapel \$2,500; rectory \$10,000; other church property (one lot for Mission Chapel) \$200. Total \$42,700.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$3,000; insurance \$22,000.

Of the above reported contributions for Diocesan Missions \$28.61 was collected at the Bishop's visitation, and \$30 at the joint service in Christ Church at the Bishop's Jubilee. As required by Canon (Chapter III, Canon VI, Section 3,) it is my duty to report the marriage of a member of this Parish in the Church of "The Good Shepherd," Raleigh, and the burial of an adult at Hillsboro, the Rector being sick. I also assisted at the burial of a member of this Parish in Calvary Church, Tarboro. Monthly Sunday afternoon services have been regularly kept up at the Penitentiary and the Asylum for the Insane. Since the last Convention Christ Church has been the grateful recipient of three valuable and churchly memorial gifts—a costly brass lectern, a handsome brass altar desk, and a pair of solid silver alms basins; the first in memory of Mrs. Placide Engelhard Boylan, and the last two in memory of Col. Wm. E. Anderson, for many years the Senoir Warden of the Parish.

---

RALEIGH, THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

THE REV. I. MCK. PITTINGER, *Rector*.

Baptisms—infants 8. Communicants—added by removal 7; by admission 11; whole number added 18; lost by removal 4; present number 205. Marriages 4. Burials 7. Sunday-school teachers 14; scholars 126. Other Parochial Institutions—St. Mary's Guild, Missionary Society, Brotherhood of the Good Shepherd, Hospital Chapter of the King's Daughters, Altar Chapter of the King's Daughters.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion Alms \$34.98. Rector's Salary \$1,275. Cur-

rent Expenses \$394.98. Other Parish Expenses \$542.74. St. John's Hospital \$177.80. Repairs and Improvements \$847.21. Miscellaneous \$260. Total \$3,532.71.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Diocesan Missions \$122. Thompson Orphanage \$75. Miscellaneous \$35. Total \$369.50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$25. Foreign Missions \$25. Jewish Missions \$7.59. Miscellaneous \$7.50. Total \$65.09. Aggregate \$3,967.30.

Church sittings 400.

Value of church \$6,000; rectory \$5,500; other church property \$4,500. Total \$16,000. Amount of indebtedness upon church property \$3,200; insurance \$3,750.

The present Rectorship began on the 14th day of September last. The above report, therefore, covers only six months, in many respects, and is necessarily incomplete.

The Rector has officiated at the Hospital for the Insane; and as Chaplain of St. John's Hospital, has held service there frequently, especially during Lent, and is glad to report that institution in a flourishing condition.

#### RALEIGH, ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH (COLORED).

THE REV. A. B. HUNTER, *Rector*.

THE REV. R. B. SUTTON, D.D., } *Assistants*.  
THE REV. H. B. DELANY, }

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 169. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by admission 8; lost by removal 1; died 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 3; present number 72. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 128; other days 422. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 15; private 3. Sunday-school teachers, white 3; colored 5; scholars 194.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion Alms \$16.72. Rector's Salary \$40.33. Current Expenses \$41.25. Total \$98.30.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16. Diocesan Missions \$15.25. Total \$31.25.

*General*—Domestic and Foreign Missions \$49.56. Jewish Missions \$3.34. Good Samaritan Hospital \$3. Clergy Retiring Fund \$12. Total \$67.90. Aggregate \$197.45.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,000.

In June the Rev. Dr. Sutton, who has had the care of this congregation for several years, resigned it to the care of the Rev. A. B. Hunter, continuing, however, to render service both to the Church and at the Sunday and week-day services in the Chapel of St. Augustine's School.

---

RALEIGH, ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D., *Rector*.

Baptism—adult 1. Confirmations 13.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Miscellaneous \$129.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$40. Thompson Orphanage \$17.50. Miscellaneous \$45. Total \$157.50.

*General*—Foreign Missions \$40. Miscellaneous \$5. Total \$45. Aggregate \$331.50.

It is with great thankfulness to Almighty God I am able to state that with the present session terminates fifty years in the life of St. Mary's School. The work was begun by my father, the Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., and was carried on most successfully for thirty-five years. Its pupils, since his death, have been, for the most part, the children and grandchildren of those who were taught by him.

---

REIDSVILLE, ST. THOMAS' CHURCH.

THE REV. NORMAND B. HARRIS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 57. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants—added by removal 3; lost by removal 1; present number 29. Public services—on Sundays 44; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered 9. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 25. Other Parochial institutions—two.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Alms \$31.60. Salary of Rector \$158.75. Current expenses \$30.07. Total \$220.42.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$275. Total \$1,775.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$700.

---

RIDGEWAY, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector*.

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 60. Confirmations 2. Communicants 23. Marriage 1. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 36; other days 15. Holy Communion—number times administered 6. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 20.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Rector \$137. Current expenses \$12.25. Other Parish expenses \$6.34. Total \$155.59.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$21. Diocesan Missions \$6.12. Thompson Orphanage \$3.73. Total \$30.85. Aggregate \$186.44.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$3,000. Total \$6,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$1,000.

In the course of the past year I have preached once at St. David's Church, Scuppernong, Washington County; once at St. Luke's Church, Washington County; six times at Grace Church, Plymouth; once at Grace Church, Mecklenburg County, Va. Also baptized one child, and conducted the burial service over one child at Grace Church, Plymouth.

## RINGWOOD, ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 45. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants—added by removal 8; lost by removal 6; died 1; whole number lost 7; present number 21. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays, about 25; other days, about 6. Holy Communion—number times administered 8. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 35.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Rector \$150. Current expenses \$21.50. Total \$171.50.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$3.50. Total \$13.50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$8.83. Aggregate \$193.83.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200.

This report is necessarily incomplete, owing to the sudden death of Dr. Smith, the former rector, and the consequent impossibility of gaining all the information desired during the month or less that I have had charge.

## ROCKY MOUNT, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

Number of families, white 25; colored 2; whole number of souls, white 98; colored 5. Communicants—lost by death, white 1; colored 1; present number, white 58; colored 2. Burials, colored 1. Public services—on Sundays 51; other days 1, Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 80. Other Parochial Institution—Church Aid Society.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current Expenses \$266.41.

*Dixesun*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$49.50. Total \$315 91.

Value of church \$3,500; value of chapel \$200. Total \$3,700. Insurance \$1,000.

Since the resignation of Rev. Elliot White, Easter, 1891, the Parish has been without a Rector. Divine services are conducted every Sunday morning by lay readers, and an encouraging attendance manifests the steadfastness of the members. No efforts have been spared by the Vestry to secure a minister.

The Sunday-schools at the Church and at the Chapel at Rocky Mount Cotton Mills operate successfully. The Church Aid Society is working zealously to procure funds to build a Rectory.

## REPORT OF CHURCHES OF UPPER PART OF ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., *Priest in Charge.*

S. S. BOST.     )  
R. B. OWENS,   ) *Lay Readers.*

Christ Church—Value of Church property \$900. Estimated number of Communicants 60. Estimated number of Sunday-school scholars 100. Baptisms 4. Estimated contributions \$150.

St. Andrew's Church—Value of Church property \$700. Estimated number of Communicants 35. Baptisms 2.

St. Jude's Chapel—Value of Church property \$250. Estimated number of Communicants 10.

St. Matthew's Chapel—Value of Church property \$200. Estimated number of Communicants 8. Baptisms 6. Confirmations 7.

Valuable services have been rendered in this field by the two lay readers whose names have been put at the head of this report. A considerable amount of money has been subscribed lately to erect a chapel at Woodleaf, to be known as St. George's Chapel, and to be a memorial to the late Dr. Wetmore. It is hoped that arrangements will soon be made to have a minister reside at the Rectory belonging to St. Andrew's and Christ Churches.

## CHURCH CONFERENCE OF ROWAN AND ADJOINING COUNTIES.

This Conference is composed of the ministers, lay-readers and lay-delegates of the churches of Rowan and Cabarrus Counties, and of St. James' Church, Iredell County. It meets quarterly and discusses all questions pertaining to the growth of the Church and deepening of spiritual life. The meetings are held first at one church and then at

another, and are usually attended by large congregations. The nineteenth quarterly meeting was held on Easter Monday in St. Luke's Church. At this meeting each delegate in turn gave his reason for being a Churchman. Questions were asked and answered on the Epistle to Titus, which had been assigned for study three months before. The question "How to promote the spread and welfare of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew?" was also discussed. These meetings have been productive of great good.

F. J. MURDOCH, *President*.

#### ROWAN COUNTY, ST. MARY'S PARISH.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, S. T. D., *Rector*.

THE REV. B. S. MCKENZIE, *Assistant*.

Baptisms—infant 8; adult, white 5, colored 1; total 14. Communicants 24. Public services—on Sundays 57; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered 5. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 10.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Rector \$83.

*Diocesan*—Thompson Orphanage \$23. Miscellaneous \$3. Total \$26. Aggregate \$109.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$500. Total \$1,500.

Rev. Mr. McKenzie has also held services during the year five times in Yadkin County, twice in Stanly County, at Albemarle, and baptized one child at Huntsville, Yadkin County. He has also kept up constant services at the *Cowan School House*, a point about midway between St. Mary's Church and St. Jude's Chapel.

#### RUTHERFORDTON, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 30. Baptisms—infant 2. Confirmations 4. Communicants—lost by removal 5; present number 10. Public services—on Sundays 4 each month. Holy Communion, monthly.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—\$29.25.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$600.

I took charge of this Parish on the 12th of October last. Since that time I have preached there regularly twice a month. All the income derived from the work itself has been from the offertory, which to March 31st amounts to \$29.25. I found this work in a deplorably run-down

condition. I have been striving to arouse a spirit of zeal; but it will take some time, I fear, ere any real awakening can be produced. The few members we have are willing to do what they can, but their ability is not equal to their willingness.

### SALISBURY, ST. LUKE'S CHURCH.

REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Rector*.

St. Luke's Church—Baptisms 5. Confirmations 14. Marriages 2. Estimated number of Communicants 140. Estimated number of Sunday-school scholars 70. Total contributions \$1,196.72.

St. Peter's Chapel—Estimated number of Sunday-school scholars 30. Total contributions \$75.

St. Paul's Chapel—Confirmations 8. Estimated number of Communicants 23. Estimated number of Sunday-school scholars 50. Total Contributions \$120. Total \$1,391.72.

Value of Church property—St. Luke's Church and lot \$7,000. St. Luke's Rectory \$3,500; debt \$500. St. Luke's fund for organ, &c., \$1,060. St. Peter's Chapel \$700; debt \$200. St. Paul's Chapel \$600. Total \$12,860. Total debt \$700.

Besides this property, Mrs. Mary S. Henderson has deeded to Trustees a parcel of land near the Vance Cotton Mills, on which St. John's Chapel is now being built. The Trustees are to reserve a lot each for the chapel, a rectory and a school-house, and hold the funds arising from the sale of the remainder as an endowment for St. John's Chapel. The Trustees hope to realize eventually \$1,500 or \$2,000 for the endowment fund.

#### ANALYSIS OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

##### St. Luke's Church—

Alms for Poor .....	\$ 48 00
Contingent Fund .....	32 47
Diocesan Missions .....	18 24
Thompson Orphanage .....	40 00
Foreign Missions .....	12 77
Parish Expenses .....	198 40
Rector's salary in full to Sept. 15, 1892 .....	294 80
Assistant Minister .....	52 04
Collected on Rectory and Organ Funds .....	500 00

\$1,196 72

##### St. Paul's Chapel—

Various Expenses .....	\$ 30 00
Foreign Missions .....	90 00

\$ 120 00

St. Paul's Chapel supports a Catechist at Kyoto, Japan.

**St. Peter's Chapel—**

Various Expenses .....	\$ 25 00
Organ .....	50 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 75 00

**SALISBURY, CHURCH SCHOOL FOR BOYS.**

A Board of Trustees, appointed by the Convocation of Charlotte, consisting of Rev. R. Wetmore, Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., and Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., has control of the Church School for Boys. During the past 18 months, about \$2,500 has been paid on this property, and there is a debt on it of \$3,000. The property is worth about \$6,000. A school for boys, with an average attendance of nearly 30, has been kept up there since Sept. 1st, 1891, by Mr. J. M. Hill. It is hoped that next fall a boarding department can be opened, and that the original idea of an inexpensive school for boys can be carried out. Liberal subscriptions towards paying for this property have been paid by two persons in Charlotte, one in Ansonville, one in Winston and one in Morganton. Nothing else has been paid by any other than residents of Salisbury. The notices of this school, which have appeared in Church papers, have elicited quite a number of inquiries from a distance as to whether salaries could be given to relatives who wanted to teach, or whether education could be given to others at less than cost. If the number and interest of those who want to help the school was equal to that of those who want to be helped by it, it would be very prosperous.

F. J. MURDOCH,  
*Treasurer Church School for Boys.*

**SALUDA, CHURCH OF THE TRANSFIGURATION.**

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; present number 7. Public services—on Sundays 25; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered 10.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$1,500.

This beautiful little church, which is virtually a gift from the Diocese of South Carolina to that of North Carolina, was consecrated by Bishop Lyman on Tuesday the 1st of last September. The materials were provided by the summer residents, and the work was mainly done by the Rev. John D. McCullough and his son. The altar and chancel furniture was all made by Dean McCullough with his own hands. It is a model



for its purposes, and all who wish to build a church at once effective and inexpensive would do well to come and look at this one before beginning.

#### SANFORD MISSION, MOORE COUNTY.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 12 Communicants 10.

Owing to the vacancy of the Parish in Pittsboro, no services have been held here during the past year, but it is hoped that they may be resumed.

#### SCOTLAND NECK, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Rector*.

Number of families—white 43; colored 1. Whole number of souls—white 196; colored 2 Baptisms—infant 2 Communicants—added by admission 7, died—white 1, colored 1; whole number lost 2; present number, white 123, colored 2 Marriages 4 Burials 15. Public services—on Sundays 35, other days 98. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 23; private 4. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 48.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$15. Rector's salary \$362.12. Current expenses \$45.26. Other parish expenses \$125.58. Total \$547.96.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$6.75. Church Building Fund \$1.47. Education Fund \$1.36. Relief Fund \$2.10. Thompson Orphanage \$51.17. St. John's Hospital \$13.57. Miscellaneous \$8.96. Total \$140.38.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$2.87. Foreign Missions \$10.29. Colored Missions \$2.66. Deaf Mute Missions \$5.10. Sewanee \$4.41. Clergy Retiring Fund \$1.33. American Church Building Fund \$2.90. Total \$29.56. Aggregate \$717.90.

Church sittings 500.

Value of 27 churches \$6,800; rectory \$2,000. Total \$8,800. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$900.

I resigned the charge of St. Mary's Mission, Edgecombe County, in May. In addition to the above, I have held the following services: At Spring Hill, ten; St. Mary's, two (with Holy Communion); Hobgood, eight. Palmyra, four. I have also preached once each at the following places, viz.: Charlotte, Glen Alpine Springs, Warrenton, Littleton, Wilson, and Morganton (with Holy Communion). The contributions of the Parish Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary have amounted to \$15.17, most of which was given to St. John's Hospital, as above reported.

## SHELBY, ST. THOMAS' CHURCH.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 15. Communicants 7. Public services—on Sundays four each month; other days every Wednesday and during Lent. Celebrations of the Holy Communion, monthly.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—\$20.82.

Value of church \$700.

This is a very nice little town, and is steadily growing in size and importance, and it is a great pity we should not have our Church well established here. But our church building at this place leaks badly, and the whole house sadly needs repairs. But thus far I have found it impossible to do more than just keep up the services, and hope and pray for better things further on. All the income I have from this work itself, as at Rutherfordton, has been from the offertory, and amounts to \$20.82 for the six months I have had charge of the work.

## STATESVILLE, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, *Rector*.

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 48. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 1; total 2. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 31. Public services—on Sundays 26; other days 3. Holy Communion administered once. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 30.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$160. Current Expenses \$13. Total \$173.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25.24. Diocesan Missions \$13.18. Church Building Fund \$1.61. Education Fund \$2.11. Relief Fund \$3.57. Thompson Orphanage \$26.30. Total \$72.01.

*General*—Missions \$2.70. Aggregate \$247.71.

Church sittings 200.

Value of Church \$3,000.

In addition to the above work I have held services upon an average of twice a week at the Thompson Orphanage, and preached five or six times during the year, and celebrated the Holy Communion three times, baptized two children and buried one; also catechised the children a number of times; also preached and celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, three times, and preached in a number of other churches in the Diocese whilst travelling in the interest of the Thompson Orphanage.

## STOVALL, ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. J. M. HORNER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 22. Communicants—added by removal 3; removed 1; present number 9. Public services—on Sundays 9. Holy Communion—number times administered 4. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 15.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$2.16. Rector's salary \$28.75. Current Expenses \$2.25. Other parish expenses \$4.37. Miscellaneous \$70. Total \$107.53.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1.50. Aggregate \$109.03.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$100. Total \$600.

## TARBORO, CALVARY CHURCH AND CHAPELS.

THE REV. GEORGE HEBBARD, *Rector*.THE REV. J. B. CHESHIRE, *Rector Emeritus*.

Baptisms—infants 17; adult 14; total 31. Confirmations 29. Marriages 5. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 150; other days 125. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 58; private 3. Sunday-school teachers 35; scholars 250. Other Parochial Institutions 7.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Total \$2,348.46.

*Diocesan*—Total \$207.29.

*General*—Total \$195.11. Aggregate \$2,750.86.

Church sittings 500; 2 chapels, sittings 250.

Value of church \$25,000; chapels \$2,000. Total \$27,000.

Amount of insurance on church property \$10,000.

## TARBORO, S. LUKE'S PARISH (COLORED).

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Rector*.

Baptisms—infant 5; adult 1; total 6. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by removal 3; by admission 1; whole number added 4; died 2; present number 60. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 55; other days 58. Holy Communion—number times administered 13. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 84. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 109.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$14.57. Rector's salary \$67.60. Current expenses \$20.50. Miscellaneous \$10. Total \$112.67.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$4.05. Total \$20.55.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1.50. Foreign Missions \$1. Colored Missions \$2.25. Total \$4.75. Aggregate \$137.97.

St. Luke's congregation is, at this time, without any church building to worship in. We occupy a room of our Parochial School building. A site has been purchased and we hope to begin to build soon.

---

### TRYON, CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 60. Communicants—added by removal 1; lost by removal 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 22. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 7; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered 6. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 25.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Rector \$20.45. Other Parish Expenses \$7.92. Total \$28.37.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$200; total \$1,200. Insurance \$300.

The Rev. Arthur N. Wrixon, who had served this Mission for several years most faithfully and acceptably, left in August. The present report does not include his work, no record of which is at hand, and is only for the months since October.

---

### TRYON CITY MISSION (COLORED).

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 14; whole number of souls 30. Baptism—adult 1. Confirmations 5. Communicants 6. Lay reading part of the time, and Sunday-school every Sunday. Celebration of the Holy Communion 1. Sunday-school teachers—white 2; colored 2.

Church property \$100.

Mr. Hill, the lay reader, has been pursuing his studies at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, since October, and is still there. The Sunday-school has been kept up in his absence.

---

### WADESBORO, CALVARY CHURCH.

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Rector*.

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 96. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 1; total 9. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by admission 4; lost by removal 2; died 2; whole number lost 4; present

number 41. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 68; other days 111. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 24; private 1. Sunday-school teacher 1; scholars 15. Other Parochial Institution—Guild.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$11.74. Rector's salary \$328.75. Current expenses \$35.75. Other Parish expenses \$38.80. New Church Fund \$39. Total \$454.04.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$44. Diocesan Missions \$13.03. Church Building Fund \$1.42. Education Fund \$1.30. Relief Fund \$1.05. Thompson Orphanage \$19.75. Total \$80.55.

*General*—American Church Building Fund \$4.05. Aggregate \$538.64.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,300; rectory \$1,700; other church property \$75. Total \$3,075.

Amount of insurance on church property \$800.

In the course of the past year I have preached once in the Church of the Epiphany, Eutawville, S. C., and assisted at a funeral in Columbia.

## WALNUT COVE, CHRIST CHURCH.

THE REV. FENNER S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 30. Whole number of souls 125. Baptisms—infant 11; adult 6; total 17. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by admission 10; removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 4; present number 33. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 24, and occasionally in surrounding country. Holy Communion, quarterly. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 60.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,500.

## WARREN COUNTY, ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 30. Baptism—adult 1. Communicants 19. Burials 2. Public services—lay reading one Sunday in the month; Sunday-school every Sunday. Holy Communion—number times administered 3. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 30.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—For furnishing chapel \$10.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$150.

Mr. Geo. W. Williams, the lay reader, has held services here once a month, and the Sunday-school has been kept up every Sunday. I have

made three visits during the year. They are struggling to raise some money to finish their church, which needs to be ceiled and to have suitable furniture. They have now \$10 in hand, and sorely need aid. There are several candidates for confirmation awaiting a visit from the Bishop.

---

#### WARRENTON, EMMANUEL CHURCH.

THE REV. EDWARD BENEDICT, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families—white 41; colored 5. Whole number of souls—white 150; colored 20. Baptisms—infant, white 4, colored 11; adult, white 3; colored 4; total 22. Confirmations—white 8; colored 12. Communicants—added by removal, white 12, colored 8; by admission 11; whole number added—white 23, colored 8; removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 4; present number—white 116, colored 11. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 60; lay 25; other days 50. Holy Communion—number times administered 48. Sunday-school teachers, 8; scholars—white 40; colored 35. Other Parochial Institutions—Three Guilds.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$13.49. Parish missions \$12.62. Rector's salary \$329.99 Current expenses \$190.43. Rectory improvements \$105.05. Pipe organ \$1,000. On account chapel for colored congregation \$200. Altar vestments and ornaments \$103.30. Total \$1,954.88.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Diocesan Missions \$5.48. Thompson Orphanage \$8.41. Convocation offerings \$19.34. Total \$83.23. Aggregate \$2,038.11.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$2,500. Total \$5,500. Insurance \$2,500.

---

#### WAYNESVILLE, GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D.D., *Priest in Charge*.

THE REV. W. S. BARROWS, *Priest Officiating*.

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 80. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 3; total 11. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by removal 4; by admission 7; whole number added 11; removed 9; died 2; whole number lost 11; present number 35. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 32; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 50. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Missionary Society, Boys' Missionary Guild and Children's Guild, "Missionary Gleaners."

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary and Lay Reader \$132.10. Other Parish expenses \$24.58. Total \$156.68.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$10.75. Church Building Fund \$1. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$6.80. Thompson Orphanage \$3.75. St. David's Sunday-school, Cullowhee, \$4.25. Miscellaneous 70 cents. Total \$28.25.

*General*—Indian Missions \$1.50. Enrolment Fund \$16. Total \$17.50. Aggregate \$202.42.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$4,000. Insurance \$300.

Not included in the above report are several gifts made by the Ladies' Missionary Society, including coverings for the chancel furniture at Micadale. The Boys' Society has given alms basins for Micadale and subscribed for the *Dawn of Day* for a colored Sunday-school.

## WELDON, GRACE CHURCH.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 28. Whole number of souls—white 135; colored 22. Baptisms—infant 6; adult 6; total 12. Communicants—added by removal 16, removed 8; died 3, whole number lost 11, present number, white 72; colored 2. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 50; other days 75. Holy Communion—number times administered, 14. Sunday-school teachers—white 6; colored 1; scholars—white 45; colored 20. Other Parochial Institutions—Parish Aid Society Organization among young men on Brotherhood lines, Mission Aid Society for Children (colored).

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$14.29. Rector's salary \$243.35. Current expenses \$73.24. Church improvement \$110.50. Rectory improvement \$10. Total \$451.38.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$21. Diocesan Missions \$4.77. Thompson Orphanage \$2.40. Arrears to Diocese paid \$10. Total \$38.17.

*General*—Indian Missions \$15.22. Jewish Missions 66 cents. Total \$15.88. Aggregate \$505.43.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$4,000; rectory \$800; other church property \$500. Total \$5,300.

Occasional services are yet held at the "County Home" and at the two convict farms. There are three parish missions not noted above, where monthly services are held, viz.: Pleasant Hill, Tillery and Vaughan's, in which there are 23 persons, 9 Communicants, 6 Sunday-school teachers and 32 scholars.

## WILKESBORO, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 16. Baptisms—infant 6. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 2; whole number added 3; lost by removal 3; withdrawn 2; whole number lost 5; present number 10. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 20; four services in addition at Miller's Creek; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered 5.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Repairs \$20. Other Parish expenses \$4. Total \$24.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$8.50 Total \$14. Aggregate \$38.

Church sittings 150.

Value of Church \$1,200.

The above embraces the work of a little over eight months. I was confined to my bed for four weeks with a severe attack of bronchitis, and am just feeling able to perform partial duty. I hope when the atmosphere parts with the moisture incident to the spring season I may fully recover my usual health. My physician, however, warns me to be careful about exposure and overtaking my strength by work.

## WILKES COUNTY, GWYN'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 1. Whole number of souls 6. Communicants 5. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered 6.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$50.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.25. Diocesan Missions \$4.90. Miscellaneous \$5. Total \$21.15. Aggregate \$71.15.

Four communicants reside at Elkin who commune at the Chapel.

## WILLIAMSBORO, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector*.

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 60. Confirmation 1. Communicants 42. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 19. Holy Communion—number times administered 6.

## OFFERINGS:

*Parochial*—Rector's salary \$53. Current Expenses \$7.79. Other Parish Expenses \$1.65. Total \$62.44.



*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12.50. Diocesan Missions \$4.51. Total \$17.01. Aggregate \$79.45.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$100. Total \$3,100.

---

#### WILSON, ST. MARK'S MISSION (COLORED).

THE REV. J. W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge*.

Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 3; lost by removal 1; withdrawr 1; whole number lost 2; present number 17. Public services—on Sundays 49; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered 4. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 35. Parish school teacher 1; scholars 63.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish expenses \$36.95.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$1.30. Aggregate \$38.25.

Value of church \$1,300.

---

#### WILSON, ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. C. J. WINGATE, *Rector*.

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 155. Baptisms—infant 5; adult 1; total 6. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by removal 10; by admission 7; whole number added 17; present number 89. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 57; other days 80. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 50.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$22.50. Rector's salary \$525. Current expenses \$53.15. Other Parish expenses \$41.32. Total \$641.97.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$66. Diocesan Missions \$12.20. Thompson Orphanage \$10.32. Total \$88.52.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$24. Indian Missions \$1.88. Total \$25.88. Aggregate \$756.37.

Church sittings 180.

Value of church \$2,500; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$4,500. Total \$9,000.

The above report covers a period of seven months, the time that the present Rector has been in charge of the Parish. He is thankful to be able to say that the congregations have been always good, and the attendance upon the Sunday morning services has been constantly

increasing. It will soon be necessary to increase the seating capacity of the church, and a committee has been formed to ascertain the best way of accomplishing this.

---

### WINSTON, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WILLIAM L. REANEY, *Rector*.

Number of families—white 52; colored 2. Whole number of souls—white 165; colored 23. Baptisms—infant 5; adult 4; total 9. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 7; by admission 5; whole number added 12; died 1; withdrawn 3; whole number lost 3; present number 97. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 66. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 60. Other Parochial institutions—Ladies' Aid, and Woman's Auxiliary.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$68.74. Rector's salary \$803.85. Current expenses \$554.28. Other Parish expenses \$487.40. Miscellaneous \$58.44. Total \$1,972.71.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$38.50. Diocesan Missions \$44.16. Education Fund \$5.15. Relief Fund \$8.15. Thompson Orphanage \$15.65. Total \$111.61.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$2.50. Foreign Missions \$2.65. Colored Missions \$2.52. Indian Missions \$2.52. American Church Building Fund \$5.50. Total \$15.69. Aggregate \$2,100.01.

Church sittings 275.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$3,000; other church property \$700. Total \$8,700.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$2,300.

---

### REPORT OF THE REV. J. W. BARKER, DEACON.

I came to Franklin about the first of November to assist the Rev. John A. Deal in the missionary work under his care. Since that time I have rendered the following services:

At Franklin, I have conducted seven services, preached seven times, and assisted in other services.

I have conducted four services with sermons at St. John's, Nonah, eight miles from Franklin, and have held one service at St. Cyprian's Mission.

At St. David's, in Cullowhee, twenty miles from Franklin, I have conducted eight services, with sermons.

At Dillsboro, a point on the railroad, twenty miles from Franklin, I have held services and preached three times.

I have made three trips to Bryson City, an important railroad town. This place is forty miles from Franklin.

I have conducted twenty-six full services and assisted in eight or ten others. To hold these few services I have had to travel over rough roads 750 miles.

The services at all of these points are pretty well attended, and some interest is manifested. Especially does this seem to be the case at Bryson City, where we have a few families and a friendly disposition of the community. This town consists of 700 people, and has a hopeful future. Its citizens have kindly proposed to give us a lot on which to build a church. This and several other important points on the railroad should have the special and constant care of a clergyman, which we are not able to exercise on account of the great distance.

I have baptized one infant.

---

#### REPORT OF THE REV. J. T. KENNEDY, DEACON.

During the past year I have, under the direction of Rev. J. A. Deal, Priest in charge, performed the duties assigned me at St. Cyprian's Church, Franklin; conducted public service, preached, superintended the Sunday and Parochial Schools, taught in each, and instructed the young men and boys in mechanical work; have baptized two children and buried one.

---

#### REPORT OF THE REV. SAMUEL RHODES, DEACON.

For the past year, under the direction of Rev. J. A. Deal, Priest in charge, I carried on the work at Cashier's Valley as Lay Reader, until October 18th, at which time I was ordained to the Diaconate, and since that time as Deacon assisting. In addition to my clerical duties I also carry on the Parochial School work. Outside of my regular field of labor I have assisted in the services and preached at Asheville and Franklin. My official acts are contained in the report of the Missionary in charge.

---

#### REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF ASHEVILLE.

During the past year the Convocation has met twice. At Waynesville in August and at Asheville in November. At this latter meeting arrangements were perfected for publishing a Convocation paper, "The Dawn of Day," which has since started out on its mission of usefulness with gratifying results.

I have visited several points in the South-western portion of the Convocation for the purpose of selecting points for new Missions. I think Bryson City and Murphy very desirable points; both are to be towns of

considerable importance. At Murphy we have a small lot just opposite the Court-House; at Bryson City and Dillsboro we have secured lots (conditionally) and have obtained subscriptions in money and material towards building a church at each place.

I would advise that a missionary be placed at Sylva, on W. N. C. R. R., from which point five Stations can be reached regularly and with less cost than from any other point. It is important that this matter receive immediate attention, as every month of delay robs us of opportunities and increases the difficulties.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. DEAL,  
*Dean of the Convocation of Asheville.*

---

#### REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

The Convocation of Charlotte has held one meeting during the year, which was in Charlotte in February last. We are still trying to establish an inexpensive school for boys, but so far have been unable to carry out our purpose. The property in Salisbury, bought for this object, is still in our possession, but we lack funds to complete the payment for the same and equip the school.

As Dean, I visited in April, 1891, and again in October of the same year, large portions of the Convocation field. During these visitations I preached 33 times, administered the Holy Communion 20 times, and baptized 14 infants. Of these baptisms five were in one of my brother's old Parishes, which at present is without regular ministerial services.

W. R. WETMORE,  
*Dean of the Convocation of Charlotte.*

---

#### REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF TARBORO.

The Dean of the Convocation of Tarboro reports that since the last meeting of the Convention he has visited and held service in every Parish and Mission in the six counties which are included in this District. Four regular meetings of the Convocation have been held with a very general attendance on the part of the Clergy, and with a fair representation by the laity.

One of the special needs, in my judgment, is a Missionary or Evangelist who could supply vacant Parishes or Missions, visit new places where there may be a few Churchmen, seek out isolated Church families or individuals (and there are many such) giving them the Church's service, baptizing children and celebrating the Holy Communion of the Body and Blood of Christ.

In our Parishes and Missions, for the most part, the work of the Church is being carried on with earnestness and consecration. The Station of Rocky Mount and Battleboro, which has been vacant since the resignation, a year or more ago, of our dear brother the Rev. Elliot White, whose praise is in all this District, has extended a call to the Rev. R. H. G. Osborne, M. D., of Hume, Va., who, having signified his acceptance, will, D. V., take charge in September.

Enfield and Ringwood, in my opinion, ought to be united and put in charge of a Priest, so that the most excellent work established and carried on for so many years by the Reverend Dr. Smith, may still go on for the glory of God, the credit of the Church, and the winning of men for Christ.

In some parts of the Convocation, I feel confident greater efficiency would be secured if there was a careful and judicious readjustment of the work. The imperative need here, as elsewhere, is men of consecrated lives and the means to support them.

In the death of the Rev. Aristides S. Smith, D. D., the Convocation, in common with the Church in the Diocese, has met with a severe loss. He was, for some years, the Dean of the Convocation, and always, even up to the time of his death, actively interested in its work.

"Lord, all-pitying, Jesu Blest,  
Grant him Thine eternal rest."

GEORGE HEBBARD,  
*Dean of the Convocation of Tarboro.*

#### REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON IN CHARGE OF COLORED WORK IN THE DIOCESE.

*To the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.*

Since last Convention I have made a visitation of all the colored work in the Diocese with the exception of one or two Sunday-schools, and find that the work in hand has been prospered and some progress has been made.

At present there are five colored clergymen in this Diocese, three Priests and two Deacons, and four white Priests wholly engaged in this work. Besides these, the General Missionary for the South, the Rev. W. H. Wilson, has been assigned to North Carolina for six months from January 1, and has been at work since that time in Durham. The Rev. H. S. McDuffey, Priest, has been transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina, and the Rev. F. W. Dunn has been received from the Diocese of Georgia. Mr. Dunn is officiating in Asheville and Morganton. In the departure of Mr. McDuffey from his charge in Asheville the Diocese has lost a faithful and efficient Priest. The Rev. P. P. Alston and the Rev. H. B. Delany have been ordained to the Priesthood, the former

on January 26 in St. Michael's Chapel, Charlotte, and the latter on May 2 in St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.

There are eleven churches and chapels, eight school-houses and three parsonages. Of these, St. Stephen's Church has been built in Morganton, and is a very neat and attractive building. The colored people in Warrenton have bought a property valued at \$400, including a building which they have fitted up for a chapel and for Sunday-school purposes. A school-house has been built at Lenoir for the accommodation of the day school, taught by Miss Caison, who has long and faithfully labored in this work.

The Rev. H. B. Delany holds a service once a month in Louishurg, and is preparing a number of persons for confirmation. He finds the work to be of much promise. He has also been to Leaksville, where he has held services in the Parish church several times.

Mr. S. A. B. Trott has been doing a faithful work at Noise, in Moore county. It has grown very much during the past year in spite of much opposition. We need more accommodation for the school, and are looking for means enough to put an addition to the house, which would enable us to care for homeless children. Some money has been given for this purpose, but not enough to enable us to build.

The Parochial Schools have been doing good work during the year now drawing to a close. Those at Charlotte and Tarboro have been full to overflowing, and should have had more teachers to meet the growing demand, but the want of means has made it impossible to take advantage of our opportunities.

It appears to me that no such opportunity for missionary work has ever been given to the Church to do anywhere as is presented to the Church in the work amongst the colored people that is flung right at her doors. This work has never yet been touched by this Diocese, and there can be no great advance made, and no aggressive work undertaken, until it is recognized as a part of the missionary work of the Diocese. If each Parish could feel its responsibility to reach all the souls within its borders, an impetus would be given to this work which it never yet has had, and cannot have until the responsibility is recognized and acted on.

The outside aid is not sufficient to establish a separate work in every place if it was desirable. The Parish can do it with very little expense, and so prepare congregations that can be separate and to some extent able to help themselves.

The following is a tabulated statement of all the work in the Diocese:

## STATISTICS OF COLORED WORK

Locality	Year	Sunday Schools.					Parish Schools.			Churches	Parsonages	School-houses	Industrial Scholars.	Contributions.	Value of Property.
		Families	Persons	Baptisms	Confirmed	Communicants	Marriages	Burials	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars			
Asheville	1887	26	148	15	9	44	5	5	4	50	1	1	1	232 95	9,000
Charlotte	1887	15	80	9	10	47	9	9	6	125	3	1	1	104 80	2,000
Fayetteville	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Greensboro	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
High Point	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Lincolnton	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Montgomery	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Newton	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Pittsboro	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Raleigh	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Shelby	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Tryon City	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Warrenton	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Warren County	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Wilson	1887	18	100	2	13	13	2	2	4	80	4	1	1	61	3,000
Reported in white con- gregations	1887	14	48	9	1	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	38 25	1,300
Totals	1887	205	1,067	102	67	396	625	67	98	19	631	10	3	993 67	21,130

WILLIAM WALKER  
Archdeacon.

Respectfully submitted.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR  
THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1892.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Members.	Central Fund.	MISSIONS.				Boxes.	Value.	Total.
			General.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Diocesan.			
Asheville, Trinity-----	52	\$ 4 50	\$ 7 70	\$ 40 00	\$ 5 00	\$ 529 50	2 Diocesan --	\$ 25 00	\$ 611 70
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane-----	4	80	-----	-----	4 00	10 00	2 Diocesan --	8 50	23 30
Cashier's Valley, Our Saviour-----	17	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1 Diocesan --	6 00	6 00
Charlotte, St. Peter's-----	38	3 60	6 64	30 00	20 00	5 00	2 Diocesan --	17 50	82 74
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross-----	8	80	-----	-----	2 00	-----	-----	-----	2 80
Durham, St. Philip's-----	15	2 45	1 80	-----	8 00	-----	1 Diocesan --	11 00	23 25
Elkin, Mission-----	5	50	2 30	-----	5 00	13 00	-----	-----	20 80
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's-----	30	3 00	-----	2 00	3 00	2 00	{ 2 Domestic 1 Diocesan	62 50 7 50	80 00
Leaksville, Epiphany-----	10	1 00	-----	-----	-----	3 00	-----	-----	4 00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's-----	8	70	-----	-----	3 20	-----	-----	-----	3 90
Louisburg, St. Paul's-----	11	1 00	-----	2 00	2 00	7 20	-----	-----	12 20
Lenoir, White Haven-----	4	40	3 00	-----	-----	5 00	-----	-----	8 40
Oxford, St. Stephen's-----	16	1 50	13 50	4 00	9 00	14 00	2 Diocesan --	114 60	156 60
Raleigh, St. Mary's-----	90	-----	-----	20 00	-----	48 83	-----	-----	68 83
Raleigh, Christ-----	35	3 50	-----	-----	15 00	15 00	1 Diocesan --	18 00	51 50
Statesville, Trinity-----	2	5 00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	5 00
Scotland Neck, Trinity-----	16	1 60	-----	-----	-----	4 50	1 Diocesan --	9 07	15 17
Tarboro, Calvary-----	27	2 70	-----	5 00	20 00	25 00	1 Diocesan --	101 81	154 51
Waynesville, Grace-----	7	70	-----	-----	6 70	14 16	-----	-----	21 56
Winston, St. Paul's-----	5	20	5 87	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	6 07
20 Parishes-----	400	\$ 33 95	\$ 40 81	\$ 103 00	\$ 102 90	\$ 696 19	16 Boxes.	\$381 48	\$1,358 33



## REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—Continued

## JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

NAMES OF PARISHES	Members	MISSIONS.					Boxes.	Value.	Total.
		Central Fund	General	Foreign.	Domestic.	Diocesan.			
Asheville, Ministering Children's League	43	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1 00	90 00	2 Diocesan	\$ 10 56	\$ 101 56
Asheville, Junior Auxiliary	14					50 00			50 00
Asheville, Cadets of St. Andrew.	13				2 00	10 64			12 64
Hillsboro, Children's 20-Minute Society	15						1 Domestic 1 Diocesan	10 00 20 00	30 00
Oxford, Junior Auxiliary	17	50		1 00	1 00	12 00			14 50
Waynesville, Missionary Gleaners						1 06			1 06
Junior Department	102	\$ 50	\$	\$ 1 00	\$ 4 00	\$ 163 70	4 Boxes.	\$ 40 56	\$ 209 76
Total	502	34 45	40 81	104 00	106 90	859 89	20 Boxes.	422 04	1,568 09

## SIXTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOME AND HOSPITAL, CHARLOTTE.

During 1891, 62 inmates have been recorded for an aggregate of 1,695 days. If to these we add board of matron, nurses and servant, the Hospital has provided board and lodging for 2,535 days.

Total cash receipts in 1891 .....	\$ 875 67
Balance from 1890 .....	60 73

Total cash .....	\$ 936 40
Expense in 1891 .....	921 99

Balance carried to 1892 .....	\$ 14 41
-------------------------------	----------

The Board of Managers desires to call attention to the comparison of expense with the care and relief given to so many sufferers. The Hospital is again fortunate in closing the year without debt. There have been more inmates than in any preceding year, except 1888, and the number of days' board has exceeded even that year.

Two deaths occurred during 1891. There were 27 males, 25 females, 8 children, and 54 adults. Eleven of the patients belonged to the Episcopal Church.

Drs. C. A. Misenheimer and R. L. Gibbon were and are the attending physicians, but all the physicians of Charlotte have helped when needed, and have all shown great kindness to the Hospital.

Eight patients were carried over to 1892.

Mrs. Evans is the Matron, having taken charge in October last.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. FOX, *President*.  
 MRS. WILKES, *Sec. and Treas.*  
 MRS. H. C. JONES,  
 MRS. T. R. ROBERTSON,  
 MRS. R. J. BREVARD,  
 MRS. W. R. TALIAFERRO.  
 MRS. T. S. CLARKSON,  
 MRS. W. S. MALLORY,  
 MRS. J. S. MYERS,  
*Board of Managers.*

## REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR COLORED PEOPLE FROM SEPT. 23D, 1891, TO MAY 10TH, 1892.

The Good Samaritan Hospital for Negroes was formally opened for patients Sept. 23d, 1891, with a solemn service of dedication.

Up to May 10th, 1892, it has cared for 13 patients for a total number of 479 days. Including 6 nurses for 150 days, the inmates have numbered 19, and the number of days' board has been 629.

There have been three deaths. Two interments were made in the lot given for Hospital use in Pinewood Cemetery by the city. The third body was removed by the Railroad Company to the man's home.

The physicians are much pleased with the Hospital.

The building was erected with money supplied from Northern sources. There is a debt of \$400 on the house, and some small debts for current expenses. The expenses are about \$60 a month. Only a small part of this can be raised in Charlotte as yet, but it has been supplied by God's help, and the work is going on smoothly and well.

MANAGERS:—Mrs. Wilkes, Mrs. Lardner, Mrs. W. E. Holt, Mrs. Fox, Mrs. T. S. Clarkson, Mrs. Lockwood Jones, Mrs. C. N. P. Jeffery.

---

#### REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, though having its own Board of Trustees and not directly responsible to this Convention, is yet a Church school and under the care of the Bishop of the Diocese, and is aided by funds from the Commission for Work Among the Colored People. Three of the Clergy of the Church in this Diocese are on its staff of teachers, and next year it is expected that all its teachers will be communicants of the Church. At the last visitation of the Bishop to St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, eleven of the students of the School were presented for confirmation. The number of students in attendance during the past year has been 167, and the Principal is pleased to report that the students have remained a larger number of months than usual, thus indicating a greater desire for the advantages offered.

A considerable amount of industrial work in the care of the farm and household has always been done in the School, but a very great need is felt for instruction in cooking and in some of the mechanical trades. It is greatly to be hoped that the Church in this Diocese will see the importance of forwarding this work for the training of young colored men and women, and not allow it to depend entirely upon aid received from without the Diocese.

A. B. HUNTER, *Principal*.

# ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	CLERGY IN CHARGE.	Families.	Persons.	Baptisms.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Parish Schools.				Church Rectors.	Parsonages.	Contributions.	Value of Property.
				Infant.	Adult.	Total.					Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.				
Ansonville, Mission	Chas. C. Quin	8	29	1	1	2	2	19	--	--	4	27	--	--	1	--	\$ 28 89	\$ 1,500
Asheville, Trinity Church	McNeely DuBose	110	500	46	14	60	39	275	515	--	13	125	--	--	2	1	5,982 40	33,000
Trinity Chapel (col.)	F. W. Dunn	26	148	--	--	15	9	44	5	--	4	50	1	60	1	1	232 95	9,000
Battleboro, S. John's.	--	8	30	--	--	--	--	8	--	--	4	21	--	--	1	--	--	900
Beattie's Ford	Wm R. Wetmore	1	3	--	--	--	--	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	38 75	--
Beaver Dam, Trinity	W. F. Rice	15	63	1	2	3	9	28	2	--	6	65	--	--	1	1	116 40	2,400
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	Richard Wainwright	8	35	--	--	--	2	20	--	--	1	8	--	--	1	--	--	1,400
Brevard, S. Philip's	Wm. S. Barrows	--	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--
Buncombe Co., S. Andrew's	Jas. H. Postell	8	14	--	--	--	--	8	1	--	3	20	--	--	1	--	201 00	660
Burlington, S. Athanasius'	Robt. J. Walker	47	173	12	3	15	5	65	7 4	--	4	70	--	--	1	1	1,314 89	5,000
S. John's Mission	Robt. J. Walker	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Candler's, S. Clement's	Geo. H. Bell	8	44	2	1	3	--	21	--	--	2	40	--	--	1	--	--	750
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd	John A. Deal	12	60	5	--	5	6	21	--	--	1	51	1	25	1	--	42 43	3,900
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.	Frederick Towers	12	57	3	--	3	1	24	1	--	3	24	--	--	1	1	1,059 96	6,275
Charlotte, S. Michael and All Angels' (col.)	P. P. Alston	15	80	7	2	9	10	47	--	--	6	125	2	151	1	--	104 80	2,000
Charlotte, S. Peter's	J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D.	90	650	18	2	20	15	261	6 7	--	18	125	--	--	2	--	2,532 55	17,000
S. Martin's Chapel	J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Concord, All Saints'	B. S. McKenzie	12	50	--	--	--	--	22	1	--	4	20	--	--	--	--	348 11	3,000
Cullowhee, S. David's	John A. Deal	4	16	1	--	1	--	11	2	--	6	38	--	--	1	--	96 45	3,000
Cunningham's Chapel	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL, AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.—CONTINUED.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.		CLERGY IN CHARGE.		Parish.	Persons.	Baptisms.		Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Parish Schools.				Contributions.	Value of Property.
						Infant.	Adult.					Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
Davidson College and Mt. Mourne Mission	J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D.	38	153	7	7	15	100	1	1	1	1	60	1	13	556	46	4,750
Durham, S. Philip's	Geo. Hebbard	5	34			14	14					71			47	29	1,000
Edgecombe Co., S. Mary's	W. L. Mellichampe	11	45	4	2	18	18					12			394	15	1,465
Enfield, Advent.	Scott B. Rathbun	45		1	1	75	75	2	2	2	2	5	1	32	1,321	37	14,500
Flat Rock, S. John's in the Wilderness	John A. Deal	7	35			13	13	1	1	1	1				59	51	4,000
Franklin, S. Agnes	John A. Deal	18	100	2	2	15	15	2	2	2	2	4	125	1	13	188	3,000
S. Cyprian's (col.)	Edward Benedict	6	25			15	15					3	20		98	25	1,500
Gaston, S. Luke's	F. S. Stickney	5		2	4	17	17										1,500
Germanton, S. Philip's	Junius M. Horner	5	13			4	4								30	37	500
Goshen, S. Paul's	Alfred H. Stubbs	47	167	5	5	110	110	2	2	2	2	4	23		931	66	4,500
Greensboro, S. Barnabas'	R. S. Stickney	17		4	4	35	35					8	80				
Greensboro (South), S. Andrew's		6	18			9	9										
Gulf, S. Mark's	W. L. Mellichampe	9	65			31	31					6	28		305	06	1,550
Halifax, S. Mark's	Geo. H. Bell	9	41	2	3	8	8	3	3	3	3		28				500
Haw Creek, Trinity	Julian R. Ingle	85	380	11	12	166	166	3	3	3	3	8	90		1,956	46	15,000
Henderson, Holy Innocents																	
Henderson Co., Calvary Church, with Mt. Calvary Chapel and two Missions.	Allan Greaves	90	500	10	16	117	117	5	5	5	5	8	175		921	69	13,500
Henderson Co., S. Paul's																	400
Hendersonville, S. James'	Scott B. Rathbun	18		1	1	35	35					2	15		222	26	8,000
Hickory, Ascension	Jan. A. Weston	25	116	7	7	24	24					4	3		685	31	2,000

[illegible]

# ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—CONTINUED.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	CLERGY IN CHARGE.	Baptisms.										Sunday Parish Schools.					Contributions.	Value of Property.
		Families.	Persons.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Church Edifices.	Parsonages.		
Noise, Moore Co., S. Philip's (col)	Wm. Walker	20	158	25	...	25	...	12	1	1	5	72	3	63	1	1	6 47 \$	500
Nonah, Macon Co Mission	John A. Deal	6	30	1	...	1	...	11	...	...	4	28	...	...	1	...	23 78	2,000
Old Fort, Mission	Chas. T. Bland	3	12	...	1	1	...	6	1	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	44 68	...
Orange Co., S. Mary's	Jos. W. Murphy	10	66	5	...	5	1	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	10 87	1,000
Oxford, S. Stephen's	W. Woodson Walker	63	250	14	...	14	16	126	5	...	7	60	...	...	1	1	1,502 24	6,500
Pittsboro, S. Bartholomew's	...	25	100	3	...	3	4	60	2	4	4	20	...	...	1	1	176 06	3,200
S. James' (col.)	R. L. Bush	33	145	6	...	6	7	42	4	3	4	39	1	40	1	...	164 96	1,280
Polk and Henderson Cos., Missions	...	24	487	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
Raleigh, Christ	M. M. Marshall, D.D.	140	640	12	1	13	14	248	7	17	14	128	...	...	2	1	4,885 98	42,700
Good Shepherd	I. McK. Pittenger	101	350	8	...	8	...	205	4	7	14	126	...	...	1	1	3,967 30	16,000
S. Augustine's (col.)	A. B. Hunter	25	169	4	2	6	8	72	1	3	8	194	...	...	1	...	197 45	2,000
S. Mary's Chapel	Bennett Smedes, D.D.	...	...	...	1	1	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	331 50	...
Reidsville, S. Thomas'	Normand B. Harris	12	57	2	...	2	...	29	...	...	8	25	...	...	1	...	220 42	1,775
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	W. S. Pettigrew	20	60	...	...	...	2	23	1	6	5	20	...	...	1	1	186 44	6,000
Ringwood, S. Clement's	W. L. Mellichampe	10	45	2	...	2	...	21	4	...	6	35	...	...	1	...	193 83	1,200
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd and Mills Chapel	...	25	98	...	...	...	...	60	1	1	4	80	...	...	2	...	315 91	3,700
Rowan Co., Christ	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
S. Andrew's	F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	68	171	...	...	13	7	113	...	...	8	100	...	...	4	1	150 00	2,050
S. Jude's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
S. Matthew's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
S. Mary's	F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	10	34	8	6	14	...	24	...	...	3	10	...	...	1	...	109 00	1,500
Mutherfordton, S. John's	G. W. Phelps	6	30	2	1	2	4	10	...	...	3	10	...	...	1	...	29 25	600

**Salisbury, S. Luke's, with Chapels of**

Salisbury, S. Luke's, with Chapels of	F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	1,391	72	12,860
S. Peter and S. Paul	W. S. Barrows	5	20	1,500
Saluda, Transfiguration		5	12	
Sanford, Moore Co., Mission	Walter J. Smith	44	198	8,800
Scotland Neck, Trinity	G. W. Phelps	5	15	700
Shelby, S. Thomas				
Smithfield, Mission				
Statesville, Trinity	E. A. Osborne	15	48	3,000
Stovall, S. Peter's	Junius M. Horner	6	22	600
Sylva, Jackson Co., Mission	W. S. Barrows	4	20	
Tarboro, Calvary, and Chapel	George Hebbard	97	17	27,000
S. Luke's (col.)	J. W. Perry	18	90	
Tryon City, Holy Cross	W. S. Barrows	16	60	
Mission (col.)	Wm. Walker	14	30	1,200
Wadesboro, Calvary	Chas. C. Quin	17	96	100
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	Fenner S. Stickney	30	125	3,075
Warren Co., S. Luke's (col.)	Wm. Walker	5	30	1,500
Warrenton, Emmanuel	Edward Benedict	46	170	150
Watauga, Mitchell and Ashe Cos.				5,500
S. Luke's, Boone				
S. John's, Watauga River				
Blowing Rock				
Valle Crucis				
Bakersville				
Cranberry				
Lainville				
Jefferson				
Waynesville, Grace Church	D. H. Buel, D.D.	23	80	4,000
Weldon, Grace	W. L. Mellichampe	28	157	5,300
Wilkesboro, S. Paul's	R. W. Barber	5	16	1,200
Wilkes Co., Gwyn's Chapel, with Elkin				
Mission, Surry Co.	R. W. Barber	1	6	
Williamsboro, S. John's	W. S. Pettigrew	20	60	
Wilson, S. Mark's (col.)	John W. Perry			
S. Timothy's	C. J. Wingate	36	155	4,500
Winston, S. Paul's	W. L. Reaney	54	168	8,700



## SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN STATISTICS

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND  
THE LATEST PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

### Clergymen belonging to the Diocese—

Bishop .....	1
Priests .....	53
Deacons .....	9
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>63</b>
Clergymen Ordained—Deacons, 2; Priests, 6; total .....	8
Candidates for Priest's Orders .....	5
Candidates for Deacon's Orders .....	5
Postulants .....	7
Families .....	2,299
Individuals .....	9,839
Baptisms—adult 108; infant 378; undesignated 38; total .....	524
Confirmations as reported by the Bishop .....	381
Communicants .....	4,936
Marriages .....	82
Burials .....	209
<b>Sunday-school—</b>	
Teachers .....	489
Scholars .....	4,448
Parish Schools .....	15
Teachers .....	20
Scholars .....	776
Churches and Chapels .....	120
Rectories .....	33
Total contributions .....	\$ 50,223 38
Total value of Church property .....	402,920 00

---

---

APPENDIX C.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1891-'92.

---

---

# List of Securities of the Diocese of North Carolina

IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1ST, 1892.

## PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	<i>Par value.</i>
Bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent.....	\$ 1,000 00
Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent..	900 00
Bond of L. A. & V. C. Talton, 8 per cent .....	500 00
1 N. C. State bond, \$1,000, 4 per cent., payable 1910, No. 1862	1,000 00
2 N. C. State bonds, \$1,000, 6 per cent., payable 1919, Nos 45, 184.....	2,000 00
7 City of Wilmington bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1897, Nos. 60, 61, 62, 63, 205, 206, 207 .....	3,500 00
2 City of Wilmington bonds, \$100 each, 6 per cent., payable 1897, Nos. 76, 77 .....	200 00
9 Shares Missouri Pacific Railroad Stock, shares \$100 each..	900 00
University of North Carolina Scrip (Nominal).....	10 00
5 Western North Carolina Railroad bonds, 6 per cent., pay- able 1914 .....	5,000 00
33 Shares N. C. Railroad Stock.....	3,300 00
1 Bond and Mortgage J. R. Pearce and wife.....	500 00
1 Bond and Mortgage J. R. Pearce and wife.....	200 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 19,010 00

## FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 218, 219 .....	\$ 1,000 00
10 Craven County bonds, \$25 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 1086 to 1095 .....	250 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,250 00

## APPENDIX C.

# TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31ST, 1892.

**TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:**

**Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1892, showing credit balances as follows:**

Permanent Episcopal Fund .....	\$	418	51
Fund for Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen.....		699	35
Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, &c.....		1,406	58
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....		180	10
Fund for Diocesan Missions.....		161	29
Relief Fund .....		384	16
Education Fund .....		10	66
Church Building Fund .....		36	16
		<hr/>	
	\$	3,296	81

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

## APPENDIX C.

*Dr. Permanent Episcopal Fund, in account*

1891	To amount paid 1 W. N. C. R. R. Bond.....	\$ 1,000 00
1892	To amount paid 11 Shares N. C. R. R. Stock, cer- tificates Nos. 3913, 3914, 3915.....	1,144 00
Feb.	To amount paid Expressage on Certificates N. C. R. R. Stock.....	2 00
April	To credit balance carried down.....	418 51
		<u>\$ 2,564 51</u>

*Dr. Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased*

1891	To Treasurer's Commission on Receipts..	\$ 3 75
1892	To credit balance carried down .....	699 35
April		<u>\$ 703 10</u>

*Dr. Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, and Widows  
Relief Fund," in account with*

1891

*Dr. Income of Permanent Episcopal Fund, in*

1892	To amount carried to credit of Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund .....	\$ 1,096 10
April		

\$ 1,096 10

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1891	April 1	By credit balance.....	\$ 54 79
		By proceeds 1 Wake County bond collected.....	1,000 00
1892	Feb. 20	By proceeds 3 Wilmington City bonds collected.....	1,500 00
		By contribution through Calvary Church, Tarboro.....	9 72

\$ 2,564 51

1892	April 1	By credit balance.....	\$418 51
------	---------	------------------------	----------

*Clergymen, in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treas. Cr.*

1891	April 1	By credit balance.....	\$ 628 10
	July 7	By July Coupons Craven County Bonds.....	75 00
			<u>\$ 703 10</u>
1892	April 1	By credit balance.....	\$ 699 35

*and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen. " Clergy Cr.  
Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

1892	April 1	By credit balance.....	\$ 1,406 58
------	---------	------------------------	-------------

*account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1891-'92		By interest received on Bond and Mortgage, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.....	\$ 61 50
		By interest received on 2 Bonds and Mortgages, J. R. Pearce and wife.....	56 80
		By interest received on Bond and Mortgage, L. A. and V. C. Talton.....	40 80
		By July and January Coupons, 1 N. C. 4 per cent. Bond.....	40 00
		By October and April Coupons, 2 N. C. 6 per cent. Bonds.....	120 00
		By July and January Coupons, 3 Wilmington City Bonds.....	120 00
		By July and January Coupons, 7 Wilmington City Bonds.....	210 00
		By July and January Coupons, 2 Wilmington City Bonds.....	12 00
		By July Coupons 4, and January Coupons 5, W. N. C. R. R. Bonds.....	270 00
		By September Dividend on 22 and March Dividend on 33 shares N. C. R. R. Stock.....	165 00
			<u>\$ 1,096 10</u>

*Dr. Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund*

1891-'92

To amount paid clergymen's expenses to Convention, as follows:

F. L. Bush.....	\$14 00	Jarvis Buxton,....	\$ 4 50
F. Towers.....	17 00	W. L. Raney ....	12 00
A. H. Stubbs ....	9 50	C. C. Quin.....	11 10
J. W. Perry.....	15 60	W. L. Mellichamp	18 75
M. T. Turner.....	13 80	B. S. McKenzie. .	8 75
J. W. Murphy ....	10 90	J. W. Horner ....	11 20
C. J. Wingate....	10 00	N. B. Harris.....	8 80
W. J. Smith.....	18 00	W. M. Walker ....	12 00
J. A. Deal.....	6 95	J. E. Ingle.....	15 00
C. T. Bland.....	2 00	A. B. Hunter.....	13 00
W. W. Walker....	15 45	C. N. P. Jeffrey...	10 20
C. L. Hoffman....	2 30	George Hubbard..	24 35
P. P. Alston.....	7 80	W. R. Wetmore ..	8 15
J. T. Kennedy ...	2 95	R. B. Sutton.....	14 50
Bennett Smedes	12 00	A. S. Smith .....	19 00

\$ 349 55

To cash paid printing for Treasurer, postage, &c....

23 13

" " " Rev. J. E. Ingle, expenses, postage, &c., as Secretary.....

25 00

" cash paid printing Treasurer's report.....

24 50

" " " " and mailing Journals, &c....

219 63

" " " Expressing Journals.....

17 72

" " " balance Secretary's salary fiscal year 1890-'91.....

25 00

" " " Secretary's salary fiscal year 1891-'92.....

150 00

" " " W. L. DeRossett, Jr., printing Mr. Murdock's Address, order J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D.....

25 00

" cash paid Bishop T. B. Lyman's salary.....

2,500 00

" Treasurer's commissions on receipts.....

168 12

" credit balance carried down.....

180 10

\$ 3,707 75





*Dr. Fund for Diocesan Missions, in account*

1891'92

To amount paid Missionary Stipends, as follows:

Rev. W. J. Smith .....	\$100 00
" C. T. Bland .....	150 00
" J. A. Deal .....	200 00
" J. H. Postell .....	100 00
" W. F. Rice .....	150 00
" W. T. Picard .....	100 00
" George H. Bell .....	200 00
" R. W. Barber .....	50 00
" W. R. Wetmore .....	100 00
" F. L. Bush .....	100 00
" W. L. Mellichamp .....	100 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,350 00

Oct. 7	To amount paid Bishop Lyman, from amount ap- propriated to his use .....	200 00
	To amount paid Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on account of appropriation .....	187 50
	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....	91 74
	Credit balance carried down .....	161 29
		<hr/>
		\$ 1,990 53

*Dr. Relief Fund, in account*

1892

April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....	\$ 3 66
	To credit balance carried down .....	384 16

---

\$ 387 82
*Dr. Education Fund, in account*

1891

May 30	To amount paid N. A. Seagle, order of Committee .....	20 00
	To amount paid G. V. Gilbreath, order of Committee .....	20 00

1892

	To amount paid Messrs Gilbreath and Seagle, order of Committee .....	50 00
April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....	3 44
	To credit balance carried down .....	10 66

---

\$ 104 10

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1891			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 155 56
		By contributions from Woman's Auxiliary, Waynesville, N. C. ....	5 00
		By amount from Rev. C. L. Hoffman (expenses to Convention returned) .....	2 30
		By amount paid by St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on account fiscal year 1890-'91 .....	149 13
1892			
April	1	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement) .....	1,101 31
		By amount from Bishop's collections (see Tabular Statement) .....	577 23
			\$ 1,990 53
1892			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 161 29

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1891			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 314 55
		By amount paid by St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on account fiscal year 1890-'91 .....	12 46
1892			
April	1	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement) .....	60 81
			\$ 387 82
1892			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 384 16

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1891			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 35 17
1892			
April	1	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement) .....	68 93
			\$ 104 10
1892			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 10 66

<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Church Building Fund, in account</i>		
1892			
Jan. 12	To amount sent Rev. H. S. McDuffey, being amount collected in St. Augustine's, Raleigh, for colored church at Morganton.....	\$	2 83
Jan. 12	To amount sent Rev. J. W. Murphy for St. Luke's Chapel, Hillsboro—order of Committee.....		25 00
M'ch 11	To amount paid on account of appropriation to chapel in South Greensboro.....		50 00
April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts.....		2 64
	To credit balance carried down.....		36 16
		\$	116 63

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. Cr.

1891	April 1	By credit balance-----	63 77
1892	Jan. 12	By collection in St. Augustine's, Raleigh, for colored church at Morganton . . . . .	2 83
	April 1	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)-----	50 03
			<hr/> \$ 116 63
1892	April 1	By credit balance-----	\$ 36 16

### TABULAR STATEMENT,

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1962.

[illegible]

## TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1891-'92.

13

Edgecombe County - St. Mary's Chapel	5 50		98	54	47			5 50
Fairtosh	5 00							10 00
Flat Rock - St. John's in the Wilderness						23 55		
Gastonia - Mission								
Gaston - St. Luke's	8 25	8 25						8 25
Goshen - St. Paul's	5 00							9 00
Greensboro - St. Barnabas	40 00	40 00	26 74					
Halifax - St. Mark's	11 00	1 40					5 50	47 10
Henderson - Church of the Holy Innocents	82 50	82 50	44 36	4 00	5 00	25 64		
Henderson County - Calvary Church	66 00	66 00	56 05	7 00		18 95	21 75	10 25
Henderson County - St. Paul's	5 50							27 50
Hendersonville - St. James'	5 50	5 50		2 00		6 25		27 00
Hickory - Church of the Ascension	22 00					3 25	20 00	24 00
Hot Springs - St. John's			12 38			9 66		
Hillsboro - St. Mathew's	110 00	110 00	21 70	2 25	2 27	6 75		
Iredell County - St. James'	11 00							28 72
Jackson - Church of Our Saviour	33 00	33 00	50 00					
Jermanton - St. Phillip's						2 69		
Kittrell - St. James'	20 00	10 10	80	80			9 90	40 00
Leaksville - Church of the Epiphany	25 00	25 00						
Lenoir - St. James'	33 00	50 67	2 33	3 22		6 03		
Lenoir - Chapel of Rest						5 21		
Lexington - Church of the Redemption	22 00					2 81		44 00
Lincolnton - St. Luke's	40 00	40 00	14 03			5 27		
Lincolnton - St. Cyprian's	4 00	4 00						
Lincoln County - Church of our Saviour	5 50		1 25					5 50
Littleton - Chapel of the Cross	5 00	5 00						
Louisburg - St. Paul's	16 00							16 00
Macon County - St. Cyprian's			86					
Macon County - St. Agnes'		3 25	7 44	1 90	2 65	5 65		
Macon County - St. John's	5 50	2 35	4 55	93	55			3 15
Madison - Mission						4 80		
Malloy's Factory - Mission						10 72		
Marion - Mission	5 50	5 50	1 00			5 40		

## TABULAR STATEMENT—(Continued.)

FROM WHOM RECEIVED		Assessment for	Episcopal rent Fund. and Contn.	Amount paid on Episcopal rent Fund and Contn.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Col- lections for Diocesan Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears.
Mecklenburg Co'n'y	St Mark's.	\$	5 50	5 50					\$ 22 82		
Mica Dale	Mission								4 45		
Middleburg	St. Mark's		5 50		4 00				3 75	5 50	5 50
Milton	Mission								2 49		
Monroe	St. Paul's		16 50	16 50		1 90			4 05		
Morganton	Grace Church		55 00						3 70		55 00
Morganton	St. Stephen's								1 03		
Oxford	St. Stephen's		90 00	90 00	67 89	14 16			7 81		
Orange County	St. Mary's Mission				76						
Old Fort	Mission		2 20	2 20					5 10		
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's		55 00	55 00	50 00				6 57		
Pittsboro	St. James'		5 50	4 51	5 15	80	1 18	90	3 44		61
Raleigh	Christ Church		275 00	275 00	156 57	14 09	8 56	14 81	58 61		
Raleigh	St. Mary's		55 00	55 00	40 00						
Raleigh	Church of the Good Shepherd		137 50	137 50	58 00				14 53		
Raleigh	St. Augustine's		16 00	16 00	12 00				3 25		
Ridgeway	Church of the Good Shepherd		22 00		9 00				4 07	31 50	22 00
Ringwood	St. Clement's		10 00	10 00							
Reidsville	St. Thomas'		11 00							11 00	11 00
Rocky Mount	Church of the Good Shepherd		49 50							49 50	49 50
Rowan County	St. Mathew's								6 24		
Rowan County	Christ Church		13 20								44 63
Rowan County	St. Andrew's		13 20								52 87
Rowan County	St. Mary's		5 50	5 50	3 59						

## TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1891-'92.

15

Rutherfordton	St. John's	5 50					4 65	6 00
Salisbury	St. Luke's	100 00	32 47				18 76	67 53
Salisbury	St. Paul's						6 24	
Scotland Neck	Trinity Church	55 00	55 00	6 75	2 16	1 36		
Shelby	Church of the Redeemer	5 00					5 00	5 00
Statesville	Trinity Church	27 50	27 50	11 49	3 82	2 11	3 51	15 00
Stovall	Mission						3 45	
Surry County	Elkin Mission	5 50						5 50
Sylva	Mission						1 70	
Tarboro	Calvary Church	220 00	90 29	44 89				129 71
Tarboro	St. Luke's	16 50	16 50					11 50
Tryon City	Mission	5 50					3 25	5 50
Transylvania	St. Phillip's Brevard	11 00					7 87	19 25
Wadesboro	Calvary Church	44 00	44 00	3 03	1 05	1 30	10 00	
Walnut Cove	Christ Church	11 00	11 00				3 42	
Waynesville	Grace Church in the Mountains	27 50					5 75	48 12
Warrenton	Emanuel Church	66 00	50 00	18 13			5 48	50 00
Weldon	Grace Church	22 00	16 50					15 50
Wilkesboro	St. Paul's	5 50	9 10				4 91	10 25
Williamsboro	St. John's	22 00		6 37			1 77	7 00
Wilson	St. Timothy's	66 00	66 00				16 12	
White Haven	Mission			3 80				
Winston	St. Paul's	38 50	38 50	30 00			14 16	
Wilkes County	Gwyn's Chapel	27 50	5 00				4 86	6 25
Valle Crucis	Mission	2 20						4 40
		\$2765 15	\$1921 37	\$1101 31	\$ 60 81	\$68 93	\$50 03	\$ 577 23
								\$345 01

NOTE.—Remittances for current Episcopal and Contingent Fund have been received since this report was closed, from St. Peter's, Charlotte; St. Luke's, Salisbury; St. John's, Williamsboro; All Saint's, Concord; Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; Church of the Advent, Enfield; Chapel of Heavenly Rest, Middleburg.





# REPORT OF CONDITION OF FUNDS IN HANDS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL 1ST, 1892.

## LIST OF SECURITIES.

### RAVENSCROFT FUND.

	PAR VALUE.
Wilmington and Weldon Railroad Stock.....	\$ 2,000 00
Certificate of Indebtedness W. & W. R. R .....	2,000 00
Bank of New Hanover Stock .....	2,500 00
Bond and Mortgage M. E. Carter (balance).....	1,712 51
Loan to Fellows of Ravenscroft for repairs of building in 1887 .....	2,000 00
Eighty shares American Improvement and Construc- tion Company.....	4,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$14,212 51

### HICKS FUND.

	PAR VALUE.
Missouri Pacific Stock .....	\$ 900 00
Bond and Mortgage G. W. Massengill .....	1,500 00
Bond City of Wilmington .....	500 00
Bond and Mortgage E. J. Hardin .....	1,000 00
Bond and Mortgage J. W. Gattis .....	1,000 00
Bond and Mortgage J. R. Blacknall .....	1,000 00
Bond and Mortgage E. S. Hall .....	1,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 6,900 00

### MISS MARY SMITH FUND.

	PAR VALUE.
Bond and Mortgage W. C. Johnson and wife.....	\$ 200 00
Bond and Mortgage Chapel Hill Rectory.....	200 00
Bond and Mortgage O. L. Stringfield .....	500 00
Bond and Mortgage Joseph Fuller and wife.....	500 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,400 00

*Dr. Miss Mary Smith Fund, in account*

1891			
Dec. 16	To amount loaned on mortgage on the Rectory at Chapel Hill. ....	\$	200 00
1892			
Feb. 17	To amount loaned on bond and mortgage to O. L. Stringfield .....		500 00
April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....		4 96
	To credit balance carried down .....		2,121 34
		\$	2,826 30

*Dr. Ravenscroft Fund, in account*

1891			
May 30	To amount paid Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., salary to May 31st, 1891 .....	\$	250 00
	To amount paid Rev. W S Barrows, by order of the Bishop .....		100 00
1892			
April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....		29 75
	To credit balance carried down .....		359 32
		\$	739 07

*Dr. Hicks Fund, in account*

1891			
Sept. 19	To amount paid Rev. D. H. Buel, salary to August, 31st, 1891 .....	\$	200 00
	To amount paid Rev. Samuel Rhodes, by order of the Bishop .....		100 00
1892			
April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....		28 18
	To credit balance carried down .....		307 46
		\$	635 64

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1891-'92. 19

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Trustee and Treasurer.* *Cr.*

1891			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 306 97
	30	By balance cash in bank .....	800 00
May	9	By amount from K. P. Battle, Executor .....	350 00
		By amount from K. P. Battle, Executor .....	50 00
		By amount from K. P. Battle, Executor .....	220 00
		By amount from Mrs. Laura Phillips, loan collected	1,000 00
		By interest on bond and mortgage W. C. Johnson	
		and wife .....	16 00
		By interest on Mrs. Laura Phillips' loan .....	83 33
			<u>\$ 2,826 30</u>
1892			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 2,121 34

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Trustee and Treasurer.* *Cr.*

1891			
April	1	By two-thirds cash balance income 1890-'91 .....	\$ 144 07
		By interest on certificates of indebtedness W. & W.	
		R. R. ....	210 00
		By dividends No. 33, W. & W. R. R. stock .....	80 00
1892			
Feb.	13	By dividends Bank of New Hanover stock .....	75 00
		By dividends Nos. 34 and 35, W. & W. R. R. stock .....	160 00
Mar.	12	By interest on certificates of indebtedness W. & W.	
		R. R. stock .....	70 00
			<u>\$ 739 07</u>
1892			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 359 32

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Trustee and Treasurer.* *Cr.*

1891			
April	1	By one-third cash balance income 1890-'91 .....	\$ 72 04
		By interest collected E. S. Hall bond .....	80 00
		By July and January coupon City of Wilmington	
		bonds .....	30 00
July	15	By interest collected E. J. Hardin bond .....	83 20
Oct.	12	By interest collected J. W. Gattis bond .....	168 00
1892			
Jan.	8	By interest collected G. W. Massingill bond .....	122 40
	21	By interest collected J. R. Blacknall bond .....	80 00
			<u>\$ 635 64</u>
1892			
April	1	By credit balance .....	\$ 307 46



## APPENDIX D.

### Form of Deed to the Trustees for the Diocese.

THIS DEED, made by ----- and ----- of the County of ----- and State of -----, of the first part, to ----- (Bishop) ----- and -----, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3667 of *The Code* of North Carolina, of the second part, *Witnesseth*:

That the said ----- and -----, in consideration of ----- Dollars, to ----- in hand paid, by the said Trustees, and the receipt whereof is acknowledged, have given, granted, bargained and sold, and do hereby give, grant, bargain and sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee-simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of ----- and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ----- and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ----- and containing ----- acre--, more or less. *To have and hold* to the said Trustees, their successors in office, and assigns, in fee-simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ----- covenant-- with said Trustees, their successors in office, and assigns, that ----- seized of said premises in fee, and have right to convey the same in fee-simple; that the same are free of encumbrances, and that ----- will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever. -----

In testimony whereof the said ----- and ----- have hereto set ----- hand and seal-, this ----- day of -----, A. D. 189---

----- [SEAL.]

----- [SEAL.]

## **Deeds Conveying to the Trustees of the Diocese the Property of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.**

---

### **I. DEED FROM THE REV. B. S. BRONSON AND WIFE.**

This Deed, made the 1st day of January, 1886, by and between B. S. Bronson and Alice Bronson, his wife, parties of the first part, and the Right Reverend Theodore B. Lyman, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, and W. E. Anderson and R. H. Battle (the last named three being Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina), parties of the second part, witnesseth that the said parties of the first part, for, and in consideration of, the sum of \$1.00, to them in hand paid by the said parties of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and for the further purpose and consideration of the due execution, by the parties of the second part, of the trusts hereinafter mentioned and declared, have bargained, sold and conveyed, and do hereby bargain, sell and convey, unto the said parties of the second part, a certain tract or parcel of land in the county of Mecklenburg and State aforesaid, near the city of Charlotte, and bounded as follows: Beginning at Bronson's corner adjoining the land owned by St. Peter's Church, running thence S. 12 W. 80 ps. to a stone on the edge of a drain. Then S. 78 W. 79 ps. to a box elder on the east bank of Sugar Creek; thence up the various windings and courses of said creek to a stone at the mouth of a ditch, Bronson's corner; thence with his line S. 85 E. 40 ps. to the beginning, containing 21 acres, more or less, it being the land heretofore conveyed by a deed constituting the said B. S. Bronson's title, registered in the Register's office of Mecklenburg County in Book 6, page 54, to which reference is made for a fuller description thereof.

Also one other tract in said State and county and near said city, beginning at a maple on the west side of Sugar Creek, thence N.  $43\frac{3}{4}$  110 ps. to a hickory on the old town line; thence with said line S.  $40\frac{1}{2}$  W. 62 ps. to a white oak, corner of the town land, Leroy Springs' old line; thence with three of his old lines, viz: 1st, S.  $39\frac{1}{2}$  E. 62 ps. to a post oak; 2nd, S.  $8\frac{1}{2}$  W. 35 ps. crossing a branch to a stone; 3d, S. 42 W. 154 ps. to a white oak on the west side of a branch; thence with two of Alex. Springs' lines, viz: 1st, S. 60 E. 65 poles crossing the branch to a dogwood; 2nd, S.  $75\frac{1}{2}$  E. 122 poles crossing the branch to a stone on the west side of the creek; thence with the various courses of the creek to the beginning, containing one hundred and eighty (180) acres and two roods, more or less.

To have and to hold the same, to the said parties of the second part and their successors in office as Trustees of said Diocese, with all buildings and improvements thereon, in fee-simple, saving and excepting from this grant, however, one hundred and twenty (120) acres of the lands above described heretofore sold by the Clerk and Master in Equity of Mecklenburg County, by deed bearing date July 17th, 1869, and also saving and excepting from this grant the tract containing twenty acres, more or less, heretofore conveyed by the said B. S. Bronson to Col. W. R. Myres, as by reference to said deed of conveyance will more fully appear.

But the foregoing conveyance is made in special trust and confidence, and upon the express condition that the said parties of the second part, and their successors, shall hold, use and employ the property so conveyed, its rents, profits, increase and improvements, in the manner and for the uses and purposes hereinafter specified (and none others) to-wit:



The property hereby conveyed, its profits and increase, shall be used and employed for the purpose of establishing an Orphanage and Training Institution on the site thereof, to be known as "The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution," with the view of affording gratuitous instruction (so far as gratuity may be necessary) to orphan children and such other children as the Board of Managers hereinafter provided for may elect to receive into said Institution, in such branches of mental (that is, ordinary scholastic) education, and education tending to proficiency in the industrial arts and occupations as said Board of Managers shall select and designate. Said Board of Managers shall be seven in number, and shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, three clergymen and three laymen, the Bishop to be *ex officio* chairman of said Board.

As soon as practicable after their appointment, said Managers shall be divided into three classes. The places of managers of the first class shall be vacated at the end of the second year, of the second class at the end of the fourth year, and of the third class at the end of the sixth year, so that one-third may be chosen every second year; and if vacancies should occur by resignation or otherwise when the Convention of the Church is not in session, the majority of said Board of Managers may make temporary appointments until the next meeting of said Convention, which shall then fill such vacancies; the Bishop of the Diocese to be, however, perpetually an *ex officio* member and chairman of said Board.

And it is hereby made an express and imperative condition of this grant that if the said Convention of the Diocese should not on or before the first day of January, 1892, put in actual operation the scheme for an Orphanage and Training School designed by the party of the first part, then, and in that event, all the property, rights and interests hereinbefore conveyed to said parties of the second

part shall revert to and revest in the said B. S. Bronson, his heirs and assigns, if the said B. S. Bronson should be then alive, but if after the death of the said B. S. Bronson, the contingency last above provided for should occur, or said trust should, from any cause, fail to be executed or be found impracticable, then all the property hereinbefore conveyed by him is hereby vested in, bargained, sold and conveyed to the Trustees of said Diocese and their successors in office in trust, to be by them applied to such other charitable object as the best judgment and discretion of said Trustees shall dictate.

If the Convention of the Diocese, through their Managers aforesaid, should improve the property herein conveyed, and afterwards the design in these presents contemplated of establishing and maintaining such Orphanage should prove impracticable, or if a sale of a part of the premises hereby conveyed should hereafter be deemed necessary to improve the residue of said property, and render it more adaptable to the purposes of this conveyance, then, by the consent of a majority of said Managers and all of the Diocesan Trustees, said sale may be made, and the proceeds thereof received by said Board of Managers, and by them applied to the reimbursement of such past expenses or for future improvements and changes, as the case may be. In case that a sale of the whole property herein conveyed should become necessary, the proceeds of said sale over and above what may be necessary to effectuate the trusts and purposes above declared shall be applied to some other charity to be designated by the said Board of Trustees, said fund, whatever form it may assume, however, to be always known as "The Thompson Charity Fund."

In the event of a sale of the whole property herein conveyed the residue of the proceeds, after paying for the improvements necessitating such sale, shall be equally

divided between the Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina, to be held and applied by them respectively as near as can be, in accordance with the designs of the said B. S. Bronson, as above declared, the Trustees of the respective Diocese to exercise their discretion, however, as to such application, said fund always to retain the name of "The Thompson Charity Fund." And whereas the said B. S. Bronson has incurred a personal debt of about five hundred dollars for the benefit and advantage of said property, for which debt said property is justly and in good conscience liable, this conveyance is made subject to the condition that the Convention of this Diocese exonerate and save harmless the said Bronson from his personal liability; and until the settlement of said debt it shall remain and be a first charge and lien on the property hereinbefore conveyed; and the acceptance of this conveyance by the Convention shall be deemed and held an assumption of said debt.

The actual management of the property herein conveyed shall and may be exercised by said Board of Managers on and after the first day of January, 1887, and not before, but the property aforesaid shall, until the actual use thereof as an Orphanage, be used, and the rents and profits thereof (save what may be necessary to pay the interest on the debt of the said B. S. Bronson) devoted to missionary work in the Diocese\* of Charlotte, N. C.

B. S. BRONSON, [SEAL].

A. L. BRONSON, [SEAL].

---

[\*The Secretary is informed that the words *in the vicinity* were inadvertently omitted at this place. They are supplied in the Deed of the Vestry of St. Peter's Church.]

II. DEED FROM THE VESTRY OF ST. PETER'S CHURCH,  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THIS INDENTURE, made this first day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven, by and between John Wilkes, Hamilton C. Jones, Platt D. Walker, Frank H. Glover, Heriot Clarkson, Lucian H. Walker, J. Frank Wilkes, Joseph G. Shannonhouse and Joseph H. Emery, Wardens and Vestrymen of St. Peter's Church, in the City of Charlotte, in Mecklenburg County and State of North Carolina, of the first part, Grantors, and the Right Reverend Theodore B. Lyman, Richard H. Battle and William E. Anderson, of the City of Raleigh in said State, Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, of the second part, Grantees :

WHEREAS, The said Wardens and Vestrymen are the legal owners of a certain parcel of land hereinafter described :

AND WHEREAS, The said Wardens and Vestrymen are indebted to the said Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina in the sum of one thousand dollars, with arrears of interest, for which the said Trustees hold the note of John Wilkes and other Vestrymen as aforesaid, and the predecessors in office of said parties hereto of the first part, which note is part of the "Permanent Episcopal Fund" of the said Diocese of North Carolina :

AND WHEREAS, The said sum of one thousand dollars was in fact borrowed by the Reverend Benjamin S. Bronson, and was by him expended in improving the property above mentioned, and the said Wardens and Vestry did heretofore agree with the said Benjamin S. Bronson that upon the payment or satisfaction of said note, the said Wardens and Vestry would hold said parcel of land and

VIII DEED OF VESTRY OF ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

premises for such uses as by the said Bronson should be declared :

AND WHEREAS, The said Bronson has proposed to the Convention of the said Diocese of North Carolina to convey, or to cause to be conveyed, to the Trustees of said Diocese the said parcel of land, together with other lands adjoining thereto, for certain charitable and religious purposes hereinafter set forth ; and has, in pursuance of said proposition, actually executed a deed to said Trustees for the said adjoining lands :

AND WHEREAS, The Convention of said Diocese of North Carolina, at its session in May, 1886, Anno Domini, did accept the proposition of the said Bronson, and did also pass a resolution that the said Wardens and Vestry should be discharged from all liability on account of the said note, and from any and all claims or demands for the said thousand dollars, upon their execution of a deed to said Trustees for the said parcel of land, which deed should contain a declaration of trusts similar to the deed executed, or to be executed, by the said Bronson for the lands adjoining the parcel of ground hereinafter described :

*Now Therefore This Indenture Witnesseth:* That for and in consideration of the premises, and for the special consideration of the release by said Convention of said debt of one thousand dollars, and interest thereon, and the surrender by the said Trustees of the said note for that sum of money, the said parties hereto of the first part, Wardens and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, for themselves and their successors in office, have given, granted, bargained and sold, released and confirmed, and by these presents do give, grant, bargain and sell, release and confirm, unto the said Theodore B. Lyman, Richard H. Battle and William E. Anderson, Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, and to their successors in office, Trustees of said

Diocese, the following parcel of ground and premises, to-wit :

Beginning at a stake in the great road on the bank of Little Sugar Creek, and running with the meanderings of said creek about twenty-one poles to a large stone at the mouth of a ditch, B. Morrow's corner; thence with the ditch S. 85° E. 40 poles to a cedar; thence N. 20½° E. 64 poles to a stake in the Providence road; thence with said road N. 81° W. 23 poles; thence N. 3° W. 14 poles to the beginning: Being 21 acres, 1 rood and 15 poles, and being the same parcel of ground and premises conveyed by Benjamin Morrow to John Wilkes and others, Wardens and Vestrymen of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, by a deed duly recorded among the land records of Mecklenburg County, in Book 5, folio 233.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said parcel of ground and premises to the said parties hereto of the second part, and to their successors, Trustees of the said Diocese of North Carolina, in fee-simple:

*But this Conveyance* is made in special trust and confidence, and upon the express condition, that the said parties hereto of the second part, and their successors in office, shall hold, use and employ the property hereby conveyed, its rents, profits, increase and improvements in the manner and for the uses and purposes hereinafter specified, and for none others, to-wit:

The property hereby conveyed, its profits and increase, shall be used and employed for the establishment and maintenance of an orphanage and training institution on the said property and premises, to be known as "The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution," with the purpose of affording gratuitous support and instruction (so far as gratuity may be necessary) to orphan children, and such other children as the Board of Managers hereinafter provided for may elect to receive into the institution; the

instruction to be in such branches of mental (that is to say, ordinary scholastic) education, and education tending to proficiency in the industrial occupations and arts, as said Board of Managers shall designate.

AND WHEREAS, The method of the appointment of said Board of Managers by the Convention of the said Diocese of North Carolina is fully set forth in a deed from the said Benjamin S. Bronson and Alice L. Bronson, his wife, to the said Trustees, parties hereto of the second part, dated January 1st, 1886, and to be recorded immediately prior hereto:

AND WHEREAS, Said deed also provides for the disposition of the property conveyed therein, upon several contingencies therein specified: Now therefore the parties hereto of the first part do hereby make all parts of said deed from B. S. Bronson and wife, beginning with the provisions for the appointment of said Board of Managers, and so on to the end thereof, a part of this deed, as if the whole of said deed, after the part designated, were herein word by word set down; with the following necessary qualifications:

1. The said sum of one thousand dollars belonging to the "Permanent Episcopal Fund" of said Diocese shall constitute a first lien upon the property herein conveyed; but the said parties hereto of the second part, Trustees of said Diocese, shall take no steps to enforce the collection of said debt, or of any part thereof, except such as shall be expressly ordered by the Convention of the said Diocese.

2. In case after the acceptance of the trust hereby created, it shall, in the judgment of the Convention of said Diocese of North Carolina, become impossible, or impracticable, to execute the said trust in accordance with the meaning and intent of this conveyance, then, and in that case, upon a formal declaration by said Convention of such impossibility, or impracticability, the property and premises hereby con-

veyed shall vest in said Trustees of said Diocese, and in their successors in office, in trust for such other charitable, educational or religious uses as the said Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina shall designate.

3. Until the actual use and occupation of said property and premises for the purposes of said Orphanage and Training Institution, the rents and profits thereof, after paying the interest on said one thousand dollars, shall be devoted to the maintenance of the missionary work of said Diocese in the vicinity of the said city of Charlotte.

*Witness the Hands and Seals* of the parties hereto of the first part on the day and year first above written.

(Signed)	JOHN WILKES, <i>Senior Warden.</i>	[SEAL].
	H. C. JONES, <i>Junior Warden.</i>	[SEAL].
	J. FRANK WILKES,	[SEAL].
	L. H. WALKER,	[SEAL].
	HERIOT CLARKSON,	[SEAL].
	P. D. WALKER,	[SEAL].
	FRANCIS H. GLOVER,	[SEAL].
	J. H. EMERY,	[SEAL].
	J. G. SHANNONHOUSE,	[SEAL].

*Vestrymen.*

*Witness:*

(Signed) JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.



# INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

## OF THE

### SEVENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION,

#### A. D. 1892.

---

	PAGE
<b>A—Abstract of Parochial Reports .....</b>	<b>145</b>
Address of the Bishop .....	50
Admission of Parish and Missions .....	41
Assessments for 1892-3 .....	25
<b>C—Candidates for Holy Orders .....</b>	<b>15</b>
Clergy lists .....	6, 13
Committees—Annually Appointed .....	28, 29
On claim of Rev. Dr. Buel .....	24, 25, 42
Memorial of Rev. Dr. Smith .....	37
<b>D—Deeds for property of Thompson Orphanage—Appendix D.</b>	
Delegates to the Convention .....	16—22
Diocesan Statistics .....	145—149
<b>E—ELECTIONS—President and Secretary .....</b>	<b>23, 24</b>
Treasurer .....	26
Standing Committee .....	42
Executive Missionary Committee .....	43
Education Committee .....	43
Church Building Committee .....	43
Deputies to the General Convention .....	37—42
Trustees of Thompson Orphanage .....	27
Trustees of the University of the South .....	44
<b>F—Form for Conveyance to Trustees of the Diocese—Appendix D.</b>	
<b>L—Lists of Clergy .....</b>	<b>6, 13</b>
List of Parishes and Missions .....	16
<b>M—Meeting of next Convention .....</b>	<b>2, 43</b>
Memorial of the Rev. Dr. Smith .....	11
Message of greeting from Council of Virginia .....	49
<b>O—Officers of the Diocese .....</b>	<b>3—5</b>
<b>P—Parishes and Missions .....</b>	<b>16—22</b>
Parochial and other Reports .....	84—149
Postulants .....	15
Presentation of Gavel .....	26
Proceedings of the Convention .....	23—49

## R-REPORTS:

**PAGE.**

Trustees of the Diocese .....	35
Finance Committee .....	25
Treasurer—Appendix C .....	25
Committee on Canons.....	37, 46
New Parishes .....	40
Elections .....	41
Unfinished Business .....	29
Memorial of Rev. Dr. Smith .....	44
Claim of Rev. Dr. Buel .....	39
Bishop's Jubilee .....	31
State of the Church .....	47
Standing Committee .....	30
Church Building Committee .....	26
Thompson Orphanage—Appendix D.....	32
Clerical Trustee of the University of the South .....	46
Archdeacon of Colored Work .....	138
Parochial .....	84
Clerical .....	135
Deans of Convocations .....	136
Woman's Auxiliary .....	35, 141
St. Augustine's School .....	144
St. Peter's Home and Hospital .....	143
Good Samaritan Hospital .....	143

## RESOLUTIONS:

Invitation to honorary seats.....	26
Daily Sessions of the Convention.....	24
Place and Time of next Convention .....	43
Of admission into union with the Convention.....	40
Referring Form of Parochial Reports.....	37
Of respect to the memory of Rev. Dr. Smith .....	37, 44
Rearrangement of the Prayer Book.....	41
Instructing the Church Building Committee .....	42, 46
On Form of Conveyance to the Trustees of the Diocese—	
Appendix D .....	42
Canonical residence .....	45
Admitting new Delegates .....	41
In reference to claim of Rev. Dr. Buel .....	39
Printing Journal.....	45
Travelling expenses of Clergy .....	42
Thanks to the citizens of Greensboro .....	45
Assessments for 1892-3 .....	25

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".



TO BE PAID TO THE CHURCH OF GOD, 100 N. 10TH ST., ST. LOUIS, MO.

PERSONAL AND CONTINGENT FUND - Payable quarterly - See  
Art. I Canon VIII

DISCIPLES MISSIONS - Monthly if practicable - at least quarterly  
services are held every Sunday - and annually where services are  
held twice a month - annually to other places

EDUCATION FUND - Annually

CHURCH BUILDING FUND - Annually

REFUGEE FUND - Annually

### BY RESOLUTION:

With suggestions as to seasons

DISCIPLES ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTE - Held  
annually - Subject chosen at the discretion of the Board of Directors

DISCIPLES ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTE - Held  
annually - Subject chosen at the discretion of the Board of Directors

DISCIPLES ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTE - Held  
annually - Subject chosen at the discretion of the Board of Directors

DISCIPLES ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTE - Held  
annually - Subject chosen at the discretion of the Board of Directors

ADDITIONS TO JEWS - Good Friday. Treasurer, Mr. Wm. L. ...

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

77TH ANNUAL CONVENTION.



CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,

MAY 16-18 AND JUNE 27-28,

1893.



**JOURNAL**

**OF THE**

**SEVENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION**

**OF THE**

**Protestant Episcopal Church**

**IN THE**

**DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,**

**HELD IN**

**CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,**

**MAY 16-19 AND JUNE 27-28,**

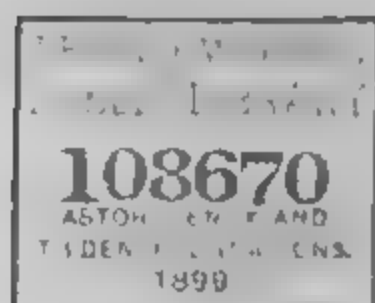
**1893.**

**RALEIGH:**

**EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.**

**1893.**





The Seventy-eighth Annual Convention  
of the Diocese of North Carolina

is appointed to meet in

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON,

WEDNESDAY, MAY 16th, A. D. 1894,

at 10 o'clock A. M.

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1893.

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND CHAIRMAN EX OFFICIO OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, D.D.,  
LL.D., D. C. L., Raleigh.

ASSISTANT BISHOP-ELECT.

The Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D.D.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

The Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Henderson.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. G. C. LAMB, Henderson.

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

Mr. CHAS. E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER.

The Rev. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D.D., Charlotte.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., President.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D.      Mr. P. E. Hines, M. D.

The Rev. B. Smedes, D.D.      Mr. R. H. Battle.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.      The Rev. B. Smedes, D.D.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.      The Rev. McNeely DuBose.

The Rev. Frederick Towers.      The Rev. B. S. Bronson.

## OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

## THE CONVOCATIONS.

<b>The Rev. John A. Deal.</b>	Dean of Asheville.
<b>The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.</b>	Dean of Charlotte.
<b>The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D.</b>	Dean of Raleigh.
<b>The Rev. Walter J. Smith.</b>	Dean of Tarboro.

## EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Deans of Convocations.

<b>Mr. W. L. London.</b>	<b>Mr. H. G. Connor.</b>
<b>Mr. C. M. Busbee.</b>	<b>Mr. R. H. Battle.</b>
<b>Mr. John Wilkes.</b>	

## COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

<b>The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.</b>	<b>Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn.</b>
<b>The Rev. Wm. Walker.</b>	<b>Mr. R. H. Battle.</b>
<b>The Rev. McNeely DuBose.</b>	

## CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.

<b>The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D.</b>	<b>Mr. W. E. Ashley.</b>
<b>The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger.</b>	<b>Mr. W. H. Cheek.</b>
<b>The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.</b>	

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.

<b>Mr. Charles E. Johnson.</b>	<b>Mr. R. H. Battle.</b>
--------------------------------	--------------------------

## TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.

<b>Mr. W. L. London.</b>	<b>Mr. W. A. Smith.</b>
--------------------------	-------------------------

## TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Wm. S. Barrows, S. T. B.

## BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore.	Term expires 1895.
Mr. T. W. Patton.	" " 1895.
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.	" " 1897.
Mr. J. H. Law.	" " 1897.
The Rev. McNeely DuBose.	" " 1899.
Mr. W. W. Jones.	" " 1899.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND  
TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.	Term expires 1894.
Mr. Wm. A. Hoke.	" " 1894.
The Rev. James Carmichael, D.D.	" " 1896.
Mr. J. Fairfax Payne.	" " 1896.
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore.	" " 1898.
Mr. W. A. Smith.	" " 1898.

## DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.	Mr. John Wilkes.
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.	Mr. R. H. Battle.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.	Mr. S. S. Nash.
The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.	Mr. Silas McBee.

## SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D.	Mr. W. L. London.
The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.	Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn.
The Rev. B. Smedes, D.D.	Mr. John S. Henderson.
Mr. W. L. Wall.	

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

JUNE, 1893.

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention.

An asterisk (\*) marks the names of those who were not present.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., LL.D.,  
D. C. L., Bishop of the Diocese ; P. O., Raleigh.

Alston, P. P., Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Michael  
and All Angels, Charlotte, officiating also at Lincoln-  
ton ; P. O., Charlotte.

Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro,  
and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties ; P. O.,  
Wilkesboro.

Barker, J. W., Assistant Minister in Franklin Mission ;  
P. O., Franklin, Macon County.

Barrows, Wm. S., S. T. B., Instructor in Ravenscroft  
Training School, and Priest in charge of Ravenscroft  
Missions ; P. O., Asheville.

\*Battle, Gaston, officiating in St. Clement's, Ringwood,  
and the Church of the Advent, Enfield.

Bell, George H., Missionary in Buncombe County ; P. O.,  
Bell.

Benedict, Edward, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Blaud, Charles T., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church,  
Pittsboro ; in charge also of St. Mark's Mission, Gulf ;  
P. O., Pittsboro.

Bost, Sidney S., officiating in Rowan County ; P. O.,  
Salisbury.

\*Boyle, A. H., residing in Philadelphia, Pa.

\*Bronson, B. S., Master "Home School for Boys," War-  
renton.

Bush, Franklin L., Priest in charge of St. James' Chapel,  
Pittsboro, and St. Philip's Mission, Durham ; P. O.,  
Raleigh.

Buxton, Jarvis, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir.

Bynum, Wm. S., residing at Lincolnton.

\*Cheshire, Jos. B., D.D., Rector Emeritus of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

Cheshire, Jos. B., Jr., D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, in charge also of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County; P. O., Charlotte.

*Davis, J. C.*, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.

Deal, John A., Priest in charge of Franklin Missions; P. O., Franklin, Macon County.

Delany, Henry B., Instructor in St. Augustine's School and Assistant Minister in St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.

DuBose, McNeely, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

\*Ferris, Charles, Priest in charge of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, and Missionary at Columbus; P. O., Tryon.

Green, E. P., Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

\**Hester, St. Clair*, officiating in Brooklyn, N. Y.

Horner, Junius M., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Goshen; in charge also of St. Peter's Church, Stovall; P. O., Oxford.

Hunter, A. Burtis, Principal of St. Augustine's School, and Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.

Ingle, Julian E., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

\**Joseph, H. M.*, residing in New York.

Kennedy, James T., officiating in St. Cyprian's Chapel, Franklin, Macon County.

Marshall, M. M., D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

McDuffey, H. S., Priest in charge of Trinity Chapel, Asheville, and St. Stephen's Church, Morganton; P. O., Asheville.

McKenzie, B. S., officiating in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.

**McQueen, Stewart**, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

*Miller, James D.*

**\*Morris, T. A.**, P. O., Arden.

**Murdoch, F. J.**, D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, and St. Mary's Parish, Rowan County; in charge also of St. Andrew's Parish, Christ Church and St. Matthew's Chapel, Rowan, and of St. James' Church, Iredell County; P. O., Salisbury.

**\*Murphy, J. W.**, residing in Washington, D. C.

**Osborne, E. A.**, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville; P. O., Charlotte.

**Owens, R. B.**, officiating in Rowan County; P. O., Salisbury.

**Perry, John W.**, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro; in charge also of St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson; P. O., Tarboro.

**Pettigrew, William S.**, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; in charge also of the Mission at Middleburg; P. O., Ridgeway.

**Phelps, Gerard W.**, Priest in charge of the Missions at Rutherfordton, Shelby, Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Shelby.

**\*Phelps, H. H.**, Rector of Calvary Church, Henderson County; P. O., Fletcher.

**Picard, W. T.**, officiating in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and at Rich Square; P. O., Jackson.

**Pittenger, I. McK.**, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

**\*Postell, Jas. H.**, Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Asheville.

**Quin, Charles C.**, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge also of Ansonville Mission; P. O., Wadesboro.

Rathbun, Scott B., Rector of St. John's Church, Flat Rock; in charge also of St. James' Church, Hendersonville; P. O., Flat Rock.

Rhodes, Samuel, officiating in Stokes County.

Rice, W. F., Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Grace.

Smedes, Bennett, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Smith, Walter J., Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and St. Mark's, Halifax; P. O., Scotland Neck.

Stickney, Fenner S., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Executive Missionary Committee.

Stubbs, Alfred H., Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.

Sutton, Robert B., D.D., Vice-Principal of St. Augustine's School, and Assistant Minister of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.

Towers, Frederick, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Turner, M. Thruston, Rector of St. James' Church, Kittrell.  
*Vanderbogart, Alvin J.*, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

\*Wainwright, Richard, Priest in charge of Gethsemane Mission, Bowman's Bluff.

Walker, Robert J., Rector of St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.

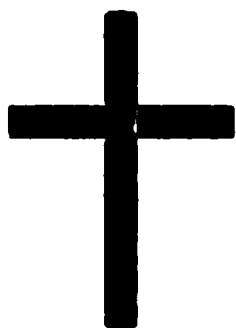
Walker, William, Archdeacon in charge of colored work; P. O., Raleigh.

Weston, James A., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

\*Wetmore, Wm. R., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and Missionary in Lincoln and Gaston Counties; P. O., Lincolnton.

Wingate, Charles J., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.





THE REVEREND  
DAVID HILLHOUSE BUEL, D.D.

---

Born at Troy, N. Y., May 26, 1817.

Educated at Bristol College, Pennsylvania.

Graduated at the General Theological Seminary, 1842.

Ordained Priest, September 24, 1843.

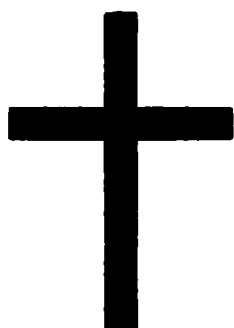
Among his earliest charges were the churches at Westminster, Sykesville and Cumberland, Maryland. He was afterward Rector of St. Paul's, Burlington, Vermont, and of Christ Church, Cooperstown, N. Y.

In August, 1872, he became Principal of the Ravenscroft Theological Training School and Head of the Ravenscroft Missions in the mountains of North Carolina.

Dr. BUEL served for several years as a Clerical Delegate from this Diocese in the General Convention.

He fell asleep at Baltimore, Md., January 13, 1893.

Buried January 17 in Oakwood Cemetery at Troy, N. Y.



THE REVEREND  
FREEMAN W. DUNN.

---

Born January 1, 1859.

Educated at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C., where he graduated in 1885.

Ordered Deacon by Bishop Lyman at St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, June 3, 1886.

Labored in Wilson for some months and then removed to the Diocese of Georgia where he worked with great acceptance until his return to North Carolina in March, 1892. At that time he was placed in charge of Trinity Chapel, Asheville, and of St. Stephen's Church, Morganton.

After a brief illness he fell asleep at Asheville, August 15, 1892.

## LIST OF THE CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

### BISHOP.

**The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., LL.D.,**  
D. C. L., Consecrated, December 11, 1873.

### PRIESTS.

**The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D.D.** ordained May 9, 1841.  
Jarvis Buxton, D.D. ---- " June 17, 1849.  
Charles T. Bland ----- " Nov. 17, 1850.  
R. W. Barber ----- " May 22, 1852.  
Thos. A. Morris ----- " Nov. 24, 1852.  
Robert B. Sutton, D.D. " Dec. 29, 1852.  
Joseph W. Murphy ---- " Nov. 4, 1855.  
Benjamin S. Bronson --- " May 31, 1857.  
Win. R. Wetmore ----- " Sept. 21, 1862.  
Bennett Smedes, D.D. -- " July 26, 1863.  
Julian E. Ingle ----- " June 11, 1865.  
M. M. Marshall, D.D. -- " Sept. 3, 1865.  
Alfred H. Stubbs ----- " Sept. 24, 1865.  
William Walker ----- " Jan. 27, 1867.  
Richard Wainwright --- " June 14, 1867.  
Franklin L. Bush ----- " June 23, 1868.  
Gerard W. Phelps ----- " May 23, 1869.  
A. H. Boyle ----- " Jan. 9, 1870.  
Francis J. Murdoch, D.D. " May 8, 1870.  
William S. Pettigrew -- " June 13, 1870.  
J. C. Davis ----- " June 13, 1870.  
Edward Benedict ----- " April 28, 1872.  
John A. Deal ----- " Sept. 8, 1872.  
James A. Weston ----- " Nov. 12, 1876.  
Charles J. Wingate ---- " Jan. 7, 1878.

he Rev. Scott B. Rathbun	-----ordained	June 11, 1879.
Charles Ferris	-----“	May 3, 1880.
I. McK. Pittenger	-----“	May 6, 1880.
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.	-----“	May 30, 1880.
Edwin A. Osborne	-----“	May 22, 1881.
Frederick Towers	-----“	June 8, 1881.
Stewart McQueen	-----“	April 30, 1882.
A. Burtis Hunter	-----“	May 1, 1882.
Wm. S. Bynum	-----“	May 5, 1882.
Robert J. Walker	-----“	May 12, 1882.
M. Thruston Turner	-----“	Jan. 14, 1883.
George H. Bell	-----“	July 15, 1883.
H. M. Joseph	-----“	June 4, 1884.
Walter J. Smith	-----“	Nov. 15, 1885.
McNeely DuBose	-----“	Dec. 16, 1885.
Hardy H. Phelps	-----“	Dec. 17, 1886.
John W. Perry	-----“	April 7, 1887.
Charles C. Quin	-----“	Oct. 18, 1887.
Henry S. McDuffey	-----“	June 3, 1888.
Wm. S. Barrows, S. T. B.	-----“	June 16, 1889.
Junius M. Horner	-----“	May 24, 1891.
Edward P. Green	-----“	Nov. 29, 1891.
Fenner S. Stickney	-----“	Nov. 29, 1891.
Primus P. Alston	-----“	Jan. 26, 1892.
Henry B. Delany	-----“	May 2, 1892.
Alvin J. Vanderbogart	-----“	June 4, 1893.

## DEACONS.

he Rev. James H. Postell	-----ordered	Nov. 28, 1883.
William F. Rice	-----“	Sept. 8, 1886.
William T. Picard	-----“	May 11, 1887.
Benjamin S. McKenzie	-----“	Feb. 26, 1889.
James T. Kennedy	-----“	Sept. 7, 1890.
Samuel Rhodes	-----“	Oct. 18, 1891.
John W. Barker	-----“	Aug. 24, 1890.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost	-----	ordered	May 20, 1892.
Robert B. Owens	-----	"	Nov. 17, 1892.
Gaston Battle	-----	"	Mar. 26, 1893.
St. Clair Hester	-----	"	May 28, 1893.
James D. Miller	-----	"	June 27, 1893.

## CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. B. S. McKenzie	-----	Dec. 15, 1887.
Wm. F. Rice	-----	April 14, 1890.
James D. Miller	-----	Nov. 15, 1890.
St. Clair Hester	-----	Nov. 18, 1890.
James T. Kennedy	-----	Sept. 8, 1891.
Samuel Rhodes	-----	Oct. 18, 1891.
John W. Barker	-----	Nov. 16, 1891.
Sidney S. Bost	-----	May 20, 1892.
Robert B. Owens	-----	Nov. 17, 1892.
Gaston Battle	-----	March 27, 1893.
Mr. Nathan A. Seagle	-----	March 25, 1891.
George V. Gilreath	-----	July 27, 1891.
Wm. Bentley Crittenden	-----	Nov. 8, 1892.
Thos. C. Wetmore	-----	Feb. 25, 1893.

## CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

Mr. S. A. B. Trott	-----	April 24, 1889.
James E. King	-----	Dec. 21, 1892.
Frederick A. Fetter	-----	Dec. 21, 1892.
Charles Fetter	-----	Dec. 21, 1892.
Eugene Henderson	-----	March 22, 1893.

## POSTULANTS.

Mr. Edward L. Whitehead	-----	March 15, 1890.
Alfred James Griffin	-----	May 29, 1891.
John Creighton Seagle	-----	Sept. 5, 1891.
John H. Gilreath	-----	Sept. 21, 1891.
Isaac Norfleet Neal	-----	Feb. 17, 1893.
Thomas Burke Bailey	-----	May 9, 1893.

# LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH THE NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES, AND THEIR ALTERNATES, TO THE CONVENTION.

PARISHES in small capitals. *Organized Missions* in italics. Missions entitled to representatives marked thus. † Lay Delegates present marked thus. \*

Ansonville,	Mission,	Rev. CHARLES C. QUIN.
Asheville,	TRINITY CHURCH,	Rev. MCNEELY DUBOSE.
	J. H. Law,	J. D. Cameron,
	T. W. Patton,	J. H. Lee,
	H. M. Anderson,	*T. F. Davidson,
	W. W. Jones,	H. D. Child.
Asheville,	<i>Trinity Chapel</i> (col.)	Rev. H. S. MCDUFFEY.
Battleboro,	St. John's,	Rev. GASTON BATTLE.
Bowman's Bluff,	<i>Gethsemane</i> ,	Rev. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT.
Brevard,	St. Philip's,	Rev. S. B. RATHBUN.
Bryson City,	Mission,	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Buncombe County,	St. Andrew's,	Rev. JAS. H. POSTELL.
Buncombe County,	St. Paul's,	Rev. JAS. H. POSTELL.
Burlington,	ST. ATHANASIUS',	Rev. R. J. WALKER.
	*Erwin Holt.	
Candler's,	St. Clement's,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Cashier's Valley,	<i>Good Shepherd</i> ,	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Chapel Hill,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS,	Rev. FREDERICK TOWERS.
	*K. P. Battle, LL.D.,	*John Manning, LL.D.
	*Geo. T. Winston, LL.D.,	
	*H. B. Shaw,	
	R. S. McRae.	
Charlotte,	ST. PETER'S,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D.
	*John Wilkes,	T. H. Haughton,
	*H. C. Jones,	*B. S. Davis,
	R. A. Lee,	W. A. Bland,
	W. E. Holt,	J. G. Shannonhouse.
Charlotte,	St. Martin's,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D.
Charlotte	<i>St. Michael's</i> (col.)	Rev. P. P. ALSTON.
	*J. E. King.	

Concord,	ALL SAINTS', *W. Y. Means, *B. F. Rogers.	Rev. J. C. DAVIS.
Cullowhee,	St. David's,	Rev. J. A. DEAL.
Cunningham's,	Chapel,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
Davidson College and Mount Mourne,		Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D.D.
Durham,	ST. PHILLIP'S, *Wm. L. Wall, T. H. Martin, C. M. Herndon, W. J. Griswold,	Rev. STEWART McQUEEN. *L. W. Wise, *W. E. Foster, E. G. Lineberry, *Chas. McGary.
Durham,	St. Philip's Chapel (col.),	Rev. F. L. BRUSH.
Edgecombe Co.,	St. Mary's.	
Enfield,	ADVENT, Wm. Burnett, Frank Pippen,	Rev. GASTON BATTLE. J. J. Whitaker, Will Cohen.
Flat Rock,	ST. JOHN'S,	Rev. S. B. RATHBUN.
Franklin,	St. Agnes',	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Franklin,	St. Cyprian's (col.),	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
Gaston,	†St. Luke's.	
Germanton,	†St. Philip's.	
Goshen,	ST. PAUL'S, *P. T. Ward.	Rev. J. M. HORNER.
Grace,	†Beaver Dam Mission,	Rev. W. F. RICE.
Greensboro,	ST. BARNABAS', Thomas Woodroffe, George Woodroffe, Wm. E. Stone, John L. Fonda,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS. John M. Dick, *Dodson R. Schenck, S. A. Howard, Winfield J. Cleary.
Greensboro (South),	ST. ANDREW'S,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
Gulf,	St. Mark's.	
Halifax,	ST. MARK'S. *S. M. Gary, J. J. Daniel,	John T. Gregory, Julian E. Gilliam.
Haw Creek,	Trinity,	Rev. GEORGE H. BELL.
Henderson,	HOLY INNOCENTS, *W. H. Cheek, *G. C. Lamb, *W. H. S. Burgwyn, J. H. Tucker, M. D.,	Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE. Henry Perry, A. C. Zollicoffer, Claudius Hunter, W. Y. Swain.
Henderson Co.,	CALVARY CH. and Chapel, Geo. W. Fletcher, T. P. Weston.	Rev. H. H. PHELPS.
Henderson Co.,	St Paul's.	

Hendersonville,	† <i>St. James'</i> , Ernest L. Ewbank.	Rev. S. B. RATHBUN.
Hickory,	ASCENSION, O. M. Royster, *M. E. Thornton, J. McD. Michal, R. B. Baker, M. D.,	Rev. JAS. A. WESTON. F. A. Clinard, B. R. Anderson, W. J. Southerland, Jas. B. Beard.
High Point,	St. Mary's,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
High Shoals,	St. John's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Hillsboro,	St. MATTHEW'S, D. H. Hamilton, *Geo. P. Collins, John W. Parham, *Paul C. Graham,	Rev. B. S. MCKENZIE. *W. B. Mears, Jas. Webb, Sr., Jas. Webb, Jr., Jas. Webb, 3rd.
Hot Springs,	<i>St. John's</i> ,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Iredell Co.,	ST. JAMES, J. A. Allison, C. A. Mills, G. F. Mills, G. W. Westmoreland,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D. L. J. Overcash, J. W. Mills, C. F. Mills, E. L. Overcash.
Jackson,	CH. OF THE SAVIOUR, D. A. Jordan, *R. B. Peebles, C. G. Peebles, J. A. Burgwyn,	Rev. W. T. PICARD. W. W. Peebles, A. W. Lewis, M. D., R. H. Stancell, M. D., G. P. Burgwyn.
Kittrell,	ST. JAMES', *B. A. Capehart, C. W. Raney,	Rev. M. T. TURNER. Geo. W. Kittrell, *J. E. Collins.
Laurel Hill,	Mission.	
Leaksville,	EPIPHANY, *S. L. Martin, M. D., H. C. Moir,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY. Jas. P. Dillard, A. B. Johns, M. D.
Leicester,	St. Paul's,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Lenoir,	ST. JAMES', *S. L. Patterson.	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D.
Lexington,	Redemption,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
Lincoln Co.,	Our Saviour,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln Co.,	St. Paul's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln Co.,	St. Stephen's,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincoln and Gaston Cos.,	Missions,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincolnton,	St. Cyprian's (col.),	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Lincolnton,	ST. LUKE'S, *Silas McBee, *Blair Jenkins, *W. A. Hoke.	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.



<b>Littleton,</b>	<i>Chapel of the Cross.</i>	
<b>Louisburg,</b>	ST PAUL'S.	
	*W. P. Neal,	R. H. Davis,
	Thomas White,	H. A. Crenshaw,
	*F. S. Spruill,	R. F. Yarborough.
<b>Madison,</b>	† <i>St John's.</i>	
<b>Marion,</b>	St. John's,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
<b>Mecklenburg Co.,</b>	St. Mark's,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., D D
<b>Micadale,</b>	St. Mary's,	Rev. WM. S. BARROWS
<b>Middleburg,</b>	<i>Heavenly Rest,</i>	Rev W. S. PETTIGREW.
<b>Milton,</b>	Christ Church,	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
<b>Monroe,</b>	St. Paul's,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
<b>Morganton,</b>	GRACE,	Rev. E. P. GREEN.
	T George Walton,	C. F. McKesson,
	J. E. Erwin,	W. A. Walton,
	H. H. Walton,	C. S. Smith,
	*John H. Pearson,	W. E. Powe.
<b>Morganton,</b>	St. Stephen's (col.),	Rev. HENRY S. McDUFFEY
<b>Noise,</b>	St. Philips (col.),	Rev. WM. WALKER
<b>Nonah,</b>	<i>St John's.</i>	Rev. JOHN A. DEAL.
<b>Old Fort,</b>	Mission,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS
<b>Orange Co.,</b>	St. Jude's,	Rev. B. S. MCKENZIE
<b>Orange Co.,</b>	† <i>St. Mary's.</i>	Rev. B. S. MCKENZIE.
<b>Oxford,</b>	ST STEPHEN'S,	Rev EDWARD BENEDICT
	*H. A. Taylor,	R. W. Lassiter,
	J. G. Hall,	W. J. Boykin,
	*W. C. Reed,	*J C. Horner.
<b>Pittsboro,</b>	ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S,	Rev. C. T. BLAND
	*W. L. London,	*H A. London,
	*L. J. Haughton,	H. Pope,
	*R. G. Eubanks,	H. A. London, Jr.,
	*Spence Taylor.	
<b>Pittsboro,</b>	† <i>St James</i> (col.),	Rev. F. L. BUSH.
	Wm F Harris,	I. June Clegg
<b>Polk and Henderson Cos.,</b>	Mountain Missions	
<b>Raleigh,</b>	CHRIST CHURCH,	Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D.
	*R S. Tucker,	C. B. Root,
	*V. E. Turner, M D ,	C M. Busbee,
	*R. H. Lewis, M. D.,	H. B. Battle, M. D ,
	*C. E. Johnson,	E. H. Baker.
<b>Raleigh,</b>	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. I MCK. PITTENGER
	*R. H. Battle,	Wm. Woolcott,
	*Hugh Morson,	W. T. Tucker,
	*J. B. Batchelor, LL D ,	B. S. Skinner,
	*C G. Latta,	Geo. Norwood

Raleigh,	ST. AUGUSTINE'S (col.),	Rev. A. B. HUNTER.
	*W. F. Debnam.	
Raleigh,	St. Mary's Chapel,	Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, D.D.
Reidsville,	ST. THOMAS',	Rev. F. S. STICKNEY.
Ridgeway,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. WM. S. PETTIGREW.
	*Wm. L. Baxter,	
	Stephen L. Crowder,	
	Thomas G. Plummer,	
	Charles Petar, Jr.	
Ringwood,	ST. CLEMENT'S,	Rev. GASTON BATTLE.
	*L. Vinson,	*Thos. H. Taylor,
	*H. S. Harrison,	C. A. Williams.
Rocky Mount and Mills,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. A. J. VANDERBOGART.
	*E. G. Muse,	Thos. H. Battle,
	D. W. Thorpe,	*Jacob Battle,
	*Howard J. Herrick,	H. M. Daniel.
	S. H. Ellison,	
Rowan Co.,	CHRIST CHURCH,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
	W. A. Barber,	*W. P. Barber,
	E. A. Barber,	J. T. Barber,
	*W. F. Thompson,	John Turner.
Rowan Co.,	ST. ANDREW'S,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
	C. W. Rice,	J. H. Rice,
	J. F. Hillard,	W. F. Rice,
	J. H. L. Rice,	S. R. Wetmore.
Rowan Co.,	St. Jude's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Rowan Co.,	ST. MARY'S,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
	*J. H. McKenzie.	
Rowan Co.,	St. Matthew's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Rutherfordton,	ST. JOHN'S,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Salisbury,	ST. LUKE'S,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
	*John S. Henderson,	*A. H. Boyden.
	*S. F. Lord,	
	*C. A. Overman,	
	S. J. M. Brown,	
Salisbury,	St. John's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Salisbury,	St. Paul's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Salisbury,	St. Peter's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D.
Saluda,	Transfiguration,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Sanford,	Mission,	Rev. C. T. BLAND.
Scotland Neck,	TRINITY,	Rev. WALTER J. SMITH.
	*R. H. Smith,	J. S. Paull,
	S. M. Alexander,	Gideon Lamb,
	W. D. Shields,	*J. Y. Savage,
	P. W. Purrington,	*P. E. Smith.

Shelby,	Redeemer,	Rev. G. W. PHELPS.
Smithfield,	Mission,	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D.D.
Statesville,	TRINITY,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
	Geo. E. French,	*Clifton Corpening,
	A. L. Coble,	G. H. Henry.
Stovall,	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. M. HORNER.
Sylva,	Mission,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Tarboro,	CALVARY CHURCH and Chapel.	
	Fred. Philips,	D. Pender,
	Wm. Howard,	J. W. Cotten,
	E. W. Rawls,	*H. T. Bass, M. D.,
	Ed. Pennington,	*W. W. Hargrave.
Tarboro,	St. LUKE's (col.),	Rev. JOHN W. PERRY.
	*Thomas Newton,	
	Levi Thigpen.	
Transylvania Co.,	St. Paul's in the Valley.	
Tryon,	Holy Cross,	Rev. CHAS. FERRIS.
Tryon,	Mission (col.),	Rev. WM. WALKER.
Wadesboro,	CALVARY,	Rev. C. C. QUIN.
	J. A. Little,	*J. A. Lockhart,
	*W. A. Smith,	J. E. Hill,
	W. L. Steele,	T. B. Wyatt.
	J. I. Dunlap,	
Walnut Cove,	†Christ Church.	
Warren Co.,	St. Luke's (col.),	Rev. WM. WALKER.
Warrenton,	All Saints (col.),	Rev. WM. WALKER.
Warrenton,	EMMANUEL.	
	*W. J. White,	A. B. Cayce,
	*L. Henderson,	*F. P. Hunter,
	W. G. Rogers,	W. G. Plummer.
Watauga, Mitchell and Ashe Counties.		
	Boone, St. Luke's.	
	Watauga River, St. John's.	
	Blowing Rock.	
	Valle Crucis, Easter Chapel.	
	Bakersville.	
	Cranberry.	
	Linville.	
	Jefferson.	
Waynesville,	†Grace,	Rev. W. S. BARROWS.
Weldon,	GRACE.	
	*W. W. Hall,	J. E. Shields,
	O. F. Parker,	*Geo. Harrison, M. D.,
	T. H. Chavasse,	D. E. Stainback,
	Paul Garrett,	A. R. Zollicoffer, M. D.

Wilkesboro,	ST. PAUL'S,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Wilkes Co.,	Gwyn's Chapel,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Williamsboro,	ST. JOHN'S,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	Wm. T. Hardy, Sr.,	Wm. T. Hardy, Jr.
	R. H. Royster,	John S. Royster,
	Nat. D. Boyd,	
	Walter B. Thomas.	
Wilson,	St. Mark's (col.),	Rev. J. W. PERRY.
Wilson,	ST. TIMOTHY'S,	Rev. C. J. WINGATE.
	*H. G. Connor,	J. B. Stickney,
	*T. C. Davis,	*W. H. Yarborough, Jr.
Winston,	ST. PAUL'S.	
	*J. C. Buxton,	W. L. Hill,
	*A. M. Coleman,	J. W. Schouler,
	E. C. Edmunds,	W. Leak,
	*A. B. Daingerfield,	R. L. Candler.
Yadkin Valley,	Chapel of Rest and	
	Chapel of Peace,	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D.

**JOURNAL**  
OF THE  
**PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVENTION, 1893.**

The seventy-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Christ Church, Raleigh, at 10 o'clock A. M. on Wednesday, the 17th day of May, 1893.

The Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order and offered prayers.

The Secretary called the roll of Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats, and a quorum of both orders being found present, the Convention was declared duly organized and a recess was taken in order to attend Divine Service at 11 o'clock.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Julian E. Ingle, Scott B. Rathbun, John A. Deal and James A. Weston. The Bishop proceeded to the celebration of the Holy Communion, in which he was assisted by the Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Rev. McNeely DuBose and the Rev. Dr. Marshall. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Frederick Towers, from the text, Ezekiel XVII, 22 and 23: "Thus saith the Lord God, I will also take of the highest branch of the high cedar, and will set it; I will crop off from the top of his young twigs a tender one, and will plant it upon a high mountain and eminent: in the mountain of the height of Israel will I plant it; and it shall bring forth boughs and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all fowl of every wing; in the shadow of the branches thereof shall they dwell."

The offerings of the congregation were appropriated to the New York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society.

At the conclusion of Divine Service, the Bishop of the Diocese took the chair and announced the first business to be the election of a President of the Convention. The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., was nominated. There being no other nomination, the Convention requested the Chairman to cast the ballot for him, and he was declared elected.

The election of a Secretary being next in order, the Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., nominated the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, and in the absence of other nominations, the Chairman was, on motion, requested to cast the ballot of the Convention, and he was declared elected.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

*Resolved*, That the daily sessions of the Convention begin with Morning Prayer at 9:30 o'clock and continue until 2 P. M.; the afternoon session to begin at 4 and continue until such time as may from day to day be agreed upon.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

*Resolved*, That Clergymen of the Diocese not members of the Convention, visiting Clergymen and candidates for Holy Orders, present in the house, be invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock P. M.

---

WEDNESDAY, May 17, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the President in the chair.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Mr. G. C. Lamb, of Henderson, as Assistant Secretary.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson presented his report as Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the several accounts of the Treasurer and find them all correct, and

that the several balances named on page 2 of Appendix C are on deposit in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh. They also find that all the securities specified on page 3 of Appendix C are in his hands and are kept securely in a box lodged in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh.

The income for the past year ending March 31st, 1893, has been:

Balance on hand April 1st, 1892	\$ 180 10
Interest on Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,450 31
Assessments and arrears collected	2,198 34
<b>Total resources</b>	<b>\$ 3,828 75</b>

## EXPENDITURES.

For Clergy attending Diocesan Convention	\$ 178 05
Expenses of Missionary Committee	26 85
Printing and distributing Journals of Convention	291 16
Expenses of Deputies to General Convention	192 00
Assessment for General Convention	195 00
Secretary's salary	150 00
Bishop's salary	2,500 00
Miscellaneous	44 97
Treasurer's commissions on receipts	182 43
	<b>3,760 46</b>
<b>Credit balance</b>	<b>\$ 68 29</b>

The Committee beg leave to offer the following resolutions:

*1st Resolved*, That the arrears of the following Parishes and Missions be remitted: Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; Gwyn's Chapel, Wilkes County; and Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville.

*2d Resolved*, That the schedule of assessments for 1892-'93, with the following exceptions, be continued: Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, reduced from \$66 to \$50; St. Philip's, Durham, from \$66 to \$40; Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, from \$27.50 to \$10; and that St. John's, Hot Springs, be added to the schedule and assessed \$5.

*3d Resolved*, That the schedule of assessments appended to this report be printed in the Journal immediately before the Index.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by

ROBT B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.

The resolutions appended to the report were adopted.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer. Mr. Chas. E. Johnson was nominated, and

the Secretary having been instructed by the Convention to cast its vote for him, he was declared elected.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented the

#### REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee beg leave to report that the balance in the Treasurer's hands to their credit April 1st, 1892, was .....		\$ 36 16
Collected from Parishes, &c .....		52 51
		<hr/> 88 67
Appropriated to St. Philip's, Germanton .....	\$36 16	
Treasurer's commissions .....	2 62	
	<hr/>	\$38 78
Balance on hand April 1st, 1893 .....	\$49 89	

An application was made for an appropriation to help to pay for a lot adjoining the Church property at Mica Dale. The Committee, while convinced that the purchase would be advantageous to the Church, were unanimously of the opinion that it was out of their power to make the appropriation.

Application was also made for help to pay off the debt on St. James', High Point, which they were obliged to refuse, because it has no organized vestry and the title was not secured to the Church according to Chapter I, Canon VIII, sec. 5 of the Constitution and Canons of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by

ROB'T B. SUTTON,  
*Vice-Chairman.*

Mr. Wm. A. Smith presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHAN-AGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution respectfully submit their seventh annual report for the fiscal year ending April 31st, 1893.

To show the present financial condition of the Institution and the improvements so much needed, we submit and incorporate a condensed report of the Superintendent.



THE SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 31ST, 1893.

The past year of our history bears testimony to the bountiful goodness of Divine Providence in providing means for our support, and bestowing many blessings.

The health of the children of the Institution has been remarkably good, not having had occasion to call upon our physician more than two or three times during the year, except in case of accidents.

The contributions have been liberal, considering the depressed state of finances in the country, and the political agitations that have taken place during the year.

We have received twenty children during the year, and have now fifty in the Institution, twenty having been discharged. Of these, thirty-five are from this Diocese, and fifteen from East Carolina.

Our farming operations have been quite satisfactory during the year. The proceeds of the farm amount to about \$1,000, besides what has been consumed in the Institution.

*The Messenger of Hope* has increased its circulation to nearly 1,200 subscribers, and the paper is now paying expenses and adding something to the support of the Institution, besides being a most important auxiliary in the work.

We maintain two schools, one for the larger children and the other for beginners. Our employees now consist of a superintendent, two matrons, two teachers and a foreman of the farm. The salaries of the superintendent, matrons and teachers amount to nearly \$1,400 a year.

I again call attention to some of the urgent wants of this Institution. First, a dormitory for the boys, and more room for carrying on the work of training among the girls at Thompson Hall. An infirmary is also greatly needed. These additions could be made at an expense of \$2,500 or \$3,000, and would add incalculably to the success of the work and to the comfort and improvement of the children.

An Industrial Hall for the boys is also greatly needed, so that they can learn some useful trades. \$1,000 will build it. We also need a play-room for the smaller children at Bronson Hall, which could be built for about \$600, and would be a great blessing to that important department of our work.

I have been compelled to purchase a small lot of land in front of the Orphanage to prevent unpleasant intrusion. I have also added some \$200 worth of improvements to the buildings of the Institution.

I append a statement of contributions and disbursements:

Balance from last year .....	\$	716	14
Contributions during the year .....		2,577	87
Cash proceeds of farm .....		1,027	51
Rents .....		230	00
Interest on notes .....		42	00
<i>The Messenger of Hope</i> .....		163	60
Proceeds of farm consumed .....		300	00
<hr/>			
EXPENSES.		\$	5,057 12
Salaries .....	\$	1,380	00
Farm, including foreman .....		604	80
<i>The Messenger of Hope</i> .....		178	41
Products consumed .....		300	00
Other expenses .....		1,692	87
Balance .....		901	04
		<hr/>	
		\$	5,057 12

E. A. OSBORNE, *Sup'l.*

We cordially commend in every particular the efficiency of the devoted Superintendent and his faithful assistants. They have set the life of the little orphans to music, judging from their orderly ways and happy faces.

We owe much gratitude to our physician, Dr. S. B. Jones, and also to Drs. Charles Alexander and George Graham for many favors in their respective lines.

The health of the children has been excellent, conduced by strict requirement to hygienic laws, and the physic used is loving attention and kindness to the little waifs.

The Orphanage has been sustained principally by the work of sixteen Guilds, fifty-five Churches and Missions, and the contributions of a few faithful sympathizing friends, the Guilds contributing more than all the Churches. And should the Rectors of all our Parishes put their hearts into this work and organize Guilds, the contributions would double and possibly treble, and give the management the means to design and complete necessary improvements, the adaptability of which would bear some proper proportion to the magnitude of the interest involved.

Again and again has the attention of the Church in Convention been called to the importance of Guilds, the only reliable source of income. Like the tones of the Church bell calling us to our duty, Will we do it?

We are compelled to increase the accommodations for the boys, who, by their efficient labor on the farm and the large returns therefrom, have demonstrated their right to consideration.

To bring this statement more fully to the front, we say sustain the current expenses and the earnings of the boys will pay for the improvements.

We desire our boys taught not only farm labor but a general industrial education—an education of the hand, the head, and pre-eminently the heart; and so, also, we desire for our girls manual training, sewing, dressmaking, cooking, housekeeping. Will you give us the means?

We confidently appeal, in behalf of the orphan waifs, to the Clergy of this Diocese to organize the young people in their Parishes, and they will rise to this their opportunity and help build the beautiful walls of Zion.

W. A. SMITH,  
JAMES F. PAYNE,  
*For the Board of Managers.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the report was referred to a special committee of three, to be appointed by the Chair.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Sutton, Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn and Mr. J. B. Batchelor, LL.D.

The Bishop took the chair and read a portion of his Annual Address. (See Appendix A.)

Mr. Wm. A. Smith moved the appointment of a committee consisting of three clergymen and two laymen, to take into consideration so much of the address of the Bishop as refers to desired relief in the discharge of his Episcopal duties. The motion was agreed to, and the Bishop appointed as members of that committee, the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, the Rev. Jas. A. Weston, Mr. H. G. Connor and Mr. Wm. A. Smith.

On motion, the Convention took a recess to hear an address upon the work of the Woman's Auxiliary by Miss Emery, the General Secretary of the organization.

The Bishop then announced the appointment of the regular committees, as follows:

#### COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D. Mr. R. H. Battle.  
The Rev. William Walker. Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn.  
The Rev. McNeely DuBose.

#### COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. John A. Deal. Mr. B. A. Capehart.  
The Rev. E. A. Osborne. Mr. S. M. Gary.  
The Rev. C. T. Bland.

#### COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D. Mr. R. S. Tucker.  
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D. Mr. F. P. Haywood, Jr.  
Mr. C. G. Latta.

#### COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. F. L. Bush. Mr. W. A. Smith.  
The Rev. C. C. Quin. Mr. A. B. Daingerfield.  
Mr. F. S. Spruill.

## COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs.	Mr. W. L. London.
The Rev. W. J. Smith.	Mr. P. E. Smith.
	Mr. H. S. Harrison.

## COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. Wm. S. Barrows.	Mr. F. P. Hunter.
The Rev. George H. Bell.	Mr. Wm. L. Wall.
	Mr. R. H. Smith.

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

At 8:30 P. M. a meeting was held in Christ Church in the interest of St. Andrew's Brotherhood, at which addresses were delivered by the Rev. McNeely DuBose and Messrs. C. M. Busbee, S. S. Nash and Silas McBee.

---

 SECOND DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,  
THURSDAY, May 18, 1893.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock pursuant to order.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Edward Benedict, W. J. Smith and M. M. Marshall, D.D.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with, and the minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. B. S. McKenzie presented an application from the Parish of All Saints, Concord, for admission into union with the Convention, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on new Parishes.

The Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented the reports of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, of St. Peter's Home and Hospital and of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire also presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Committee on Canons, appointed at the Convention of 1892, beg leave to submit their final report.

There are at present no matters of importance before this Committee by reference from the Convention, and the Committee are not disposed to make inquisition for changes to be proposed in the Constitution and Canons, even where it might be possible to suggest improvements. They are of opinion that frequent changes have the effect of keeping our people, even the Clergy, from becoming familiar with our Diocesan laws and methods; and they therefore think that no amendments should be proposed except where necessity demands a change and experience has pointed out an improvement.

There are, however, one or two matters before the Committee on which a report to this Convention was promised by the action of the Committee last year. These matters have to do solely with the form of our Parochial Reports.

In 1891 on Friday, May 15, the last day of the session of our Diocesan Convention, two resolutions were introduced into the Convention and referred to the Committee on Canons (pages 46 and 50 of the Journal of 1891.) The same day the Committee reported upon the subject-matter of the resolutions so referred to them, and recommended the adoption of the two following resolutions, which are said in the Journal to have been adopted (Journal of 1891, page 51):

"1. *Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Convention have full power to make such changes in the form [*i. e.* the form of Parochial Reports] as he thinks necessary."

"2. *Resolved*, That wherever the words *males and females* occur in the present form of Parochial Report, they be stricken out and the words *men and boys* and *women and girls*, be substituted."

It is a question whether both these resolutions be not void, as not having been adopted in accordance with Article XIII of our Diocesan Constitution. That article provides that "no new Canon shall be passed nor shall any existing Canon be amended upon the day upon which the said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent." It would seem that where the Constitution imposes certain

conditions upon the Convention in the enactment of Canons for the government of the Diocese, the Journal of the Convention should show affirmatively that the conditions have been complied with when any action is taken touching our Canonical regulations. In the case of the two resolutions above there is nothing to show that unanimous consent was given, or that in adopting them the Convention acted otherwise than in passing the most trivial matters of routine. It is probable that the Committee on Canons recommended their adoption without remembering the bearing of the XIIIth Article of the Constitution upon the method of proceeding.

But in any case, the former of the two resolutions is clearly void. The Convention may alter or amend the Canons of the Diocese, but it may not delegate that power to another. The form of Parochial Report is part of one of the Canons of the Diocese, Canon VI, of Chapter III. It is, therefore, beyond the power of the Convention to authorize the Secretary to make changes in it, and a resolution to that effect is absolutely null and void, however passed.

Should it be thought that the second of the resolutions above recited was lawfully passed, notwithstanding the alleged want of conformity to the requirements of the XIIIth Article of the Constitution, yet it should not have been passed and should now be rescinded. The form of Parochial Report, though part of our Diocesan Canon, is not a mere detail of our peculiar Diocesan methods. For many years the form of these Parochial Reports was a matter of merely Diocesan regulation. With the growth of the Church, and the increasing bulk of statistics to be reported, it has become absolutely necessary to have some general system of reports and a common form. These were set forth and recommended to the several Dioceses by the General Convention; and in 1878 our Diocesan Convention (Journal of 1878, page 72), substituted for our old Diocesan form of report the present form, which had been recommended by the General Convention, and which will be found in the Journal of the General Convention of 1874, page 394. Being thus the form set forth for use throughout all the Dioceses of the United States from which the Triennial Reports for the General Convention are made up, it should not be altered by any Diocese without some very grave cause.

Your Committee are, therefore, of opinion that the resolutions referred to in the Journal of 1891, are of such questionable propriety and authority that they should not be allowed to stand as the action of our Diocesan Convention.

At the same time your Committee are satisfied that the purpose of the former of these resolutions was not unconstitutional, though its form is objectionable; and in our judgment the action of the Secretary of the Convention under that resolution has been in no degree improper or unauthorized.

The form of Parochial Report set out in our Canon, after specifying certain heads of religious and charitable contributions, has a space marked *Miscellaneous*. In having his forms printed off for the use of the Clergy, the Secretary of our Convention has simply expanded this head of Miscellaneous Offerings, and under it has specified certain funds and objects for which offerings are directed or requested to be taken in our Parishes. This does not seem to your Committee any violation of the Canon, but on the contrary it appears to be a desirable and legitimate adaptation of the prescribed form to the necessities of the work of the Church in the Diocese.

The Committee, therefore, recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That so far as the resolutions reported by the Committee on Canons to the Convention of 1891, found on page 51 of the printed Journal of that year, and purporting to have been passed by the Convention, had or have any force by virtue of the action then taken upon them, they are hereby rescinded and declared void.

2. *Resolved*, That this Convention approves the items of contributions added by the Secretary in the printed forms of Parochial Report sent to the Clergy of the Diocese.

J B CHESHIRE, JR., *Chairman.*  
*For the Committee*

The resolutions were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., it was

*Resolved*, That the subject of the Missions of the Diocese be referred to the Committee of the Whole and made the order of the day for Thursday afternoon at 4 o'clock.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D. presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee met for organization on June 11th, 1892, when the Rev M. M. Marshall, D.D., was elected President, and the Rev Rob't B. Sutton, D.D., Secretary.

At this meeting, also, the consent of the Committee was given to the consecration of the Rev. Charles Reuben Hale, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Springfield, and Herbert Brown Trussell was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

*August 2d, 1892.* The Committee gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. George H. Kinsolving, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Texas, and also to the election of an Assistant Bishop for the Diocese of Oregon, for the reason of "extent of Diocese."

*September 8th, 1892.* The application of Robert Bruce Owens, for recommendation for Deacon's Orders, with the request that six months of the required time of his candidateship be dispensed with, was laid before the Committee. It appearing that he had practically been a candidate for the Canonically required time, and that the failure to make an earlier application was through no fault of his, the dispensation asked for was recommended to be granted, and he was recommended to be ordered Deacon.

*November 8th, 1892.* Alvin J. Vanderbogat was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, and William Bentley Crittenden, A. B. (colored), was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

*November 29th, 1892.* The application of Frederick A. Fetter for recommendation to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders, was presented. The required testimonials being found to be irregular, the President was requested to return the papers to the applicant for correction. At this meeting, also, formal notice of the organization of the Diocese of Southern Virginia was received, and that the Rt. Rev. Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D., LL.D., is the Bishop of that new Diocese.

*December 21st, 1892.* Frederick A. Fetter, Charles Fetter, and James E. King (colored), were recommended for admission as candidates for Holy Orders.

*February 21st, 1893.* Gaston Battle was recommended to be ordered Deacon, and the required time of his candidateship was recommended to be shortened six weeks in order that he might be ordained at the time already set for that purpose. At this meeting, also, Thomas C. Wetmore was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

*March 21st, 1893.* Eugene Henderson (colored), was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders, and the Canonical consent of the Committee was given to the consecration of the Rev. Frederick R. Graves, Bishop-elect of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai (China), and also to the consecration of the Rev. John McKim, Bishop-elect of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yeddo (Japan).

*April 26th, 1893.* The application of the Rev. John W. Barker (Deacon) for recommendation to be ordained to the Priesthood, and of James Daniel Miller, a candidate for Holy Orders, to be ordered Deacon, were laid before the Committee. The required testimonials in both cases were found to be defective, and on motion, the action of the Committee in the premises was deferred until the necessary papers were presented in Canonical form.

At this meeting, also, a communication was presented from sub-Committee No. 3, of the Joint Commission of the last General Convention on the revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Church, asking for suggestions with reference to any desired changes in the Constitu-



tion and Canons in the interests of clearing them of technical obscurities and inaccuracies of expression. It was, on motion, ordered that the Secretary of said sub-Committee No. 3 be informed that this Committee, at this time, had no suggestions to make.

*May 5th, 1893.* James Daniel Miller was recommended to be ordered Deacon, and the Rev. John W. Barker (Deacon), was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood at any time on or after the 24th day of August next.

The Committee requested its President to make out and present to the approaching Diocesan Convention the report of its proceedings for the past year, and adjourned

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

M. M. MARSHALL, *President*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested to furnish to the Standing Committee the names of all Postulants received by him, as soon as admitted, and that the Standing Committee, through its President, be directed to send to each such Postulant, as soon as his name is received, a copy of the Canons of Ordination, the cost of the same to be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

*Resolved*, That the Diocesan Library, now in the custody of the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, be added to the Atkinson Library at Asheville, and that the cost of packing and transporting the same be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the propriety of changing the date of the Parochial Reports from the end of March to the 30th day of April, and to report to this Convention.

The report of the Archdeacon in charge of colored work in the Diocese, was presented and, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

Dr. Jos. B. Batchelor was excused, at his request, from service on the Committee on the Report of the Managers

of the Thompson Orphanage, and Mr. J. C. Horner was appointed in his place.

The Rev. C. T. Bland was named by the Bishop as a member of the Committee on the State of the Church in the place of the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, who was excused from serving.

The Bishop made a statement in regard to the condition of the Ravenscroft Funds, which was, on motion, referred to a Committee of five persons to report to this Convention. The Chair appointed on this Committee, Messrs. J. C. Buxton, Silas McBee, F. S. Spruill, W. L. London and M. E. Thornton.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented the following report of the Committee appointed to sell the lands of the late Miss Mary R. Smith, and moved that the Committee be continued. The motion was agreed to.

The Committee appointed to sell the lands devised by Miss Mary R. Smith to this Diocese and to that of East Carolina, beg leave to report that we have not sold these, for the reason that, owing to the bad crops and general depression of agriculture, we have been unable to find purchasers for the same at what we regarded as fair prices.

JOHN MANNING,  
*For Committee.*

The Rev. Dr. Marshall moved the appointment of a Committee to draft suitable resolutions in regard to the death of the Honorable R. H. Smith. The motion was agreed to, and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., Mr. John Wilkes and Mr. R. H. Battle.

Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn moved the appointment of a similar Committee in regard to the late Rev. D. H. Buel, D.D. The motion was agreed to, and the Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Jarvis Buxton, Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn and Mr. J. C. Buxton.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the Report of St. Augustine's School, which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. Wm. S. Barrows presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report, that the items of unfinished business reported to the last Convention are not yet disposed of; that is, that no report has been submitted by the Committee on the change of site of the Ravenscroft High School, nor by the Committee appointed to confer with the Trustees of the University of the South in relation to the affiliation of our Diocesan School with the University, and the resolution of Mr. T. W. Patton, recorded on page 34 of the Journal of 1891, has not yet been acted upon.

WM. S. BARROWS,

*For the Committee.*

The Rev. F. L. Bush presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections respectfully recommend that Mr. S. L. Patterson be admitted as a delegate from St. James' Church, Lenoir. Also that Mr. H. J. Herrick be admitted as a delegate from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

F. L. BUSH, *Chairman.*

Mr. R. H. Battle presented the

#### REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Trustees to hold property for the Diocese respectfully report—

*First.* That the following deeds for real property, not heretofore reported, have been delivered to them :

1. Deed from L. N. Wilcox and wife, for about *one acre* in Tryon City, Polk County. Dated October 23, 1890.

2. Deed from William W. Mayo, for about *one acre* in Tryon City. Dated April 8, 1891, and registered February 23, 1892.

3. Deed from John D. McCollough, Robert W. Shaw and F. L. Frost, surviving Trustees, for about *one-half acre* in Saluda, Polk County. Dated September 1, 1891, and registered May 13, 1892.

4. Deed from Board of Commissioners of Polk County, for about *one acre* (Lot No. 23), in Columbus, Polk County. Dated May 18, 1892. The county seal is wanting to this paper and it can operate only as a contract to convey.

5. Deed from C. A. Hamner and wife, for about *one-ninth of an acre* in High Point, Guilford County. Dated September 30, 1891.

6. Deed from M. A. Closs, in trust for the use and benefit of the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, for about *one-fourth of an acre* in the town of Durham—a Rectory lot. Dated February 2, 1892.

7. Deed from George Howard and wife, for a block of about *two acres* in the town of Tarboro for the use and benefit of the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro. Dated February 1, 1893.

8. Deed from Arabella C. Parker, for about *one acre* for a cemetery lot for St. Luke's Parish, near Tarboro. Dated March 17, 1893.

*Second.* That they made the following disposition in respect to other property :

1. In compliance with a *resolution* of the Vestry of St. Philip's Church, Durham, requesting it, they, on November 18, 1892, surrendered to said Vestry an unregistered deed for a cemetery lot, to be exchanged for a more eligible lot.

2. On a like resolution of said Vestry, they executed to the Church Building Fund Commission of New York on December 23, 1892, a mortgage on the Rectory lot in Durham, to secure the notes of the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish for \$500, borrowed to aid in building a Rectory.

3. On April 10, 1893, on the recommendation of Rev. S. S. Bost, they authorized him to sell the brick of the old church, in Mocksville, Davie County, which had been torn down, and turn the proceeds over to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

In the Treasurer's report, from pages 17 to 21 inclusive, will be found a statement of the general funds in the hands of the Trustees, to-wit: the *Ravenscroft Fund*, the *Hicks' Fund* and the *Miss Mary Smith Fund*, showing the receipts and disbursements and a list of securities of each fund; and a reference to that is made as a part of this report. Where it does not otherwise appear, the disbursements were made under the orders of a majority of the Trustees.

The Treasurer's report shows (page 20) that on September 1, 1892, \$350 was paid Rev. Dr. Buel; and on December 24, 1892, \$250 was refunded, as interest, to Bishop Lyman, and \$2,262.50 was paid Dr. Buel, expressed to be "balance in accordance with agreement with Hon. J. H. Merrimon."

It will be remembered that, by resolution of the Convention of 1892, at Greensboro, Dr. Buel's claim "for moneys paid by him from his private funds in the building of Shoenberger Hall" was referred to a Committee of three to investigate and report to the Trustees of the Diocese what was due him; and they were authorized to pay what should be found due (not exceeding \$2,500 and interest) out of the income from the Ravenscroft Funds, or, if necessary, by a sale of part of the Ravenscroft property. That Committee, consisting of Rev. S. B. Rathbun and Messrs. John Wilkes and W. W. Jones, after investigation, reported

that Dr. Buel had expended of his own moneys the sum of \$3,210.21 in the building of Shoenberger Hall. Thereupon Dr. Buel demanded payment of that sum. The Trustees replied that they had authority to pay only \$2,500 and interest from May 18, 1891, the time at which the claim was first made known to the Convention. Dr. Buel declined to take less than the sum reported by the Committee, with interest, and soon thereafter brought suit in the Superior Court of Buncombe against the Diocese, Hon. James H. Merrimon, of Asheville, being his attorney. The Trustees thought the prosecution of such a suit to be deprecated; and Mr. Johnson, one of the Trustees, went to Asheville and had an interview with Judge Merrimon. On the advice of the latter, a compromise was effected and the action dismissed, on an agreement on the part of the Trustees to pay \$2,500, with interest as aforesaid, and leave the residue of the claim for settlement by this Convention. Under all the circumstances, and Dr. Buel having since died, the Trustees think it best to settle the matter, and they respectfully recommend that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the residue reported as having been expended by Dr. Buel, with interest from May 18, 1891, to his personal representative, out of the Ravenscroft Funds, and that the whole amount, with interest, be restored to the fund out of proceeds of sales of part of the Ravenscroft property, so soon as it is thought advisable to sell. Owing to a depression in the market value of real property at Asheville, believed to be temporary, it is not deemed best to sell any part of the Ravenscroft land now.

Respectfully submitted, •

T. B. LYMAN,  
CHAS. E. JOHNSON,  
R. H. BATTLE,  
*Trustees, &c.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

*Resolved*, That the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized and directed to settle the claim of the representatives of the late Rev. Dr. Buel, and to pay such sum in settlement thereof as they may deem just and right, out of any funds in their hands which the Convention may have a right to appropriate to this purpose.

Dr. J. B. Batchelor moved the passage of a resolution offered by Mr. T. W. Patton in the Convention of 1891 in regard to the voting of women in Parochial elections. The motion was lost.

On motion of the Rev. C. C. Quin, the Convention went into the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the members of the Committee elected by the last Convention, and they were declared elected.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Rathbun, an application from St. James' Church, Hendersonville, for the remission of certain arrearages due the Diocese was referred to the Finance Committee.

Mr. R. H. Battle nominated the Rev. McNeely DuBose and Mr. W. W. Jones, of Asheville, as members of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft. The Secretary was, on motion, instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for them, and they were declared elected.

Dr. R. H. Lewis resigned his place as a member of the same Board, and, on his motion, the Convention elected in his place Mr. J. H. Law.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith nominated as members of the Education Committee, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., and Mr. Silas McBee. The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger presented the Report of the Special Committee appointed to consider the matter of relief to be provided for the Bishop of the Diocese as follows:

The Committee which was appointed to take into consideration the question of providing some relief to our present Diocesan from the excessive labors of his Episcopate, begs leave to report as follows:

For the last twelve years our beloved Bishop has carried alone the large and constantly increasing burden of care and labor incident to the Episcopate in an extensive Diocese, and during the first four years of these twelve his labor extended over the whole of the State of North Carolina. As was fully attested by the action of the Diocese in 1891, when provision was made for that becoming and felicitous event, the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of his ordination to the priesthood, his labors have

been abundant and fruitful, and he has discharged the duties of his office and presided over the affairs and interests of the Diocese in a way that has betokened not only an unwonted zeal and constancy, but also a tender affection and solicitous regard for his people and the welfare of the Church.

In view of these facts, the Diocese has felt moved to take steps looking to his relief in his advancing years from the burden of his official cares.

In the absence of any definite instruction, and having no distinct proposition to consider, the Committee sought advice and information from those who are familiar with the affairs, and in a measure responsible for the welfare of the Diocese, and the following is the result of its investigation:

Relief by division of territory could not be obtained until after the General Convention of 1895. Therefore that proposition has not been considered. The only method of obtaining relief is by the election of an Assistant Bishop.

In 1873, when Bishop Atkinson was 65 years old, relief from excessive Episcopal duty was obtained by the election and consecration of the present Bishop, as his assistant.

In 1883 relief was again obtained by the division of the Diocese.

In 1873, when the assistant was secured for Bishop Atkinson, there were in the Diocese 50 Clergy, 66 Parishes and 24 Missions (90 in all), the contributions were \$56,093.81, and Episcopal Fund was \$36,309.21.

In 1883, when relief was secured by division, there were in the Diocese 76 Clergy, 86 Parishes and 38 Missions—124 in all. The contributions were \$61,817.09, and the Episcopal Fund remained still \$36,309.21.

The number of Clergy in the Diocese now is 61—11 more than there were in 1873, when an assistant was elected. The number of Parishes and Missions reported to the last Convention was 118—28 more than there were in 1873, when additional Episcopal oversight was deemed requisite.

The total amount of contributions in the State in 1873, when an additional obligation of \$2,500 was assumed for the needed assistant, was \$56,093.81. The total of contributions in the State in 1883, when a division was deemed necessary, was \$61,817.09.

In 1873, when the contributions amounted to only \$56,093.81, the Diocese or the State paid for the support of the Episcopate \$4,036.53.

In 1892 the total of contributions reported was \$50,233.38. For the year ending April 1, 1893, the amount paid by this Diocese for the support of the Episcopate was \$2,198.34. In 1873 the Episcopal Fund was \$36,309. That fund having been shared with East Carolina at the time of the division of the original Diocese in 1883, our own portion of it is now \$19,383. In 1873, with contributions amounting to \$56,093.81, and with an Episcopal Fund of \$36,309, the Diocese unposed upon itself an

additional obligation of \$2,500 for relief from Episcopal labors, which were not equal to those which the Diocese now requires.

The present Diocesan has carried alone the burden of the cares and labors of his office to an age exceeding that of his predecessor when he died, and who had then enjoyed the aid of an assistant for about eight years, and within the twelve years of his sole Episcopate, by the increase of population and the growth of the Church, the Diocese has again arrived at a condition which requires additional Episcopal care and labor. Your Committee have, therefore, agreed unanimously to recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That in the judgment of this Convention the time has come when the Bishop of the Diocese should be relieved from his excessive labors by the election of an Assistant Bishop.

2. *Resolved*, That when this Convention adjourns it shall adjourn to meet in the city of Raleigh on Tuesday, the 27th day of June, for the election of an Assistant Bishop.

3. *Resolved*, That this Convention do now take such steps as it may deem necessary towards fixing the salary of such Assistant Bishop and providing the necessary means for his support.

4. *Resolved*, That the consideration of this report be made the order of the day for half-past eight o'clock this evening.

JARVIS BUXTON, D.D.

I. McK. PITTINGER,

J. A. WESTON,

H. G. CONNOR,

W. A. SMITH,

*Committee.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., the fourth resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the expenses in attending the Convention incurred by Clergymen who have been received into the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention, and who have been given honorary seats in this Convention, be paid by the Treasurer.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton, from the Committee appointed to draft resolutions of respect to the memory of the Rev. Dr. D. H. Buel, presented the following, which were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:



**WHEREAS**, During the past Conventional year the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D.D., has been removed from the scene of his earthly labors to the rest and felicity of Paradise (as we humbly trust and believe), his brethren who are left behind desire to enter upon record the following brief tribute to his memory:

That they fully accord in the sentiments expressed by the Bishop in his Convention Address concerning his life and character. He was a man supremely devoted to one thing, as the end and purpose of life—and that was to fulfil the work of the ministry which he had received of the Lord Jesus in the Church of God. He spared no pains, no labor, no sacrifice, no cost of health to achieve that end, with him the ministry was the highest honor that could be conferred upon a human being, and especially he delighted in the missionary phase of its work. The field of Missions in Western North Carolina bear witness to the extent and thoroughness of his labors

As the Head of the Training School for the Ministry for more than twenty years, Dr. Buel proved himself to be of unsurpassed fidelity and ability. He was a thorough classical scholar, and well versed in the Hebrew, and a sound Theologian after the pattern of the old English Divines.

The last days of this servant of God were clouded with much bodily weakness and suffering, to which was added, at the same time, the sore affliction of bereavement of his beloved wife, which he bore patiently and with resignation to the will of God. His Lord was faithful to his promises, and sustained him and bore him through the deep waters to the unclouded land of rest and felicity.

JARVIS BUXTON,  
WM. H. S. BURGWYN,  
J. C. BUXTON,  
*Committee.*

(On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock.

---

THURSDAY, May 18, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the President in the chair.

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the order of the day, the Convention, on motion, went into Committee of the Whole, to consider the subject of Diocesan Missions. The Committee rose and presented through the Chairman, Mr. W. L. London, certain resolutions in regard to the quorum necessary for the transaction of the

business of the Executive Missionary Committee, and to the appointment of an Archdeacon to be placed in special charge of the Diocesan Mission work. The resolutions were, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. A. H. Stubbs presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes respectfully report, that the application of the Parish of All Saints, Concord, for admission into union with the Convention, is in proper form, and offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Parish of All Saints, Concord, be admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese.

A. H. STUBBS, *Chairman*.

The resolution was adopted.

The Secretary moved the reference to the Committee on Canons of a resolution to omit the Form of the Parochial Report from the Canon, and to make it conform more perfectly to the requirements of the Triennial Report called for by the General Convention. The motion was agreed to.

At 5 o'clock, on motion of Mr. John Wilkes, the Convention took a recess until 8:30, in order to attend a reception given by the Bishop and Mrs. Lyman at the Episcopal residence.

---

THURSDAY, May 18, 8:30 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the President in the chair.

The order of the day being called for, Mr. H. G. Connor offered a resolution which was adopted, providing for a separate vote on the several resolutions proposed by the Committee on Episcopal Relief.

The 1st resolution was adopted by a vote by orders.

The 2d resolution was adopted.

The 3d resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Pittenger offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That a Committee of ten be appointed by the Chair to consider the ways and means of increasing the Permanent Episcopal Fund and raising the salary of the Assistant Bishop, and that the said Committee be instructed to report to the adjourned meeting of this Convention.

A motion to lay on the table was lost, and the resolution was passed.

On motion of Mr. F. S. Spruill, it was

*Resolved*, That the Convention be canvassed immediately for subscriptions to the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

A motion to adjourn was lost.

The subscriptions were proceeded with and, on motion, the Convention then adjourned.

---

### THIRD DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,  
FRIDAY, May 19, 1893.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock, pursuant to order.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., and the Rev. Messrs. C. C. Quin and A. H. Stubbs.

The President took the chair.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with, and the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Mr. R. H. Battle, from the Committee appointed for the purpose, presented the following preamble and resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Mr. R. H. Smith, which were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

## RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT TO THE MEMORY OF THE LATE RICHARD H. SMITH.

The Committee to whom it was referred to report suitable resolutions in relation to the death of Richard H. Smith, Esq., long an honored layman of this Diocese, respectfully submit:

Richard Henry Smith, of Scotland Neck, who died at the home of his daughter, Mrs. F. H. Busbee, of this city, on the 2d day of March, 1893, in the 81st year of his age, was one of the most useful laymen with whom our Church in this State was ever blessed. A communicant and a vestryman for sixty years, and for nearly forty Senior Warden of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, where he was born; a member of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina continuously for fifty-nine years, and for a quarter of a century a Deputy to the General Convention; his faithfulness in all these relations was conspicuous. Few of her laymen have given to our Mother the Church wiser or more efficient service.

As a citizen Mr. Smith was not less useful, and was scarcely less appreciated by the people of his native State. Educated at our State University and for the Bar, but born to affluence, he preferred the life of a planter, and as such his success was marked and his example to others beneficial. Several times a member of the General Assembly, he was forward in all that tends to advance the farming interests of the State, and to him is due the establishment of the N. C. Agricultural Society, of which he was the second President. His large and growing fortune was swept away by the results of the war and the misfortunes of his friends, but with this loss, his honor and self-respect and the confidence and admiration of those who knew him suffered no diminution. Some men, indeed, who witnessed his cheerful resignation under the hand of adversity were drawn closer to him. Leaving on his Heavenly Father for support, he kept on the even tenor of his journey through life, and his patience and other Christian virtues illuminated his pathway. His wise counsel was sought by the State as well as by the Church to the end, and at the age of more than fourscore years he still faithfully and efficiently served as a Director of one of our most important public institutions.

To him life was duty, and surely such a life should be an inspiration to us who are left to mourn his absence from us in the flesh, and we may well pray that our last end shall be like his: therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That we, his brethren, are profoundly sensible that in the removal of Richard H. Smith to another and better life, the State has seldom lost a better citizen, this Convention a wiser counsellor, or our Holy Mother a more humble, useful or devoted son.

*Resolved*, That a page of the Journal be devoted to this preamble and resolution.

R. B. SUTTON,  
JOHN WILKES,  
R. H. BATTLE,  
*Committee.*

The President announced the names of the Committee of Ten on the increase of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, as follows: Messrs. H. G. Connor, John Wilkes, C. E. Johnson, R. H. Battle, W. L. London, W. H. S. Burgwyn, J. C. Buxton, F. S. Spruill, W. A. Smith and P. E. Smith.

The Rev. Dr. F. J. Murdoch presented the

#### REPORT OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Education Committee respectfully report that during the twelve months ending with the Treasurer's report, the state of the funds under our control permitted only one appropriation of \$25. More funds having come into the hands of the Treasurer lately, as shown by his report, they have to-day been appropriated.

F. J. MURDOCH, *Vice-Chairman*

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Finance Committee recommend the following changes and additions to the schedule of assessments: St. Stephen's, Oxford, changed from \$90 to \$75; Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, from \$25 to \$15; Church of the Redemption, Lexington, from \$22 to \$4; St. Andrew's, Greensboro, \$10; High Point Mission, \$5; Milton Mission, \$4.

The Committee also offers the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the arrears of the following Parishes and Missions be remitted: Cuninghams Mission, \$38; St. Mark's, Halifax, \$47.10; St. James', Hendersonville, \$32.50; All Saints', Concord, \$27.50, and \$15 of the arrears of St. Stephen's, Oxford.

Respectfully submitted by

ROBT B. SUTTON, *Chairman*,  
*For the Committee.*

The resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the matter of assessments be referred to the Committee on Finance, to report to the adjourned meeting of this Convention, and that the Rectors and Vestries of Parishes be requested and urged to report to said Committee at their earliest convenience what increase, if any, can be made in the present assessment.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, the resolutions with regard to Episcopal Relief were reconsidered in order to substitute the title *Assistant Bishop* for *Bishop Coadjutor*.

The Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons beg leave respectfully to report :

There have been referred to the Committee two resolutions touching the time and form of making the Parochial Report as provided for under Canon VI of Chapter III. The first resolution introduced into the Convention by the Rev. Dr. Marshall proposes to make the date to which these reports shall annually be brought up April 30, instead of March 31, as it now stands. The second resolution is that introduced by our Secretary, and suggests the necessity of leaving out of our Canon altogether the form of Parochial Report, so as to allow of a more ready adaptation of the same from time to time to the forms recommended by the General Convention.

Your Committee are disposed to recommend both these proposed changes. Much inconvenience has been felt by many of our Clergy at having to make up their annual reports to March 31, and it is believed by the Committee that the proposed change will be generally acceptable.

It seems also well to strike out the form of Parochial Report from our Canons. It is in its nature a thing variable and has no proper place in the Canon Law of the Diocese, which should concern itself with regulations of a more permanent and unvarying character.

Resolutions embodying these proposed changes are appended to this report.

The Convention has also referred to the Committee on Canons a resolution passed in the Committee of the Whole, recommending—1st. That the quorum necessary to transact the business of the Executive Missionary Committee be reduced from five to three, and that an Archdeacon be elected by the Convention, whose duty it shall be, in the absence of the Bishop, to preside at all meetings of the Executive Missionary Committee, and to urge upon the Rectors of the several Parishes, in person or otherwise, some system of raising increased funds for the missionary work, and that he be paid a salary of \$200 and his necessary expenses out of the Missionary Funds of the Diocese.

Your Committee are of opinion that some change may well be made in the number necessary to constitute a quorum of the Executive Missionary Committee, but they hesitate to reduce the number so low. As the Bishop and, at least, two other members of the Committee may be supposed to be in or near Raleigh, four would not seem to be an unreasonable number to constitute the smallest attendance necessary to trans-

act the important business of this Committee. A resolution is appended to this report embodying such an amendment to the Canon (Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 1).

Your Committee also heartily approve the purpose intended to be effected by the other resolution from the Committee of the Whole. They think it would be a very great practical gain to have some one whose duty it should be to look after the business of the Committee and to devise and put into operation some general scheme of missionary contributions, and to urge upon Rectors and Parishes the necessity of co-operating more heartily in the regular Canonical system of offerings already in force.

Your Committee, however, see no necessity for any change in the Canons in order to carry out the idea contained in the resolution under consideration, and they feel very strongly the impropriety of creating an officer of this Convention with the title of Archdeacon, to whom no powers or functions are granted at all appropriate to the commonly understood significance of that title. They believe that the result desired by the Committee of the Whole may be accomplished in a somewhat different manner. The duties expressed in the resolution in question would, in fact, make him who performs them more the agent and servant of the Executive Missionary Committee than an Archdeacon, who is pre-eminently the personal representative and agent of the Bishop in the administrative part of his office. Your Committee think that a resolution of this Convention authorizing and directing the Executive Missionary Committee to employ a Secretary, to be called the Executive Missionary Secretary, whose remuneration and whose duties shall be such as are expressed in the resolution from the Committee of the Whole, would meet the necessity in a more ready and practicable way, and would also be more readily modified or adapted to changing conditions hereafter as occasion may require. They have endeavored to embody this idea in a resolution appended hereto.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That chapter III, Canon VI, Section 3, be amended as follows: Strike out from the beginning of said section down to and including the words "each year" and substitute the following:

"Sec. 3. *Parochial Reports*.—It shall be the duty of every Clergyman at the close of the month of April each year to report to the Bishop of the Diocese by such form as shall be from time to time set forth by authority of the Diocesan Convention," etc., as at present; and by striking out the form of reports in said section.

2. *Resolved*, That Chapter I, Canon VIII, Section 1, be amended by striking out the two consecutive words, "any five," near the end of the first sentence, and substituting therefor the words "any four."

3. *Resolved*, That the Executive Missionary Committee be authorized and directed to employ an Agent and Secretary to be designated as the

Executive Secretary of Diocesan Missions, and to pay him out of the Missionary Funds of the Diocese such annual compensation as they may deem proper. It shall be the duty of such Secretary, at least once each quarter, to call a meeting of the Committee at such time and place as may be designated by the Chairman, and to attend the same, and to keep the records thereof; also to acquaint himself as far as possible with the condition and needs of the missionary field, and to urge upon the Rectors of the several Parishes and the people thereof, personally or otherwise, a more zealous and systematic contribution to the Missionary Funds of the Diocese.

J. B. CHESHIRE, JR., *Chairman*.

The resolutions appended to the report were adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented the following report of the Special Committee on the Annual Report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage:

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, beg leave to report that they have examined the report referred to them and find the management, so far as they could judge, all that could be desired. The funds appear to have been judiciously and economically expended.

We would recommend to the Church a liberal response to the call of the Superintendent for means to meet the urgent wants of the Institution: (1) a dormitory for the boys; (2) an infirmary for the proper care of the sick; (3) an Industrial Hall for the boys, in which they may learn useful trades; and (4) a play-room for the smaller children.

We heartily commend this noble charity to the prayers and alms of the people.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. SUTTON,  
WILLIAM H. S. BURGWIN,  
J. C. HORNER.

Leave of absence was granted to the Rev. Messrs. Stickney, Bland, Deal, Rice, Towers and R. J. Walker.

On motion of the Rev. F. L. Bush, a page of the Journal was ordered to be set apart as a memorial of the late Rev. Freeman W. Dunn.

Mr. W. L. London nominated the Rev. Dr. R. B. Sutton, the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle,



Mr. W. H. Cheek and Mr. W. E. Ashley, as members of the Church Building Committee. The Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention, and they were declared elected.

The Bishop appeared and took the chair.

The death of the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D.D., having been announced by the Rev. Mr. Stickney, the Bishop called the Convention to prayer.

The Bishop read the concluding portion of his Annual Address.

On motion of the Rev. W. J. Smith, a committee was appointed to draft resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D.D. The Bishop appointed on this Committee the Rev. Dr. R. B. Sutton, the Rev. W. J. Smith and Dr. J. B. Batchelor.

The Rev. Mr. Bush presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections respectfully recommend that Mr. Erwin Holt be admitted as a delegate from St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington.

The Committee desire to call the attention of the Convention to the negligence of certain persons responsible as to the signing and forwarding of the certificates of delegates from Parishes.

F. L. BUSH, *Chairman*.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., presented the following report which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church :

The Trustees of the University of the South are glad to be able to report that many encouraging facts relating to this great educational institution of our Southern Church may be observed in looking back over the past year. The noble and self-sacrificing work of the Faculty and officers of the University of the South is making its impression upon the Church throughout the country. It was a great gratification to all Southern churchmen attending the General Convention of 1892 to observe how, in spite of its empty coffers and its brief career, Sewanee took

the lead as an institution of Christian culture and learning over the oldest and richest of our Church colleges, North, East and West. Without a word of remonstrance, the friends and alumni of Trinity, Racine, Hobart and all others yielded the first place of honor and of hope to Sewanee, and in the time set apart by the General Convention for the consideration of Christian education, a Bishop, a Priest and a layman of Sewanee were the men put forward to speak on this great theme.

This generous appreciation of our University has borne more substantial but not more valued fruits in gifts and legacies, which have become available during the last year to a sum of about \$55,000.

Your representatives on the Board of Trustees cannot but urge upon this Convention the solemn obligation lying upon us to co-operate more faithfully and honestly in this great work. We trust that our future may be different from the past. The University of the South demands our support by its own merits and by our deliberate undertakings. It claims our sons to be trained in the nurture of the Church and in the best learning of the ages. It demands our gifts for the glory of God in spreading its light and extending its influence.

Especially would we ask the Clergy of the Diocese to remember the importance of sustaining our Theological Department by taking the offering on the third Sunday in Advent.

Below is appended a list of receipts during the past year.

Received for the Theological Department of the University of the South, reported to the Convention of May 17th, 1893:

Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson .....	\$ 8 00
Rev. A. B. Hunter .....	2 50
Calvary Church, Wadesboro .....	2 25
St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro .....	7 26
Christ Church, Raleigh .....	17 21
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte .....	19 25
St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro .....	9 00
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill .....	4 00
Trinity Church, Asheville .....	50 00
St. James' Church, Lenoir .....	2 00
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck .....	6 05
Richard H. Battle .....	2 00
Dr. Richard H. Lewis .....	5 00
Wm. E. Holt .....	25 00
Oliver M. Royster .....	5 00
Wm. A. Smith .....	5 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 169 52

J. B. CHESHIRE, JR.,  
W. A. LONDON,  
WM. A. SMITH.

The Convention proceeded to the election of the Lay members of the Executive Missionary Committee, as follows: Messrs. W. L. Loudon, H. G. Connor, C. M. Busbee, R. H. Battle and John Wilkes.

The Rev. W. J. Smith offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby extended to the Young Men's Christian Association of this city for the kind offer of the use of their rooms during our session.

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. Wall, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rectors and congregations of Christ Church, the Church of the Good Shepherd and St. Augustine's Church, and to the citizens of Raleigh generally, for their generous hospitality in the entertainment of this body and of the visitors in attendance on our sessions.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Rector of Christ Church was authorized to turn over to the custody of Shoenberger Hall, the Episcopal robes of the late Bishop Ravenscroft.

The Rev. John A. Deal presented the

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee find that of the one hundred and twenty-five Parishes and Mission Stations, there are reports from only ninety-seven. These reports, with the Bishop's address, we have examined as thoroughly as time would allow, and find that they indicate a large work done throughout the Diocese, with large opportunity for extending our borders and entering upon several new fields now opening to us.

In the Piedmont and Eastern sections of the Diocese the seed sown in the past have sprung up and are bearing rich fruit; the same is also true of Asheville and immediate vicinity, but a large portion of the mountain section has yet to become acquainted with Bishop, Priest, Deacon or Layman of the Church. The condition of the missionary work of the Diocese presents one of the most serious questions that have been brought to our attention, and we urge its most earnest and prayerful consideration upon the Church.

While the condition of the country in the Diocese is perhaps more favorably inclined to the Church than ever before since the Revolution, we are not only doing practically no aggressive work, but are in many important sections failing to hold what was gained in former years. We can only account for this upon the ground: *First*, that the accumulative labors of a large and growing Diocese have become so enormous that our beloved Diocesan, even with his remarkable energy and vigor, has become utterly unable to give this most important field that personal care and supervision that it requires. *Second*. Judging from the reports of last year, we believe that there are five thousand or more communicants, while the offerings for Diocesan missionary purposes give a total of less than two thousand dollars; it is self-evident that very little aggressive work can be done in our large missionary field with the resources at our command. We are convinced that the serious trouble here is want of systematic effort. The work that comes to us in our place in the Church of God is great and important, and entails upon Clergy and Laity alike awful responsibilities. We note with peculiar pleasure and satisfaction the growth and development of the charitable institutions within the Diocese. The Thompson Orphanage, St. Peter's Home and Hospital, St. John's Hospital and the Good Samaritan Hospital are faithfully and efficiently performing their noble works of love and mercy, and show that the members of the Church are becoming more and more alive to the great truth that it is better to give than to receive, and we cannot too warmly commend these and similar institutions to the sympathy and support of our people.

In this connection it is well to mention St. Agnes' Female School at Franklin. It is the only female school in the Diocese west of Asheville. During the past year it has done an excellent work, and has great possibilities as the handmaid of the Church in moulding and training the lives of the women of the future in that section, Shoenberger Hall, as the school of the Prophets, has in training two or three young men who are studying for the Holy Ministry. It is doing effective work, and with larger means and more men it might be made the ideal training school of the Diocese.

The school belonging to the Convocation of Charlotte, and located at Salisbury, is an important element in the work done by this Convocation. Institutions of this nature are no mean factors in uplifting men to the true standard of manhood whose home is the Church. This school property, worth \$7,000, is encumbered with a debt of \$3,000. It is the aim of the Convocation through this school to furnish good education at reasonable rates to those unable to patronize the more costly places of learning, and it seems that other portions of the Diocese might, with advantage, co-operate and avail themselves of the benefits here offered.

The Church Schools, St. Mary's at Raleigh, for girls, and Ravenscroft at Asheville for boys, have maintained their well deserved popularity, and are so well known as to require no further notice on the part of this Committee.

We note with pleasure the encouraging fact that our people are manifesting a growing interest in organized methods of Christian and devotional work. Amongst these in increasing numbers are the Daughters of the King, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Orphanage and other Guilds, and notably the Woman's Auxiliary. This organization of noble women is doing a work whose value is known only to the poor missionary at his lone outpost, as his life by this sympathy and helpfulness is made stronger to do the work of our blessed Lord in whose name these offerings have been given.

The Colored Work also deserves especial mention. It is with the deepest gratitude that we note the increasing results from the efforts made among our colored brethren. At the head of all these efforts stands St. Augustine's, the *Alma Mater* of the many who have gone out from her walls equipped for the battle of life, scattered here and there throughout the Diocese from East to West. The school, the chapel, and the workshop are training them to a higher life and developing and strengthening in these people the character necessary as members of the State and of the Kingdom of God.

We also commend most heartily the efforts set forth in the Report of the Diocesan Trustees of the University of the South.

While your Committee is convinced that the past year has not been unfruitful, in the absence of reports from a large number of Parishes and Mission Stations it seems invidious that any tabulated statement should be attempted

J. A. DEAL, *Chairman*,  
C. T. BLAND,  
E. A. OSBORNE,  
B. A. CAPEHART,  
STERLING M. GARY.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock.

---

FRIDAY, May 19, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., was elected a Trustee of the General Theo-

logical Seminary, the Secretary casting the ballot as instructed by the Convention.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith, on behalf of the Committee appointed for that purpose, presented the following resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Rev. Dr. Hughes:

*Resolved*, That the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, having heard with unfeigned sorrow of the death of the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D. D., Principal of Trinity School, Chocowinity, in the Diocese of East Carolina, wish to place upon record their high estimate of him as a man of deep learning, pure and guileless life, and earnest devotion to the cause of his Master. Leaving it to his own Diocese to pay a fuller tribute to his memory, we desire simply to extend to the members of his family and of his Diocese our heartfelt sympathy in their severe loss.

*Resolved*, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the family of our deceased Brother, and also to the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

R. B. SUTTON,  
W. J. SMITH,  
J. B. BATCHELOR,  
*Committee.*

The resolutions were unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne offered a resolution authorizing the Librarian at Shoenberger Hall to provide a suitable case for the robes of Bishop Ravenscroft. The resolution was adopted.

There being no further business before the Convention, it was

*Resolved*, That after the reading of the minutes and the usual devotions, the Convention adjourn to meet in Christ Church, Raleigh, on Tuesday, June 27, *proximo*.

The minutes were read and approved and the Bishop briefly addressed the Convention. The *Gloria in Excelsis* was sung, prayers were offered and the Benediction was given by the Bishop, and the Convention adjourned.

## FOURTH DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,  
TUESDAY, JUNE 27, 9:30 A. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Junius M. Horner and the Rev. J. W. Barker.

The Bishop preached from the text, Ephesians IV, 11:12, "And He gave some apostles; and some prophets; and some evangelists; and some pastors and teachers; for the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Christ."

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, D.D., presented Mr. James D. Miller for admission to Deacon's Orders.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton said the Litany. The Bishop proceeded with the Office, the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D., reading the Epistle. Mr. Miller was then Ordered Deacon and read the Gospel. The offerings were given to the Permanent Episcopal Fund. After the celebration of the Holy Communion, in which the Bishop was assisted by the Rev. Drs. Buxton, Marshall and Cheshire, the Clergy retired to the Chapel.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Secretary called the roll and reported as present 45 of the Clergy and 45 Lay Delegates, representing 29 Parishes.

On motion of the Rev. F. S. Stickney, papers relating to the admission of the Parish of St. Andrews', South Greensboro, into union with the Convention, were referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, the case of the Delegates from St. Mary's Church, Rowan County, whose certificates of election had not been received by the Secretary, was referred to the Committee on Elections.

An application from the organized Mission at Grace, Buncombe County, to be received into union with the Convention, was, on motion, referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

On motion of Mr. H. A. London, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of amending Article XII, Section I, of the Constitution by striking out all after the word *orders*, at the end of the second line, and inserting the words, *and a concurrent vote of a majority of both orders present*, (the Lay Delegates voting by Parishes,) *shall be necessary to an election*.

Mr. H. C. Jones called for the special order, being the report of the Committee of ten on the increase of the Episcopal Fund. Mr. H. G. Connor read the report, as follows:

The Committee, consisting of ten Laymen, appointed by this Convention at its session on the 17th day of May last for the purpose of considering ways and means of increasing the Permanent Episcopal Fund of the Diocese, respectfully report :

That the members of the Committee met in the City of Raleigh on the 19th day of May, 1893, and organized by the election of a Chairman and Secretary. That for the purpose of soliciting contributions to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, it was determined to employ as special agents Rev. Messrs. F. S. Stickney and T. B. Rathbun, with authority to visit the several Parishes and solicit contributions, either in notes or cash. It was resolved to pay each of them for their services one hundred dollars a month and expenses.

The sum of four thousand dollars was subscribed to the Permanent Fund during the session of the Convention; and this, with the result of the labors of Mr. Stickney and Mr. Rathbun, amounts to about the sum of ten thousand dollars in cash, and notes payable in installments of four and five years, with interest at 6 per cent. have been contributed.

This work has been prosecuted under very unfavorable circumstances. When the shortness of the time, the season of the year, the very great stringency of money and the feeling of uncertainty as to the prospects for the future, coupled with the fact that no notice was given to the Diocese of the purpose to elect an Assistant Bishop, are taken into consideration, the Committee feel that while the amount contributed is not so large as was hoped for, there is no cause for discouragement in the prosecution of the work. It has been impossible to present the subject to many Parishes and to many Laymen living in the country within the time thus far given. The amount of cash and notes, after deducting the expense incurred, has been turned over to the Treasurer of the Diocese.



Your Committee beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to the fact that the Treasurer, as appears by his report made to the Convention, has on hand of "The Miss Mary Smith Fund" the sum of \$1,400 invested in interest-bearing securities, and the further sum of \$1,237.35 in hand not invested. There are some lands belonging to the Diocese, of this fund, under the control and management of Hon. John Manning and Hon. K. P. Battle.

Pursuant to the terms of the will of Miss Mary Smith, this fund is subject to the control of the Convention.

The Committee respectfully suggest that the Treasurer be authorized to apply the income accruing from this fund to the "Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund," retaining always its distinctive name of "The Miss Mary Smith Fund." In this way it will be made available to meet the current expenses of the Diocese, and subject to the control of the Convention in strict conformity with the provisions of the will of Miss Mary Smith.

Your Committee further suggest that the work of increasing the "Permanent Episcopal Fund" be continued under the direction of a Committee appointed by the Convention.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

H. G. CONNOR, *Chairman*

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock.

---

TUESDAY, June 27, 4 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Rev. W. J. Smith presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes recommend that St. Andrew's Parish, South Greensboro, be admitted into union with the Convention, the Canon applicable in such cases having been duly complied with. They also recommend that the organized Mission at Grace, Buncombe County, be admitted into union with the Convention.

ALFRED H. STUBBS,  
*For the Committee.*

The recommendations contained in the report were, on motion, adopted.

Mr. R. H. Battle offered the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, This Convention in May last determined by a unanimous vote that the exigencies of the Diocese demand the election of an Assistant Bishop; and, whereas, the interest on the sums collected and pledged, as the result of measures taken to increase the Permanent Episcopal Fund, and the increased assessments of the Parishes thus far reported, are inadequate to pay the salary of an Assistant Bishop; therefore,

1. *Resolved*, That the Committee heretofore appointed to provide for the increase of the Permanent Episcopal Fund be continued, with instructions to further prosecute, in such manner as to it may seem best, the duty assigned to it.

2. That the Treasurer be authorized to apply the income from the Mary Ruffin Smith Fund to the Episcopal and Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

3. That the Convention proceed to the election of an Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, and pledge to him a salary of \$2,500, payable quarterly from the day of his consecration.

4. That for the prompt payment of said salary, the Trustees of the Diocese are instructed to supplement the income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund and the Contingent Fund with such moneys as they shall find or can make available for that purpose.

The Bishop presented his Canonical consent to the election of an Assistant Bishop, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, was ordered to be filed with the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, it was resolved that the resolutions of Mr. R. H. Battle be acted upon *seriatim*.

Resolution 1 was carried.

Resolution 2 was carried by a vote by orders; the Clergy voting individually, and the Secretary, by order of the Convention, casting the ballot of the Laity.

Resolution 3 was carried.

Resolution 4 was carried.

The Rev. Mr. Bush presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That owing to irregularity in the time of his election, Mr. Hugh Morson, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, be not admitted as a delegate to the Convention.

*Resolved*, That Mr. J. H. McKenzie be admitted as a delegate from St. Mary's Parish, Rowan County.

The resolutions were agreed to.

The first resolution was, on motion, reconsidered, and Mr. Morson was admitted as a delegate to the Convention.

On motion of Mr. J. C. Buxton, the doors of the Convention were closed and, on motion, the Clergy proceeded to the nomination of an Assistant Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton nominated the Rev. Nathaniel Harding.

The Rev. Dr. Murdoch nominated the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.

The Rev. Mr. Bynum nominated the Rev. T. M. N. George.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., nominated the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton nominated the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D.

The Rev. Mr. Wingate nominated the Rev. R. S. Barrett.

The balloting proceeded with the following results; 29 votes being necessary for election by the Clergy:

Ballot.....	1	2	3
The Rev. Mr. Barrett .....	9	10	11
The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr.....	14	16	17
The Rev. Mr. George .....	2	1	1
The Rev. Mr. Harding .....	2	2	1
The Rev. Dr. Marshall .....	2	1	1
The Rev. Dr. Murdoch.....	13	13	12
Scattering.....	—	—	1
Total ..	42	43	44

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 8:30 o'clock.

TUESDAY, June 27, 8:30 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

On motion of Mr. H. A. London, the doors were opened to the public.

The balloting then proceeded with the following results:

Ballot.....	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
The Rev. Mr. Barrett.....	9	11	10	11	14	16	15	13	16	13	11
The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr.	16	16	17	13	13	12	13	12	11	11	11
The Rev. Dr. Murdoch ---	13	13	13	14	14	14	15	16	13	16	17
Scattering .....	3	2	1	4	2	1	1	2	3	4	5
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total .....	41	42	41	42	43	43	44	43	43	44	44

Ballot.....	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
The Rev. Mr. Barrett. ....	12	13	11	12	12	12	12	13	14	15
The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr. ....	12	12	12	11	11	11	12	10	12	13
The Rev. Dr. Murdoch .....	16	16	16	18	19	19	19	18	16	15
Scattering.....	3	1	2	1	--	--	--	--	--	--
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total .....	43	42	41	42	42	42	43	41	42	43

After the 12th, 17th, 22d and 23d ballots, motions to adjourn were lost.

After the 22d ballot, a motion to limit the voting to two more ballots before adjournment was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire was excused, at his own request, from further attendance.

At half-past eleven o'clock P. M. the Convention adjourned.

---

## FIFTH DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,

WEDNESDAY, June 28, 1893.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock pursuant to order.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. M. M. Marshall and the Rev. F. W. Hilliard.

The Bishop took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The calling of the roll was, on motion, dispensed with.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion, the Clergy proceeded to ballot, with the following results:

After the 29th ballot, the Rev. M. T. Turner proposed the name of the Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, of Norfolk, Va.

Ballot .....	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
The Rev. Mr. Barrett.....	13	13	13	14	13	7	5	4
The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr .....	10	9	4	6	6	1	1	..
The Rev. Mr. Lloyd .....					1	9	6	7
The Rev. Dr. Murdoch .....	14	17	22	20	17	21	24	20
Scattering .....	2	2	3	1	4	2	1	2
Total .....	39	41	42	41	41	40	37	39

During the counting of the votes, the following business was introduced by unanimous consent of the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented the following

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that the Convention referred to them the following resolution

*Resolved*, That the matter of assessments be referred to the Committee on Finance to report to the adjourned meeting in June, and that the Rectors and Vestries of the various Parishes and congregations be requested and urged to report to said Committee at their earliest convenience what *increase*, if any, can be made in the present assessment."

Under the direction of the Committee their chairman issued a circular letter to the various Parishes and Mission Stations showing the necessity of an increase of the assessments, and urging upon them promptness in informing the Committee what increase, if any, could be made upon the present assessment.

The circulars have been responded to by a small proportion of the Parishes and Missions. Thus far the result has been a voluntary increase of about \$550.

The Committee would respectfully offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee be requested to continue their efforts for the voluntary increase of the assessments, and that they use their discretion as to the best time to resume their work of solicitation.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee.

ROBT B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.

The resolution offered by the Committee was adopted.  
The Rev. A. H. Stubbs presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes having examined the papers relating to the Parish of St. Thomas, Reidsville, and found them correct, beg leave to offer the following resolution:  
*Resolved*, That the Parish of St. Thomas, Reidsville, be admitted into union with the Convention.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton resigned his position as Trustee of the General Theological Seminary, and upon motion of the Rev. McNeely DuBose, the ballot was dispensed with and the Rev. W. S. Barrows was elected by acclamation Trustee of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bynum, the Treasurer was directed to pay to the Sexton of Christ Church \$10 for his services during the sessions of this Convention.

The balloting of the Clergy was continued with the following results:

Ballot .....	33	34	35	36	37	38
The Rev. Mr. Barrett .....	2	2	1	--	--	--
The Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr .....	--	--	--	1	1	1
The Rev. Mr. Lloyd .....	15	15	14	17	18	14
The Rev. Dr. Murdoch .....	24	24	24	23	23	25
Total .....	41	41	39	41	42	40

Before the 37th ballot, the Rev. Mr. Barrows moved that if in two more ballots no election should be effected, the Clergy should retire to the Chapel for conference.

The motion was agreed to, and the conference took place as ordered.

On returning to the church the Clergy proceeded to the 39th ballot, which resulted as follows:

The Rev. Dr. Cheshire 29; the Rev. Mr. Lloyd 7; Scattering 5.

Whereupon the Bishop announced that the Clergy had nominated to the Laity as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, the Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Messrs. H. J. Herrick and F. T. Ward were appointed Tellers of the Lay vote and announced the following result of the ballot: Parishes represented in the Convention 34; Parishes voting 31. Concurring 24. Non-concurring 7.

The Bishop thereupon declared the election of the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Jr., and, in response to a resolution of the Convention, appointed the Rev. Wm. S. Pettigrew, the Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Mr. R. H. Lewis, M. D., and Mr. H. C. Jones a Committee to inform Dr. Cheshire of his election.

The credentials of the Assistant Bishop-elect were presented by the Secretary and signed by a constitutional majority of the Clergy and Lay delegates.

An application from the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, for the remission of arrears due to the Contingent Fund was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Frederick Towers and Mr. John Manning members for this Diocese of the American Church Building Fund Commission.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter nominated as Delegates to the Missionary Council, the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger and Mr. Silas McBee, and moved that the Secretary be instructed to cast for them the ballot of the Convention. The motion was agreed to, and the gentlemen named were declared elected.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

*Resolved*, That the renewed thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rectors and congregations of Christ Church, the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Augustine's Church and to the citizens of Raleigh generally, for their generous hospitality in the entertainment of this body and of visitors in attendance on our sessions.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution providing for an amendment of Article XII, Section I, of the Constitution, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That Article XII, Section I, of the Constitution be amended so as to read as follows: When a Bishop or Assistant Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders, and a concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes), shall be necessary to an election.

R. H. BATTLE,  
*For the Committee.*

The resolution appended to the report was adopted, subject to ratification by the next Annual Convention.

On motion of Mr. J. C. Buxton, it was

*Resolved*, That the next Annual Convention be held in St. Paul's Church, Winston, on Wednesday, May 16, 1894.

There being no further business before the Convention, the minutes were read and approved, and it was

*Resolved*, That after the usual devotions the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

The Bishop addressed the Convention.

The *Gloria in Excelsis* was sung, prayers were offered and the Benediction given by the Bishop, and the Convention was declared adjourned.

THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN,

ATTEST:

*Bishop of North Carolina.*

JULIAN E. INGLE,

*Secretary of the Convention.*



## APPENDIX A.

### ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

It affords me much pleasure to welcome you, once more, to the cheering fellowship of these annual councils. And it is especially grateful, when, as at this time, we have so much to stimulate and encourage us in the growing progress and prosperity of our work. May this pleasant re-union serve to quicken our zeal, and deepen our devotion, and fill us with longing desires to be more and more helpful in efforts for the advancement of the Kingdom of God.

Since we last met in Convention, the Church in our country has been called to mourn two of her prominent Bishops, viz.: the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of California. The first was one whose career in the Episcopate had been a very brief one. He was held in high esteem for his many and varied gifts, and his sudden death produced a great shock, not only throughout our own land, but in many other parts of the world.

Quite recently, the venerable Bishop of California, next in seniority to our Presiding Bishop, has been taken from us. He was a man of high culture and scholarship, and to him the whole Church owes a debt of gratitude for the able works which proceeded from his pen, and which have done much to spread more widely a just apprehension of those great fundamental principles of Christianity as set forth by our Lord and His Apostles, which he sought to impress upon the minds of all seekers after the truth. For many years very feeble health, coupled with partial loss of sight, has almost incapacitated him for the discharge

of official duties. His kind and genial spirit, his refined and courtly manners, his fund of general information, made him always a companion of more than ordinary attractiveness. During my residence in California, immediately before my removal to this Diocese, our relations were of the most cordial character, and I felt for him a strong and deep affection.

Within the last year, two of our own Clergy have been taken from us, viz.: the Rev. Freeman W. Dunn and the Rev. Dr. D. Hillhouse Buel. Mr. Dunn had been only a short time ministering among us. He took the place of Rev. Mr. McDuffey, who had been summoned to some temporary work among the colored people of South Carolina. Mr. Dunn had scarcely entered upon his duties in charge of the colored work in Asheville, before he was stricken by a serious illness, which terminated fatally, only a few hours after my visitation to the Parish, of which he had charge.

Rev. Dr. Buel had been seriously attacked and disabled for more than a year previous to his removal from the scene of his long continued labors. For about twenty years he had been actively engaged in missionary work in the western part of the Diocese, while engaged also in instructing young men for the ministry, as Principal of the "Ravenscroft Mission and Training School," at Asheville. He led a very self-sacrificing and laborious life, never sparing himself, but making almost every week a long and fatiguing journey to his several Missions, and carefully keeping his appointments, even in the most severe and inclement weather. Sincerely devoted to his work, and thoroughly conscientious in the discharge of his duties, he ever set an example worthy of all imitation. He departed this life in the city of Baltimore.

My first official act after reading my Address to the last

Convention, was during its sittings, in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.

On Friday, May 20th, I admitted to the Diaconate Mr. Sidney Stewart Bost, upon presentation by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., who also preached the sermon. The Holy Communion was administered by me, and in the services I was assisted by Rev. Drs. Buxton, Smedes and Marshall, and Rev. C. C. Quin.

On the evening of the same day, in the hall then occupied by St. Andrew's Mission, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Wingate and Stickney, and a sermon by Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., I confirmed nine persons and addressed them. Rev. F. S. Stickney was then, and is still, in charge of this prosperous Mission. I am glad to report that, during the year, a very commodious and attractive Church edifice has been erected, and is now occupied by this growing congregation.

Sunday, May 22d, in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaks-ville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. N. B. Harris, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

At night in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, assisted in the service by Rev. N. B. Harris, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Monday, May 23d, baptized in private two children. Same day returned to Raleigh.

Wednesday, May 25th, at the Rectory of Christ Church, Raleigh, presided at a meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine School.

Tuesday, May 31st, left home on a visit to the North. While in New York, on Tuesday, June 14th, attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Missionary work.

The same evening, I left New York on my return to Raleigh.

On Saturday, June 18th, I went to Pittsboro, and on the next day, in St. Bartholomew's Church, assisted in the ser-

vices by Rev. Mr. Bland, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

At 8 P. M., in St. James' Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bush, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Monday, June 20th, returned to Raleigh.

Same day, accepted from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of South Carolina Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Stewart McQueen, who had entered upon his duties as Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

Tuesday, June 21, left for Morehead City.

The next day, Wednesday, June 22d, took part, by request, in the opening exercises of the Teachers' Assembly and conducted a brief religious service. Later, at the same meeting, made an address, urging the importance of regular moral and religious instruction in all our public schools.

Friday, June 24th, attended the morning session of the Teachers' Assembly. The temperance question was the subject under discussion. I made an address, deprecating the extreme views advocated by so many as calculated to bring reproach upon the example and teachings of our blessed Lord, and the general tenor of God's Holy Word.

Saturday, June 25th, at the evening session of the Teachers' Assembly, I delivered an address upon Jerusalem and the Holy Land.

Sunday, June 26th, by special request, I held a religious service in the Teachers' Assembly Hall. After Morning Prayer by the Rev. A. B. Hunter, I read the Ante Communion Service, preached, and closed the service with Collects and the Benediction.

Monday, June 27th, left on a visit to the North, and went, first, to be present at the Commencement exercises of Hamilton College, in Clinton, near Utica, New York, where I had graduated in 1837. I reached there at 5 P. M.

on Tuesday, and was warmly welcomed by the Rector of the Parish, who had very cordially invited me to be his guest.

The next day there was a large meeting of the Alumni of the College, but I did not recognize a single person among those who were present. It was a singular fact that I had not visited my *Alma Mater* since my graduation, as my residence had always been quite remote from the College. When I saw so many gray-headed men present, and found that I was the senior of them all, it was difficult for me to take in the situation. By a resolution of the Associate Alumni, I was requested to preside at the public exercises that evening, when three carefully prepared addresses were to be delivered by members of the Alumni Association, who had been appointed to that duty. At 8 P. M. the large Presbyterian Church was crowded to its utmost capacity. I was escorted to the chair by the acting President of the College, and presided over the meeting. I made a brief opening address, and announced the several speakers, whose addresses were both able and interesting. I closed the exercises with the Apostolic Benediction. The next day, Thursday, June 30th, the regular Commencement Exercises took place, and nearly all the orations, from members of the graduating class, were admirably written and impressively delivered. The regular Academic Degrees were then conferred, together with several Honorary Degrees. I felt highly complimented when my name was announced as having had conferred upon me by the Trustees of the College the Honorary Degree of D. C. L., this being the first time that this degree had been conferred by the Trustees in the history of Hamilton College.

I left the next day for Saratoga Springs, arriving there early in the afternoon and remaining until the following Monday.

On Sunday, July 3d, by invitation of Rev. Dr. Carey, Rector of Bethesda Church, I preached both morning and evening.

On Monday, July 4th, I proceeded on to New York and remained until Thursday, July 7th, when I took the steamer to Providence, and the next morning went on by rail to Boston. After a few hours there, I continued my journey to Portland, and passed several hours very pleasantly in that attractive city, which I had never visited before. Very early the next morning I took the train to Bar Harbour, arriving soon after 8 o'clock, where I was made the recipient of the most kindly and generous hospitality.

On Sunday, July 10th, in the Church of St. Saviour, Bar Harbour, the Rector, Rev. Mr. Leffingwell, conducted the service, when I preached to a very large congregation, and then made an address, asking for help in behalf of some very needed Missionary work in the Diocese of North Carolina. As the result of this appeal, I had sent to me about \$500, which proved a great help to some very needy churches.

On the following Thursday, July 14th, I left Bar Harbour for Boston and New York, arriving at the latter place the next day at 3:35 P. M.

Saturday, July 16th, I went, by invitation of some esteemed friends, to visit them at Tuxedo, and, on Sunday, July 17th, I preached in St. Mary's Church in that place.

I returned to New York on Monday, and went on a short visit to my daughter in the suburbs of the city.

I started on my return to Raleigh on Tuesday, July 19th, reaching my home the following day.

My health I found greatly improved by this interesting journey; and I left on Saturday, July 23d, to enter upon my summer visitation.

My first appointment was at St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, where, after Divine service, I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The day was oppressively warm, and the service proved a very trying one.

Tuesday, July 26th, I visited St. Mary's Church, High Point, where I was assisted in the service by the Rev. Charles Ferris; preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, July 27th, in the Church of the Redemption, Lexington, I preached, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Ferris.

Thursday, July 28th, at St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury, Rev. F. J. Murdoch conducted the Evening Service. I made an address on Confirmation, and then confirmed five persons.

Friday, July 29th, visited St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County, where I was assisted by Rev. Sidney S. Bost. I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Quite a large congregation was present, and I found many indications of increasing interest and prosperity.

Sunday, July 31st, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, I was assisted in the services by Rev. Dr. Murdoch and Rev. S. S. Bost. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in the same Church, after Evening Service, I delivered an address on the Two-fold Aspect of Confirmation, and then confirmed sixteen persons.

Monday, August 1st, went to Winston, and on the evening of the next day I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Thursday, August 4th, in St. Philip's Church, German-ton, I was assisted in the service by Rev. F. S. Stickney; preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Friday, August 5th, in the Presbyterian Church at Mt. Airy, Rev. Mr. Stickney conducted the Evening Service. I preached to a very large and attentive congregation.

Sunday, August 7th, in St. John's Church, Madison, Rev. Mr. Stickney conducted the Evening Service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

After a hurried repast, I left with Mr. Stickney by rail, at 1:30, for Walnut Cove, and thence on toward Mt. Airy, stopping at *King's Cabin, Five Forks*. We were then driven for two miles into the country to a school-house, where a large congregation had gathered. Mr. Stickney had visited the same neighborhood on two or three previous occasions and held services, which awakened a very great interest. The day of my visit brought out a large congregation, many coming from quite a distance away. Mr. Stickney aided me in the service, and I preached for nearly an hour to a most interested and attentive congregation. Our Church was wholly unknown in that entire district, and it was most gratifying to witness the anxiety manifested by the people to learn more and more of the doctrines and principles and Scriptural foundations of the Ancient and Apostolic Church. A large lot was offered me, and great encouragement given to the building of a Church. I trust that during this summer the good work may be carried successfully forward.

Tuesday, August 8th, I made a visitation to Christ Church, Walnut Cove, assisted in the services by Rev. F. S. Stickney. I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Left the same afternoon for Greensboro, and continued on to Asheville.

Sunday, August 14th, went to Beaver Dam Church, about two miles out in the suburbs of Asheville, and after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. F. Rice, the Missionary in charge, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed



them, and administered the Holy Communion. An excellent work has been going on here, and during the year preceding my visit, a very neat and comfortable parsonage had been erected in close proximity to the church. On the evening of the same day I visited Trinity Chapel, Asheville. The Rev. Mr. Dunn, who was then in charge, had been very ill for some weeks, and died only a few hours after the close of our service. Rev. Mr. Jessup, of Long Island, and Rev. Mr. McDuffey conducted the service. I preached and confirmed two persons. Shortly after this visit, Rev. Mr. McDuffey, whose health had been somewhat impaired, found himself so much improved that he returned to the charge of Trinity Chapel.

Tuesday, August 16th, in Grace Church, Waynesville, after Morning Service, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 4:30 P. M. visited St. Mary's, Micadale, and preached, being assisted both morning and evening by Rev. W. S. Barrows.

Wednesday, August 17th, went to Sylva, and in the village school-house confirmed one person and preached.

Went on to Cullowhee in the afternoon.

Thursday, August 18th, consecrated St. David's Church, Cullowhee, which had been for some time in an incomplete state, but by hired help it was now ready for consecration. The request for consecration was read by Mr. Thomas A. Cox, and the sentence of consecration by Rev. J. A. Deal. Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Deal and Barber. The sermon was preached by me, and I also administered the Holy Communion. It was a day of great rejoicing in this lovely valley, and we trust that this attractive Church may avail to draw multitudes into the paths of truth and of righteousness.

Friday, August 19th, crossed over some of the spurs of the Blue Ridge to Cashier's Valley, where, on Sunday,

August 21st, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rev. Messrs. Deal and Rhodes conducted the service, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, August 22d, I accompanied Rev. Mr. Deal to Franklin, Macon County.

Tuesday, August 23d, in St. Agnes' Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At 4:30 P. M., preached in St. Cyprian's Church, near Franklin. We have a very encouraging colored congregation, which is closely associated with an excellent school, having also quite a successful industrial department. Rev. Mr. Kennedy is doing a faithful work here, both as a clergyman and a teacher.

Wednesday, August 24th, went to Nonah, eight miles from Franklin, to visit St. John's Church. Service by Rev. Messrs. Deal and Barber. I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Went next day to Dillsboro, and thence by rail to Asheville.

Friday, August 26th, went by train to Flat Rock, and at 11 o'clock in St. John's Church in the Wilderness, after Divine service by Rev. Messrs. Rathbun and Hance, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Hance, I preached and confirmed one person.

Saturday, August 27th, at Gilreath's Cross-Roads, in a school-house, also used as a Chapel, Rev. W. S. Barrows conducted a brief service, when I confirmed six persons and addressed them. I then went one mile further, and in a private house I confirmed a sick person.

Sunday, August 28th, in Calvary Church, Henderson County, Rev. Alban Greaves conducted the Morning Service. I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, August 29th, took train from Asheville to Morganton. Same evening at 8 p. m., after Prayers by Rev. E. P. Green, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, August 30th, I held service in St. Stephen's Church, a new and tasteful building which had been recently erected for the colored people. I confirmed four colored persons and addressed them. I went to a private house and baptized a child. Left same day for Hickory. At night in the Church of the Ascension, Rev. J. A. Weston conducted the service, I preached, confirmed ten persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, August 31st, went by train to Lenoir.

Thursday, September 1st, in St. James' Church, Lenoir, Rev. Dr. Buxton conducted the Morning Service, I preached and confirmed one person.

Friday, September 2d, in the Chapel of Rest, Yadkin Valley, six miles from Lenoir, Rev. J. A. Weston read Morning Prayer. I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Buxton.

Left the next day for Blowing Rock.

Sunday, September 4th, in the large Assembly Hall of the Blowing Rock Hotel, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bush and Weston, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Left after dinner for Linnville, and at 8 p. m., in the large parlor of the hotel, Rev. Mr. Weston read the Evening Service, and I preached to a large and most attentive congregation.

Monday, September 5th, drove over to Boone, the county seat of Watauga County, and the next day, in St. Luke's Church, Rev. Mr. Weston assisted me in the service, and I preached.

Left at 4 p. m. for the neighborhood of Valle Crucis.

Wednesday, September 7th, in St. John's Church, after

Divine Service by Rev. Messrs. Weston and Bush, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

The same day I returned to Blowing Rock.

Thursday, September 8th, at an early hour, in a private house, I baptized a child and went shortly afterward to Lenoir, and thence by rail to Hickory and Statesville.

Friday, September 9th, at 8 p. m. in Trinity Church, Statesville, after Evening Prayer by Rev. E. A. Osborne, I preached and confirmed three persons.

Went next day to Charlotte.

Sunday, September 11th, in St. Peter's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in same Church, I preached and confirmed fourteen persons.

Monday, September 12th, in the Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage, I confirmed eleven of the children and addressed them.

Left soon after for Lincolnton, and the same evening in St. Cyprian's Church, Rev. Mr. Wetmore and Rev. P. P. Alston conducted the service. I preached and confirmed five persons.

Tuesday, September 13th, in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. R. Wetmore, I preached and confirmed three persons.

Wednesday, September 14th, in St. Paul's Church near Lincolnton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

Upon my return to the town, I went by appointment to a private house, and confirmed a blind person.

Left that evening for Shelby.

Thursday, September 15th, in St. Thomas' Church, Shelby, Rev. G. W. Phelps, the minister in charge, con-

ducted the Morning Service. I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

The same evening, in St. John's Church, Rutherfordton, Mr. Phelps conducted the Evening Service and I preached to a large congregation.

Friday, September 16th, having completed my western visitation, I returned east and went first to Hillsboro.

Sunday, September 18th, in St. Matthew's Church, assisted in the service by Rev. B. McKenzie, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, went out into the country six miles from Hillsboro, to St. Mary's Church. Rev. Mr. McKenzie assisted me in the service. I preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them. The congregation was so large that more than one hundred persons could not find standing room in the church. It was very evident that a wonderful interest had been aroused, and that the prejudices of the past were rapidly disappearing.

Thursday, September 22d, I returned with my family to Raleigh. The heavy fatigue of my late protracted visitation pressed so heavily upon me, that I gradually fell a victim to quite a serious attack of insomnia.

Sunday, October 2d, took part in the service in Christ Church, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, October 3d, I left for Baltimore to take part in the deliberations of the General Convention. Each day of my continuance there, I found my health increasingly impaired and was suffering so much from aggravated insomnia, that I felt wholly unable to take any part in the duties of the General Convention. After ten days I determined to take leave of the Convention and return to my home. On the day I had arranged to leave the city I had a very painful attack of sciatica, so that I walked with

extreme difficulty, and suffered greatly from it for nearly a fortnight. This severe attack left me very suddenly.

On Sunday, November 6th, I preached in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.

November 9th, I went to Tarboro by special request of the Vestry of Calvary Church to confer with them in reference to recent difficulties in the Parish. I gave to the Vestry such advice and counsel as the circumstances seemed to require, and I hope that my visit was not altogether in vain.

Friday, November 11th, I left for an appointment at Weldon, and on Sunday, November 13th, in Grace Church, Weldon, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Walter J. Smith, I preached and admitted to Deacon's Orders the Rev. Alvin J. Vanderbogart, upon presentation by Rev. W. L. Mellihampe, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, November 14th, returned to Raleigh, and on Wednesday, November 16th, I went to Salisbury. The next day, Thursday, November 17th, in St. Luke's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Murdoch and Rev. Mr. Bost, I preached and admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons Mr. Robert Bruce Owens, from Christ Church Parish, Rowan County, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Murdoch.

In the evening went to St. Paul's Church, and after Evening Prayer I preached and confirmed twenty persons.

Friday, November 18th, went to Asheville.

Sunday, November 20th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. DuBose and Rhodes, I preached, confirmed twenty-seven persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, November 27th, in Calvary Church, Henderson County, at that time without a Rector, I was assisted in the Morning Service by a Lay Reader, and preached and administered the Holy Communion.

On the following Wednesday I went to Tryon City, Polk County, and was driven over to Columbus, where I spent a day, and sought to secure ere long the erection of a Church in that neighborhood.

Friday, December 2d, I stopped over a few hours in Spartanburg, S. C., and took part in the public services in connection with a meeting of the Convocation of that District. The same evening I went on to Charlotte, and at 8 P. M., in St. Michael's Church, I preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them.

The next morning I went to a private house near the Church and confirmed a sick member of the same congregation.

Sunday, December 4th, went to St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, December 5th, went to Concord and found the new and attractive Church edifice almost entirely completed. I held a service in the Church in the afternoon, baptized a child and preached. Left the same evening on my return home.

Thursday, December 8th, left for Washington and New York.

Sunday, December 11th, I took part in the service at St. Bartholomew's Church.

Tuesday, December 13th, at the Bible House, New York, I attended the monthly meeting of the Board of Managers of the Missionary work of the Church.

Wednesday, December 14th, I went to New Haven, and on Friday, December 16th, took part at Trinity Church in the consecration of the Bishop of Spokaue.

The same evening I went on a visit to relatives in Waterbury, Connecticut.

Sunday, December 18th, in St. John's Church, after service by the Rector, Rev. Dr. Rowland, I preached and

closed the service. At night, in Trinity Church, Waterbury, I preached to a large congregation.

Monday, December 19th, left on my return home, and reached Raleigh the next day.

Sunday, December 25th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, assisted in the service by Rev. Drs. Marshall and Smedes, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, at the Sunday-school celebration, I made an address and afterwards closed the service.

Wednesday, January 4th, 1893, I reached Winston by appointment. In the afternoon I confirmed a sick person in private, and at night, in St. Paul's Church, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Thursday, January 5th, went to Charlotte.

Friday, January 6th, Feast of the Epiphany, in St. Peter's Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Cheshire.

Saturday, January 7th, I left for Spartanburg to enter upon a short visitation in the Diocese of South Carolina, the Bishop of the Diocese being disabled from duty, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese gladly welcoming such assistance as I was able to render.

My first services were on Sunday, January 8th, in the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, where I preached in the morning and administered the Holy Communion, and preached again in the evening.

I continued in the discharge of Episcopal duties for about a fortnight, visiting the churches in Greenville, Pendleton, Abbeville, Union, Columbia and Ridgeway. During this visitation I preached twelve times, delivered five addresses, confirmed forty persons, and administered Holy Communion on five occasions, and also baptized three children.

On Friday, January 27th, left for Charleston.



On Sunday, January 29th, I preached in St. Michael's Church in the morning, and in the evening in Grace Church, made an address at a large missionary meeting.

Sunday, February 5th, preached in Grace Church, Charleston.

[The following passage was introduced at this point, and the remainder of the Address was read to the Convention the next day.]

There is one matter of no little interest and importance, both to the Diocese and myself, which I desire to bring to the notice of the Convention.

During the past year I have suffered no little at times from painful attacks of sleeplessness, and I find, in almost every instance, that it is the result of too heavy a pressure of duties. At the close of my long visitation in the mountain districts last summer, I found myself much oppressed and without my usual elasticity of spirits. Yet a little rest seems soon to restore me to my previous good health. I was feeling quite unwell when the time arrived for me to go on to the late General Convention. But the duties of the Convention proved no little strain upon me, and after remaining in Baltimore for ten days I determined to take leave of the Convention and return to my home. After ten days of entire rest and recreation, I began to recuperate and soon found myself apparently as well as before. But I must not forget that I am not as young as I was ten years ago, and possibly I ought, in some degree, to husband my strength. I feel that I am tempted to overtax my powers. Never have I found in the Diocese so much to cheer and encourage me, and so many opportunities for enlarging our work. At times I am quite perplexed in determining just what I ought to do. I realize that it is only right for me to make known to my brethren in the Diocese these considerations, which have been weighing upon my thoughts and my heart. And I should be greatly

relieved and comforted by any suggestions to which this Convention might think it right and wise to give utterance. Perhaps it might be well to appoint a committee to take this matter under immediate consideration.

The next item of interest is somewhat of a personal nature. On Thursday, February 9th, in the venerable St. Michael's Church, Charleston, South Carolina, I was united in marriage by the Rev. Dr. Charles C. Pinckney to Miss Susan Boone Robertson, daughter of the late Alexander Robertson, formerly a leading Churchman of South Carolina, and for many years Senior Warden of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.

We went directly from the Church to the railway station, and left in a few minutes for Jacksonville and St. Augustine, Florida. After a few days there, we proceeded to New Orleans, spending a very pleasant and quiet week there, when we took the train directly to New York, and I entered almost immediately upon a short visitation in Brooklyn, undertaken at the earnest request of the Bishop of Long Island. The Bishop's health was, at the time, much impaired, and he had left for the Island of Jamaica only a short time before.

My first service was on Sunday, February 26th, in the Church of the Messiah, Brooklyn, when I preached, confirmed twenty-seven persons and addressed them. At night, in St. Bartholomew's Church, I confirmed thirty persons and addressed them. In the Church of the Atonement, I preached and confirmed fifty-nine persons. In the Church of the Redeemer confirmed twenty-nine persons and addressed them. On Sunday, March 5th, I confirmed two persons in private on my way to St. Peter's Church, where I preached and confirmed fifty-eight persons. And at night, in old Christ Church, I preached and confirmed twenty-six persons, making the whole number confirmed by me in Brooklyn 231 persons.

On Wednesday, March 1, in the Church House, Lafayette Place, New York, I attended a special meeting of the House of Bishops, summoned for the election of Missionary Bishops for China and Japan. We could not secure a quorum on that day, but quite a number of additional Bishops were present the next day, Thursday, March 2d, when the elections were duly made.

Tuesday, March 7th, left New York to return to Raleigh. I found a large number of letters awaiting me, which kept me constantly occupied for several days with important correspondence.

Friday, March 24th, I preached in St. Philip's Church, Durham, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Stewart McQueen. I was pleased to find that the new Rector had been most cordially received, and that everything was going on pleasantly and encouragingly in the Parish. Went the next day to Chapel Hill.

Sunday, March 26th, in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Frederick Towers, I preached and admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons, Mr. Gaston Battle, upon presentation by Rev. Mr. Towers. I also administered the Holy Communion. At night, in the same Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Gaston Battle and Rev. Mr. Towers, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them. Returned next day to Raleigh.

Wednesday in Holy Week, March 29th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, Rev. Mr. Ingle conducted the Evening Service, when I preached, confirmed nineteen persons and addressed them. A very large congregation filled this beautiful Church, and I found everything in the Parish in a very gratifying condition.

Thursday, March 30th, took part in the service appointed for that day. The same day, at 4 P. M., in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, I preached, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. S. Pettigrew.

Good Friday, March 31st, in St. James' Church, Kitlell, I preached and was assisted in the service by Rev. M. T. Turner. Returned to Raleigh in the evening.

Easter Day, April 2d, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in St. Augustine's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton and Rev. Mr. Dulaney, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Hunter presented the candidates.

Friday, April 7th, in St. Luke's Church, Gaston, I conducted the service, preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, April 9th, in Grace Church, Weldon, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Vanderbogart, I preached, confirmed eight persons and administered the Holy Communion.

At 8 P. M., in the Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Picard, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, April 11th, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, after Morning Prayer by the Lay Reader, Mr. S. M. Gary, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 12th, in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. W. J. Smith, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, April 14th, in the Church of the Advent, Enfield, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, April 16th, at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, after Morning Prayer by the Minister in charge, Rev. A. J. Vanderbogart, Deacon, I preached, confirmed five persons and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in St. John's Church, Battleboro, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Gaston Battle, the Minister in charge, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, April 18th, in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Charles J. Wingate, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, April 19th, in St. Mark's Church, Wilson, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. W. Perry, I preached.

Left the next day for Tarboro.

The same evening held a meeting of the Vestry of Calvary Church and conferred with them.

Friday, April 21st, in St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Walter J. Smith, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 8 P. M., in Tarboro, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. W. Perry, I preached in the new and beautiful Church just erected for the congregation of St. Luke's, and not yet wholly completed, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Saturday evening, April 22d, had another conference with the Vestry of Calvary Church.

Sunday, April 23d, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, I confirmed two persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 8 P. M., in the same Church, I preached again after Evening Prayer by the Lay Reader, Mr. John Waddell.

Tuesday, April 25th, in St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, Morning Prayer was said by Rev. A. J. Vanderborght, and, after the Second Lesson, I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 26th, in the Chapel of the Cross, at Littleton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Wm. Walker, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, April 27th, in the Chapel of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. W. S. Pettigrew, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, April 28th, in St. John's Church, Williamsboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. This venerable church where the lion-hearted Bishop Ravenscroft ministered, is greatly in need of thorough repairs, and as the congregation worshiping there is in a very weak condition, financially, I desire to ask contributions throughout the Diocese to renovate and improve this building, as a special memorial to Bishop Ravenscroft. And I trust that the reverence and honor in which our first Bishop is held, may prompt to generous offerings for this praise-worthy object. All contributions may be sent to me, and I specially desire that the contemplated improvements may be carried out under my own direction.

Saturday, April 29th, in the Church at Stovall, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. M. Horner, now in charge of that mission, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, April 30th, in St. Paul's Church, Goshen, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. M. Horner, and the confirmation of one person, after the Second Lesson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The same evening, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Horner, I preached and confirmed two persons. I also made an address to the congregation, urging the commencement at once of the erection of a new church, now so imperatively demanded by the growing needs of the Parish.

For some months this Parish has been without a Rector, but the Rev. Edward Benedict, who had been elected to

the Rectorship and had accepted the same, entered upon his duties a few days after my visit.

Monday, May 1st, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, which had been placed at my disposal, for a service for the colored people, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Dulaney, I preached, confirmed twenty-two colored people and addressed them. Services have been held in a hall for several months, and a wonderful interest has been awakened on the part of the colored people of the town. I have urged the immediate erection of a capacious church for this congregation, and a zealous and intelligent member of the congregation has gone, under my sanction and commendation, to solicit funds at the North for the building of the church.

Tuesday, May 2d, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, after Morning Prayer by the Lay Reader, Mr. F. S. Spruill, I preached a short sermon and left immediately, by train, for Warrenton, arriving at 2 P. M.

At 4 P. M., in All Saints' Chapel, for colored people, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Edward Benedict, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. I then went to Emmanuel Church and met the Vestry, giving them counsel in regard to the election of a Rector to supply the place of Rev. Mr. Benedict, about to leave for Oxford.

At 8 P. M., in Emmanuel Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Edward Benedict, I preached and confirmed one person.

Next day, May 3d, returned to Raleigh.

Sunday, May 7th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pittenger, I addressed the congregation in regard to the special dignity and importance of the great Feast of the Ascension, and urged upon the people a more careful and general observance of the day. I then preached, confirmed twenty persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Feast of the Ascension, May 11th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. F. L. Bush, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Bush, the Rector being absent for a few days in New York.

Sunday after Ascension Day, at the Chapel of St. Mary's School, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smedes, I preached, confirmed eleven pupils of the school, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

This service concludes the work of the year.

The following is the summary of official duties: I have preached on one hundred and five occasions within the Diocese, and fifteen beyond its limits, making one hundred and twenty in all; have delivered fifty-one addresses; have baptized within the Diocese six children and three in South Carolina, nine in all; have confirmed four hundred and two in the Diocese, forty in South Carolina and two hundred and thirty-one in Long Island, making in all six hundred and seventy-three; have celebrated the Holy Communion at forty-five services; have consecrated one Church and admitted four candidates to Deacon's Orders.

I have given Letters Dimissory to Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery, to the Diocese of Long Island; Rev. Alban Greaves, to the Diocese of East Carolina; Rev. W. W. Walker, to the Diocese of Georgia; Rev. George Hebbard and Rev. Elliot White, to the Diocese of New York; Rev. R. P. Eubank, to the Diocese of South Carolina.

During the year I have received into the Diocese, Rev. Stewart McQueen, by Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of South Carolina; Rev. H. S. McDuffey from the Diocese of South Carolina; Rev. J. C. Davis from the Diocese of Georgia; and four others have been added by ordination to the Diaconate.

The present number of Postulants in this Diocese is six, viz.: Alfred James Griffin, John C. Seagle, John H. Gil-



reath, Isaac Norfleet Neal, Thomas Burke Bailey, Edward L. Whitehead.

The candidates for Deacon's Orders are five: Samuel A. B. Trott, James E. King, Frederick A. Fetter, Charles Fetter, Eugene L. Henderson.

The candidates for Priest's Orders are: Rev. Messrs. W. F. Rice, St. Clair Hester, James D. Miller, B. L. McKenzie, Gaston Battle, James T. Kennedy, R. B. Owens, Samuel Rhodes, John W. Barker, Sidney S. Bost; also Messrs. Nathan A. Seagle, George V. Gilreath, Wm. Bentley Crittenden and Thomas C. Wetmore.

The changes among the Clergy are as follows: Rev. Wm. W. Walker has resigned the charge of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Georgia. Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery has resigned the several Missions under his charge and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Long Island. Rev. George Hebbard has resigned the charge of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of New York. Rev. Elliot White, who has been for some time absent from the Diocese, has taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of New York. Rev. Alban Greaves has resigned the charge of Calvary Parish, Henderson County, and taken Letters Dimissory to East Carolina. Rev. W. L. Mellichampe has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and the several Missions which have been associated with it, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Alabama. Rev. Charles Ferris has resigned the Missions at High Point and Lexington, and has taken charge of the Missions at Tryon and Columbus, in Polk County. Rev. Benj. S. McKenzie has resigned the charge of All Saints' Church, Concord, and taken charge of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and St. Mary's Mission in Orange County.

By Letters Dimissory, I have received into the Diocese the Rev. Henry S. McDuffey from the Diocese of South

Carolina, and he has returned to the charge of Trinity Chapel, Asheville.

Rev. Stewart McQueen has presented Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of South Carolina, and has taken charge of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

Rev. J. C. Davis has presented Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of Georgia, and has become Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.

By ordination to the Diaconate, the following persons have been added to the number of our Clergy, viz.: Rev. Sidney S. Bost, who has become Assistant to Rev. Dr. Murdoch in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and several Missions in the vicinity; Rev. Alvin J. Vanderbogart, who was for a time officiating in Weldon, and adjacent Missions, is now in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, who is officiating in Christ Church, Rowan County, and St. James' Church, Iredell County; Rev. Gaston Battle, who is officiating regularly at the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. And at the opening of the adjourned Convention in Raleigh, on the 27th June, Mr. James Daniel Miller was admitted to the Diaconate, and will shortly be assigned to some of our Mission fields.

The whole number of Clergy now Canonically resident in the Diocese is sixty-four, of whom fifty-one are Priests and twelve Deacons.

No year of my Episcopate has been more replete with cheering encouragement than that which concludes with this Convention. On every side I find a growing interest among our people in the work of the Church, and an increasing readiness to co-operate in that work. But I do not think that, as a Christian body, we sufficiently realize how great are our opportunities, and how much we are lacking in a readiness to *give freely and generously* to aid in extending around us a better knowledge of those great

principles of truth and of righteousness which were set forth in the beginning by our blessed Lord and His Holy Apostles. We have not only a wonderful field in extent around us, but there is a spirit of inquiry abroad and a remarkable readiness to come and hear the Word. Our congregations at almost every place are steadily increasing, while popular prejudice is rapidly dying away. Surely, then, there is a serious call addressed to us all, both Clergy and Laity, to listen to the voice of the Great Head of the Church as He summons His people to activity, to self-denial, to generous giving, and to personal sacrifices for the extension of the Kingdom of God. The vast Mission field which this Diocese embraces throws upon us a tremendous responsibility, and while asking from abroad a large measure of help, we must also strive ourselves to do more than ever before to carry on this great work where the Providence of God has cast our lot. It is one of the fairest portions of the earth, and must soon attract a very large population when the inhabitants of far less favored regions learn what are the rich blessings which are our especial heritage.

Let me also ask that a deeper and stronger interest may be enkindled and sustained in the noble Thompson Orphanage, which is doing at Charlotte such a wonderful work of mercy and of charity. What, my dear brethren, can appeal more tenderly to the deepest emotions of the Christian heart than the spectacle of these helpless little ones bereft of their natural protectors, whom our Divine Lord has placed at our doors to awaken a kindly and loving sympathy. Surely here is a great work which should touch all our hearts and excite us to liberal gifts, not only while we are living, but should lead us to leave such legacies behind us that, being dead, we may still be speaking and doing for them.

Let me also especially commend that most noble Diocesan School which we have established at Asheville. I mean the Ravenscroft High School for boys. Under the very wise management of Mr. Ronald MacDonald, we have now one of the most valuable institutions for Christian training and sound learning which has ever been inaugurated in our State. Its advantages are of the very highest order, while its cost, in proportion to its superior advantages, is nearly less than half the cost of schools of the same general grade at the North. If our people will only manifest a little more sympathy to this most excellent school, we shall soon place it on the high road to the greatest success, and make an ultimate failure quite an impossibility.

Finally, brethren, in the midst of so many and varying interests, let us all seek to remember what are our *real duties*, and let us rise with united energy and zeal faithfully to discharge them. May we all be stimulated to work faithfully while the day lasts, remembering that "the night cometh when no man can work."

THEODORE B. LYMAN,  
*Bishop of North Carolina.*

## APPENDIX B.

### PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS.

#### ANSONVILLE, ANSONVILLE CHURCH.

THE REV CHARLES C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 8. Whole number of persons 29. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 2; total 3. Communicants—by admission 1; present number 20. Public services—on Sundays 21. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 6; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 26.

Church sittings 200. Value of church \$1,500.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$61. Current expenses \$2. Other Parish expenses \$3.27. Total \$66.27.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5 50. Diocesan Missions \$20.00. Total \$25 50. *Aggregate* \$91.77.

---

#### ASHEVILLE, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. McNEELY DuBOSE, *Rector.*

Families 110. Whole number of persons 500. Baptisms—infant 45, adult 2; total 47. Confirmed 28. Communicants—added by removal 18; by admission 28, whole number added 46; removed 25; died 5; withdrawn 2; whole number lost 32; present number 289. Marriages 3. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 143; other days 192. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 79; private 16. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 100. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Chancel Society, St. Agnes' Guild, Cadets of St. Andrew, Ministering Children's League, Girls' Faithful Endeavor Society.

Church sittings 400; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church \$20,000; chapel \$3,000; rectory \$10,000. Total \$33,000. Indebtedness on church property \$3,850; insurance \$10,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$412 55. Parish missions \$739.88. Salary of clergyman \$1,500. Current expenses \$1,749.20. Other Parish expenses \$1,010. Sunday-school expenses \$153 70. Chancel Society expenses \$100. Total \$5,665.33.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Diocesan Missions \$200. To two church buildings in Diocese \$205.60. To education two missionaries' daughters by Woman's Auxiliary \$545. Thompson Orphanage \$49. Thompson Orphanage M. C. League \$65. Woman's Auxiliary to two missionaries \$70. Woman's Auxiliary to missions \$150. Total \$1,422.10.

*General*—Domestic missions \$41.48. Foreign missions \$50.41. Colored missions \$19.44. Indian missions \$20. Jewish missions \$18.44. Sunday-school Lent offering for missions \$40. Sewanee \$131.27. Woman's Auxiliary to missions \$127.50. Enrollment Fund \$37. Total \$485.54. *Aggregate* \$7,572.97.

Total spent by Parish on itself \$4,712.90. Total spent by Parish for all missionary purposes \$2,860.07.

All Parish organizations are in good and healthy condition.

#### ASHEVILLE, TRINITY CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. HENRY S. MCDUFFEY, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 26. Whole number of persons 150. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; died 1; withdrawn 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 3; present number 46. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 56; other days 46. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 60; private 4. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 45.

Value of chapel \$2,500; rectory \$4,000. Total \$6,500.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$4.67. Salary of clergyman \$21.32. Current expenses \$64.85. Miscellaneous \$2.65. Total \$93.49.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and contingent fund \$11.

*General*—Colored missions \$5 20. *Aggregate* \$109.69.

#### BATTLEBORO, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. GASTON BATTLE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 27. Baptism—adult 1. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 1; present number 12. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 55; other days 6. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 10.

Value of church \$1,000. Land \$400. Total \$1,400.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$7.20.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan missions \$2 18. *Aggregate* \$9.38.

As a Lay Reader I conducted the services for over a year. This report covers a period of about sixteen months. The contributions have been only for actual necessities for church comfort. Having taken charge only very recently, my report is very incomplete.

---

#### HOWMAN'S BLUFF, GETHSEMANE MISSION.

THE REV. SCOTT B. RATHBUN, } *Ministers in Charge*  
 THE REV. R. WAINWRIGHT, }

Families 5. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 5; present number 16. Public services—once each Sunday. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 14.

The Rector, Rev. Richard Wainwright, continues to be incapacitated for public service, and the Mission is now practically under the care of Rev. S. B. Rathbun, of Flat Rock, who officiates in the Church twice each month. On other Sundays services are held by Mr. Holmes, an efficient Lay Reader.

---

#### BREVARD, ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH.

THE REV. SCOTT B. RATHBUN, *Minister in Charge*.  
 MR. ALBERT JENKINS, *Lay Reader*.

Families 10. Whole number of persons 30. Communicants 17. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 33; other days 2. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 3; private 1.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$3,000. Insurance \$1,500.

#### OFFERINGS

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$16.32. Salary of clergyman \$33. Other Parish expenses \$13. Insurance \$37.50. Other purposes \$269.07. Total \$368.89

---

#### BUNCOMBE COUNTY, ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 5. Whole number of persons 14. Communicants—removed 2; present number 12. Public services—on Sundays 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 30.

Chapel sittings 50.

Value of Chapel \$500; other church property \$60. Total \$560.

#### OFFERINGS.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$7.13.

This Chapel is still suffering for the want of a Parish school-room on the lot or in the immediate neighborhood. If we could accomplish this the Church would prosper more readily.

---

BUNCOMBE COUNTY, ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 4. Whole number of persons 50. Baptisms—adult 3. Communicants—died 1; present number 5. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays, twice each month.

Chapel sittings 75.

Value of chapel \$800; other church property \$85. Total \$885.

This Chapel has no Sunday-school for the want of teachers. There are about thirty scholars who could be reached very easily if we had teachers. If we had on the lot a Parish school-room we could procure the teachers and the Chapel would soon be a success. This has been the misfortune of my work; if I had school-rooms on each Chapel lot we would look for almost immediate fruit as the result of this plan. Will not some liberal-minded person or persons help us in this matter.

---

BURLINGTON, ST. ATHANASIUS' CHURCH.

THE REV. ROBERT J. WALKER, *Rector*.

Families—white 52; colored 5. Whole number of persons—white 184; colored 12. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 1; total 4. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by removal 7; by admission 2; whole number added 9; present number 83. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 123; other days 171. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 54; private 8. Sunday-school teachers—white 5; colored 3; scholars—white 75; colored 15. Other Parochial Institutions—Guilds.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$2,500; other church property \$500. Total \$6,000.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$58.72. Parish Missions \$14.11. Salary of Clergyman \$1,000. Current expenses \$176.42. Other Parish expenses \$43.90. Miscellaneous \$16.29. Total \$1,309.44.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$35. Diocesan Missions \$52.17. Church Building Fund \$1.96. Education Fund \$2.50. Relief Fund \$3. Thompson Orphanage \$17.27. Miscellaneous \$12.33. Total \$124.23.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$10.77. Foreign Missions \$8.75. Colored



Missions \$1.25. Indian Missions \$1.11. Jewish Missions \$1.50. Sewanee \$2.10. Clergy Retiring Fund \$1.73. General Clergy Relief \$1.84. American Church Building Fund \$2. Miscellaneous \$207.41. Total \$238.46. *Aggregate* \$1,672.13.

This Parish has three Missions, St. John's and St. Paul's. St. Mary's Mission for colored people was organized in March. Archdeacon Walker visited the Mission in the cold winter and held a service for them in the A. M. E. Church. The Rev. Mr. Delaney visited the Mission in February and said Morning and Evening Prayer. This visit was made on Sunday, as well as the Archdeacon's, and they met many of the people. Good field for this work. The Rev. Stewart McQueen, Priest at Durham, came to my assistance most kindly during three days in Lent, and rendered effective service. We are truly grateful for all these services. The Rector visited Hillsboro, by invitation, buried a communicant. Again visited the Parish and joined two persons in matrimony. The Priest at Burlington is opening up Mission work at Alamance Cotton Mills and Saxapaha Cotton Mills. Our God will set up His Kingdom. We must work and pray and persevere in Christ.

#### CANDLER'S, ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Priest in Charge.*

Families 8. Whole number of persons 48. Baptisms—infant 5; adult 3; total 8. Marriages 4. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 13. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 42.

Church sittings 175. Value of church \$800.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$2.80.

The Church here is growing. Attendance on services better than it ever has been. The Church is well filled every service. Miss M. L. Hoyt is doing a noble work in that community. Four infant and 2 adult baptisms, 2 burials and 4 marriages included in this report occurred at points beyond the limits of St. Clement's Mission.

I have assisted the Rev. Mr. DuBose on the first Sunday in nearly every month in the morning, and held service at Haw Creek in the afternoon. For five months I have held service on the 3d Sunday in each month at Hot Springs. In addition to my other work I go once each month to Calvary Church, Henderson County, and hold service there at the request of Rev. Mr. Barrows and the Vestry. I have done considerable other Mission work that I do not think it necessary to report.

## CHAPEL HILL, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS.

THE REV. FREDERICK TOWERS, *Rector*.

Families 11. Whole number of persons 50. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 3; total 4. Confirmed 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 3; whole number added 4; removed 2; present number 25. Public services—on Sundays 137; other days 106. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 59. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 22. Other Parochial Institution—Altar Guild.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,500. Total \$6,500.

Indebtedness on church property \$200.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$316.94. Current expenses \$101.66. Other Parish expenses \$41. Total \$459.60.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$110. Diocesan Missions \$15.76. Thompson Orphanage \$7.60. Total \$133.36.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$7.50. Sewanee \$4. Total \$11.50. *Aggregate* \$604.46.

The above amount for salary of Clergyman is exclusive of the appropriation of \$500 by the Executive Missionary Committee.

## CHARLOTTE, ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector*.

Families 95. Whole number of persons 500. Baptisms—infant 18. adult 2; total 20. Confirmed 14. Communicants—added by removal 35; by admission 14; whole number added 49; removed 35; died 2; withdrawn 11; whole number lost 48; present number 263. Marriage 1. Burials 7. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 114. Other Parochial Institution—St. Peter's Home and Hospital.

Church sittings 300; chapel 100.

Value of church \$20,000; chapel \$1,500; Home and Hospital \$3,500. Total \$25,000.

Indebtedness on church property \$5,000.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$37.90. Parish Missions \$228.42. Salary of Clergyman \$1,286.23. Current expenses \$253.16. St. Peter's Home and Hospital and the Good Samaritan Hospital \$56.83. Spent on new church \$4,100. Total \$5,962.54.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$100. Diocesan Missions \$125.67. Church Building Fund \$11.02. Education Fund \$4.83. Relief Fund \$5.34. Thompson Orphanage \$42.95. Total \$289.81.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$31.01. Foreign Missions \$27.10. General Missions Sunday-school Easter Offering \$63.10. Sewanee \$19.25. Total \$140.46. *Aggregate* \$6,392 81.

The eleven communicants reported above as transferred, are officers and inmates of The Thompson Orphanage, who have heretofore been carried upon the Register of St. Peter's Parish, but whom, upon consultation with the Superintendent, it was thought best to have entered upon the Register of the Institution and reported by the Rev. Mr. Osborne, Superintendent.

The routine work of the Parish has been somewhat hindered and its contributions to the funds of the Diocese much lessened by the change from the old church to the new one, by the consequent interruption in the services, and the absorption of the available funds of the Parishioners in the pressing work of pushing on the new Parish school.

It has been found impossible during the past year to keep up regularly the work at and in the vicinity of Davidson. Occasional services have been held from time to time. The number of communicants in that neighborhood has been reduced by death and removal to fifteen, who are not included in the foregoing report.

---

CHARLOTTE, CHAPEL OF THE VIRGIN MARY,  
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

THE REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, *Chaplain*.

Number of persons 54. Baptism—adult 1. Confirmed 14. Communicants 24. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 200. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 10; private 1. Communion alms \$9.71. Sunday-school children 53. Value of chapel \$2,200.

In addition to the services above and elsewhere reported, I have held some twenty services in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, at the request of the Rector, while he was attending to other ministerial duties; also preached and celebrated the Holy Communion a number of times, and held one funeral service in said Church. I have visited St. Mark's Mission, held services six times, and celebrated the Holy Communion four times. Also preached a number of times in other churches while traveling in the interest of the Thompson Orphanage.

---

CHARLOTTE, ST. MICHAEL'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 18. Whole number of persons 95. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 2; total 5. Confirmed 13. Communicants—added by removal 1; by

admission 12; whole number added 13; died 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 2; present number 58. Marriage 1. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 78. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 13. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 150. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 122. Other Parochial Institution—Hospital.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,200; other church property \$800. Total \$2,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$7.53. Salary of Clergyman \$45. Current expenses \$87.72. Total \$140.25.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Education Fund \$2.69. Total \$12.69.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$2.86. *Aggregate* \$155.80.

I am glad to report our work here as being in the most encouraging condition. Never before have we had two confirmation classes in the same year. The Bishop made his regular visit here in February, 1892, and confirmed ten persons (who were reported last year), and an extra visit in December of the same year (1892), and confirmed thirteen persons, making in all twenty-three in *one year*. We are *growing*. Our Parish school, although not so large as it was last year, on account of the severe winter, has been quite regularly attended. We have 123 scholars this year. I am proud to say that a great need in the school has been supplied. Recently we have introduced the Industrial feature in our work, and the children are taking hold of it with great earnestness, and I look for good results.

---

#### CHUNN'S COVE MISSION, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. WM. F. RICE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 3. Whole number of persons 15. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 6. Public services—on Sundays 9. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40. Building Fund \$200.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$5.

This is a new Mission, started in a field not occupied by any religious body. A lot for the Chapel is offered to us as a gift, and the whole outlook is very encouraging.

---

#### CONCORD, ALL SAINTS' CHURCH.

THE REV. J. C. DAVIS, *Rector*.

Communicants 19. Public services—on Sundays 35; other days 34. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 10. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20.

Church sittings \$200.

Value of church \$3,000. Indebtedness on church property \$600.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$4.95. Salary of Clergyman \$165. Current expenses \$22.25. S. S. Easter offering for the purchase of bell \$50.65. For pews \$75. Total \$317.85.

*Diocesan*—Thompson Orphanage \$5. *Aggregate* \$322.85.

As I have been in charge of All Saints' but a short time, this report will be more or less incomplete and unsatisfactory. But this will not be owing altogether to my brief residence, but to the fact that I can find no recorded data upon which to tabulate a satisfactory report. Up to the 17th of last March the congregation of All Saints' had not been organized, even into a Mission, or, if it had been, there is no record of it to be found. But what perplexed me most was, no regular register had been kept, either of baptisms, confirmations or communicants, or of anything else, including finances. I have had to depend upon the memory of the members of the Church, and upon a few scattered memoranda in making out this report.

#### CULLOWHEE, ST. DAVID'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge.*

MR. THOMAS A. COX, *Lay Reader.*

Families 5. Whole number of persons 30. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—added by removal 2; present number 13. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 44; other days 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 9. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$3,000. Insurance \$400.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$12.59. Salary of Clergyman \$46.17. Current expenses \$10. Other Parish expenses \$15. Balance \$5.01. Total \$88.77.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$18.10. Church Building Fund \$6. Education Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$1. Total \$28.60.

*General*—Children's Lenten offering \$10. *Aggregate* \$127 37.

The Bishop, assisted by Dean Deal and the Rev. J. W. Barker, consecrated St. David's Church on Tuesday, the 18th of August last. In preparation for this event the interior of the building was finished, *i. e.*, the chancel floor laid, chancel rail and mouldings for windows and roof made, all of cherry, and the walls tinted. The above work was paid for chiefly by funds contributed by members of the congregation.

The Convocation of Asheville held a half week's session in St. David's, beginning with All Saints' Day. The offering of \$8.26 was placed at the disposal of the minister in charge, and with funds in the treasury paid for \$400 insurance on the Church for five years. The 44 public services include the regular Sunday morning lay services with Sunday-school.

---

### CUNINGHAM'S CHAPEL, PERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. FENNER S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 2. Whole number of persons 11. Communicants 4. Public services—on Sundays 5; other days 1. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 20.

Chapel sittings 250. Value of chapel \$1,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$1.70. Salary of Clergyman \$150. Total \$151.70.

*Diocesan*—Thompson Orphanage \$17.20.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$11. Foreign Missions \$10. Colored Missions \$5. Miscellaneous \$13.58. Total \$39.58. *Aggregate* \$208.48.

No services during the year 1892. Through the valuable assistance of Mr. Charles Fetter I have now regular monthly services.

---

### DURHAM, ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH.

THE REV. STEWART MCQUEEN, *Rector*.

Families 52. Whole number of persons 235. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 1; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 25; lost by removal 5; died 1; whole number lost 6; present number 112. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 72; other days 56. Sermons and addresses 110. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 18. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 75.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$4,000; rectory \$2,700. Total \$6,700. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$655. Insurance \$3,700.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$55.95. Salary of Clergyman \$666.67. Current Expenses \$115.41. Other Parish Expenses \$162.61. Miscellaneous \$25.75. Total \$1,026.39.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$9.40. Thompson Orphanage \$17. Convocation \$12.75. Total \$39.15.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$5.10. Indian Missions \$2. Jewish Missions \$3.10. Sewanee \$4.00. Clergy Retiring Fund \$15.20. Widows

and Orphans of Clergy \$4.70. Lenten offering of Sunday-school for General Missions \$19. Miscellaneous \$58.60. Total \$111.70. *Aggregate* \$1,177 24.

This Parish had been vacant for more than a year when the present Rector took charge on the 1st of June. Very little has been done beyond getting matters in good working order. Yet, the Rector feels decidedly encouraged. The attendance at the services has considerably increased, that at the Early Communion (which is celebrated every Sunday except the first) is very fair indeed. Ten families have moved here recently, and twenty-five Communicants added to the roll. There is every reason to believe that this will be quite a strong Parish in a few years.

---

#### DURHAM, ST. PHILIP'S MISSION (COLORED).

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 35. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants 12. Public services—on Sundays 22. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 11; private 1. Parish School teachers 1; scholars 25.

#### CONTRIBUTIONS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$57.29.

Since October 15 I have officiated twice a month in Durham, holding service in the small room rented for a day-school. The Rector of St. Philip's Church has held a Sunday-school or service on the alternate Sunday evenings in the same place.

---

#### ENFIELD, CHURCH OF THE ADVENT.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Late Minister in Charge*

Families 12. Whole number of persons 48. Communicants—added by removal 2; died 2; present number 18. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 16. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 8. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 12. Other Parochial Institution—Ladies Parish Guild.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$1,500.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion Alms \$1.48. Salary of Clergyman \$125. Current expenses \$35. Total \$161.48.

---

#### FLAT ROCK, ST. JOHN IN THE WILDERNESS.

THE REV. SCOTT B. RATHBUN, *Rector*.

Families 45. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 75. Burials 2. Public services—twice each Sunday, June 1st to November 1st, once a day

balance of year; other days, celebration of Holy Eucharist on Holy Days and daily services during Lent. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 23. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 15; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 30.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$8,000; rectory \$6,000; other church property, Parish school \$500. Total \$14,500.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$56. Salary of Clergyman \$800. Current expenses \$125. Parish School \$300. Total \$1,281.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$6.60.

*General*—Domestic and Foreign Missions \$12.40. *Aggregate* \$1,300.

In addition to duties in this Parish the Rector has officiated once each Sunday at St. James', Hendersonville, and since November 1, twice each month (weather permitting), at Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff.

#### FRANKLIN MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Priest in Charge*.

THE REV. J. W. BARKER,	} <i>Assistant Ministers.</i>
THE REV. J. T. KENNEDY,	
THE REV. SAMUEL RHODES,	

#### FRANKLIN, ST. AGNES' CHURCH.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 40. Baptisms—infant 6. Communicants—added by removal 7; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 44; other days 12. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 14. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 7.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$4,000; school \$1,300. Total \$5,300.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$30.65.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$4.45. Church Building Fund 76c. Education Fund 75c. Relief Fund \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$1.50. Total \$18.46.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$4.12. Jewish Missions \$2. P. B. Society \$1.05. Total \$7.17. *Aggregate* \$56.28.

In addition to the above, the Rev. J. W. Barker, Deacon assisting, held forty-two services during my absence.

#### FRANKLIN, ST. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

Families 18. Whole number of persons 125. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 13. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 6. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 60; Parish school teachers 3; scholars 61.



Chapel sittings 125.

Value of chapel \$1,000; rectory \$1,200; other Church property \$1,000.  
Total \$3,800.

Insurance on church property \$1,200.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$1.07.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$8.43. *Aggregate* \$9 50.

With the exception of a very few Sundays, the Rev. Mr. Kennedy has held services each Sunday morning and Sunday-school in afternoon; his whole number of services is 86. Our school roll is larger than above: we report only those who are regular. The congregation has done work in repairing Chapel and made gifts of furniture, &c., to the amount of seventy-one dollars.

BRYSON CITY, ST. STEPHEN'S MISSION.

Families 5. Whole number of persons 25. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 12. Public services—on Sundays 14.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish expenses \$15.

Ten of the above services and the baptisms were performed by Rev. J. W. Barker, Assistant. Our people have secured lots, raised a subscription, laid the foundation and are preparing lumber for the erection of the church building, which we hope to have ready for consecration this summer.

CASHIER'S VALLEY, MISSION OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

Families 7. Whole number of persons 80. Communicants—removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7. Public services—on Sundays 6; other days 3. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$7.55.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$5.80. *Aggregate* \$13.35.

With exception of work above noted, Rev. S. Rhodes, resident Deacon, performed duties which I cannot report, not having access to his papers. The church was burned in August last, but we have collected something towards rebuilding, and hope to begin work at an early day.

NONAH, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

Families 9. Whole number of persons 32. Baptisms—infant 4. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 14. Burial 1. Public services—

on Sundays 12; other days 3. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 9. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 36.

Church sittings 200. Value of church \$2,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$31.26.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7.65. Diocesan Missions \$2.40. Education Fund \$1.05. Total \$11.10.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$1.77. Jewish Missions \$1. Total \$2.77. *Aggregate* \$45.13.

In addition to the above, the Rev. J. W. Barker, Deacon assisting, held fourteen services.

In addition to the above, I beg to report one service at Murphy, one at Dillsboro, and six at St. David's, Cullowhee, by Rev. Mr. Barker, assistant; three at the latter place by myself, including one marriage and one baptism; two at Dillsboro, and thirty services in public in outlying places or for brother Clergymen.

Since last Convention I have built St. Agnes' School, col-

lected the money and paid for the same.....	\$ 1,289 00
Collected for St. Stephen's .....	259 00
"    "    Cashier's Valley .....	70 00
"    "    salary of Rev. Mr. Barker .....	600 00
"    "    salary of Rev. Mr. Kennedy .....	300 00
"    "    salary of teacher at St. Cyprian's.....	200 00
"    "    tools, insurance, repairs, etc., on St. Cyprian's .....	145 00
Total .....	\$ 2,863 00

The schools are doing excellent work. St. Agnes', being the only Female School west of Asheville, came into prominence at once. Additional room for the accommodation of boarding-pupils is now a pressing necessity, so I propose to make the addition at once and endeavor to collect the money afterwards. St. Cyprian's system of schools—Sunday, Day, Cooking, Sewing, and Mechanical—is doing a much needed work for the colored people.

The severe winter has hindered the work of the Sewing and Cooking Schools, but the Day and Mechanical Departments have been well attended, and have made good progress. The Chapel has recently received a gift from the Mechanical School consisting of altar, altar rail, lectern and sermon-desk, which will compare favorably with work from much more pretentious establishments.

I have been most zealously aided by my assistants, Messrs. Barker, Rhodes and Kennedy; and though we have little to show in the way of numerical results, the workmen are not in fault; only those who know the difficulties can appreciate the amount of labor necessary to accomplish a very little. "Men sow, the Angels reap."

I would also place on record here my heartfelt thanks to kind friends in our own Diocese and at the North for their generous contributions towards my school and church building, and also for the support of my helpers.

---

GASTON, ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Late Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 23. Communicants—removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 13. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 6. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 28.

Church sittings 125. Value of church \$1,500.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$2 54. Salary of Clergyman \$44.77. Total \$47.31.

I was in charge of this Mission from August 1st to March 1st. I consider it one of the most inviting points for Mission work in this portion of the Diocese.

---

GOSHEN, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 4. Whole number of persons 12. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 4. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 150. Value of church \$500.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$2.12. Salary of Clergyman \$40. Current expenses \$2.23. Total \$44.35.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.61. Diocesan Missions \$2.74. Thompson Orphanage \$1 05. Total \$10.40. *Aggregate* \$54.75

---

GRACE, BEAVER DAM MISSION.

THE REV. WILLIAM F. RICE, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 17. Whole number of persons 76. Baptisms—infant 2. Confirmed 7. Communicants—added by removal 4; by admission 7; whole number added 11; lost by removal 1; present number 38. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 70; other days 60. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 90.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$750; rectory \$1,800; other church property \$70. Total \$2,620. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$400. Insurance \$500.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$5.80. Salary of Clergyman \$76.82. Other Parish expenses \$2.40. Improvements \$17.72. New lot \$68.40. Organ \$20. On debt \$54.20. Total \$245.34.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.30. Thompson Orphanage \$2. Convocation expenses \$4. Total \$9.30.

*General*—Enrolment Fund \$2. New York Bible and Prayer-book Society \$2. Total \$4. *Aggregate* \$258.64.

Since last report the Mission at Upper Beaver Dam has purchased and paid for an organ and an excellent lot of over an acre in extent, upon which we hope soon to build a Chapel.

Among gifts to the Mission at Grace may be mentioned a new Communion service, altar linen, a Bible, lectern, prayer-desk and Bishop's chair, the three articles last mentioned being from Mr. Charles W. Woolsey. A well thirty-six feet deep has been dug, a small barn and well-house put up, and many improvements made upon the grounds about the Chapel and Parsonage.

I have frequently assisted the Rev. McNeely DuBose at Trinity Church, Asheville, and the Rev. W. S. Barrows, at St. John's Church, Hot Springs. Have officiated once at St. Paul's, Henderson County, and baptized an infant in East Tennessee.

## GREENSBORO, ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector*.

Families, white 48; colored 2. Whole number of persons, white 177; colored 10. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by removal, white 23; colored 2; by admission 4; whole number added, white 27; colored 2; removed, white 34; colored 1; died 3; whole number lost, white 37; colored 1; present number, white 98; colored 3. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 132; other days 142. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 76; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 23.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$4,500; insurance \$3,000.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$31.85. Salary of Clergyman \$390.36. Current expenses \$137.12. Other Parish expenses \$125.49. Rectory Fund \$20. Total \$704.82.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$5.12. Thompson Orphanage \$9.50. Total \$54.62.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$5.42. Foreign Missions \$4.12. Colored Missions \$3.09. Indian Missions \$4.07. Jewish Missions \$2.47. Total \$19.17. *Aggregate* \$778.61.

The Rectory Fund now amounts to \$533.75.

#### GREENSBORO (SOUTH), ST. ANDREW'S.

THE REV. P. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge*.

Families, white 23; colored 2. Whole number of persons, white 70; colored 3. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 1; total 9. Confirmed 9. Communicants—added by removal 5; by admission 9, whole number added 14; removed 9; died 1; whole number lost 10; present number 38. Burial 1. Public services—twice a day on 2d and 4th Sundays; other days 15. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 26. Sunday-school teachers 12; scholars 120.

Value of church \$4,600; indebtedness \$2,800.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Parish Missions \$319.71. Salary of Clergyman \$350. Current expenses \$105. Total \$774.71.

Since last May we have raised \$1,531.72, and paid same on church and lot. This being the central point of my field, I make it my headquarters and residence. The Church has just been completed and is one of the most beautiful in the State. Four hundred persons were within the doors when the Church was opened the 9th of April. Regular services are held on the second and fourth Sundays in every month. From a little Mission Sunday-school, started by some devoted women from St. Barnabas' Church in Greensboro this flourishing congregation has grown in two years, and many of the members are advocating its immediate formation into a Parish. From this point, by the help of Professor Fetter, now a candidate for Orders, the Church has been radiating to the surrounding towns. My Sunday time is taken up between Reidsville and Greensboro, and I visit the other places as often as possible, holding short missions and administering the sacraments of the Church.

#### HALIFAX, ST. MARK'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Late Rector*.

Families 9. Whole number of persons 65. Baptisms—infant 1. Communicants 31. Public services—on Sundays 18; other days 12. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 10. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 35. Other Parochial Institution—Parish Aid Society.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500. Cemetery \$50. Total \$1,550.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$2.01. Salary of Clergyman \$117.40. Other Parish expenses \$17.56. Miscellaneous \$1.11. Total \$138.08.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11. Thompson Orphanage \$1.41. Total \$12.41.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$17.32. *Aggregate* \$167.81.

Since the resignation of the Rector frequent Lay services have been maintained in the Parish Church, both on Sundays and week days.

## HAW CREEK, TRINITY CHAPEL.

THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, *Priest in Charge*.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 48. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 1; total 2. Marriages, white 2; colored 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 8. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 4; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 38.

Value of church \$500; chapel \$200. Total \$700.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$5.80.

## HENDERSON, HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector*.

Families 70. Whole number of persons 320. Baptisms—infant 5; adult 4; total 9. Confirmed 19. Communicants—added by removal 2; removed 16; died 2; whole number lost 18; present number 150. Marriages 5. Burials 7. Public services—twice or thrice every Sunday, and twice in each week, besides Saints' days; also daily in Lent. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public every Sunday, and occasionally at other times; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 66. Other Parochial Institutions—Guilds.

Church sittings 350.

Value of church \$11,350; rectory \$3,000; other church property \$1,200. Total \$15,550. Insurance \$7,500.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$39.27. Salary of Clergyman \$859.67. Current expenses \$400.83. Improvements \$865.23. Total \$2,165.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$82.50. Diocesan Missions \$70. Church Building Fund \$3. Education Fund \$3. Relief Fund \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$51. Aged Clergy \$27. Total \$238.50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$5. Foreign Missions \$7. Colored Missions \$2. Indian Missions \$3. Jewish Missions \$15. S. S. for General

Missions \$23. Sewanee \$8. Clergy Retiring Fund \$32. General Clergy Relief \$6. American Church Building Fund \$8. Assyrian Mission \$2. Total \$111. *Aggregate* \$2,514.50.

On Christmas day several gifts were presented on the altar. These consisted of a chalice and paten of solid silver and of beautiful design—memorials of departed friends—and a thank-offering of a handsome pair of brass candlesticks for Eucharistic Lights. A new bell, weighing 2,650 pounds, had already been placed in the tower, and its tones were first heard on Christmas eve, ushering in the festival of the Saviour's birth. All these offerings to God were dedicated in appropriate services of benediction.

#### HENDERSON COUNTY, CALVARY CHURCH.

Baptisms—infant 31; adult 2; total 33. Confirmed 8. Marriages 3. Burials 8. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 142.

Value of church \$6,000; chapel \$500; 2 rectories \$2,000. Total \$8,500. Insurance \$3,000.

##### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$600. Other Parish expenses \$5.20. Total \$605.20.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$66. Diocesan Missions \$69.37. Thompson Orphanage \$3. Total \$138.37. *Aggregate* \$743.57.

Rev. Alban Greaves left this Parish by resignation on the first of November. Since that time the Church has been kept open by Lay Readers, and once a month by the Rev. Mr. Barrows, and on two Sundays by the Rev. Geo. Bell. The contributions have been paid the ministers officiating. Sunday-school was kept open during the year. Contributions about \$75.

#### HENDERSON COUNTY, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

MR. N. A. SEAGLE, *Lay Reader*

Families, white 11; colored 1. Whole number of souls, white 55; colored 2. Communicants—removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 5; present number, white 25; colored 1. Public services—on Sundays 6. Celebration of the Holy Communion 1. Sunday-school teachers 2.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$300; school-house \$200. Total value of church property \$500.

##### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Minister's salary \$2. Other Parish expenses \$4. Total \$6.

## HENDERSONVILLE, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. SCOTT B. RATHBUN, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 13. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—added by removal 4; removed 2; died 2; present number 30. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Public services—one service each Sunday. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 12; private 1.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$3,000. Total \$8,000.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$33. Repairs \$100. Total \$133.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$4.68.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$4.50. *Aggregate* \$142.18.

The offerings of this Mission from July 1 to October 1, 1892, while the Rev. W. W. Hance was in charge, are not included in above report.

## HICKORY, CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector*.

Families, white 26; colored 2. Whole number of persons, white 115; colored 3. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 1; total 9. Confirmed, white 8; colored 1. Communicants—added by removal 4; by admission 9; whole number added 13; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number, white 60; colored 2. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 80; other days 42. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 12. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars, white 36; colored 1. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Guild and St. Agnes' Guild.

Church sittings 176.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$500. Total \$2,000. Insurance \$1,000.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$14. Parish Missions \$8. Salary of Clergyman \$300. Current expenses \$88. Other Parish expenses \$250. Miscellaneous \$35. Total \$695.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22. Diocesan Missions 4. Education Fund \$1.50. Thompson Orphanage \$118.27. Total \$145.77.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$2.50. Foreign Missions \$1.25. Jewish Missions \$1.30. Sewanee \$5. Clergy Retiring Fund \$6. Widows and orphans of Clergymen \$6. Total \$22.05. *Aggregate* \$862.82.

During the past year the church building has been greatly improved. It is now one of the neatest and most beautiful in the entire Diocese. This work of love is due to the ladies of the Parish.



## HIGH POINT, ST. MARY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Baptisms 5. Confirmed 5. Communicants 21. Marriage 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 31.

Value of church \$2,737. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$1,379. Insurance \$1,000.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$3.85. Salary of Clergyman \$200. Current expenses \$80.33. Miscellaneous \$27.27. Total \$311.45.

*Diocesan*—Thompson Orphanage \$5.75. *Aggregate* \$317.20.

This is a new church which is still in debt. I have been in charge since January. The church is very weak, and we have only one male communicant, Mr. C. A. Hamner, upon whom falls very largely the whole burden of the church expenses. I was told at my first visit that fifteen was considered a good congregation for the Episcopal Church there; but with the most valuable assistance of Mr. F. A. Fetter, who has a school eighteen miles from there across the country, we have increased the congregation, so that often the church is nearly full, and have banished much of the bitterness against the church.

## HIGH SHOALS, ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*

Families, white 9; colored 2. Whole number of persons, white 44; colored 4. Communicants—white 19; colored 4. Public services—on Sundays 21. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 25.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$400; rectory \$150. Total \$550.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$125.

## HILLSBORO, ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH.

THE REV. BENJ. S. MCKENZIE, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 30. Whole number of persons 153. Baptisms—adult 2. Confirmed 5. Communicants—added by admission 7; removed 6; died 8; whole number lost 14; present number 80. Marriages 4. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 87; other days 100. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 5; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 30. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary, Parish Aid Society, Altar Guild, Churchyard Society, St. Andrew's Brotherhood and Club for Boys.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$7,000; chapel \$400; rectory \$1,200. Total \$8,600.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$20. Salary of Clergyman \$390. Current expenses \$84.42. Other Parish expenses \$158.99. Total \$653.41.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$110. Diocesan Missions \$31. Church Building Fund \$2.10. Education Fund \$2.10. Thompson Orphanage \$49.45. Miscellaneous \$2. Total \$196.65.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$43. Foreign Missions \$2. Indian Missions \$10. Jewish Missions \$3.63. Sewanee \$7.25. N. Y. Prayer-book and Bible Society \$2.67. Total \$68.55. *Aggregate* \$918.61.

This report dates from the first of July when I entered upon my duties as minister in charge of the Parish. The Rev. J. W. Murphy's resignation took effect the first of April. While the Parish was without a Rector, regular services were held on Sundays by its Lay Readers. The Parish branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, in addition to the work which it did for Missions during the year, raised one hundred dollars of the amount included in Parish expenses and used the same in repairing the Rectory. With the consent of the Rector or minister in charge, I have officiated at one marriage in Greensboro, one in St. Mary's Parish, Rowan County, and one in Oxford during the year.

#### HOT SPRINGS, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge*.

Families 4. Whole number of persons 11. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 6; present number 5. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 15; private 1.

Church sittings 175.

Value of church \$2,000; other church property \$100. Total \$2,100. Insurance \$1,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$25. Current expenses \$22.60. Clerical Assistance \$32.11. Rectory Fund \$20. Total \$99.71.

*Diocesan*—Church Building Fund \$1. Relief Fund \$3.20. Beaver Dam Parsonage \$3. St. Mary's, Micadale, \$11.66. Total \$18.86.

*General*—Jewish Missions \$6.70. *Aggregate* \$125.27.

A lady from New York City one year ago gave \$5 for the purchase of a second Glastonbury chair to match the one already in the chancel. This has been made in Dean Deal's colored industrial school at Franklin, and reflects great credit on the Rev. J. T. Kennedy and his pupils.

Complying with the Canon, I report that I have, during the year, fre-

quently assisted the Rev. McNeely DuBose at Trinity Church, Asheville; have given one Lord's day each month since October to Calvary Parish, Henderson County, administering the Holy Communion in the morning at the Parish Church, and visiting one of the Missions in the afternoon, have preached for the Rev. Wm. F. Rice and the Rev. H. S. McDuffey occasionally; have administered the Holy Communion and preached in St. Paul's Church, Henderson County, and baptized one infant, a grandchild of the Rev. Milnor Jones, in Polk County.

#### IREDELL COUNTY, ST JAMES' CHURCH

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., *Priest in Charge.*

THE REV. S. S. BOST AND R. B. OWEN, *Assistant Ministers.*

Whole number of persons 150. Baptisms—infant 2 Communicants 61. Burial 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 40.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$500.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial* \$25.

#### JACKSON, CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.

THE REV. W. T. PICARD, *Assistant Minister.*

Families 18. Whole number of persons 84. Baptisms—infant 5. Confirmed 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 4, whole number added 5; died 5; present number 35. Marriage 1. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 50. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 12; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 22. Other Parochial Institution—Ladies Aid Society.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000. Rectory fund \$450. School-house \$500. Total \$3,950. Insurance \$1,200.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$141.66. Current expenses \$65.80. Other Parish expenses \$15. Total \$222.46.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33. Diocesan Missions \$50. Church Building Fund \$3. Education Fund \$3. Relief Fund \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$15 45. Total \$109.45

*General*—Domestic Missions \$6.76. Foreign Missions \$6.76. Indian Missions \$5.12. Jewish Missions \$1.25. American Church Building Fund \$1.80. Total \$21.69. *Aggregate* \$353.60.

I have held continuous services throughout the year. Since last July we have had only week-day services from the Rev. Edward Benedict, Priest in charge. Mr. J. A. Burgwyn, the efficient Lay Reader, has held

service during my absence at Rich Square one Sunday in each month, and also assisted at other services. There are five Communicants who worship at Rich Square; the services are well attended and heartily rendered. I have the nucleus of a fund to be used in building a small Chapel at this point.

---

### KITTRELL, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. M. THRUSTON TURNER, *Rector*.

Families 21. Whole number of persons 62. Baptism—adult 1. Communicants—removed 1; suspended 1; present number 29. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 94; other days 17. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 11. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 11.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200; rectory \$1,200. Total \$2,400. Indebtedness on church property \$225.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$24.20. Salary of Clergyman \$562.21. Current expenses \$25.03. Other Parish expenses \$25. Total \$636.44.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. Diocesan Missions \$22.76. Thompson Orphanage \$7. Total \$49.76.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$8. Jewish Missions \$1.50. Clergy Retiring Fund \$11. Total \$20.50. *Aggregate* \$706.70.

Since the last report we have had some additions to our church furniture, a richly carved Eagle-lectern has been given by one of our most zealous church women, and a hymn-board by a lady of Newton, Massachusetts, also a Prayer-book by a Boston lady. The church has just been repaired and extensive repairs are now going on upon the rectory, but the amount of expenses incurred thereby must appear in the next report.

---

### LEAKSVILLE, EPIPHANY CHURCH.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Rector*.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 40. Baptisms—adult 2. Confirmed 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 3; whole number added 4; withdrawn 1; present number 28. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 25; other days 8. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 5; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20. Other Parochial Institution—Woman's Auxiliary.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,250. Total \$2,750. Insurance \$1,000.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$21.50. Salary of Clergyman \$135.50. Current expenses \$20.26. Other Parish expenses \$20. Total \$197.26.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$3.50. Thompson Orphanage (Woman's Auxiliary) \$5. Miscellaneous \$17.50. Total \$41.

*General*—Sunday-school offerings (Domestic Missions) \$8.07. Foreign Missions \$9.07. Total \$17.14. *Aggregate* \$255.40.

This is an old Parish and was very wealthy in *ante-bellum* days. Some of the most productive land in the State lies in "The Meadows" around Leaksville. These fertile farms, once occupied by wealthy owners who were mostly churchmen, are now mostly tenanted by small farmers and rented out to those who are not the owners of the estates. Epiphany has greatly suffered by this condition of affairs, and is now a Mission all but in name. There have been such a succession of godly ministers serving them, and so many members of the highest and most exemplary Christian character, that there is very little of the prejudice, so common elsewhere, to be found against the Church in this old Parish.

The outlook is brighter just now than it has been for years, and it appears we are going to regain some of our lost ground. The great need is *regular services*, for sometimes I am not able to visit the Parish but once a quarter, though with the kind assistance of Mr Charles Fetter, I have managed to keep up monthly services.

## LEICESTER, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV GEO. H. BELL, *Priest in Charge*.

Families 5. Whole number of persons 27. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants 7. Public services—on Sundays 12. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 100.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$100. Total \$600.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$1.80.

## LENOIR, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D., *Rector*.

Families 25. Whole number of souls 55. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 1; died 1; present number 54. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Public services—twice each Sunday, Wednesday and Friday of each week; Festivals, Lent. Celebrations of the Holy Communion monthly and occasional. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 20, Parish school teacher 1; scholars, colored 35. Other Parochial Institution—Woman's Guild Parochial.

Church sittings 150; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,200; chapel \$1,000; rectory \$1,200. Total \$3,400.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$10. Current expenses \$41.25. Other Parish expenses \$25. Total \$76.25.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33. Diocesan Missions \$4. Church Building Fund \$2. Education Fund \$3. Relief Fund \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$11.07. Total \$54.07.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$6. Foreign Missions \$5. Jewish Missions \$2.10. Sewanee \$2. Total \$15.10. *Aggregate* \$145.42.

The Chapel of Rest, in the Valley of the Yadkin, is a part of this Parish and is visited monthly. The Chapel of Peace also belongs to the Parish, one and a-half miles distant from Lenoir. Five communicants reside at Riverside, fifteen miles from Lenoir. The report includes all the communicants. The Woman's Guild continues its usefulness to the Parish. The colored Parish school, of which Miss Caison has charge, is in a flourishing condition.

I have visited Watauga County, at the Bishop's request, and held services at various Stations. The Mission is at present destitute of a resident minister. The country affords a most promising and interesting field of labor. The church building at Blowing Rock is expected to be ready for use this summer.

### • LEXINGTON, CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 17. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants 10. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 3. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 13.

Value of church \$1,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$150. Current expenses \$8.76. Total \$158.76.

There have been no regular services at Lexington through the winter, but I will now arrange by Mr. Charles Fetter's help to open the church there once a month.

### LINCOLN COUNTY, CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 7. Whole number of persons 23. Baptisms—infant 5. Communicants 11. Public services—on Sundays 11. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 59.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$500.

## OFFERINGS.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions 89 cents.

There have been two celebrations of the Holy Communion at Beattie's Ford, where there are three Communicants. The contributions have been, for Minister's salary \$30; Contingent Fund \$5 50 and Diocesan Missions \$1.75. Total \$37.25.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 11. Whole number of persons 55. Baptisms—infant 5. Confirmed 9. Communicants—added by removal 2, by admission 3; whole number added 5, present number 15. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 1. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 63.

Chapel sittings 125.

Value of chapel \$175.

## OFFERINGS

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$6 75.

A portion of the services were by a Lay Reader, which remark is true also of reports of my other Missions. The Communion has been celebrated only once, and many of those confirmed have not been able, in consequence, to make their first communion.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 36. Baptisms—infant 8. Confirmed 1. Communicants 16. Public services—on Sundays 9. Celebration of the Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$150.

## LINCOLN AND OTHER COUNTIES.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 50. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 15. Public services 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 2.

## OFFERINGS

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$3

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$2 95. Total \$5.95.

## LINCOLNTON, ST. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL (COLORED.)

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister in Charge.*THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Assistant Minister.*

Families 8. Whole number of persons 39. Confirmed 5. Communicants—added by admission 3; present number 20. Burials 2. Celebration of the Holy Communion—private 1. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 41.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$200.

## LINCOLNTON, ST. LUKE'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Families 27. Whole number of persons 114. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmed 4. Communicants—added by removal 3; by admission 7; whole number added 10; removed 12; died 2; whole number lost 14; present number 65. Marriage 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 62; other days 66. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 13; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 15.

Church sittings 250. Value of church \$3,600.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$526.86. Current expenses \$69.89. Total \$596.75.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40. Diocesan Missions \$16. Education Fund \$1.50. Thompson Orphanage \$12.78. Convocation Collections \$14.81. Total \$85.09.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$11.08. Foreign Missions \$11.07. Jewish Missions \$2.20. Total \$24.35. *Aggregate* \$706.19.

Many of the public services were conducted by Lay Readers and a few of them by visiting Clergy. For several months I was too sick to hold any services. I desire to bear testimony here to the great kindness shown me by my Parishioners during my illness. This was exhibited in many ways, but chiefly in cheerfully accepting the services of Lay Readers, in providing the means for me to seek health away from home, and in donating to me a considerable sum of money at Christmas, given in the way my salary comes, and so included above in salary.

## LITTLETON, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Late Minister in Charge.*

Families, white 8; colored 1. Whole number of persons, white 50; colored 5. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants—white 22; colored 2;



Public services—on Sundays 24. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 6. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 30; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 13. Other Parochial Institution—Ladies Parish Guild.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$800; other church property \$200. Total \$1,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$2.80. Salary of Clergyman \$79.12. Church Improvement \$25. New School Building \$125. Total \$231.92.

### LOUISBURG, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV EDWARD BENEDICT, *Rector*.

Families 23. Baptisms—infant 9; adult 1; total 10. Confirmed—colored 22. Communicants—removed 4; died 2, whole number lost 6; present number, white 50; colored 23. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 60, other days 22. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 38. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 10.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500; money on hand \$750. Total \$2,250.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$34.82. Salary of Clergyman \$300.25. Total \$335 07.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16. Diocesan Missions \$15. Total \$31. Aggregate \$366.07.

Services have been held regularly for the colored people in the court-house by the Rev H. B. Delaney of St. Augustine's School. The Rector has held eight services, baptized eight infants and one adult, and celebrated the Holy Communion once at Franklinton. Much interest is manifested in the church work begun there. He has also held occasional services with the colored people at Louisburg.

### MARION, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV G. W. PHELPS, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 20. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 2; total 5. Communicants—added by removal 2; present number 7. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 5. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 5. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 12.

Church sittings 80. Value of church \$1,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$20.87.

The congregation at this place has very much improved in the last four or five months. Our Easter services here were peculiarly interesting. The Church was well filled at both services. The Church was appropriately decorated with flowers, and an infant baptism and the celebration of the Holy Communion seemed pleasantly to harmonize with the spirit of the day, and to emphasize our faith in our risen Lord as present with His people.

---

#### MECKLENBURG COUNTY, ST. MARK'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., D.D., *Minister in Charge*.

Families 16. Whole number of persons 100. Baptisms—infant 3; adult 1; total 4. Communicants—removed 5; present number 50.

Value of church \$2,500; indebtedness on church property \$175; insurance \$350.

The departure of the Rev. Mr. Jeffery from the Diocese in November last, and his preceding sickness of several months, has left this congregation dependent upon the Rev. Mr. Osborne and myself for services and pastoral ministrations since the first of July. Services are maintained twice a month, but it has been impossible for either of us to do the pastoral work needed. It is hoped that some provision may soon be made to supply this place and prosecute this most interesting work.

---

#### MICADALE, ST. MARY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge*.

Families 10. Whole number of persons 60. Communicants 19. Public services—on Sundays 40; other days 2. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 50.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$1,000. Total \$2,000. Insurance \$800.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses 75 cts. Other Parish expenses 93 cts. Total \$1.68.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions 83 cts. *Aggregate* \$2.51.

The little house and farm of thirty acres upon which the teacher of the day school lived, through the kindness of the late Dr. Buel, free of rent, were during the past year sold. They are now, however, offered to the Diocese for \$500. If secured, they would put the good work, which the church has undertaken in this remote valley, on a firm foundation. An appeal, endorsed by the Bishop, has been issued and subscriptions are earnestly solicited. About \$76 is already pledged.

## MIDDLEBURG, CHAPEL OF THE HEAVENLY REST.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 30. Communicants 14. Public services—on Sundays 16. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$400.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$41. Current expenses \$3.75. Total \$44.75.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$1.85. Thompson Orphanage 30 cts. Total \$7.65.

*General*—Foreign Missions (Children's offering) \$1.40. Aggregate \$56.80.

## MILTON, CHRIST CHURCH.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge*

Families 3. Whole number of persons 11. Communicants 7. Public services—on Sundays 5; other days 4. Celebration of the Holy Communion 1. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 14.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,800.

Indebtedness on church property \$350. Insurance \$1,000.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$150. Current expenses \$10. Other Parish expenses \$6. Total \$166.

This is an entirely new work. A beautiful little church has just been opened for services. Mr Charles Fetter visits this place monthly. At a recent mission we conducted there very large interest was shown by all. It is an encouraging point.

## MONROE, ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 11. Whole number of persons 60. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants 33. Public services—on Sundays 16. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 8. Sunday-school teachers 5, scholars 25. Other Parochial Institutions—Thompson Orphanage Guild and Woman's Auxiliary.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,200. Total \$2,700.

## OFFERINGS.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$5.50 Thompson Orphanage \$13. Total \$35.

The Rev. C. N. F. Jeffery was in charge of this Mission until last Fall. He was taken sick last summer and requested me to have services here once a month until he should be able to resume his work. I undertook to comply with this request. He finally resigned on account of continued ill health, very much to the regret of the congregation, and I have been ministering to them since that time, having services once a month. The congregation has paid me for ministering to them since August, 1892. They have just completed a neat and comfortable cottage for a Rectory, and sunk a well in the yard which affords a supply of good water. Monroe is a growing town and might be made a centre for a good and growing work.

## MORGANTON, GRACE CHURCH.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Rector*.

Families 41. Baptisms—infant 8. Communicants 85. Burials 2. Public services 118; sermons 53; lectures 27. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 53; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 45. Offerings \$36.27. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies Guild, and Bishop Atkinson Memorial Society.

Value of church \$1,000; rectory \$800; other church property \$1,729.85. Total \$3,529.85

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$37.92. Salary of Clergyman \$480.93. Parish expenses \$130.23. Parish Building Fund \$18.97. Total \$668.05.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$31.75. Diocesan Missions \$5.42. Thompson Orphanage \$16.45. Convocation expenses \$4. Total \$57.62.

*General*—Foreign Missions \$1.35. Jewish Missions \$2.60. Clergy Retiring Fund \$8.70. Total \$12.65. *Aggregate* \$738.32.

Grace Church Building Fund, cash on hand \$1,051.38; bonds \$500; unpaid subscriptions \$1,093.50; total \$2,644.88. Of the salary above reported, \$49.98 was contributed at the State Hospital, and \$14.50 by individuals. The Rector also received \$62.50 from the Board of Missions, making a total of \$543.43. Mission services have been held monthly at Perkins' School-house, services eight, sermons eight. At the State Hospital there have been twelve services with sermons and one burial. Mr. H. H. Walton commenced Sunday-school at Engle-side, a few miles from Morganton, in February last, with six scholars, he now has twenty-five. Children there will be baptized.

## MORGANTON, ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH (COLORED).

THE REV. HENRY S. McDUFFRY, *Rector*.

Families 8. Whole number of persons 35. Baptisms—infant 4. Confirmed 5. Communicants—died 1; suspended 1; present number 16. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 2. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 5. Sunday-school teachers, white 2; colored 3; scholars 40; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 36.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$1,200; other church property \$400. Total \$1,600. Insurance \$800.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$4.20.

This Church is in a good condition, considering it is a new work. We have a Parochial school at this place which is doing well. Our teacher, Mr. J. H. Hamilton, is doing a good work. He is the Lay Reader also. They have service every Sunday. We hope to have the Church consecrated when the Bishop visits us again.

## NOISE, MOORE COUNTY, ST. PHILIP'S CHAPEL (COLORED)

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 20. Whole number of persons 156. Baptisms—infant 16; adult 1; total 17. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 14. Marriage 1. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 50; other days 30. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 7. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 53. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 37.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel and parsonage \$500.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$7.35.

Mr. S. A. B. Trott is the Lay Reader and schoolmaster at this Mission. He writes: "The figures referring to day school and Sunday-school are the numbers of the children who have put in appearance, but the average in the face of the severe winter has been good." Since our last report more work has been done. The porch of the chapel has been erected. The vestry, which was begun, is still unfinished for want of means. In view of the necessity of a home for neglected children, we have built an L to our home. This, too, is unfinished for want of means.

## OLD FORT MISSION.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 5. Whole number of persons 19. Communicants—added by removal 5; present number 12. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 12. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 6; private 5. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 8.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$54.06.

The congregation at this place is making a strenuous effort to get a church for themselves. A contract has been given out and the work has begun. But help will be needed to bring the work to completion, and surely so ardent and earnest a people should be encouraged by those who are more comfortably settled, for the people are exerting themselves to do all in their power to secure a house in which they can "worship God in spirit and in truth."

---

## ORANGE COUNTY, ST. MARY'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. B. S. MCKENZIE, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 12. Whole number of persons 75. Baptism—infant 1. Confirmed 12. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 12; whole number added 14; present number 33. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 6. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 35.

Church sittings 200. Value of church \$1,000.

These people are very poor and can do but little for the support of the Church. I have, therefore, only asked them to contribute to increase a fund which we have in hand for putting a roof on the vestry room and making other much needed repairs in church building. The whole community is becoming very much interested in the church, and the services are always attended by large congregations.

---

## OXFORD, ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH.

Families 47. Whole number of persons 167. Baptisms—infant 9. Confirmed 16. Communicants 96. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 78; other days 44. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 18, private 1. Sunday-school teachers 11; scholars 83. Other Parochial Institutions—St. Stephen's Guild and Ladies Aid Society.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,500; rectory \$4,000. Total \$6,500.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$22.71. Salary of Clergyman \$573.99. Current expenses \$100.99. Other Parish expenses \$108.68. Total \$806.37.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$72.45. Diocesan Missions \$29.45. Education Fund \$3.26. Thompson Orphanage \$38.65. Ladies Aid Society to Rev J. A. Deal \$10. Total \$153.81.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$18.26. Foreign Missions \$6. Jewish Missions \$10.01. General \$8.37. Clergy Retiring Fund \$24. American Church Building Fund \$5.18. Total \$71.82. *Aggregate* \$1,032.

The Rev. W. W. Walker resigned the charge of this Parish on the 30th day of November last. The above report is as nearly correct as possible under the circumstances.

## PITTSBORO, ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Rector*

Families 17. Whole number of persons 78. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 9; died 2; whole number lost 11; present number 36. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 95; other days 60. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 12. Sunday-school teachers 4, scholars 20.

Value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,200. Total \$3,200. Insurance \$2,000.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$351.25. Current expenses \$92.05. Total \$443.30.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$50. Church Building Fund \$3.50. Thompson Orphanage \$11.75. Total \$120.25.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$4.57. Foreign Mission \$8.47. General Missions \$14.48. Jewish Missions \$5. Sewanee \$9.06. General Clergy Relief \$8.99. Total \$50.57. *Aggregate* \$614.12.

The number of communicants above reported is that of the Parish Church proper. While there are a number scattered in this and the adjoining counties, the exact number of which I do not know, so cannot report. These properly belong to Parish Missions.

At Sanford there is a good opening for Mission work—about ten communicants—which I hope in time to have organized as a Mission station. They are now having monthly services.

## PITTSBORO, ST. JAMES' CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 31. Whole number of persons 134. Baptisms—infant 7; adult 3; total 10. Confirmed 4. Communicants—added by admission 3;

removed 2; died 1; withdrawn 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 5; present number 40. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 59. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 44; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 20; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 20. Other Parochial Institution—St. James' Brotherhood.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$900; cemetery \$30; lot and school-house \$350. Total \$1,280. Insurance \$600.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$39.46. Salary of Clergyman \$3.66. Current expenses \$15.82. Other Parish expenses 40c. Day School \$45. Total \$104.34.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.90. Diocesan Missions \$2.85. Church Building Fund 93c. Relief Fund \$1.25. Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot \$3. Total \$13.93.

*General*—Missions \$64.76. Jewish Missions \$6.30. American Church Building Fund \$1. N. Y. Bible and Church Prayer-book Society \$5.84. Total \$77.90. *Aggregate* \$196.17.

From July 10 to September 11 officiated every Sunday in Caldwell, Watauga or Mitchell County, baptized one infant and one adult and administered the Holy Communion six times. Services were held at this time in St. James' Chapel by a Lay Reader. Since the middle of October I have given two Sundays every month to St. Philip's Mission in Durham. The Rev. Mr. Bland has kindly officiated a number of times in my absence.

---

#### POLK AND HENDERSON COUNTIES, SIX MISSIONS.

MR. N. A. SEAGLE, *Lay Reader*.

Families 23. Whole number of persons 111. Baptisms—infant 1. Confirmed 7. Communicants—added by admission 7; removed 1; died 2; whole number lost 3; present number 66. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 12. Celebration of the Holy Communion 1.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$3.55.

---

#### RALEIGH, CHRIST CHURCH AND CHAPEL.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, *Rector*.

Families 145. Whole number of persons 650. Baptisms—infant 34; adult 4; total 38. Confirmed 13. Communicants—added by removal 5; by admission 13; whole number added 18; removed 10; died 2; whole number lost 12; present number 272. Marriages 5. Burials 26. Public services—on Sundays 153; other days 219. Celebrations of the Holy



Communion—public 51; private 6. Sunday-school teachers 14; scholars 150. Other Parochial Institutions—Relief Society for the poor; St. Agnes' Guild for Thompson Orphanage, Altar Guilds; Womans' Auxiliary to Board of Missions; St. Timothy's Guild and St. Thomas' Guild.

Church sittings 600; chapel sittings 175.

Value of church \$30,000; chapel \$2,500; rectory \$10,000; lot for Mission chapel \$200. Total \$42,700. Indebtedness on church property \$3,000; insurance \$22,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$220.93. Parish Missions \$12.36. Salary of Clergyman \$2,000. Current expenses \$775. Other Parish expenses \$51.74. St. John's Hospital \$100.82. Relief Society for the poor \$195.65. Total \$3,356.50.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$275. Diocesan Missions \$317.49. Church Building Fund \$13.20. Education Fund \$18.21. Relief Fund \$11.63. Thompson Orphanage \$312.16. Miscellaneous \$12.42. Total \$960.11.

*General*—General Missions \$113.93. Domestic Missions \$64.80. Jewish Missions \$17.69. Sewanee \$17.21. Clergy Retiring Fund \$48. Total \$261.63. *Aggregate* \$4,578.24.

Of the amount contributed for the Thompson Orphanage, \$210 was given by St. Agnes' Guild, and \$40 by St. Timothy's Guild. Of the former amount \$60 was appropriated to the infirmary of the Institution. Besides the contributions in money from St. Agnes' Guild to the Thompson Orphanage, two valuable boxes were also sent to the Orphanage by this Guild, one at Christmas the other at Easter. Nor does the above report include a very considerable sum of money collected for St. John's Hospital by a committee of young ladies of the congregation from the citizens of Raleigh and members of the Parish. The Rector has continued to hold regular monthly Sunday afternoon services at the Soldiers' Home, the Penitentiary, and the Asylum for the insane. A beautiful Font Kwer has been presented to the Church since the last Convention by Mrs. Susan Rayner Glennan, in memory of her two little daughters who died in the Parish last summer.

#### RALEIGH, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD

THE REV. I. MCK. PITTINGER, *Rector*.

Families 86. Baptisms—infant 13; adult 4; total 17. Confirmed 20. Communicants—added by removal 15; by admission 21; whole number added 36; removed 4; died 6; present number 231. Marriages 4. Burials 10. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 133. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 65; private 3. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 126. Other Parochial Institutions—St. Mary's Guild, Altar

Chapter, Hospital Chapter, Womans' Auxiliary, Brotherhood of the Good Shepherd.

Church sittings 400.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$10,000. Total \$17,000. Indebtedness on church property \$3,000. Insurance \$4,900.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$53.63. Parish Missions \$6. Salary of Clergyman \$1,500. Current expenses \$508.46. Other Parish expenses \$74.12. Repairs and Improvements \$401.46. Interest \$257.18. Payment of Debt \$250. Miscellaneous \$125. Total \$3,175.85.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Diocesan Missions \$108.83. Thompson Orphanage \$49.43. Total \$295.76.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$21.02. Foreign Missions \$30.49. Jewish Missions \$9.84. Total \$61.35. *Aggregate* \$3,532.96.

In addition to the services reported above, the Rector reports that, in the months of July and August, 1892, he visited the Churches and Missions in Watauga and Mitchell Counties, held fourteen services, baptized one child and administered the Holy Communion four times. Also that, on the 9th day of August, 1892, he officiated at the burial of the Hon. J. J. Davis at Louisburg, and on the 2d day of February, 1893, of R. J. Powell at Pittshoro. On Sunday night, November 6th, 1892, he conducted a service at Cary, in Wake County, that being the first time the service of the Church was ever rendered publicly in that place.

#### RALEIGH, ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH (COLORED.)

THE REV. A. B. HUNTER, *Rector*.

THE REV. R. B. SUTTON, D.D., } *Assistant Ministers.*  
THE REV. H. B. DELANEY. }

Families 27. Whole number of persons 163. Baptisms—infant 4; adult 8; total 12. Confirmed 14. Communicants—added by admission 14; died 3; present number 83. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 128; other days 422. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 17; private 17. Sunday-school teachers, white 3; colored 10; scholars 222.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$26.04. Salary of Clergyman \$50.81. Current expenses \$42.62. Total \$119.47.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16. Diocesan Missions \$20.10. Total \$36.10.

*General*—General Missions \$38.03. Jewish Missions \$5.90. New building St. Augustine's School \$35.89. Clergy Retiring Fund \$12. Good

Samaritan Hospital \$6. A sick student \$6. Total \$103.82. *Aggregate* \$259.39.

The three Clergy of this Parish have also duties as teachers in St. Augustine's School and the Rev. H. B. Delaney has also held regular monthly services at Warrenton and Louisburg where, it is hoped, colored congregations will be built up.

#### RALEIGH, ST. MARY'S SCHOOL CHAPEL.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDS, D.D., *Rector*.

Confirmed 11. Public services daily. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 15.

##### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$125.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Diocesan Missions \$13 50. Miscellaneous \$59. Total \$127 50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$15. Foreign Missions \$40. Total \$55. *Aggregate* \$307.50.

#### REIDSVILLE, ST. THOMAS' CHURCH.

THE REV. F. S. STICKNEY, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 13. Whole number of persons 62. Confirmed 2. Communicants—lost by removal 3; present number 35. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 3. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 26. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 30.

Chapel sittings 300. Value of church \$1,500.

Indebtedness on church property \$360. Insurance \$1,000.

##### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$18.16. Salary of Clergyman \$300. Miscellaneous \$17 21. Total \$335 37.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11. *Aggregate* \$346.37.

There is a very large interest aroused in this community, attested by the splendid congregations that attend the semi-monthly services there. I look for large results from this work at no distant day.

#### RIDGEWAY, CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

THE REV. WM. S. PETTIGREW, *Rector*.

Families 20. Whole number of persons 60. Baptisms—infant 2. Communicants—white 18, colored 1. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 10. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 12; private 1.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$3,000. Total \$6,000. Insurance \$1,000.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$154. Current expenses \$12.60. Other Parish expenses \$7.08. Total \$173.68.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$1.22. Thompson Orphanage \$3.69. Thompson Orphanage—Children's offering (Busy Bees) \$1. Total \$20.91. *Aggregate* \$194.59.

## RINGWOOD, ST. CLEMENTS' CHURCH.

THE REV. W. LAWTON MELLICHAMPE, *Late Rector.*

Families 10. Whole number of persons 45. Baptism—infant 1. Communicants 28. Public services—on Sundays 22. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 5. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 43.

Church sittings 150. Value of church \$1,200.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$2.89. Salary of Clergyman \$150. Current expenses \$15. Total \$167.89.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$3.95.

*General*—General Missions \$8.50. *Aggregate* \$180.34.

## ROCKY MOUNT, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD AND MILLS CHAPEL.

THE REV. ALVIN JONES VANDERBOGART, *Minister in Charge.*

Families, white 30; colored 1. Whole number of persons, white 130; colored 1. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 2; total 4. Confirmed 5. Communicants—added by removal 11; by admission 5; whole number added 16; removed 1; died 4; whole number lost 5; present number 71. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 75; other days occasionally. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 90. Other Parochial Institution—Church Aid Society.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$4,000; chapel \$250. Total \$4,250. Insurance \$1,500.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$289.45. Current expenses \$55.73. Rectory Fund \$36.72. Church Aid Society \$200. Total \$581.90.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$49.50. *Aggregate* \$631.40.

Since Easter, 1891, the Parish has been without a Rector. For a few weeks the Rev. T. A. Waterman occupied the vacancy. The church was opened for Lay Services on every Sunday. During the vacant interval the Sunday-school has been steadfast in attendance. The Parish is now supplied with regular ministerial services.

## ROWAN CO., CHRIST CHURCH AND ST. MATTHEW'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., *Priest in Charge*THE REV. S. S. BOST, }  
THE REV. R. B. OWENS, } *Assistant Ministers.*

Whole number of persons 167. Baptisms—infant 3. Confirmed 9.  
Communicants 77. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 90.

Church sittings 300, chapel sittings 80.

Value of church \$900; chapel \$250. Total \$1,150.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial* \$95.

## ROWAN COUNTY, ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH AND ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Priest in Charge.*THE REV. S. S. BOST, }  
THE REV. R. B. OWENS, } *Assistant Ministers.*

Whole number of persons 77. Baptisms—adult 3. Confirmed 2. Com-  
municants 37. Burial 1. Sunday-school teachers 5, scholars 40.

Church sittings 300, chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$700; chapel \$500; other church property \$450. Total \$1,650.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial* \$477.80*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$2 80. *Aggregate* \$480.

## ROWAN CO., ST. MARY'S CHURCH WITH ST. JUDE'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D.D., *Rector.*THE REV. S. S. BOST, }  
THE REV. R. B. OWENS, } *Assistant Ministers.*

Whole number of persons 59. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmed 2.  
Communicants 28. Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 31.

Church sittings 120; chapel sittings 80.

Value of church \$1,000; chapel \$250; other church property \$550.  
Total \$1,800.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial* \$52.28.*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. *Aggregate* \$57.78.

## RUTHERFORDTON, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH AND HENRIETTA MILLS MISSION.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, *Minister in Charge.*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 26. Communicants—added by  
removal 3; removed 4; present number 14. Burial 1. Public services—  
on Sundays 22; other days 5. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 8.

Church sittings 100. Value of church \$1,000.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$54.62.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$2.64.

*General*—Womans' Auxiliary 65c. *Aggregate* \$57.91.

The work at St. John's last year was much encouraged by the help given by a party of ladies from Wilmington—repainting, whitening and varnishing doors and walls and chancel railing, and refitting and repairing lamps, and putting up the fence about the church. But the roof of this Church is old and sadly needs new shingling, and I hope that some of the many visitors to this place may find it in their hearts during the year to help us to do what is so essential to the well-being of God's house, temporal and spiritual. I have preached three times at Patterson Springs, four miles from Shelby.

SALISBURY, ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WITH CHAPELS OF ST. PAUL, ST. PETER, AND ST. JOHN.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, D. D., *Rector*.

THE REVS. S. S. BOST AND R. B. OWENS, *Assistant Ministers*.

Whole number of persons 490. Baptisms—infant 10; adult 8. Confirmed 35. Communicants 150. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Sunday-school teachers 28; scholars 340.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 360.

Value of church \$7,000; chapels \$1,800; rectory \$3,500; other church property \$2,000. Total value of church property \$14,300.

OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—\$1,195.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$18.72. Relief Fund \$1.32. Miscellaneous \$104.96. Total \$125.

*General*—Missions \$85. *Aggregate* \$1,405.

The Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, is also Rector of St. Mary's, Rowan County, and Priest in charge of the other churches in Rowan and of St. James', Iredell County. In the reports of these churches are included sixteen baptisms, one marriage, and nine burials by the Rector; ten baptisms and two burials by the Rev. Mr. Bost; four baptisms and two burials by the Rev. Mr. Owens; and four baptisms (at St. Mary's Church) by the Rev. B. S. McKenzie.

SCOTLAND NECK, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Rector*.

Families, white 44; colored 1. Whole number of persons, white 196; colored 2. Baptisms—infant 7. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 1; whole number added 2; died 3; present

number, white 122, colored 2. Marriages, white 1; colored 2. Burial 9. Public services—on Sundays 63; other days 101. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 30; private 4. Sunday-school teachers 10, scholars 70. Other Parochial Institutions—Sewing Society, Trinity Guild, Branch of Woman's Auxiliary, Chapter of St. Andrew's Brotherhood, and Boys' Guild.

Two churches; sittings 500.

Value of churches \$6,800; rectory \$2,000. Total \$8,800. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$900.

#### OFFERINGS

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$8.01. Salary of Clergyman \$351.46. Current expenses \$45.50. Other Parish expenses \$201.09. Total \$606.06.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4.86. Diocesan Missions \$19.29. Sunday-school (for Rev. J. M. Deal) \$2.47. Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot \$4.66. Total \$36.25.

*General*—General Missions (Sunday-school Lenten offering) \$14.43. (Woman's Auxiliary) \$7.65. Foreign Missions \$1.87. Jewish Missions \$4.09. Deaf mutes \$1.76. Sewanee \$6.05. Society for the Increase of the Ministry \$7.64. New York Bible and Prayer-book Society \$1.37. Total \$44.86. *Aggregate* \$737.17.

The above report includes monthly services held at Hobgood, Spring Hill, and recently at Tillery; but does not include the monthly services in the Parish Church by the Lay Reader—Mr. Richard H. Smith, Jr.

I have preached during the year at the following places, viz: Enfield once, Warrenton twice, Jackson three times, Edenton twice, and Weldon twice, and celebrated the Holy Communion once each at Weldon, Jackson and Baltimore.

### SHELBY, THE CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 5. Whole number of persons 15. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 1; whole number added 3; died 1; present number 8. Burial 1. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 14. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 300. Value of church \$800.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$21.69.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$2.05.

*General*—To the Woman's Auxiliary \$1.10. *Aggregate* \$24.84.

The congregations at Shelby have greatly improved in the last year, and I do hope in time to gain ground; but our great need here at present is to make our church comfortable for worship at any time, day or night, and the main thing to that end would be a new roof on our church. The

necessary work would cost \$250 or \$300, and that is not to be had here; for every religious body here is struggling for itself, and if the work is to be done our friends abroad must help us, which I do trust they will.

---

### STATESVILLE, TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Rector*.

Families 10. Whole number of persons 48. Confirmed 3. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 1; whole number added 3; died 1; present number 33. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 12; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 30.

Church sittings 200. Value of church \$3,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$146.19. Current expenses \$17.81. Total \$164.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$27.50. Diocesan Missions \$15. Church Building Fund \$1. Education Fund \$4.50. Thompson Orphanage \$13.52. Total \$61.52.

*General*—General Missions (including children's offering \$6.82), \$12.98. *Aggregate* \$238.50.

This Parish has grown so weak by death among its members, and by removals, that it should be reduced to a Mission and relieved of part of the assessments which were placed upon it when much stronger numerically and financially than now.

---

### STOVAL, ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 22. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 10. Public services—on Sundays 9. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$100. Total \$600.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$2.05. Salary of Clergyman \$19. Other Parish expenses \$4.11. Total \$25.16.

*Diocesan*—Thompson Orphanage \$1.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$8.44. *Aggregate* \$34.60.

---

### SYLVA, JACKSON COUNTY.

THE REV. WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge*.

Families 3. Whole number of persons 12. Confirmed 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; died 1; present number 5. Burial 1.



Public services—on Sunday 1; other day 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—private 5.

Chapel sittings 150. Value of chapel \$450.

The chapel, or hall, which is over a store, was used for the first time on the third Sunday after Easter. Mr. Dillard L. Love, who is indefatigable in his efforts to advance the interests of the Church at Sylva, is about to begin Lay Services. The Mission suffered a great loss in the death of Mrs. Margaret E. Love, who as a girl, had been a member of Bishop Ravenscroft's congregation in Raleigh.

#### TARBORO, ST. LUKE'S CHURCH (COLORED).

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Rector*.

Whole number of persons 106. Baptisms—infant 8. Communicants—removed 5; died 1; withdrawn 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 8; present number 56. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 70; other days 60. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 12. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 70; Parish school teachers 3; scholars 87. Other Parochial Institutions 3.

Value of church \$1,800. Insurance \$1,500.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$13.17. Salary of Clergyman \$48.20. Current expenses \$24. Other Parish expenses \$262.25. Total \$347.62.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.50. Miscellaneous \$3. Total \$9.50.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$5. Foreign Missions \$1. Colored Missions \$5. Total \$11. Aggregate \$368.12.

The corner stone of St. Luke's new Church was laid on the 28th of last July, and shortly after we began to erect a very handsome church—seating capacity 300. The church is nearing completion, and we hope to occupy it in a few weeks. A lot containing more than an acre has been purchased for a cemetery by the Mission Helpers, a society of girls of this Parish, and deeded to the Trustees of the Diocese. Our Parish and Industrial Schools are in a flourishing condition, and much real good is being accomplished. We are very much in need of a larger school building.

#### TRYON, POLK COUNTY, TRYON MISSION (COLORED)

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge*

Families 10. Whole number of persons 27. Baptisms—infant 9. Communicants 6. Sunday-school teachers 3, scholars 50.

Church property \$100.

The Rev. Chas. Ferris has charge of the work at Tryon. It consists of a Sunday-school, which is promising. There is an attendance of from fifty to sixty, and much interest is manifested. The people are very poor and very ignorant but intelligent and anxious to learn. We are anxious to build a school Chapel at this point, and to have a day school as well as Sunday-school carried on. We have a lot of one acre and about \$250 in money.

#### WADESBORO, CALVARY CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES C. QUIN, *Rector*.

Families 21. Whole number of persons 100. Baptisms—infant 2; adult 1; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 41. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 63; other days 34. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 16; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 10.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$4,700; other church property \$75. Total \$4,775.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$8.18. Salary of Clergyman \$282.50. Current Expenses \$21.19. New Church \$25.50. Total \$337.37.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$44.00. Diocesan Missions 65 cts. Church Building Fund \$1.50. Education Fund \$1.60. Relief Fund \$1.30. Thompson Orphanage \$6.25. Salisbury School \$1.46. Total \$56.76.

*General*—Sewanee \$2.25. American Church Building Fund \$4. Total \$6.25. *Aggregate* \$400.38.

The new church has been completed. The first service will be held on Easter Day.

#### WARREN COUNTY, ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL (COLORED).

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 25. Confirmed 5. Communicants 15. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 13; other day 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 7. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 21.

Chapel sittings 100. Value of chapel \$150.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$6.40.

Mr. George Williams, who was Lay Reader at this Mission, has been obliged to leave. He is a man of exemplary character, and labored to the best of his ability for the good of his people. The church is still unfinished. I visit the Mission once a month.

## WARRENTON, ALL SAINTS' CHAPEL (COLORED)

THE REV EDWARD BENEDICT, *Minister in Charge*

Families 6. Whole number of persons 40. Baptisms—infant 4. Communicants 11. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 8. Sunday-school teachers 5, scholars 35.

Value of chapel \$400. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$200.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$31.31.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$22 64 *Aggregate* \$53 95.

The Rev. Henry B. Delaney spent one Sunday in each month in ministering to the congregation of All Saints' Chapel.

## WARRENTON, EMMANUEL CHURCH

THE REV EDWARD BENEDICT, *Rector.*

Families 39. Whole number of persons 150. Baptisms—infant 8, adult 1; total 9. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 6, died 3, withdrawn 1, whole number lost 10, present number 108. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 99; other days 92. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 76, private 1. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 35. Other Parochial Institutions—Two Guilds; St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

Value of church \$3,000, rectory \$2,500. Total \$5,500. Insurance \$2,500.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$480. Current expenses \$154 75. Other Parish expenses \$18.61. Repairs on the Church \$140. Repairs on the Rectory \$72 06. Altar ornaments and vestments \$60. Total \$965.42.

*Diocesan*—Diocesan Missions \$36 50. Thompson Orphanage \$8 57. Total \$45 07.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$30.69. *Aggregate* \$1,041.18.

## WAYNESVILLE, GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS

THE REV WM. STANLEY BARROWS, *Priest in Charge.*

Families, white 21, colored 1. Whole number of persons, white 81, colored 1. Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—added by removal 6, by admission 4; whole number added 10; removed 8; present number, white 37; colored 1. Public services—on Sundays 47, other days 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 14. Sunday-school teachers 6, scholars 50. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary; Little Gleaners.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$4,000. Insurance \$300.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$3.30. Salary of Clergyman and Lay Readers \$57.25. Current expenses \$10.25. Other Parish expenses \$5. Painting Church \$28.25. Total \$104.05.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$8.50. Church Building Fund \$2.07. Thompson Orphanage \$2.35. Rev. Mr. Rice's Parsonage \$5.07. Total \$27.99.

*General*—General Missions \$3.60. *Aggregate* \$135.64.

---

WELDON, GRACE CHURCH.

Families 31. Whole number of persons 145. Baptisms—infant 4; adult 3; total 7. Confirmed 8. Communicants—removed 1; died 2; whole number lost 3; present number 77. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 130. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 15; private 2. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars, white 34; colored 18. Parish School teacher, colored 1; scholars, colored 18.

Church sittings \$150.

Value of church \$4,100; rectory \$850; other church property \$500. Total \$5,450.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$16.49. Salary of Clergyman \$233.74. Current expenses \$206.34. Total \$446.57.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$4.77. Thompson Orphanage \$7.12. Total \$28.39. *Aggregate* \$474.96.

This Parish has been vacant since the resignation of the Rev. W. L. Mellichampe, late Rector.

---

WILKESBORO, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector*.

Families 6. Whole number of persons 20. Communicants—added by removal 1; present number 16. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 2. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 200. Value of church \$1,500.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$12.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. *Aggregate* \$17.50.

---

WILKES COUNTY, GWYN'S CHAPEL AND ELKIN MISSION.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge*.

Families 1. Whole number of persons 7. Communicants—present number 9. Public service 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 4; private 3

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$12. Salary of Clergyman \$65. Total \$77.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Miscellaneous \$2. Total \$12. *Aggregate* \$89.

Four of the communicants reported reside at Elkin and occasionally attend the Chapel.

## WILLIAMSBORO, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH

THE REV WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector*

Families, white 20; colored 2. Whole number of persons 60. Communicants—white 42, colored 2. Public services—on Sundays 18. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$2,000, rectory \$1,000, other church property \$100. Total \$3,100.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Salary of Clergyman \$80. Current expenses \$7. Other Parish expenses \$1 46. Total \$88.46.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7. Diocesan Missions \$9.65. Total \$16.65.

*General*—Foreign Missions (Children's offering) 46c. *Aggregate* \$105.57.

## WILSON, ST. MARK'S (COLORED).

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Rector*.

Baptisms—infant 3. Communicants—removed 4, present number 13. Public services—on Sundays 36; other day 1. Celebrations of the Holy Communion 5. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 45; Parish school teacher 1; scholars 44.

Value of church \$1,300. Insurance \$1,000.

## OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Current expenses \$5 75. Other Parish expenses \$32.25. Total \$38.

*General*—Domestic Missions \$2. Colored Missions \$2. Total \$4. *Aggregate* \$42.

## WILSON, ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH.

THE REV. C. J. WINGATE, *Rector*.

Families 34. Whole number of persons 170. Baptisms—infant 6; adult 4, total 10. Confirmed 7. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 7; whole number added 9; removed 5; died 2; whole num-

ber lost 7; present number 90. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 114; other days 172. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 20; private 10. Sunday-school teachers 11; scholars 55.

Church sittings 140.

Value of church \$2,500; rectory \$2,000; other Church property \$4,500. Total \$9,000.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$30. Salary of Clergyman \$900. Current expenses \$111.15. Total \$1,041.15.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55. Thompson Orphanage \$12. Total \$67. *Aggregate* \$1,108.15.

The congregations have increased so much that it is necessary to enlarge the present structure or to build a new one. Having fully discussed the matter, we have determined to begin the erection of a new church as soon as possible. With that object in view, the present building has been moved to one side of the lot, leaving a space of 105 x 66 feet for the new church. The Parish is thoroughly organized for work, and the several Guilds are busily engaged securing funds to assist in the erection of the new church. With hard work and with earnest prayer to Him who suffereth not the hopes of the faithful to fail, we are confident that we can make a good beginning, and after a little, a good ending of our holy undertaking.

#### WINSTON, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WILLIAM L. REANEY, *Rector*.

Families, white 56; colored 2. Whole number of persons, white 176; colored 7. Baptisms—infant 8; adult 3; total 11. Confirmed 9. Communicants—added by removal 4; by admission 9; whole number added 13; removed 3; died 2; whole number lost 5; present number 105. Marriage 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 71. Celebrations of the Holy Communion—public 15; private 1. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 50. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies Aid and Woman's Auxiliary.

Church sittings 275.

Value of church \$5,000; rectory \$3,500; other church property \$800. Total \$9,300. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$2,000. Insurance \$1,800.

#### OFFERINGS.

*Parochial*—Communion alms \$85.26. Salary of Clergyman \$800. Current expenses \$443.84. Total \$1,329.10.

*Diocesan*—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$38.50. Diocesan Missions \$16.05. Church Building Fund \$4.25. Education Fund \$5.10. Relief Fund \$4.95. Thompson Orphanage \$12. Total \$80.85.

*General*—Foreign Missions \$5.20. Indian Missions \$5.15. Jewish Missions \$4.35. Clergy Retiring Fund \$5. General Clergy Relief \$15 68. Total \$35.38. *Aggregate* \$1,445.33.

---

No reports have been received from the following Parishes and Missions:

EDGECOMBE CO., ST. MARY'S.	SMITHFIELD MISSION.
GERMANTON, ST. PHILIP'S.	TARBORO, CALVARY.
GULF, ST. MARK'S.	TRANSYLVANIA CO., ST. PAUL'S.
LAUREL HILL MISSION.	TRYON, HOLY CROSS.
MADISON, ST. JOHN'S.	WALNUT COVE, CHRIST CHURCH.
SALUDA, TRANSFIGURATION.	

---

#### REPORT OF THE REV JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

Still Canonically belonging to the Diocese of North Carolina, though resident in that of Maryland, it is my duty to report to the Bishop of North Carolina what, with God's help and of His mercy, I have been able to do since my last report.

I have conducted or taken part in forty-one services (Morning or Evening Prayer and Holy Communion), have administered the Holy Communion myself four times, have preached thirty times, and have baptized two infants. This in eighteen different places, without any of the responsibility of having a charge or being a regular assistant. I am stronger in health than when I gave up my loved Parish in Hillsboro, but am still entirely unfit for assuming the responsibility of a charge. Am thankful though, very thankful, for God's loving kindness to me.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

---

#### CONVOCATION OF ASHEVILLE.

The Convocation of Asheville met at Grace Chapel in August last, attended to the necessary business and held a number of services at Grace and Coruell, with Missionary meeting in Trinity Church, Asheville. In November last a meeting was held in St. David's, Cullowhee, lasting three days. The congregations on such occasions are usually large and attentive, and in a field like this, it might be well to conduct frequent Missions in weak places, and hold the Convocation meeting proper in stronger places, thus keeping each in touch with the other.

The gains most noticeable in our Missionary field are at Grace Chapel and in the neighborhood, in Polk County, Bryson City and St. Agnes' Female School at Franklin. *The Dawn of Day*, our Convocation organ, is doing a good work, and its zealous editor deserves the gratitude of this entire section of country.

I have visited the Missionary work around Asheville and at other points west. In my judgment the truly rural districts which we occupy must, for the present, be worked simply for the work's sake, without hope of material gain. As education increases and these places come into contact with the busy world, they will be strong centers. We can hasten this by a system of schools and by the Missions above suggested.

I believe it would be wise to sell St. Andrew's in West Asheville, secure a lot by gift near Glen Rock Hotel, and with money obtained from sale, build a new church in the midst of a larger population.

It is very necessary that the status of the church property in Murphy should be examined. The old store building has been condemned by the town authorities and pulled down. From the best information I can get, the property was deeded to Bishop Atkinson, Dr. Ramsaur, and Prof. Wm. Beal as Trustees. Prof. Beal, the only surviving Trustee, is getting well up in years; even now he is very infirm in health, and should he die without transferring the property to the Diocese, there might be difficulty in recovering it.

J. A. DEAL,

*Dean of the Convocation of Asheville.*

#### CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

This Convocation held quite an interesting meeting at Lincolnton in February, which was the only time we met during the year.

In consequence of bad health I have not done any evangelistic work except to hold two services and celebrate the Holy Communion at St. James' Church, Iredell County.

Important Mission stations on the Carolina Central and North Carolina Railroads are and for sometime have been without ministers. Other portions of the field are unoccupied, because there are no Clergy to work them. It is much to be desired that our missionary work should be brought into a more satisfactory condition.

I am sorry to have to report that, so far, we have been unable to put in operation the inexpensive school for boys at Salisbury. This school, as a means of supplying ministers, would be of great help to the missionary work of the Diocese.

W. R. WETMORE,

*Dean of the Convocation of Charlotte.*

#### CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

The Convocation of Raleigh during the past Convention year has held the following meetings:

June 22, 23 and 24, 1892, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. September 27, 28 and 29, 1892, in St. Philip's Church, Durham. February 7, 8 and 9, 1893, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

We have met with very serious losses in the removal of the Rev. Jos.



W. Murphy from Hillsboro and of the Rev. W. Woodson Walker from Oxford, two of our most efficient members.

The only missionary work done in connection with the Convocation has been a service held in Cary by the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, and a monthly service at Sanford conducted alternately by the Rev. C. T. Bland and the Dean. The services have been well attended by attentive and reverent congregations

ROBERT B. SUTTON,

*Dean of the Convocation of Raleigh*

#### CONVOCATION OF TARBORO.

My election as Dean was confirmed on the 25th of January. Since that time I have visited the following places, viz.: Weldon, Jackson, St. Mary's, Edgecombe County, Tarboro, Halifax, Enfield and Tillery. At present there are quite a number of vacant Parishes and Mission stations within the limits of the Convocation, but it is hoped that they will all be supplied with good earnest men before very long. This is a promising field for missionary work, and I feel warranted in saying that rightly directed efforts will meet with a gratifying response.

W. J. SMITH,

*Dean of the Convocation of Tarboro*

#### REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON FOR COLORED WORK

*To the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D., LL.D., D. C. L.,*

*Bishop of North Carolina:*

Since my last annual report I have visited all the Missions under my charge, and find that the work is being efficiently done and that there is much to encourage us.

The Clergy at present employed in this department of the Church's work are nine, viz.: Four Priests and one Deacon, colored, and four white Priests.

In consequence of the death of the Rev. F. W. Dunn, which took place on the 15th of August last, Mr. McDuffey returned to his former charge in Asheville and Morganton and began his work September 1st. The work in Asheville has been very much retarded by the state of the Chapel, which was thought to be unsafe. The school, on this account, was discontinued until provision could be made for it. The property is held by the Vestry of Trinity Church, Asheville, in trust, and in consequence of the unsafe condition of the school and Chapel, they have divided the property into lots, reserving the site of the Chapel and parsonage, and have offered them for sale, the proceeds to be used in the erection of a new Church.

In Morganton the Church is now free of debt and awaits consecration. The school room in the basement of the Church has been provided with

desks through the kindness of friends, and the school has been carried on with good results.

In Charlotte the work of the Mission has prospered, and it is exerting a marked influence for good upon the community. The day school is large and flourishing and taxes Mr. Alston and his teachers to the utmost. The industrial feature, lately introduced, adds much to its efficiency and usefulness.

The work in Lincolnton, also under the care of Mr. Alston, who visits it once a month, should have more attention than he is able to give it, and a school is much needed to build it up. There is an excellent opening for such a work, but the appropriation is not sufficient and we have been obliged to see the opportunity go unimproved. If a stipend could be provided, a most excellent work could be done.

The Hospital of the Good Samaritan, connected with the Mission in Charlotte, has already become a blessing to the community in its ministrations of mercy, and it appeals for help to carry on its good work. It depends wholly for its support upon free-will offerings. This is a noble charity, and it should be furnished with means to extend its merciful work.

In Durham, under the efficient and faithful ministrations of the Priest in Charge, there has been much to encourage the prosecution of the work, but the want of proper accommodation has been a hindrance. If we had a Chapel the work would grow without doubt. There has been a school carried on during the past year, and the increase in the number of pupils has been encouraging.

In Franklin, Macon County, the Mission, under the care of Mr. Deal and his assistant, Mr. Kennedy, has met with good success, and the industrial feature of the day school has been especially efficient. A very valuable property has been secured to the Church through the foresight of Mr. Deal, and the work has been supported largely through his influence. Mr. Kennedy's report is, on the whole, encouraging, and deserves a larger appropriation. Much has been done the past year to improve the Chapel and grounds, and the people have contributed of their slender means.

At Lenoir Miss Caison has carried on her schools with an unusually good attendance through the past winter, and reports the progress as satisfactory.

At Louisburg, under the care of the Rev. H. B. Delaney, the success has been very cheering. He has been visiting this place once a month and holding service in the court-house. These services have been faithfully attended, and at a recent visit of the Bishop twenty-two persons were confirmed. The lot has been secured for the church, and work has been begun on the building. A school has been in operation the past season, numbering upwards of a hundred children. A school-house

must be built, and there could be no better improvement for the good of the community.

In Moore County, St. Philip's Mission has carried on its good work with increasing influence under the care of the schoolmaster, Mr. Trott. The property of the Mission consists of an acre of land on which stands a Chapel and house. The Chapel serves for a school-house as well, and the house accommodates the schoolmaster and his family. Some destitute children have been taken in to be cared for, and many others might be rescued if we had the means. The only support which this Mission has to carry on its work is \$100 a year.

The work has gone on at Pittsboro, St. James' Mission, which is served by Mr. Bush alternately with Durham.

In Raleigh the Parish of St. Augustine has labored under the disadvantage of having the Church building at a considerable distance from the colored population. An effort has been made to dispose of the present property and purchase in a more desirable locality, but as yet no change has been made.

The Parish of St. Luke's, in Tarboro, under the care of the Rev. J. W. Perry, has prospered. The corner-stone of the new church was laid on July 28th last, and now they have a very beautiful church almost completed. The services are now held in it, but the furniture and sittings are wanting and the tower is not finished. The congregation have done exceedingly well under Mr. Perry's wise direction, and have contributed of their slender means \$475, besides windows given by the Sunday-school and Guilds. The school has flourished the past year, and needs enlarged accommodation.

Warrenton, All Saints' Mission, has been served by Mr. Delaney and has been doing well.

St. Luke's, Warren County, has been served by the Archdeacon.

St. Mark's, Wilson, is under Mr. Perry's charge, and that of his Lay Reader, Mr. John Clarke. A school has been maintained here, taught by Mr. Clarke, and the attendance has been good.

This is a brief sketch of the work in the Diocese.

Appended to this report is a tabulated statement of the work, giving the status of each Mission.

Respectfully submitted,

W. WALKER, *Archdeacon*.

## STATISTICS OF COLORED WORK.

LOCATION	NAME	Families.	Persons.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Parochial Teachers.	Scholars.	Churches.	Parsonages.	School-houses.	Contributions.	Value of Property.
Asheville	Trinity	26	150	4	2	46	-	-	4	45	-	-	-	1	1	-	\$ 109 69	\$ 6,500
Charlotte	St. Michael's	18	95	5	13	58	1	6	7	150	3	122	1	1	1	1	155 80	2,000
Durham	St. Philip's	8	35	3	-	12	-	-	-	-	1	25	-	-	-	-	57 29	-
Franklin	St. Cyprian's	18	125	1	-	13	-	1	4	60	3	61	1	1	1	1	9 50	3,800
Lenoir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	38	-	-	-	-	-	200
Lincolnton	St. Cyprian's	8	39	-	5	20	-	2	7	41	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	200
Louisburg	-	-	-	8	22	-	-	-	-	-	3	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morganton	St. Stephen's	8	35	4	5	16	-	-	5	40	1	36	1	-	-	-	4 20	1,600
Noise	St. Philip's	20	156	17	-	14	1	1	4	53	3	37	1	1	1	-	7 35	500
Pittsboro	St. James'	31	134	10	4	40	2	-	2	20	1	20	-	-	-	1	196 17	1,280
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	27	163	12	14	83	-	6	10	222	-	-	-	1	-	-	259 38	2,000
Tarboro	St. Luke's	18	106	8	-	56	-	2	9	70	3	87	1	1	1	1	368 12	1,800
Tryon City	-	14	30	9	-	6	-	-	3	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Warrenton	All Saint's	5	20	-	-	12	-	-	4	35	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	400
Warren County	St. Luke's	6	25	-	5	15	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	6 40	200
Weldon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	18	1	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wilson	St. Mark's	7	60	3	-	13	-	-	3	45	1	44	1	-	-	-	42 00	1,300
Reported in white congregation	-	13	32	-	-	34	-	-	3	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	227	1,205	84	70	438	5	18	67	864	21	592	12	3	5	5	\$1,215 90	21,880

ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO  
THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, AND OF THE JUNIOR DEPARTMENT CONNECTED WITH IT, APRIL 1, 1893

150

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

PARISH BRANCHES	Members	Central Fund	Enrollment Fund.	MISSIONS.				Boxes.	Value.	Total.
				General.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Diocesan.			
Asheville, Trinity	57	\$ 5 70	\$ 37 00	\$ 7 02	\$ 60 00	\$ ---	\$ 695 00	1 Diocesan	\$ 90 00	\$ 894 72
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	4	40	---	---	---	---	---	3 Diocesan	15 50	15 90
Candler's, St Clement's	4	---	---	---	---	---	1 00	2 Diocesan	12 00	1 00
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd	12	---	---	---	---	2 00	10 00	---	---	12 00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	18	1 00	---	---	---	20 00	14 00	Special	6 20	13 00
Charlotte, St Peter's	37	3 70	37 50	4 30	30 00	20 00	47 00	Special	80	115 70
Durham, St Phillip's	12	1 50	10 10	---	---	6 40	21 00	Special	5 00	65 80
Elkin	5	50	---	---	---	3 00	1 00	Special	3 00	31 50
Greensboro, St Barnabas'	16	1 50	---	---	1 00	3 00	2 00	Special	---	9 50
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	27	2 70	9 00	---	2 00	3 00	11 00	1 Diocesan	30 00	18 70
Leaksville, Epiphany	10	1 00	9 00	---	---	---	---	{ 1 Diocesan	25 00	51 00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	6	60	10 00	---	---	---	---	{ Special	2 50	38 10
Lucia, White Haven	4	40	---	3 00	---	---	6 60	---	---	10 00
Medoc	1	---	55	1 50	---	---	---	---	---	2 05
Oxford, St Stephen's	18	1 50	31 50	8 37	5 00	10 20	24 00	---	---	80 57
Raleigh, Christ	40	4 00	27 75	---	---	33 05	17 00	1 Diocesan	108 15	189 95
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	37	3 70	---	---	---	---	15 00	1 Diocesan	20 00	38 70
Raleigh, St Augustine's	---	---	7 50	---	---	---	14 65	---	---	22 15
Scotland Neck, Trinity	21	2 10	5 00	---	---	---	2 50	---	---	7 10
Statesville, Trinity	1	---	50	---	---	---	---	---	---	3 00
Tarboro, Calvary	25	2 20	9 75	---	5 00	20 00	10 00	{ 1 Diocesan.	12 50	61 95
								{ Special....	2 50	

Waynesville, Grace	7	6 42		3 75	8 50		18 67
Warrenton, Emmanuel	20	22 00			18 66		42 66
Winston, St. Paul's	4	3 00	6 59		5 00		15 09
24 Parish branches	386	\$35 00	\$226 57	\$30 78	\$103 00	\$106 40	\$923 91
						11 Boxes	\$313 15
						Special	20 00
							\$1,758 81

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

Asheville, Faithful Endeavor Society	16	\$	\$	\$12 00	\$ 5 00	\$	\$ 37 87	\$	54 87
Asheville, Ministering Children's League	61		2 00		5 00		102 25	1 Diocesan	114 25
Asheville, Cadets of St. Andrew	7		1 00				21 61		22 61
Hillsboro, Children's 20 Minutes Society	12					10 00	5 00		15 00
Oxford, Junior Auxiliary	17	50	10 00		1 00	1 00	17 00		29 50
Raleigh, St. Mary's	76				40 00		76 30	1 Diocesan	121 30
Raleigh, Christ Church, Guild of St. Agnes	148						250 00		250 00
Raleigh, Christ Church, Guild of St. Timothy	30						47 00		47 00
Scotland Neck, Junior Auxiliary	7								
Tarboro, Ministering Children's League									
Waynesville, Missionary Gleaners	6						1 35		1 35
11 Junior Branches	380	\$ 50	\$ 13 00	\$12 00	\$ 51 00	\$ 11 00	\$ 558 38	2 Boxes	\$ 655 88
Total for both Departments	766	35 50	239 57	42 78	154 00	\$117 40	1,482 29	13 Boxes and Special Fund.	2,414 69

JANE R. WILKES,  
 Diocesan Secretary Woman's Auxiliary.

**SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF ST. PETER'S HOME  
AND HOSPITAL, CHARLOTTE, N. C., JAN. 1, 1893**

During 1892 St. Peter's Hospital has cared for 63 inmates for a total number of 1,335 days. Males 29; females 24; adults 59; children 4. Lutheran 1; Reformed Presbyterian 1; Roman Catholics 4; Episcopalians 5; Presbyterians 10, Baptists 14, Methodists 20; no religious connection 8. Thirteen were from Charlotte; sixteen from Mecklenburg County; twenty from other parts of North Carolina, and the others were from eight different States. Four-fifths of the number were charity patients. Eight deaths occurred—five women and three men.

The money account is as follows:

Received during 1892 .....	\$ 1,045 58
Balance from 1891 .....	14 41
<b>Total cash .....</b>	<b>\$ 1,059 99</b>
Expenses paid .....	\$ 1,051 47
Bills due .....	175 83
<b>Total expense .....</b>	<b>\$ 1,227 30</b>
 Due December 31, 1892 .....	 \$ 167 31

The expenses have been heavier this year than ever before, owing to the long and severe cases cared for. Several boxes have been received from branches of the Woman's Auxiliary North, and the wants in the way of bed linen, towels and clothing amply supplied. The Bible and Prayer-book Society gave twenty-five Prayer-books and twenty-five Hymnals.

Respectfully submitted,

**MANAGERS**—Mrs Julia Fox, President; Mrs. John Wilkes, Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. H. C. Jones, Mrs. T. R. Robertson, Mrs. W. R. Taliaferro, Mrs. R. J. Brevard, Mrs. T. S. Clarkson, Mrs. J. S. Myers, Mrs. W. S. Myers.

**THE FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN  
HOSPITAL, DECEMBER 31, 1892.**

This Hospital was opened for patients September 23, 1891.

During October, November and December, 1891, it had 4 male patients for a total of 112 days one of whom died of pneumonia.

From January 1 to December 31, 1892, this Hospital has cared for 27 patients for 787 days, and has employed extra nurses for 171 days, making the sum of days board for inmates, 958 days. Seventeen of the patients were males and ten were females. All were adults, except three boys from 10 to 14 years old. Sixteen belonged to Charlotte, six to other places in North Carolina, four to South Carolina and one to Virginia. Of the number three have died—one from pneumonia, one from railroad injury and one from dropsy.

Cash receipts in 1892 .....	\$ 776 73
Current expenses .....	\$ 669 99
Paid on building debt.....	So 00
Total expenses .....	<u>\$ 749 99</u>
Balance carried to 1893 .....	<u>\$ 26 74</u>

There is still a debt for building of \$342.51.

The Hospital has received boxes and barrels of household articles from several branches of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions; also donations of provisions and other necessities from friends in Charlotte.

The list of subscribers in Charlotte is very small, less than twenty names, and amounting only to \$12.50 a month, while the expenses average \$65 a month. Church societies and personal friends, North, East and West have provided the amount to carry on the work.

Respectfully submitted,

MANAGERS:—Mrs. John Wilkes, Mrs. R. P. Lardner, Mrs. Julia Fox, Mrs. R. Lockwood Jones, Mrs. T. S. Clarkson, Mrs. W. E. Holt.

#### REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

We are devoutly thankful in being able to report a year of quiet and steady growth. The daily services have been maintained throughout the school year. For several months daily instruction in Scripture has been given to all the students, the male teachers taking the duty a week at a time. The spirit of work has prevailed as never before. More than double the amount of manual work has been performed, as compared with the previous year. Graded lessons in sewing have been introduced and systematic instruction in cooking has been carried on. Some thirteen acres of cleared land have come back into our possession and this has been worked by our own students. Notwithstanding that so much more work has been done, the money payments have been greater than ever before. During the summer vacation a 27 x 50 feet addition to our girl's building was erected, providing in its four stories a new dining-room and three dormitories, and in its 22 x 30 feet wing, a cooking-school, sewing-room and trunk room. This building and wing were erected



almost entirely by our own students. Some interior painting has been done, and the girl's building and its addition have been painted entirely by our own students. A hydraulic ram has been put in under unusual difficulties, and most of the work was done by our colored Priest and some of our students. Some fifteen tons of corn were put away as ensilage last summer, and we expect to greatly increase the amount this year. Walks have been laid off and fruit and shade trees have been planted.

There have been 167 students enrolled during the year, and of these 132 were in actual attendance on the first day of March, showing a very steady attendance.

A. B. HUNTER, *Principal*.

---

REPORT OF A COMMITTEE APPOINTED AT THE CONVENTION  
OF 1892 TO INVESTIGATE CERTAIN CLAIMS OF THE LATE  
REV. DR. D. H. BUEL.

(This report was received by the Secretary too late for insertion in connection with the report of the Trustees of the Diocese on page 38.)

RALEIGH, N. C., May 17, 1893.

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

Your Committee, to whom was intrusted an investigation of facts and accounts relating to the claim of D. H. Buel, D.D., for moneys advanced by him in the construction of Schoenberger Hall, Asheville, would report that in obedience to the instructions received (see resolution, page 39, Journal of 1892) and on call of the chairman, a meeting of said Committee was held at the office of W. W. Jones, Esq., Asheville, on June 9th, 1892, at which all members thereof were present.

The first efforts of the Committee were directed to the discovery of such sources of information as might still lie open to their investigation, and resulted in developing the following competent witnesses to the facts and data which constituted the ultimate object of their search.

1. D. Hillhouse Buel, D.D., in possession of sufficient memory and other mental faculties, and physical strength to undergo a long and somewhat trying interview with the full committee.

2. Mr. Milton Harding, the builder and contractor who superintended the completion of the building, and to whom (or through whom) most of the payments in question were made.

3. The books of the Asheville Bank, which were kindly opened to the inspection of the Committee by the officers of that institution, and from which a transcript was made of the account of D. H. Buel, Trustee of the Schoenberger funds.

4. Memoranda (contemporaneous with the respective payments), in the handwriting of Dr. Buel, showing checks drawn against his own

private account in payment of claims for work or material furnished in the completion of the building, most of which items were verified, explained and vouched for by the contractor above mentioned, to whom these memoranda were submitted.

The evidence derived from these sources, although from a strictly legal point of view presenting, possibly, some points of weakness as a complete chain or perfect demonstration, seemed to the Committee to be sufficiently clear and definite to establish the following as the *facts* which they had been directed to ascertain:

1. That Dr. Buel had received from Mr. Schoenberger the sum of \$11,000, as shown by deposits to the credit of "D. H. Buel, Trustee," on the books of the bank.

2. That Dr. Buel had expended upon the Schoenberger property the sum of \$14,210.21, as shown by said bank account and his private memoranda, verified and vouched for by himself and the contractor.

3. That consequently the Schoenberger property, at its completion, stood debtor to Dr. Buel in the sum of \$3,210.21.

The Committee accordingly prepared, and afterwards transmitted to the Trustees of the Diocese (in obedience to its instructions), a report setting forth these facts, together with copies of the aforesaid accounts and a recommendation that said Trustees act in the premises in accordance with their instructions from the Convention.

Whereupon, having performed the duties laid upon it by the Convention to the extent of its abilities, the Committee adjourned *sine die*, and now most respectfully present this as its final report, asking to be discharged from further duties.

SCOTT B. RATHBUN, Chairman.  
JNO. WILKES,  
W. W. JONES.

# ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS	CLERGY IN CHARGE.	Baptisms.										Parishes.	Persons.	Sunday Parish Schools.				Contributions.	Value of Property.
		Parishes.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.			Teachers.	Scholars.				
Ansonville, Mission	Chas. C. Quinn	8	29	1	2	3	20	20	7	4	26	4	26	91	1,500				
Asheville, Trinity Church	McNeely DuBose	110	500	45	2	47	28	259	3	10	100	10	100	7,572	33,000				
Trinity Chapel (col)	H. S. McDuffey	26	150	4	4	4	2	46	4	4	45	4	45	109	6,500				
Battleboro, St. John's	Gaston Battle	6	27	1	1	1	2	12	1	3	10	3	10	9	1,400				
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane	Richard Wainwright	5	35	---	---	---	1	16	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,400				
Brevard, St. Philip's	S. B. Rathbun	10	30	---	---	---	---	17	1	---	---	---	---	368	3,000				
Buncombe Co., St. Paul's	J. H. Postell	4	50	3	3	3	5	5	1	---	---	---	---	---	885				
St. Andrew's	J. H. Postell	5	14	---	---	---	---	12	---	3	30	3	30	7	560				
Burlington, St. Athanasius	Robert J. Walker	57	196	3	1	4	1	83	1	8	90	8	90	1,672	6,000				
Candler's, St. Clement's	George H. Bell	8	48	5	3	8	---	4	3	3	42	3	42	2	800				
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	Frederick Towers	11	50	1	3	4	3	25	---	3	22	3	22	604	6,500				
Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	P. P. Alston	18	95	3	2	5	13	58	1	7	150	2	122	155	2,000				
Chapel of the Virgin Mary, St. Peter's, with Chapel	E. A. Osborne	---	54	1	1	1	14	24	1	---	53	---	---	9	2,200				
Chunn's Cove, Buncombe Co	Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D	95	500	18	2	20	14	263	1	13	114	13	114	6,392	25,000				
Concord, All-Saints	W. F. Rice	3	15	1	---	1	---	6	---	5	40	5	40	5	200				
Cullowhee, St. David's	J. C. Davis	12	50	---	---	---	---	19	---	4	20	4	20	322	3,000				
Cunningham's Chapel	Wm. Stanley Barrows	5	30	3	---	3	---	13	1	3	20	3	20	127	3,000				
Davidson College and Mt. Mourne	Fenner S. Stickney	2	11	---	---	---	---	4	---	2	20	2	20	208	1,000				
Durham, St. Philip's Church	J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D.D.	---	---	---	---	---	---	15	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
St. Philip's Mission (col)	Stewart McQueen	52	235	2	1	3	---	112	2	9	75	9	75	1,177	6,700				
	Franklin L. Bush	8	35	3	---	3	---	12	---	---	---	---	---	57	---				

Edgecombe Co., St. Mary's	5	24	14	6	71	1	1,000
Enfield, Advent	12	48	18	2	12	1	1,500
Flat Rock, St. John's	45	2	75	2	15	1	14,500
Franklin Mission:							
St. Agnes'	8	40	21	6	7	1	5,300
St. Cyprian's (col.)	18	125	13	1	60	1	3,800
Bryson City, St. Stephen's	5	25	12	2	15	1	2,000
Cashier's Valley, Good Shepherd	7	80	14	1	13	1	1,500
Nonah, St. John's	9	32	14	1	36	1	1,500
Gaston, St. Luke's	6	23	13	2	28	1	500
Germanton, St. Philip's	5		17			1	2,620
Goshen, St. Paul's	4	12	4	2		1	4,500
Grace, Beaver Dam Missions	17	76	38	1	10	1	4,600
Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	50	187	101	2	4	1	300
Greensboro (South), St. Andrew's	25	73	38	1	12	1	1,550
Gulf, St. Mark's	6	18	9			1	8,500
Halifax, St. Mark's	9	65	31	1	35	2	300
Haw Creek, Trinity	8	48	8	2	38	1	700
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	70	320	150	5	66	1	15,550
Henderson Co., Calvary, with Chapel and two Missions	90	500	117	8	142	2	8,500
Henderson Co., St. Paul's	11	55	25			1	300
Hendersonville, St. James'	13		30	1	15	1	80,000
Hickory, Ascension	28	118	62	1	37		2,000
High Point, St. Mary's	9	32	21	1	31		2,737
High Shoals, St. John's	11	48	23		25		550
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's and Chapel	30	153	80	4	30		8,600
Hot Springs, St. John's	4	11	5		30		2,100
Iredell Co., St. James'	31	150	61	1	40		500
Jackson, Church of the Saviour	18	84	35	1	22	1	3,950
Kittrell, St. James'	21	62	29	1	11	1	2,400
Laurel Hill, Mission	10	33	8				
Leaksville, Epiphany	6	40	28	1	20	1	2,750
Leicester, St. Paul's	5	27	7	3		1	600
Gaston Battle							
Scott B. Rathbun							
John A. Deal							
Junius M. Horner							
W. R. Rice							
Alfred H. Stubbs							
Fenner S. Stickney							
Chas. T. Bland							
George H. Bell							
Julian E. Ingle							
H. H. Phelps							
Scott B. Rathbun							
James A. Weston							
F. S. Stickney							
W. R. Wetmore							
Benjamin S. McKenzie							
Wm. Stanley Barrows							
F. J. Murdoch, D.D.							
W. T. Picard							
M. Thruston Turner							
F. S. Stickney							
George H. Bell							

# ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.—CONTINUED

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS	CLERGY IN CHARGE.	Families.	Baptisms			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Parish Schools			Church Edifices.	Parsonages.	Contributions.	Value of Property.
			Persons.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.				Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.				
Lenoir, St James', with two Chapels	Jarvis Buxton, D D	25	55	7	—	7	1	3	2	3	20	1	3	1	145	3,400
Lexington, Redemption	F S. Stickney	6	17	2	—	2	—	10	—	—	—	—	1	—	158	1,000
Lincoln Co., Church of Our Saviour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lincoln Co., St. Paul's	W. R. Wetmore	7	23	5	—	5	—	11	—	3	59	—	1	—	89	500
St. Stephen's	W. R. Wetmore	11	55	5	—	5	9	15	—	6	63	—	1	—	6	175
Beattie's Ford	W. R. Wetmore	8	36	8	—	8	1	16	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	150
Lincoln and other Cos	W. R. Wetmore	1	3	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	25
Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's (col)	W. R. Wetmore	8	50	1	—	1	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	95
St. Luke's	W. R. Wetmore	8	39	—	—	—	5	20	2	7	41	—	1	—	—	200
Littleton, Chapel of the Cross	W. R. Wetmore	27	114	1	—	1	4	65	1	4	15	1	1	—	706	19
Louisburg, St. Paul's	Edward Benedict	9	55	1	—	1	—	24	—	5	30	1	1	—	231	92
Madison, St. John's	—	23	81	9	1	10	22	73	1	4	10	—	1	—	366	07
Marion, St. John's	—	3	8	—	—	—	—	13	—	4	35	—	1	—	—	1,500
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	G W. Phelps	8	20	3	2	5	—	7	—	2	12	—	1	—	20	87
Micadale, St. Mary's	J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D D	16	110	3	1	4	—	50	—	6	40	—	1	—	—	1,000
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	W. S. Barrows	10	60	—	—	—	—	19	—	5	50	—	1	—	2	51
Milton, Christ Church	Wm. S. Pettigrew	6	30	—	—	—	—	14	—	2	14	—	1	—	56	80
Monroe, St. Paul's	F. S. Stickney	3	11	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	1	—	166	00
Morganton, Grace	Edwin A. Osborne	11	60	3	—	3	—	33	—	5	25	—	1	—	35	00
St. Stephen's (col)	E P. Green	41	180	8	—	8	—	85	2	8	15	—	1	—	738	32
Noise, Moore Co., St. Philip's (col.)	Henry S. McDuffey	8	35	4	—	4	—	16	—	5	40	1	1	—	4	20
	Wm. Walker	20	156	16	1	17	—	14	1	4	53	3	1	—	7	35

Church	5	19	12	2	8	54	06
Old Port, Mission							
Orange Co., St. Mary's	12	75	1				1,000
Oxford, St. Stephen's	4	7167	9				6,500
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	17	78					3,200
St. James' (col.)	31	134	7	3	10	4	1,280
Polk and Henderson Cos., Mission	23	111	1				
Raleigh, Christ Church	145	650	34	4	38	13	42,700
Good Shepherd	86	350	13	4	7	20	17,000
St. Augustine's (col.)	27	163	4	8	2	14	2,000
St. Mary's Chapel							
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	13	62					1,500
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	20	60	2				6,000
Ringwood, St. Clement's	10	45	1				1,200
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd and Chapel							
Rowan Co., Christ Church	31	131	2	4	5	71	4,250
St. Andrew's, Chapel		87					900
St. Matthew's		77		3	2	37	1,650
St. Mary's, Chapel		80	3		8	17	250
Rutherfordton, St. John's and Mission	6	59	7	7	2	28	1,800
Salisbury, St. Luke's, with 3 Chapels		26					1,000
Saluda, Transfiguration		490	108	18	35	150	14,300
Sanford, Moore Co. Mission	5	20					1,500
Scotland Neck, Trinity	5	12					
Shelby, Redeemer	45	198	7	7	2	124	8,800
Smithfield, Mission	5	15					800
Statesville, Trinity							
Stovall, St. Peter's	10	48			3	33	3,000
Sylva, Jackson Co., Mission	6	22					600
Tarboro, Calvary Church and Chapel	3	12					450
St. Luke's (col.)	97	207					27,000
Transylvania Co., St. Paul's	18	10	68	8			1,800
Tryon, Holy Cross							
Colored Mission	16	60					1,200
	10	27	9	9			100

# ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.—CONTINUED.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS	CLERGY IN CHARGE.	Families.			Persons.			Baptisms.		Confirmed.	Communicants.		Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Parish Schools.				Church Edifice.	Parsonages.	Contributions.	Value of Property.
Wadesboro, Calvary	Chas. C. Quinn	21	100	2	1	3	—	—	—	41	2	3	—	—	10	3	—	—	1	1	400 38	4,775
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	—	30	125	—	—	—	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	—	60	6	—	—	1	—	—	1,500
Warren county, St. Luke's (col.)	Wm. Walker	6	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	21	2	—	—	1	—	6 40	150
Warrenton, Emmanuel	Edward Benedict	39	150	8	1	9	—	—	—	106	1	4	—	—	35	7	—	—	1	1	1,041 18	5,500
All Saints' Chapel (col.)	Edward Benedict	6	40	4	—	4	—	—	—	11	—	—	—	—	35	5	—	—	1	—	53 95	400
Watauga, Mitchell and Ashe Cos.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
St. Luke's, Boone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
St. John's, Watauga River	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Blowing Rock	—	10	60	2	1	3	1	18	1	—	—	—	—	—	35	9	—	—	1	—	—	2,600
Easter Chapel, Valle Crucis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bakersville, Cranberry, Linville	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Jefferson	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waynesville, Grace	Wm. S. Burrows	22	82	3	—	3	—	—	—	38	—	—	—	—	50	6	—	—	1	—	135 64	4,000
Weldon, Grace	—	31	145	4	3	7	8	—	—	77	—	8	—	—	52	8	—	—	1	1	474 96	5,450
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's	R. W. Barber	6	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17 50	1,500
Wilkes Co., Gwyn's Chapel, with	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Elkin Mission, Surry county	R. W. Barber	1	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	89 00	—
Williamsboro, St. John's	Wm. S. Pettigrew	22	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	105 57	3,100
Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	John W. Perry	—	—	3	—	3	—	—	—	13	—	—	—	—	45	3	—	—	1	—	42 00	1,300
St. Timothy's	Chas. J. Wingate	34	170	6	4	10	7	90	1	—	—	2	—	—	55	11	—	—	1	1	1,108 15	9,000
Winston, St. Paul's	—	58	183	6	3	11	9	105	1	—	—	4	—	—	50	5	—	—	1	1	1,445 41	9,300

# SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN STATISTICS

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND  
THE LATEST PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

## Clergy belonging to the Diocese—

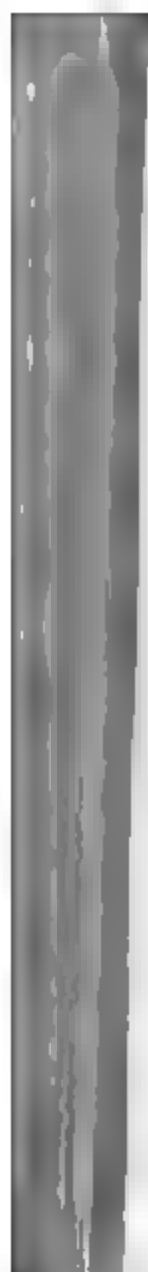
Bishop .....	1
Priests .....	51
Deacons .....	12

---

Total .....	64
-------------	----

Clergy Ordained—Deacons .....	4
Church consecrated .....	1
Candidates for Priest's Orders .....	14
Candidates for Deacon's Orders .....	5
Postulants .....	6
Families .....	2,279
Persons .....	10,412
Baptisms—infant 422; adult 85; total .....	507
Confirmations reported by the Bishop .....	402
Communicants .....	5,180
Marriages .....	69
Burials .....	215
Sunday-school—	
Teachers .....	550
Scholars .....	4,687
Parish School—	
Teachers .....	19
Scholars .....	528
Churches and Chapels .....	132
Rectories .....	35
Total contributions .....	\$52,727 71
Total value of Church property .....	\$439,033 00





---

---

APPENDIX C.

---

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1892-'93.

---

---

## APPENDIX C.

# TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1893.

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.*

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1893, showing balances as follows:

	DR.	CR
Permanent Episcopal Fund .....		\$ 1,673 51
Fund for Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen .....		1,006 35
Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, etc .....		1,406 58
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund .....		68 29
Fund for Diocesan Missions .....	\$13 03	
Relief Fund .....		421 49
Education Fund .....		43 36
Church Building Fund .....		49 89
	\$13 03	\$ 4,669 47
		13 03
		\$ 4,656 44

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

# LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1, 1893.

## PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent .....	\$ 800 00
Bond of L. A. and V. C. Talton .....	500 00
1 North Carolina 4 per cent. bond, No. 1862 .....	1,000 00
2 North Carolina 6 per cent. bonds, Nos. 45, 184 .....	2,000 00
9 shares Missouri Pacific Railroad stock .....	900 00
University of North Carolina scrip (nominal) .....	10 00
5 Western North Carolina Railroad bonds, 6 per cent .....	5,000 00
38 shares North Carolina Railroad stock .....	3,800 00
1 bond and mortgage, J. R. Pearce and wife .....	500 00
1 bond and mortgage, J. R. Pearce and wife .....	200 00
1 Raleigh Cotton Mill bond .....	1,000 00
20 shares Wilmington and Weldon Railroad stock .....	2,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 17,710 00

## FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 218, 219 .....	\$1,000 00
--	------------



*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1892			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	418 51
	By cash from bond St. Peter's Ch., Charlotte, paid, .....		1,000 00
July 22	By cash from 7 Wilmington bonds, paid .....		3,500 00
	By cash from 2 Wilmington bonds, paid .....		200 00
	By cash from bond Trinity Ch., Scotland Neck, paid .....		100 00
			.
			-----
		\$	5,218 51
1893			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	1,673 51

*Clergymen, in Account Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. Cr.*

1892			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	699 35
	By July coupons Craven County bonds .....		60 00
	By cash from Craven County bonds paid .....		250 00
			-----
		\$	1,009 35
1893			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	1,006 35

*and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen—"Clergy Relief Cr.  
Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

1893			
April 1	By credit balance .....	\$	1,406 58

*in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1892			
	By interest on J. R. Pearce notes .....	\$	56 00
	By interest on bond and mortgage St. Peter's Church, Charlotte .....		520 00
	By July and January coupons five Western North Carolina Railroad bonds .....		300 00
	By July and January coupons one North Carolina four-per-cent. bond .....		40 00
	By interest on nine Wilmington bonds .....		92 50
	By interest in part on Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, bond and mortgage .....		30 00
	By interest in part on Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, bond and mortgage .....		18 81
	By dividends N. C. Railroad stock, 33 shares .....		99 00
	By dividends N. C. Railroad stock, 38 shares .....		114 00
	By October and April coupons two North Carolina six-per-cent. bonds .....		120 00
	By September and March coupons on Raleigh Cotton Mill bond .....		60 00
			-----
		\$	1,450 31

---

*Dr. Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund*


---

1892			
May 10	To cash paid registration fees.....	\$	1 50
	To cash paid clergymen's expenses to Convention, as follows:		
	N. B. Harris.....	\$ 1 50	M. T. Turner.....\$ 7 50
	C. J. Wingate.....	7 35	R. J. Walker.....1 40
	J. A. Weston.....	7 00	George Hebbard..9 20
	F. J. Murdock....	2 75	S. B. Rathborne..10 80
	C. N. F. Jeffries...	4 80	Jarvis Buxton....6 00
	W. J. Smith.....	10 50	W. L. Mellichamp 10 00
	Ed. Benedict.....	8 20	C. C. Quin.....6 90
	P. P. Alston.....	4 85	F. Towers.....3 70
	J. W. Perry.....	9 00	W. S. Barrows....9 90
	E. P. Green.....	6 10	R. B. Sutton.....5 75
	McNeely DuBose..	9 90	I. McK. Pettinger.4 30
	C. T. Bland.....	6 75	F. L. Bush.....7 25
	W. W. Walker.....	6 65	Samuel Rhodes...10 00
			178 05
	To amount paid expenses of Missionary Committee attending meeting.....		26 85
	To amount paid expenses collecting bonds Wilmington city.....		8 75
	To amount paid printing Journals.....		217 20
	To amount paid expressing and mailing Journals.....		20 19
	To amount paid printing Treasurer's Report, etc.....		28 35
	To amount paid Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., D. D., ex- penses to General Convention.....		45 00
	To amount paid Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., ex- penses to General Convention.....		50 00
	To amount paid Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., expenses to General Convention.....		62 00
	To amount paid Rev. F. J. Murdock, expenses to General Convention.....		35 00
	To amount paid blanks for standing committee ..		3 05
	To amount paid assessment General Convention.....		195 00
	To amount paid salary Secretary.....		150 00
	To amount paid Secretary's expenses on Journal, postage, printing, etc.....		25 42
	To amount paid printing, postage, etc., expenses, Treasurer.....		31 67
	To amount paid Bishop T. B. Lyman, salary.....		2,500 00
	To amount paid Treasurer's commission on receipts		182 43
	To credit balance carried down.....		68 29
		\$	3,828 75

---





*Dr. Fund for Diocesan Mission, in Account*

1892	To amount paid missionary stipends, as follows:	
	Rev. W. J. Smith .....	\$100 00
	Rev. C. T. Bland .....	50 00
	Rev. J. A. Deal .....	175 00
	Rev. J. H. Postell .....	100 00
	Rev. W. F. Rice .....	150 00
	Rev. W. T. Picard .....	100 00
	Rev. George H. Bell .....	150 00
	Rev. W. R. Wetmore .....	100 00
	Rev. W. L. Mellichamp .....	70 83
	Rev. W. M. Hance .....	25 00
	Rev. S. B. Rathborn .....	25 00
	Rev. G. W. Phelps .....	50 00
	Rev. R. W. Barber .....	37 50
		\$ 1,133 33
	To amount paid Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on account of appropriation .....	500 00
	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....	76 78
		\$ 1,710 11
1893 April 1	To debit balance .....	\$ 13 03

*Dr. Relief Fund, in Account with*

1893 April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts .....	\$ 1 96
	To credit balance carried down .....	421 49
		\$ 423 45

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1892			
April 1	By credit balance.....	\$	161 29
May 7	By amount from St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, ac-		
June 28	count fiscal year 1891-'92.....		17 94
	By amount expenses returned by Mr. London.....		2 35
	By amount received from Woman's Auxiliary,		
	Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.....		10 00
	By amount received from Woman's Auxiliary,		
	Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.....		5 00
	By amount received from Woman's Auxiliary, War-		
	renton, through Mrs. Wilkes.....		15 48
	By amount received from Woman's Auxiliary,		
	Waynesville, through Rev. Mr. Barrows.....		4 42
	By amount received from Miss Mary Weaver, Rich		
	Square, N. C., through Mr. Picard.....		5 00
	By amount received from Sunday-school of Church		
	of Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C.....		20 00
1893			
April 1	By amount from parishes and congregations. (See		
	tablar statement).....		794 88
	By amount from Bishop's collections. (See tabular		
	statement).....		660 72
April 1	By debit balance carried down.....		13 03
		\$	1,710 11

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.*

*Cr.*

1892			
April 1	By credit balance.....	\$	384 16
1893			
April 1	By amount from parishes and congregations. (See		
	tabular statement).....		39 29
		\$	423 45
1893			
April 1	By credit balance.....	\$	421 49

---

*Dr.* *Education Fund, in Account*

1892 Sept 17	To amount paid Mr. John Seagle .....	\$ 25 00
	To Treasurer's commission on receipts .....	3 03
	To credit balance carried down .....	43 36
		<hr/>
		\$ 71 39

---

*Dr.* *Church Building Fund, in Account*

1893 April 1	To amount paid J. L. Hill for St. Philip's, Ger- mantou .....	\$ 36 16
	To Treasurer's commission on receipts .....	2 62
	To credit balance carried down .....	49 89
		<hr/>
		\$ 88 67

---

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1892 April 1	By credit balance .....	\$ 10 66
1893 April 1	By amount from Parishes and Congregations. (See tabular statement) .....	60 73
		<u>\$ 71 39</u>
1893 April 1	By credit balance .....	<u>\$ 43 36</u>

*with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1892 April 1	By credit balance .....	\$ 36 16
1893 April 1	By amount from Parishes and Congregations. (See tabular statement) .....	52 51
		<u>\$ 88 67</u>
1893 April 1	By credit balance .....	<u>\$ 49 89</u>



## TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1893-'93.

13

[illegible]

# TABULATED STATEMENT — Continued.

14

FROM WHOM RECEIVED.

Morganton --- Grace Church ---  
 Oxford --- St. Stephen's ---  
 Orange County --- St. Mary's Mission ---  
 Old Fort --- Mission ---  
 Pittsboro --- St. Bartholomew's ---  
 Pittsboro --- St. James' ---  
 Raleigh --- Christ Church ---  
 Raleigh --- St. Mary's ---  
 Raleigh --- Church of the Good Shepherd ---  
 Raleigh --- St. Augustine's ---  
 Ridgeway --- Church of the Good Shepherd ---  
 Ringwood --- St. Clement's ---  
 Reidsville --- St. Thomas' ---  
 Rocky Mount --- Church of the Good Shepherd ---  
 Rowan County --- Christ Church ---  
 Rowan County --- St. Andrew's ---  
 Rowan County --- St. Mary's ---  
 Rutherfordton --- St. John's ---  
 Salisbury --- St. Luke's ---  
 Scotland Neck --- Trinity Church ---  
 Shelby --- Church of the Redeemer ---  
 Statesville --- Trinity Church ---

Assessment for	Episcopal and	Contingent	Fund.	Amount Paid on	Episcopal and	Contingent	Fund.	Diocesan	Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Build- ing Fund.	Bishop's Collec- tions for Diocesan	Missions.	Amount Paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears.
\$ 55 00	\$ 31 75	\$ 44	25 45	91	3 26	5 18	\$ 5 42	55 00	23 25							
90 00	63 44	25 45	91	3 26	5 18	5 42	55 00	26 56								
2 20								2 20								
55 00	55 00	42 30			3 50		7 69									
5 50	5 50	2 98	1 25				3 39									
275 00	275 00	143 74	11 63	18 21	13 20		48 60									
55 00	55 00															
137 50	137 50	5 30					20 50									
16 00	16 00	4 41					10 44									
22 00	21 00	2 05					3 27									
10 00							3 95									
11 00	11 00						1 36									
49 50	40 00						4 98									
13 20																
13 20							2 20									
5 50	5 50															
5 50							2 64									
100 00	100 00	3 78	1 32				14 94	67 53								
55 00	19 86	14 60					11 00		35 14							
5 00							2 14		10 00							
27 50	27 50	10 93	4 50				1 97									

APPENDIX C.

## TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1892-'93.

[illegible]





# REPORT OF CONDITION OF FUNDS IN HANDS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL 1, 1893.

## LIST OF SECURITIES.

### RAVENSCROFT FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Certificate of Indebtedness W. & W. Railroad .....	\$ 2,000 00
Bank of New Hanover stock .....	2,500 00
Bond and mortgage M. E. Carter (balance) .....	1,712 51
Loan to Fellows of Ravenscroft for repairs of building in 1887	2,000 00
Eighty shares American Improvement and Construction Com- pany .....	4,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 12,212 51

### HICKS FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Missouri Pacific stock .....	\$ 900 00
Bond and mortgage G. W. Massengill .....	1,500 00
Bond city of Wilmington .....	500 00
Bond and mortgage E. J. Hardin .....	1,000 00
Bond and mortgage J. W. Gattis .....	1,000 00
Bond and mortgage E. S. Hall .....	1,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,900 00

### MISS MARY SMITH FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Bond and mortgage W. C. Johnson and wife .....	\$ 200 00
Bond and mortgage Chapel Hill rectory .....	200 00
Bond and mortgage O. L. Stringfield .....	500 00
Bond and mortgage Joseph Fuller and wife .....	500 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,400 00

*Dr. Miss Mary Smith Fund, in Account with*

1892		
May 11	To amount paid principal and interest bond St. Peter's Church, Charlotte	\$ 1,520 00
1893	To Treasurer's commission on receipts	33 47
April 1	To credit balance carried down	1,237 35

\$ 2,790 82

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer and Trustee.**Cr.*

1892			
April	1	By credit balance.....	\$ 2,121 34
	9	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r.	20 00
May	16	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r.	100 00
	25	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r.	102 23
July	5	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r.	55 00
		By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r.	50 00
Oct.	3	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r.	44 45
		By amount received from interest bond Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill .....	16 00
Dec.	26	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r.	100 00
1893			
Jan.	6	By amount received from interest W. C. Johnson bond and mortgage .....	16 00
Mar.	17	By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r.	75 00
		By amount received from Hon. K. P. Battle, Ex'r.	50 00
	20	By amount received from interest on Stringfield bond.....	40 80
			<hr/>
			\$ 2,790 82
1893			
April	1	By credit balance.....	\$ 1,237 35

*Dr.**Ravenscroft Fund, in Account with*

1892			
May 25	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle	\$	25 00
July 5	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle		62 50
Sept. 1	To amount paid Dr. Buel on account of his claim		350 00
	To Treasurer's expenses about the Buel claim		18 25
17	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle		12 50
Oct 29	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows, order of Bishop Lyman		37 50
	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle		33 02
Dec 5	To amount paid repairs building, Asheville		13 20
24	To amount paid Dr. Buel, balance in accordance with agreement with Hon. J. H. Merrimon		2,262 50
	To interest refunded Bishop Lyman		200 00
	To amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for expenditures for furniture		150 99
1893			
Feb. 4	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows, order of Bishop Lyman		37 50
Mar 25	To amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows repairs on Ravenscroft property		150 00
	To amount paid insurance premium on Ravenscroft property		90 00
April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts		34 50
		\$	3,477 46
1893			
April 1	To debit balance	\$	428 14

*Dr.**Hicks Fund, in Account with*

1892			
May 25	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle	\$	25 00
July 5	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle		62 50
Sept. 17	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle		12 50
Oct 29	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows by order of Bishop		37 50
11	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows for Messrs. Gilbreath & Seagle		33 03
1893			
Feb 4	To one-half amount paid Rev. W. S. Barrows by order of Bishop		37 50
	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts		10 74
April 1	To credit balance carried down		1,303 59
		\$	1,522 36

## TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1892-'93. 21

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer and Trustee.*

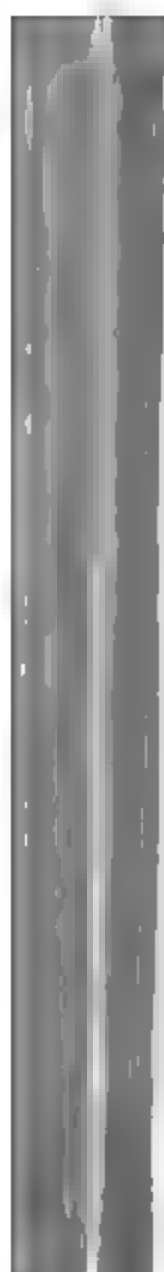
*Cr.*

1892	April 1	By credit balance	\$ 359 32
1893	Feb 10	By dividends Nos. 40 and 41, stock Bank of New Hanover	150 00
	Mar. 25	By amount paid on Carter-McLeod bond and mortgage	250 00
		By interest on Certificate of Indebtedness W. & W. Railroad stock, Nos. 11, 12 and 13	210 00
		By dividend No 36, W. & W. Railroad stock	80 00
		By proceeds twenty shares W. & W. Railroad stock transferred to Permanent Episcopal Fund	2,000 00
1893	April 1	By debit balance carried down	428 14
			\$ 3,477 46

*Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer and Trustee.*

Cr.

[illegible]



## APPENDIX D.

### AMENDMENTS OF THE CANONS, 1893.

Chapter III, Canon VI, section 3, as amended. See Journal, p. 48:

Sec. 3. PAROCHIAL REPORTS.—It shall be the duty of every Clergyman, at the close of the month of April each year, to report to the Bishop of the Diocese, by such form as shall be from time to time set forth by authority of the Diocesan Convention, the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials among the people of his charge since the close of his last report; also such official acts as he may have performed within or without his Cure, specifying in the latter case the place where performed. He shall also report, so far as practicable, the number of baptized persons and the number of communicants within his Cure, with the number of children receiving religious instruction in Sunday-schools or Parochial schools; also the amount of contributions for Church purposes, as well as such other matters as may throw light on the state of the Parish.

Chapter I, Canon VIII, section 1, as amended, makes *four* instead of *five* a quorum of the Executive Missionary Committee.





# SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS.

III

## SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONS, TO TAKE EFFECT APRIL 1, 1893.

Parishes and Missions heard from by the Finance Committee in regard to voluntary increase are marked thus \*.

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Apportionments for Diocesan Missions
Ansonville . . . . .	Mission . . . . .	\$ 5 50	\$ 20 00
*Asheville . . . . .	Trinity Church . . . . .	200 00	200 00
Asheville . . . . .	Trinity Chapel . . . . .	11 00	10 00
Battleboro . . . . .	St. John's . . . . .		10 00
Beattie's Ford . . . . .		5 50	
*Beaver Dam . . . . .	Mission . . . . .	6 60	
Boone, Watauga County . . . . .	Mission . . . . .	5 50	5 00
Bowman's Bluff . . . . .	Gethsemane . . . . .	10 00	
Brevard . . . . .	St. Philip's . . . . .	11 00	10 00
Buncombe County . . . . .	St. Andrew's . . . . .	3 30	
*Burlington . . . . .	St. Athanasius' . . . . .	70 00	50 00
Candler's . . . . .	St. Paul's . . . . .		5 00
Cashier's Valley . . . . .	Good Shepherd . . . . .		5 00
*Chapel Hill . . . . .	Chapel of the Cross . . . . .	55 00	40 00
Charlotte . . . . .	St. Michael's . . . . .	10 00	5 00
*Charlotte . . . . .	St. Peter's . . . . .	250 00	250 00
Concord . . . . .	All Saints' . . . . .	27 50	20 00
Cullowhee . . . . .	St. David's . . . . .		10 00
Cunningham's . . . . .	Chapel . . . . .	5 50	
Durham . . . . .	St. Philip's . . . . .	40 00	80 00
Edgecombe County . . . . .	St. Mary's Chapel . . . . .	5 50	5 00
Enfield . . . . .	Advent . . . . .	5 50	10 00
Fairtosh . . . . .	Salem Chapel . . . . .	5 00	
Franklin, Macon County . . . . .	St. Agnes' . . . . .		20 00
Gaston . . . . .	St. Luke's . . . . .	8 25	10 00
Goshen . . . . .	St. Paul's . . . . .	5 00	5 00
Greensboro . . . . .	St. Barnabas' . . . . .	40 00	50 00
Greensboro . . . . .	St. Andrews' . . . . .	10 00	
Gulf . . . . .	St. Mark's . . . . .	5 00	
Halifax . . . . .	St. Mark's . . . . .	11 00	10 00
Henderson . . . . .	Holy Innocents . . . . .	82 50	100 00
Henderson County . . . . .	Calvary . . . . .	66 00	75 00
Henderson County . . . . .	St. Paul's . . . . .	5 50	
Hendersonville . . . . .	St. James' . . . . .	5 50	10 00
*Hickory . . . . .	Ascension . . . . .	25 00	20 00
High Point . . . . .	St. Mary's . . . . .	5 00	10 00
*Hillsboro . . . . .	St. Matthew's . . . . .	150 00	50 00
Hot Springs . . . . .	St. John's . . . . .	5 00	50 00
Iredell County . . . . .	St. James' . . . . .	11 00	5 00
*Jackson . . . . .	The Saviour . . . . .	50 00	50 00
Kittrell . . . . .	St. James' . . . . .	20 00	20 00
Leaksville . . . . .	Epiphany . . . . .	25 00	10 00
*Lenoir . . . . .	St. James' . . . . .	50 00	20 00

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS	Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Appointments for Clergyman Ministry
Lexington	Redemption	\$ 4 00	\$ 10 00
Lincoln County	Our Saviour	5 50	
Lincolnton	St. Cyprian's	4 00	
*Lincolnton	St. Luke's	80 00	30 00
Littleton	Chapel of the Cross	5 00	5 00
Louisburg	St. Paul's	16 00	15 00
Marion	St. John's	5 50	
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's	5 50	5 00
Middleburg	Mission	5 50	
Milton	Mission	4 00	
Mourne	St. Paul's	16 50	10 00
Morganton	Grace	55 00	25 00
Nonah, Macon County	St. John's	5 50	5 00
Old Fort	Mission	2 20	
*Oxford	St. Stephen's	112 50	75 00
*Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	55 00	50 00
*Pittsboro	St. James'	10 00	5 00
*Raleigh	Christ Church	450 00	400 00
*Raleigh	Good Shepherd	150 00	200 00
*Raleigh	St. Augustine's	25 00	12 00
*Raleigh	St. Mary's Chapel	65 00	40 00
Reidsville	St. Thomas'	11 00	10 00
*Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	22 00	10 00
Ringwood	St. Clements'	22 00	10 00
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	49 50	30 00
Rowan County	Christ Church	13 20	10 00
Rowan County	St. Andrew's	13 20	10 00
Rowan County	St. Mary's	5 50	10 00
Rutherfordton	St. John's	5 50	
Salisbury	St. Luke's	100 00	100 00
*Saluda	Transfiguration	5 00	
*Scotland Neck	Trinity	65 00	30 00
Sherby	Redeemer	5 00	
Statesville	Trinity	27 50	15 00
Surry County	Elkin Mission	5 50	10 00
Tarboro	Calvary	220 00	250 00
*Tarboro	St. Luke's	16 50	10 00
*Tryon City	Holy Cross	8 00	10 00
*Wadesboro	Calvary	60 00	30 00
Walnut Cove	Holy Comforter	11 00	15 00
Warrenton	Emmanuel	50 00	30 00
Watauga River	St. John's		5 00
*Waynesville	Grace	20 00	25 00
*Weldon	Grace	50 00	10 00
*Wilkesboro	St. Paul's	8 00	5 00
Wilkes County	Gwyn's Chapel	27 50	10 00
*Williamsboro	St. John's	22 00	10 00
Wilson	St. Timothy's	66 00	50 00
Winston	St. Paul's	38 50	30 00
Valle Crucis	Mission	2 20	

# INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

## OF THE

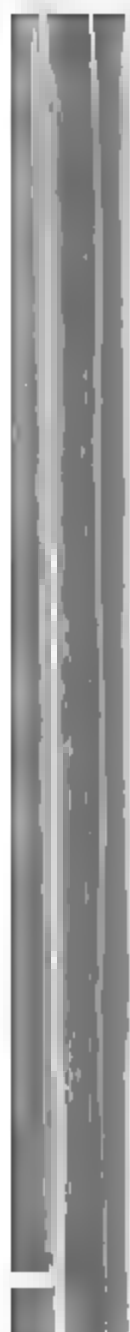
### SEVENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION,

#### A. D. 1893.

	PAGE.
<b>A - Abstract of Parochial Reports</b> .....	94
Admission of Parishes and Missions .....	43, 58, 63
Amendment of Canons—Appendix D .....	34, 43, 47
Amendment of Constitution .....	57, 65
American Church Building Fund Commissioners .....	
Assessments for 1893-'4 .....	Appendix D.
<b>B—Bishop's Address</b> .....	28, 47, 66
Bishop's consent to election of Assistant Bishop .....	59
<b>C—Candidates for Holy Orders</b> .....	14
Canons amended—Appendix D .....	47
Clergy lists .....	6—14
Committees—Annually Appointed .....	28, 29
Resolutions of respect to memory of Rev. Dr.	
Buel .....	35
Resolutions of respect to memory of Mr. R. H.	
Smith .....	35
Resolutions of respect to memory of Rev. Dr.	
Hughes .....	50, 55
On Report of Managers Thompson Orphanage,	27
Episcopal Relief .....	28
Ravenscroft Funds .....	35
Of Ten on Increase of Episcopal Fund ...	46
To inform the Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., of	
his election .....	64
Conference of the Clergy .....	63
<b>D—Delegates to the Convention</b> .....	15—21
<b>E—ELECTIONS—President and Secretary</b> .....	23
Treasurer .....	24
Standing Committee .....	39
Executive Missionary Committee .....	52
Education Committee .....	39
Church Building Committee .....	50
Assistant Bishop .....	60—64
Fellows of Ravenscroft .....	39
Trustee of General Theological Seminary .....	54, 63
Delegates to Missionary Council .....	64

	PAGE.
<b>F</b> —Form of Conveyance to Trustees of the Diocese...3d page of cover.	
<b>L</b> —Lists of Clergy .....	6—14
List of Parishes and Missions .....	15—21
<b>M</b> Meeting of next Convention .....	2, 65
Memorial of Rev. Dr. Buel .....	10, 42
Memorial of Rev. Mr. Dunn .....	11
Memorial of Mr. R. H. Smith .....	45
<b>O</b> —Officers of the Diocese .....	3—5
<b>P</b> —Parishes and Missions .....	15
Parochial and other Reports .....	94
Postulants .....	14
Proceedings of the Convention .....	22—65
<b>R</b> —REPORTS :	
Treasurer Appendix C .....	23
Committee on Finance .....	23, 46, 62
Canons .....	30, 47, 65
Unfinished Business .....	30
Elections .....	36, 50, 59
Miss Mary Smith's lands .....	35
Claim of Dr. Buel .....	154
Episcopal Relief .....	39
New Parishes .....	43, 58, 61
State of the Church .....	52
Increase of Episcopal Fund .....	57
of Whole on Diocesan Missions .....	42
Memorial of Rev. Dr. Buel .....	42
Memorial Mr. R. H. Smith .....	45
Memorial Rev. Dr. Hughes .....	55
Standing Committee .....	32
Education Committee .....	46
Church Building Committee .....	25
Managers of Thompson Orphanage .....	25
Special Committee on above report .....	25, 49
Trustees of the Diocese .....	36
Archdeacon for colored work .....	146
St. Augustine's School .....	153
Woman's Auxiliary .....	150
St. Peter's Home and Hospital .....	132
Good Samaritan Hospital .....	152
<b>RESOLUTIONS :</b>	
Daily Sessions of the Convention .....	23
Invitation to honorary seats .....	23
Diocesan Missions .....	32

	PAGE.
<b>RESOLUTIONS—<i>Continued.</i></b>	
Instruction of Postulants .....	34
Diocesan Library transferred to Ravenscroft .....	34
Amendment of Canons .....	34, 43, 48
Of respect to memory of Rev. Dr. Buel .....	42
Of respect to memory of Rev. Dr. Hughes .....	55
Of respect to memory of Rev. Mr. R. H. Smith .....	45
Voting of women in Parochial elections .....	38
To settle claim of the late Rev. Dr. Buel .....	38
On Report of Committee on Episcopal Relief .....	41, 43
Travelling expenses of Clergy .....	41
Of reference to Committee on Canons .....	34, 43, 57
Appointment of Committee of Ten .....	44
Subscriptions to Episcopal Fund .....	44
Of reference to Finance Committee .....	39, 46, 64
Memorial of Rev. F. W. Dunn .....	11, 49
Of thanks .....	52, 64
Robes of Bishop Ravenscroft .....	52, 55
Amending Constitution .....	57, 65
Of Mr. R. H. Battle on increase of Episcopal Fund .....	59
Rescinding action of last Convention .....	32
<b>S—Statistics of the Diocese .....</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>T—Testimonials of the Assistant Bishop .....</b>	<b>64</b>



## Form of Deed to the Trustees for the Diocese.

THIS DEED, made by \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of the County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of \_\_\_\_\_ of the first part to \_\_\_\_\_ (Bishop) and \_\_\_\_\_, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the Law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese by virtue of Sec. 3067 of *The Code of North Carolina* of the second part, *Witnesseth*

That the said \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ in consideration of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars to \_\_\_\_\_ in hand paid by the said Trustees the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have given, granted, bargained and sold, and do hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, a certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of \_\_\_\_\_ and others, and bounded as follows, to-wit: Beginning and containing \_\_\_\_\_ acres, more or less, *To have and hold* to the said Trustees, their successors in office, and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said \_\_\_\_\_ covenant with the said Trustees their successors in office and assigns that \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ and premises in \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby right to convey the above described premises that the same be in fee simple, and that \_\_\_\_\_ and warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ have hereunto set \_\_\_\_\_ hand and seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D. 18\_\_\_\_.

Witness  
my hand



## COLLECTIONS ORDERED.

### BY CANON:

To be sent to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.  
Episcopal Synod Conference, Post-Office quarterly.  
Chapter I, Canon X(1)

Diocesan Missions: of history and proclamation, at least, quarterly  
synod conferences are held every Sunday—some annually, some bi-  
ennially, and held twice a month, annually, on other places.

Diocesan Council—Annually

Church Boards—Twice—Annually

Relief Board—Annually

### BY RESOLUTION:

(With suggestions as to seasons.)

Episcopal Conference and Executive Council—Thanksgiving  
Day—Superintendent, the Rev. E. A. Osborn, Charlotte, N. C.

Episcopal Conference—New York and Sunday in Advent  
Diocesan Agent, the Rev. F. B. Crosby, Jr., D. D., Charlotte, N. C.

Episcopal Conference—Episcopal Society—Christmas Day, or 2d  
Sunday in Advent—Diocesan Secretary, the Rev. Julian F. Higley,  
Henderson, Treasurer, the Rev. Jos. H. Smith, Hamburg, New  
Jersey.

War and Overseas—Episcopal Council—Annually—Treasurer,  
Mr. W. Alexander Smith, 70 Broadway, New York.

Mission—Episcopal Council—Friday—Treasurer, Mr. Wm. J.  
Dunn, 18 East 7th Street, New York.

Episcopal Mission—Episcopal Council—Contributions to be sent to Mr.  
Gordon Ross, President, 210 West 11th Street, New York.

Diocesan Council—Episcopal Council

Episcopal Council—Episcopal Council

Episcopal Council—Episcopal Council

Episcopal Council—Episcopal Council

Episcopal Council—Episcopal Council—2d Sunday in  
November









